MAC ANNIVERSARY ISSUE: 10 YEARS THAT SHOOK THE WORLD

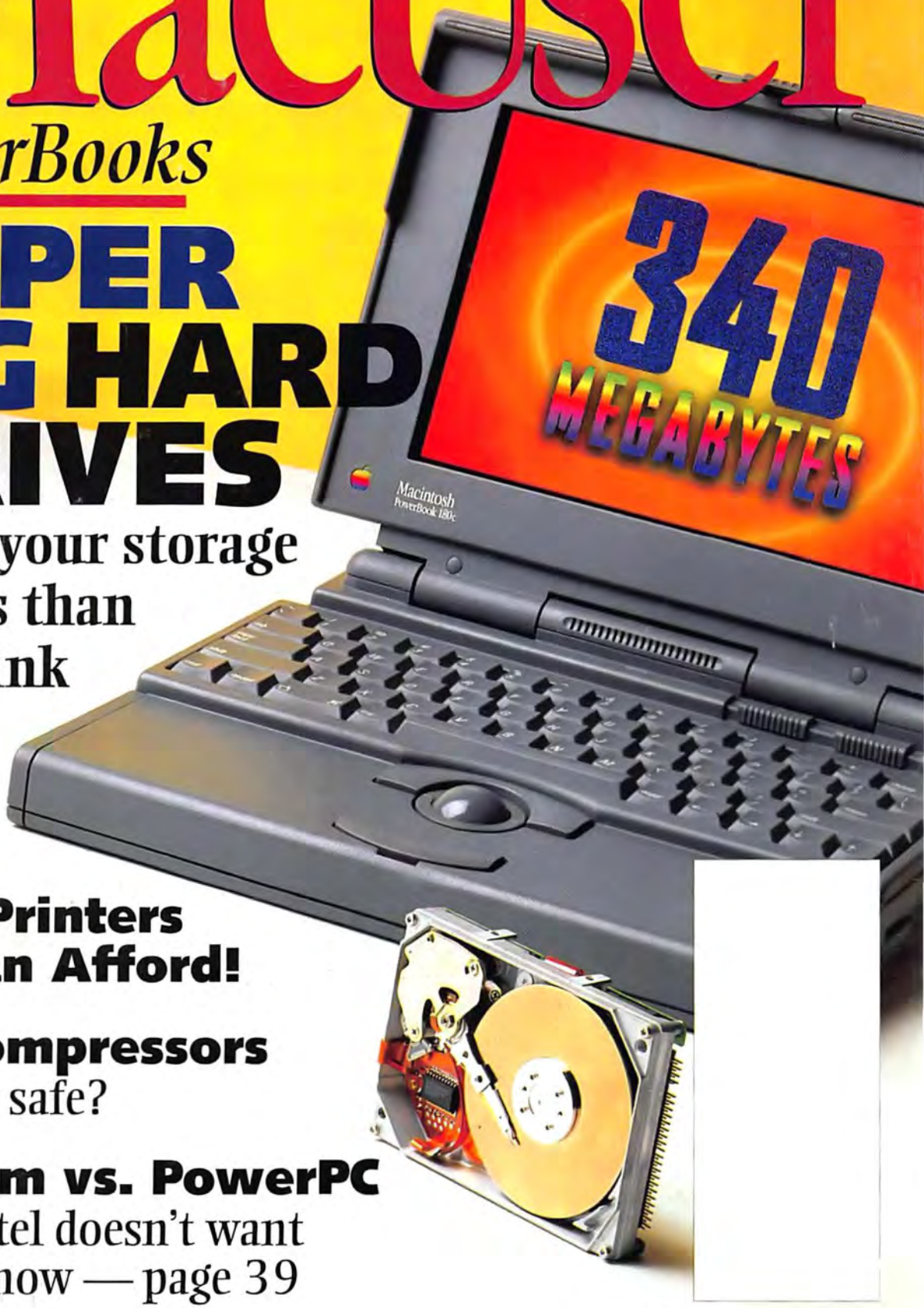
JANUARY 1994

MacUser

PowerBooks

SUPER BIG HARD DRIVES

Triple your storage for less than you think



PLUS

Color Printers You Can Afford!

File Compressors
Are they safe?

Pentium vs. PowerPC
What Intel doesn't want you to know — page 39

The towering pines, the rain, the light, the delicate leaves. One extraordinary arrangement of pure simplicity. At Microsoft we're so inspired by the concept of everything working as one, we've put that idea at the core of The Microsoft® Office for Macintosh.®

That's what sets us apart.

Not only are our programs so elementally similar in style and smarts that learning one is a lot like learning them all, but they actually

Object Linking and Embedding connects your information between programs. Organically.

link information together interactively. You don't just paste objects like data, text, graphics or pictures anymore. You embed them. Into one unified working environment.

Making a change to that chart in your monthly sales report is easy as a double click of the mouse. Bingo. You're in your spreadsheet. Modify the figures and close the program. You're immediately back to your work in the word processor and everything has been automatically updated. Just like that.

And soon, Visual Editing will let you make those changes even faster. Because programs in The Microsoft® Office will literally work within each other. Completely.

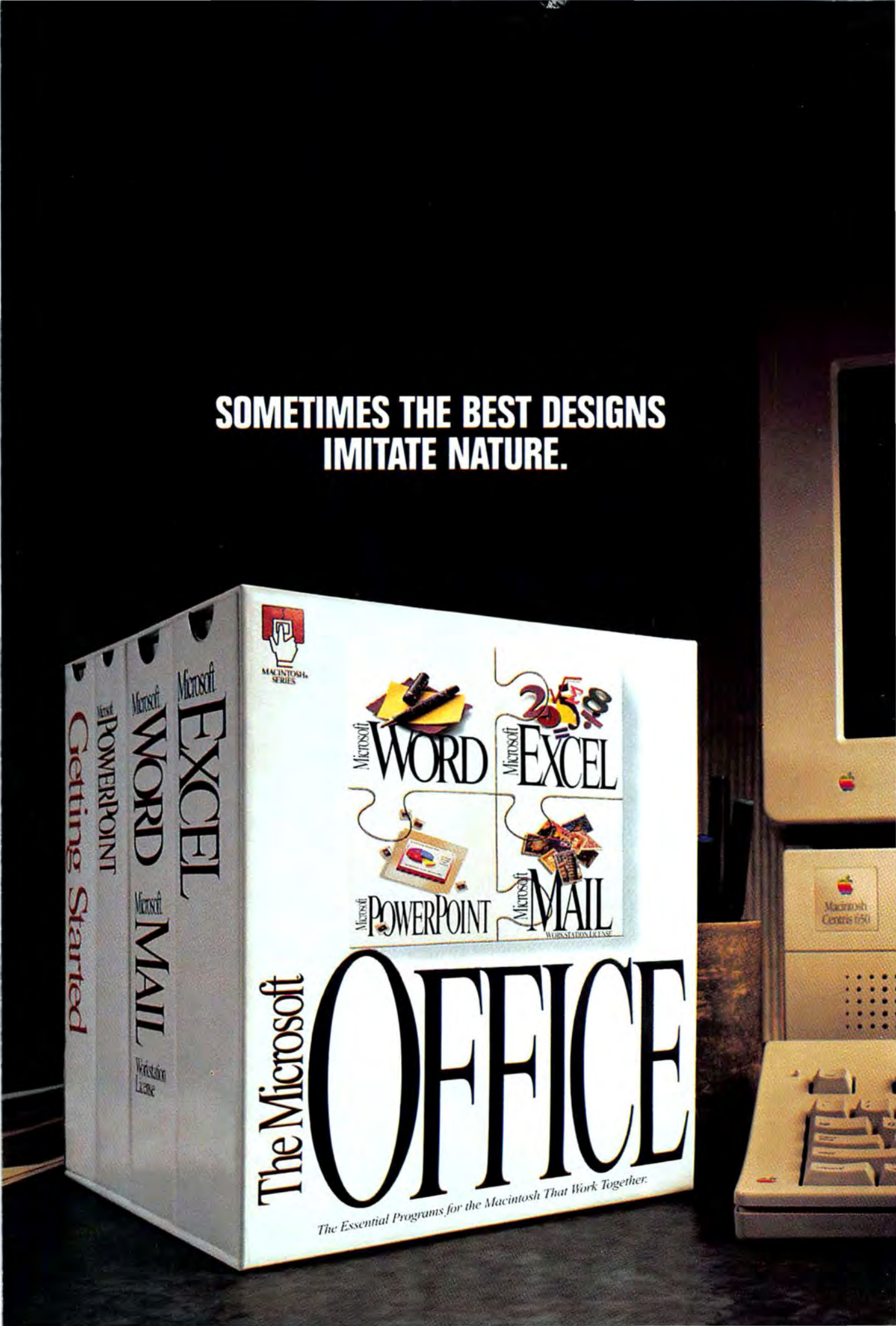
Never again leap between your programs to add charts, pictures, facts, figures or anything else. You can concentrate on what it is you're doing, not how to do it.

Our software will also share powerful programming tools that let you easily create custom solutions for a whole range of everyday business tasks. Automate things like sales reports and order tracking. And skip the monotony of reinventing your own ideas.

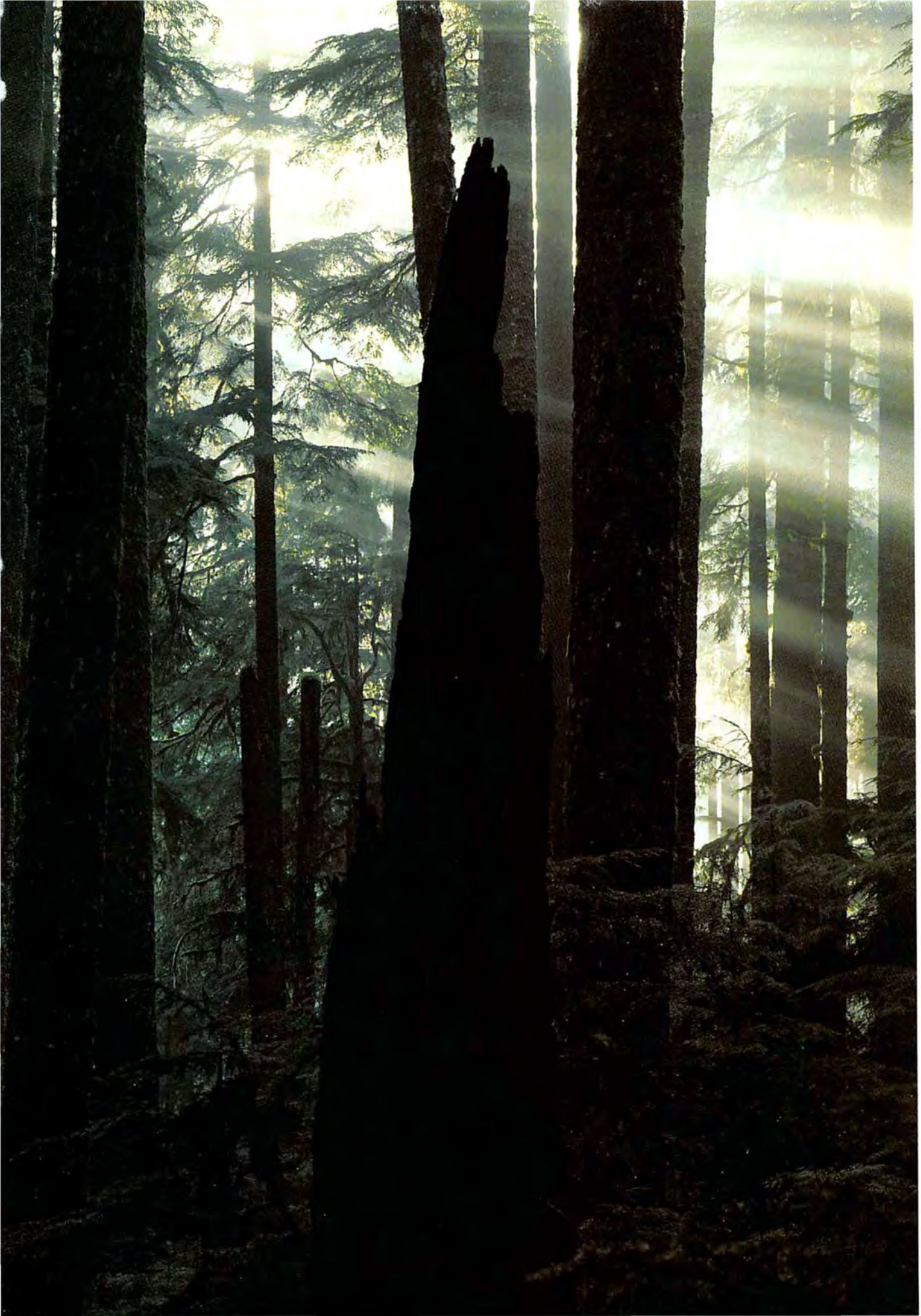
So if you want programs that bring all your work together, with more great things on the way, look for Microsoft. It's a natural.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

*The Microsoft Office includes a license to make and use one copy of the workstation software included with the Microsoft Mail for Appletalk® or PC Networks, server version, which must be acquired separately. © 1993 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.


SOMETIMES THE BEST DESIGNS
IMITATE NATURE.
Microsoft EXCEL
Microsoft WORD
Microsoft POWERPOINT
Getting Started
Workstation License
MACINTOSH SERIES
Microsoft WORD
Microsoft EXCEL
Microsoft POWERPOINT
Microsoft MAIL
WORKSTATION LICENSE
The Microsoft OFFICE
The Essential Programs for the Macintosh That Work Together.
Macintosh Centris 650

EVERYTHING HERE IS DESIGNED
TO WORK TOGETHER PERFECTLY.



MacUser

January 1994 Volume 10 Number 1

81
The Macintosh turns 10 — and a long, strange trip it's been.

On the cover: High-capacity hard drives can turn your PowerBook into a data-storage powerhouse. **Cover photo** by Fred Stimson

SPECIAL REPORT

Celebrating 10 Years of Macintosh

By Cheryl England, Michael Swaine, and Jon Zilber

A look back; a look forward; and a countdown of the events, people, and products that played a part in the making of the Macintosh. **81**

114
Breakthrough: Big data on tiny hard drives.

Features

Cost-Conscious Color *By Bruce Fraser*

MacUser LABS With prices falling and quality rising, it's only a matter of time before color comes to your business. MacUser Labs casts a cost-conscious eye on the output of eight reasonably priced color printers. **100**

Bigger, Better PowerBook Hard Drives *By Mark Frost*

MacUser LABS You really *can* take it with you — you just need a higher-capacity hard drive. We torture-test ten high-capacity, easy-to-install internal PowerBook hard drives, comparing the quality of installation instructions, formatting software, and warranty. **114**

The Big Squeeze *By Jim Shatz-Akin*

MacUser LABS File-level and driver-level compression programs scrunch data. Which strategy is better for you? MacUser Labs puts the squeeze on eight automatic-compression programs to find out. **129**

100
Color printers for business.

129
Compression software puts the squeeze on.

Reviews

Premiere 3.0 With version 3.0, Adobe ups the ante by adding professional-level video-production tools. **44**

WordPerfect Office 4.0 This e-mail system falls short in execution. **46**

Apple Personal LaserWriter 300 When price is the driving consideration, Apple's latest 300-dpi QuickDraw laser printer may be the way to go. **50**

Rae Assist Rae Assist is one smart organizational tool and a super-PIM, but it loses points on speed and usability. **51**

MacDraft 3.0 Solid performance and a clean interface make this 2-D-CAD program a good choice for novices. **52**

SuperPaint 3.5 The veteran combination paint/draw program adds features and System 7 support. **53**

Hewlett-Packard DesignJet 650C and **CalComp DesignMate 3036M** Two plotters target different audiences. Each is worth a look. **54**

AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh Interface and speed improvements should make Mac CAD users feel right at home. **58**

Canvas 3.5 This versatile draw program now features new text and special-effects tools. **63**

QUICK CLICKS

CopyDoubler: Copy and delete files quickly. **PowerCD:** Jack of all CD trades, master of none. **Glider:** Smooth gliding game. **DriveShare:** Share multiple drives over a network. **CoActive Connectors:** Use standard phone wire for daisy-chaining peripherals. **71**

282
Dvorak's night of the living boneheads.

Departments

Maggie Canon
System 7 has turned Pro. **23**

Andy Ihnatko
A few top tips for consumers. **27**

Michael Swaine
Don't drive away the developers. **33**

John C. Dvorak
Apple's fall. **282**

Letters **13**

Product/Advertiser Index **209**

Marketplace ... **250**

38
Affordable color printing hits the road.

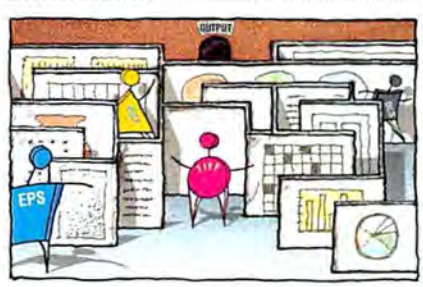
Sections

NEW ON THE MENU **37**
Apple announces the Macintosh TV. Plus: System 7 Pro, portable color printing, and Pentium propaganda. **37**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **141**
Graphics Increase your vocabulary and DTP savvy with this guide to graphics formats. **145**
Step by Step Using off-the-shelf software, an architect takes his vision from abstract concept to concrete presentation in just seven hours. **152**

BRIDGES **157**
Information Services With more than 5,000 databases out there, you need some clear-cut strategies for ferreting out the facts. Try these. **159**
Mac to PC Although it's true you can connect disparate platforms remotely, getting the message across might not be so easy. Here's why. **165**

POWER TOOLS **169**
Techniques Marshal your fonts with these handy tips. **171**
Mobile Mac Look no further for perfect PowerBook gifts. **175**
Shopping List How to buy video cards for the Mac. **183**
The Mac Workshop How to upgrade your Mac IIvx. **185**
Tip Sheet **189**
Help Folder **193**
ZiffNet/Mac **198**



145
A guide to graphics formats.

Inspiration®

The Easiest Way to Brainstorm, Diagram & Write!

Fully Integrated Views!

Inspiration is a powerful idea development and planning tool. In Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes, structures and procedures. In the integrated Outline view, organize and transform ideas into effective written documents. Discover how easy it can be to make great looking diagrams, flow charts, reports and proposals with Inspiration.

MACWORLD 1993

Call today for your **Free Demo!**

(800) 877-4292

Inspiration Software,® Inc.

503.245.9011 • Fax: 503.246.4292

©1993 Inspiration Software, Inc.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions (Help Folder), tips (Tip Sheet), complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561; CIS 72511,356; or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly, with an extra issue in November, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line

Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

***MacUser* on CD-ROM**

MacUser is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 800-827-7889, ext. 708.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for *MacUser*

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates

Please send press releases to Kristin Mellone, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 – 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 – 1989

MOVING BENCHMARKS BEYOND THE BENCH.

THE POWER TO ACCELERATE YOUR ENTIRE WORKFLOW.

In benchmarks conducted by *MacWEEK*, *Macworld*, and *MacUser*, SuperMac is consistently judged the best. But when you buy a color graphics card, display, or printer, you're interested in what it can do in the real world, not just on the test bench. Now, SuperMac offers an integrated publishing system that accelerates your workflow from display to output — from start to finish.

THUNDER™ II GX • 1360

- 1360 x 1024 resolution 24-bit graphics
- Accelerates CMYK-to-RGB color conversion in Adobe Photoshop™ 6 times faster than other cards. Lets you work as quickly in CMYK as RGB
- 80 MHz dual DSPs for faster "Adobe Charged" image-processing acceleration

PRESSVIEW™ 21 DISPLAY SYSTEM

- 21" viewing area with up to 1360 x 1024 resolution for 39-percent more work area
- Software controls to customize, secure, save, and restore display settings
- True 5,000° Kelvin viewing and SuperMatch™ Calibrator Pro
- Designed exclusively for SuperMac by Hitachi

PROOFPOSITIVE™ PRINTERS

- Full-bleed, one- and two-page dye-sublimation printing
- Adobe PostScript™ Level 2
- EfiColor™ color-matching technology

Special limited-time offer! FREE
Thunder/24 graphic card or $2,600-credit coupon with purchase of two-page ProofPositive printer*

For details on the special offer or the name of an Authorized Reseller near you call: **(800) 334-3005**
For product information via fax, call: (408) 541-7680.

Adobe charged

POSTSCRIPT™ Software From Adobe

SUPERMAC™ The SuperSource for Color

FASTER. FROM START TO FINISH.

*Purchase product between November 15, 1993, and January 31, 1994, and send in proof of purchase by February 28, 1994. Coupon valid for SuperMac graphics accelerator cards purchased directly through our toll-free number.

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. The SuperMac logo, the SuperMac stylized "S," Thunder, PressView, SuperMatch, and ProofPositive are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Adobe Photoshop, PostScript, the PostScript logo, and the Adobe charged logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. EfiColor and the EfiColor logo are trademarks of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

This is your brain.

This is your brain on Open Sesame!

Open a nested folder with a single click. Launch several applications with one command. Perform routine maintenance automatically. Reduce the number of clicks needed to perform most tasks.

Open Sesame! does it all — automatically. Because Open Sesame! learns and automates the repetitive tasks you perform. For example, suppose every time you open *Project Budget*, you also open *Schedule*, and you arrange them side-by-side. Open Sesame! will observe this, and automate it for you.

Open Sesame! couldn't be simpler. Just install it on your Mac (requires 500K) and keep working the way you work now.

With Open Sesame!, you'll save time and effort ... reduce repetitive tasks ... even discover more efficient ways of working with System 7.0.

Try Open Sesame! risk free for 30 days. If it doesn't increase your productivity every day, return it for a ful refund.

ANY QUESTIONS?
Call **1-800-913-3535** to order Open Sesame! at the special introductory price of just $99. Call now. And automate your Mac — automatically.

OPEN SESAME!

Charles River Analytics
55 Wheeler Street Cambridge, MA 02138

Open Sesame! is a registered trademark of Charles RiverAnalytics. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfiffner, Victoria von Biel, Elisa M. Welch**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo, Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin, Alfred Melo, Bruce Mewhinney, Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Amanda Michael, Nancy Peterson**
Editorial Assistant **Kristin Mellone**
Research Assistant **Patty Ames**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Tom Petaccia, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**

MacUser Labs
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

ZD Labs
Director **Robert W. Kane**
Test Manager, *MacUser/MacWEEK*
Paul R. Freedman

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Dennis Fitzgerald**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Bula**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the National Sales Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International **J. B. Holston III**
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications **Jeff Ballowe**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President and General Manager **Louis B. Dotti, Jr.**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director, Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, New Projects and Strategic Planning **Robert Ziff**
Vice President, Operations **Dirk Ziff**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks **Marian O. White**
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Vice President **Jim Stafford**
Vice President **Don Byrnes**
Chief Information Officer **Wellington Y. Chiu**
General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-directors, ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer **Bruce R. Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**

The Audit Bureau BPA

Entire contents © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

Compose High-Resolution Photoshop Artwork. Fast.

SPECULAR
COLLAGE™
FOR MACINTOSH®

The Image Composition Tool for Adobe Photoshop™

CALL SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL AT 1-800-433-SPEC

Specular Collage™ and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Adobe Photoshop™ is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Art by Joseph Kelter / Bad Cat Design, Philadelphia, PA.
© 1993 Specular International. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1 Use Adobe Photoshop to capture and edit individual images on your Macintosh. Retouch the images and create masks. Now you're ready to compose in Collage.

2 In Collage, you work with screen-resolution 'proxies,' so changes are easy, flexible and *fast*. Use familiar page-layout tools to move, layer, scale, and rotate images. Dynamically turn masks on or off. Adjust transparency and feathering. Add or remove effects at any time. Even edit or move text after it has been placed!

3 Instantly create sophisticated effects like soft drop shadows. Use Collage's built-in effects or third-party Photoshop filters. When you move an image its effects move with it! At your command, Collage accesses the original images and renders a high-resolution composite. Don't wait—*create!*

Specular International
413-253-3100
Fax 413-253-0540

Bill Niffenegger
Chicago, Illinois

"Painter actually defies physics, in that I can now do things that were previously impossible, like mixing oil and watercolors. And with PainterX2,™ the composition's never finished until I decide it is. Bottom line, if I can imagine it, Painter can image it."

"THE PAINTER UNFOLDS THAT WHICH HAS NOT BEEN SEEN."
Paul Cézanne

Fractal Design Painter® 2.0. There's just no better way to unveil your true talents on a Macintosh® (including the new AV series) or a Windows™-based PC. Especially once you discover the myriad tools and textures included in this *Natural-Media®* paint application — plus a more intuitive interface that makes Painter 2.0 easier than ever to use. For more information, call Fractal Design at **1-800-297-COOL** today. And bring your genius to light with the power of Painter.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

COMPUTE MacUser Publish

© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter and Natural-Media are registered trademarks, and PainterX2 is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

About

MacUser

The Macintosh Decade

Where were you in January 1984? For some people, that month will be forever etched in their brains. It was then, ten years ago this month, that the Macintosh was born. And yes, it was a historic event.

"I don't know how many times I'd read about the people involved in the early days of Mac and how they believed they were about to change the world," recalls Cheryl England, one of the writers of this month's anniversary special (see "Celebrating 10 Years of Macintosh," page 81). "I'd always dismiss it, thinking it was PR fluff.

"But when I talked to these people, I suddenly understood that that *is* what they believed. They had built this funny-looking black-and-white machine that was not compatible with a single thing — while the market-defining PC had color, slots, memory, and applications. And they truly believed they were doing the world a favor."

Senior editor Cheryl England celebrates the tenth anniversary of the Macintosh in words and pictures.

And they were. The Mac introduced the graphical user interface, with its windows, icons, menus, and mouse. It brought computing power to people who would never otherwise have used a computer. This quiet revolution couldn't have succeeded without the third-party developers who took a chance, not only on a new platform but also on a new model of computing. "These people are very proud of what they have done," Cheryl reports. "And they should be."

Many of these pioneering third-party-software and -hardware developers contributed to this issue's look at ten years of Mac history. Cheryl never intended to write the official Mac story, but when she talked to Apple, she quickly realized that she was even more on her own than she had expected.

"Apple's very focused on its new direction right now." Wishing Apple well, Cheryl rounded up the phone numbers of the software and hardware developers of those early years and called on them to share their memories and their memorabilia.

It took "a lot of phone calls. It's pretty darn hard to find ten-year-old images. People don't necessarily save that stuff, and if they do, it's because the items mean something to them, so they are worried about the harm that might occur."

But they came through with dates and data — and with their impressions and perspectives. "I tried to capture not only key events but also the feeling of each year," Cheryl says. She is particularly indebted to these Mac pioneers for their contributions to this story: Mike Boich, Bill Campbell, Bud Colligan, Mike Dhuey, Donna Dubinsky, Charles Geschke, Jeff Harbers, Charlie Jackson, Reese Jones, Susan Kare, Doug Macrae, Dennis Marshall, Mike Murray, Evan Solley, and Del Yocam.

— Nancy Groth

"FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems." BYTE Magazine, 09/93

FirstClass™

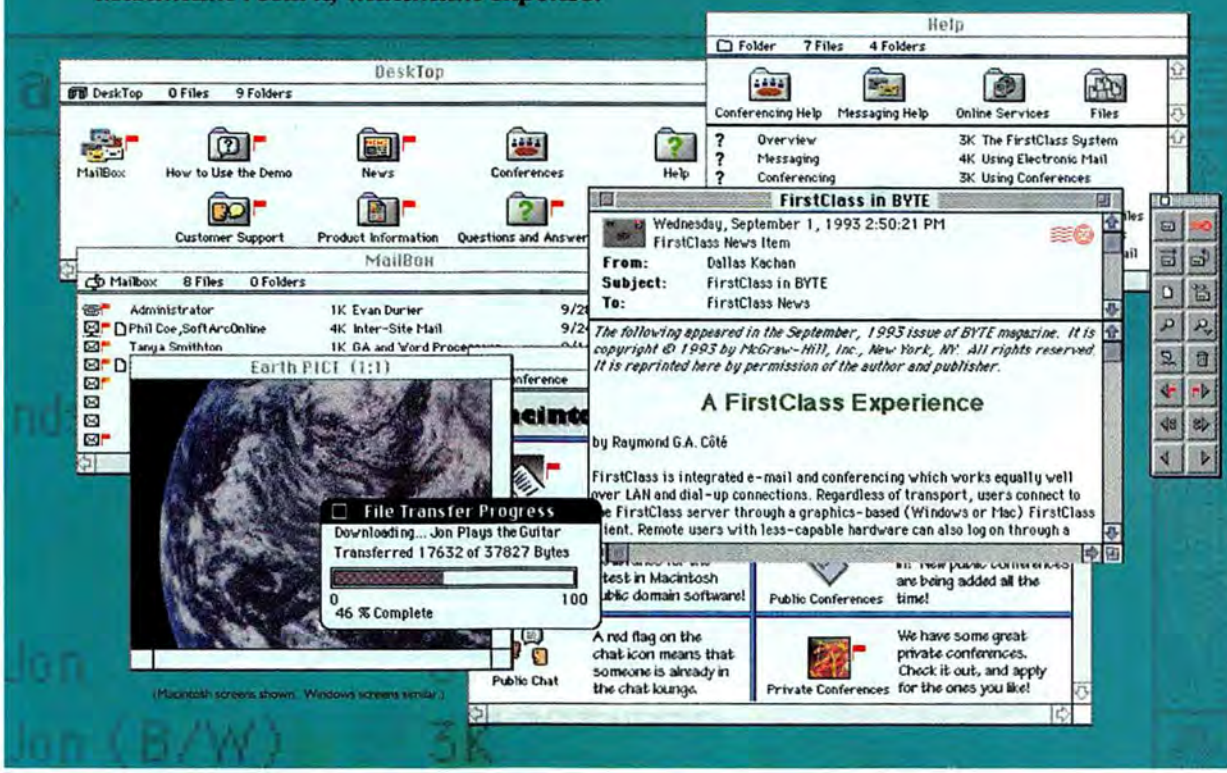
Says BYTE, "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

FirstClass features ***e-mail, workgroup communication*** and ***remote access***... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution! ***Maximum return, minimum expense!***



What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server.

	FirstClass	Lotus Notes	QuickMail	MS Mail
Conferencing?	Y	Y	Pseudo	-
Cross-Platform Chatting?	Y	Optional	-	-
Fully Customizable Interface?	Y	Y	-	-
Attachments?	Unlimited	40	16	Unlimited
Copies of Sent Mail?	Y	Y	-	-
Full Message History?	Y	Pseudo	Pseudo	-
BBS Functions?	Y	-	-	-
Modems Per Server?	Up to 22	8	1	1
Restrict Any Feature?	Y	Y	-	-
Internet Usenet Gateway?	Optional	-	-	-
10 Users	$690	Minimum $4950	$599	$695

- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

DEALER & CONSULTANT INQUIRIES NOW WELCOME!

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224
Fax: 416-754-1856 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 416-609-2250

Phone: 416-299-4723

FirstClass © 1989-1993 SoftArc Inc. All rights reserved. FirstClass is a registered trademark of SoftArc Inc. Notes is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. QuickMail is a registered trademark of CE Software Limited. MS or Microsoft Mail is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Prices above are suggested retail. FirstClass was reviewed in the 09/93 issue of BYTE.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The new HP DeskWriter 310 *printer.*

Desk

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7857. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12523

optional.

Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard is proud to present the DeskWriter printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskWriter 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

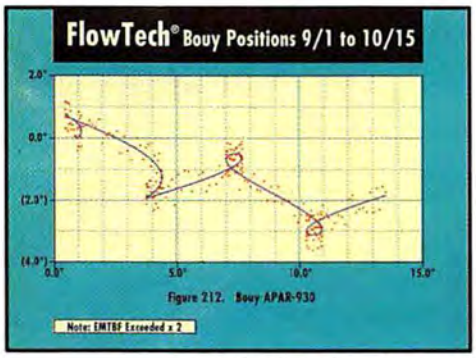
The HP DeskWriter 310 costs only $379,* yet it comes loaded with 35 scalable fonts, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

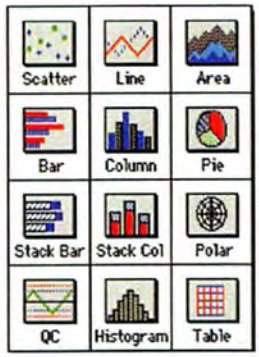
If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just $49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7857 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

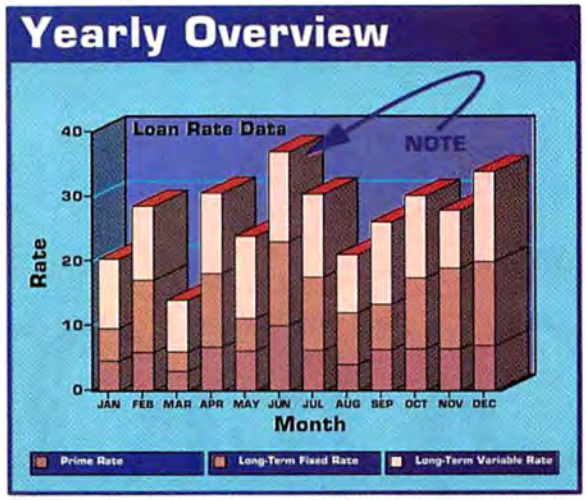
DeskJet Printers Make it happen.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

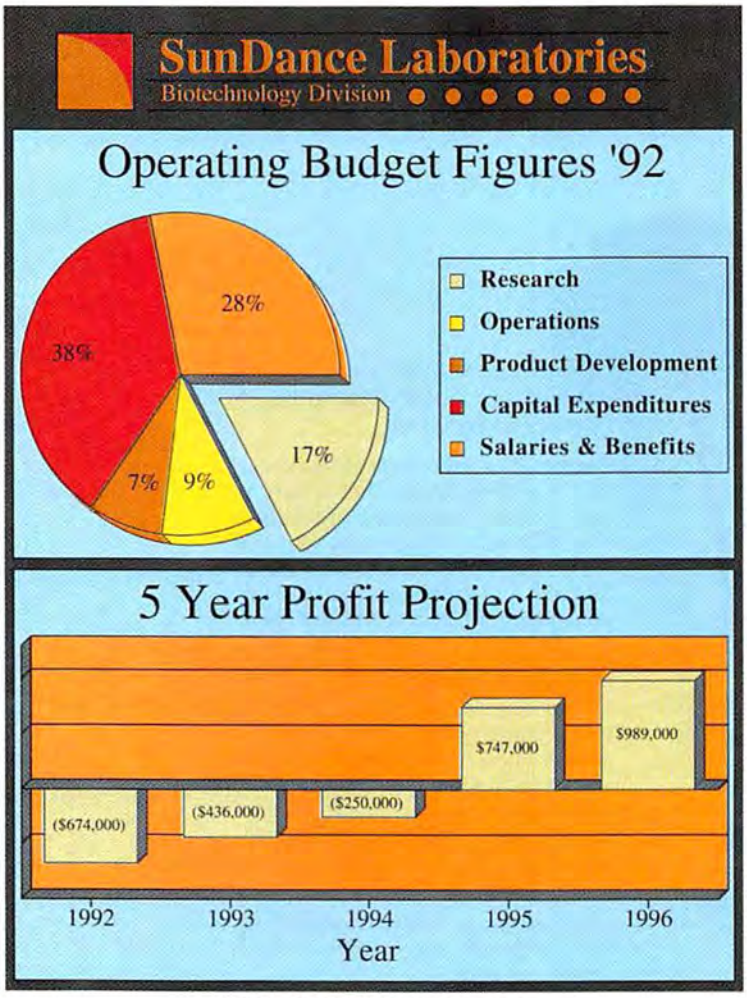




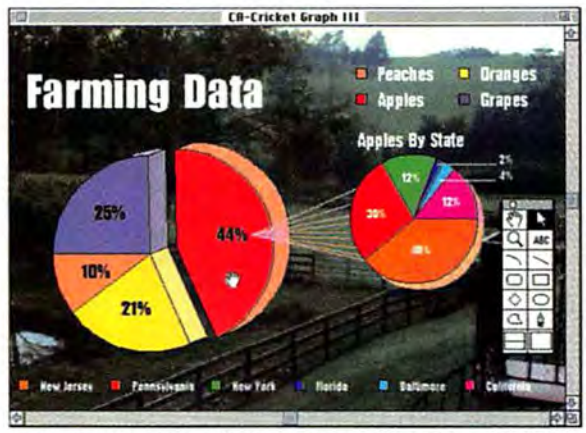
Just select the graph type from a menu of options.



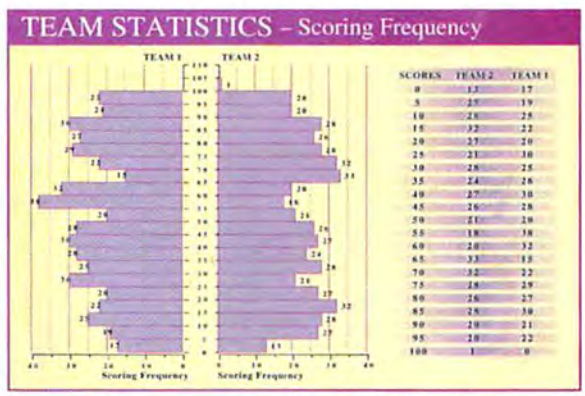
Decide the legend layout you want, CA-Cricket Graph III gives you flexibility.



You can create multiple graphs on a page.



You can add two types of depth to pie charts – drop shadow or isometric.



It's easy to convert control data into a table graph.

With New CA-Cricket Graph III, Even Pies Like These Are A Piece Of Cake.

In fact, each graph you see on this page was created in a matter of minutes.

That's the beauty of new CA-Cricket® Graph III.™ It has lots of new features that make data handling and color manipulation on your Macintosh faster and easier than ever.

It's versatile, too, with formats for as many as 24 different types of charts and graphs. Including histograms and table graphs, to name just a few.

And an expanded set of tools that can make your results look as impressive as what you see here. So order your copy today by calling MacWAREHOUSE® at 1-800-622-6222.

You'll see why everyone from accountants to zoologists eat it right up.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New CA-Cricket® Graph III™

© Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza. Islandia, NY 11788-7000.
All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Dan Skarka, of Larkspur, California, thinks we've been working too hard. "Regarding your cover photo of the Newton MessagePad (October '93): It lists 'Places to consider for retreat: Honolulu, Anchorage, San Jose' . . . San Jose?" Don't worry, Dan. By the time the Newton's handwriting recognition kicked in, we were on our way to Saint-Tropez.

Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the

MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac, our on-line service. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

The Power to Be Redressed

The time has come to shake a proverbial finger. Your recent articles on Apple's award-winning, billion-dollar PowerBook business ("I Don't Want a Duo," August '93, page 189, and "The PowerBook from Hell," September '93, page 27) did justice neither to our products nor to *MacUser* readers.

The PowerBook has been hailed by designers, editors, readers, and notebook-computer users as one of Apple's most innovative and successful products ever. The Duo line followed in the footsteps of earlier PowerBooks and received an impressive array of awards. But like every company that sells hundreds of thousands of a single product each year, Apple occasionally has a customer who gets a lemon. Although this may happen infrequently, we do take note and take action. As the Apple vice president responsible for these products, I am personally concerned when any customer is less than satisfied with Apple's products or services.

Apple has an extensive customer-assistance program. We have resources in place to deal with those few recalcitrant PowerBooks. The company goes the extra mile by picking up an offending machine at the customer's door and returning it repaired in less than 72 hours in the vast majority of cases. (Just call our Customer Assistance Center at 800-767-2775.)

We know our users don't like being separated from their notebook computers. It's part of our business to minimize the inconvenience.

Randy Battat
Vice President
Macintosh Desktop & PowerBook Division
Apple Computer, Inc.
Cupertino, CA

I don't usually write letters like this, but I just finished reading Andy Ihnatko's article "The PowerBook from Hell." As a new owner of a PowerBook 160, I'm happy to know that there are people such as Andy who can and will aid someone such as Ilene. It just occurred to me why I don't usually write letters like this: I decide to write while I'm reading the magazine, but the urge is sufficiently dissipated by the time I get to where my computer's set up. When I have the PowerBook with me, I simply open it up and start writing.

Steven W. Pollard
Kaneohe, HI

Thus proving Mr. Battat's point. — PP

Sticky Fingers

Thank you, thank you, thank you! Just as my LC's keyboard was beginning to die a slow death, Tom Petaccia's Mac Workshop article (October '93, page 155) gave me the wherewithal to do a long-overdue cleanup. The keyboard had not been opened since early 1990, and you can imagine what fell out when I opened the case. I never realized how much hair and dust can fall between the keys. Tom's directions were for cleaning the Extended Keyboard, but they were clear enough for me to use with my Apple Keyboard II. Thanks

Open Folder

Following last month's reader rant about companies that charge too much for upgrades, this month, readers take aim at companies that make technical support difficult and expensive. Mack Greathouse, of Valyermo, California, chides Adobe Systems, Hewlett-Packard, and Microtek Lab for using telephone-answering systems for technical-support calls. Ideally, Mack wants to call toll-free and talk to a human being immediately. "I could accept telephoning at my expense if I were not faced with idiotic, convoluted, time-consuming recordings." Applying *MacUser* mouse ratings, Mack gives these companies half a mouse — the lower half.

"Software companies that charge for technical support make my blood boil," writes Stephen Blagden, of Arlington, Massachusetts. "If the documentation were clear and comprehensive, most tech calls would be unnecessary." But finding a silver lining, Stephen singles out Ready,Set,Go! developer Manhattan Graphics for tech support the way it ought to be, with toll-free tech support *and* free software upgrades. Hear that, Aldus and Quark?

Now that Microsoft has announced plans to charge as much as $2 a minute for off-hours calls, Fred Jedder, of Dublin, California, is steamed that after paying an arm and a leg for software, he has to fork out more when it doesn't work. "If companies want to make money on phone calls, maybe they should start their own phone-sex network. A sultry, sexy voice welcomes you on the phone: 'For hard-drive problems, press 1. For problems with sticktion, press 2. To order a male or female connector, press 3.'" Easy now, Fred.

Finally, David Carroll, of Brighton, Massachusetts, suggests that *MacUser* start a monthly readers' forum for harangues that are too long for the regular letters column but still applicable to this wacky Mac world. Great idea, David. We could call it Open Folder!

Got a gripe? Need to get a grip? Write to Open Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. The usual caveats about letters apply.

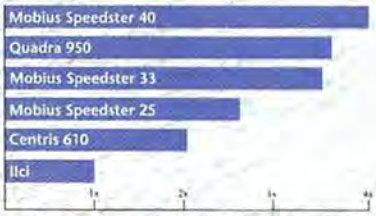
ILLUSTRATION: JOHN CORBETT

Now shipping for the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIcx, IIx, LC, & LCII!

The fastest way to get a Quadra without buying one

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your current Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.

Universal PDS design supports almost every Mac with 100% compatibility—or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's new '040 Macs, with all your applications!

Watch Photoshop™ filters run up to 4.9x faster, Illustrator™ redraw 7.3x faster, Excel™ recalculate 7.4x faster, and Word™ replace 4.1x faster.

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster '040	$699	$799	
Speedster '040 w/FPU	$899	$999	$1,399

Save a bundle plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee, and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld. Call today and find out how to get a Quadra, without buying one.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1-800-800-4334

LETTERS

for helping this Mac last a little longer before needing a trip to the repair shop.

Jerry Plotkin
via ZiffNet/Mac

What's the Connectix?

Over the past five years, *MacUser* has provided positive and intelligent editorial coverage of Connectix products. In surprising contrast, your October issue contained a review ("PBTools, Power To Go, and CPU 2.0," page 48) that was inaccurate and misleading.

First, the article claims that CPU 2.0 lets the PowerBook go to sleep during a communications session, calling it a "fatal flaw." CPU never lets the PowerBook sleep when downloading a file. Because CPU is designed for maximum battery-life extension, the utility will put the PowerBook to sleep after a user-determined period, but only if there is absolutely no activity during the period. The user always has the option to set the sleep time to Never if this is a concern.

No. 1 on Maggie Canon's list (clone the Mac) should be No. 1 on Spindler's. Cloning is why PCs dominate the market.

Second, the review implied that power controls require manual setup. In fact, CPU provides easy preconfigured sets for the most common environments — home, office, and on the road.

Third, our file-synchronization extension, EasySync, has always had the ability to distinguish when a file and its copy have both been changed. As the manual clearly states, "EasySync recognizes when you make changes to both copies of a file. When this occurs, an alert box appears."

We respect your reviewer's right to her opinion about the pros and cons of the three products, but we must suggest that these opinions are out of line with those of the market, the industry, and even the previous review by your own publication.

Roy K. McDonald
President
Connectix
San Mateo, CA

True, CPU won't put the PowerBook to sleep during a download. However, communications sessions are more than just downloads, and CPU will put the PowerBook to sleep if there's a period of inactivity. This is not the same as AppleLink's automatic disconnect, because CPU's abrupt session termination is not controlled by the communications software or service. But it's true that the user can work around the problem by setting a long sleep interval for telecommunications sessions.

The original version of the review pointed out that users had control over the sets; it was edited to say that the setup was "required." CPU's use of sets has always been a strong point and one that I favor.

The manual does state that EasySync knows if files have been changed in both locations. But the dialog box that appears in this situation (as noted in the manual) is identical to the one that appears when one file is simply older than the other one. How are users supposed to tell the difference? — SZA

Two's Company

Maggie Canon's perspectives would be better relegated to the back page, right next to John C. Dvorak. First, she declares that Apple must port the Mac OS to Intel machines ("Getting Back on Track," September '93, page 21). Virtually every Macintosh user I know would feel saddened and betrayed by such an event. Now, she states, "Overall, PowerPC products will give Mac users as much functionality as any DOS/Windows machine or more" ("PowerPC Prophecies," October '93, page 23). Say what? I thought my Macintosh was pretty functional already! I'm surprised that there isn't a poster of Bill Gates in the office Maggie's photographed in.

Mic Chaudoir
Northlake, IL

Ditto for Maggie Canon's top ten action items for getting Apple back on track. I'm forced to use a 486 with Windows at work, but when I paid with my money, it was for a Mac. Ten years from now, I want Apple around doing it right, as it did with my PowerBook. No. 1 on Maggie's list (clone the Mac) should be No. 1 on Spindler's. Cloning is the main reason PCs dominate the market. Get rid of the paranoia, Apple.

John StJohn
Tualatin, OR

THE Disney COLLECTION

SCREEN SAVER

Delight in the magic of Disney with all your favorite Disney characters in The Disney Collection Screen Saver ... the latest addition to the After Dark® family!
Stand-alone product. After Dark compatible!

Features:

- Prevents screen-damaging phosphor burn-in
- Over 15 colorful animated Disney displays
- Screen-locking password protection
- Runs all After Dark displays!

Sit back and relax as Goofy "organizes" your desktop,

watch Mickey cast his spells as the Sorcerer's Apprentice from Fantasia,

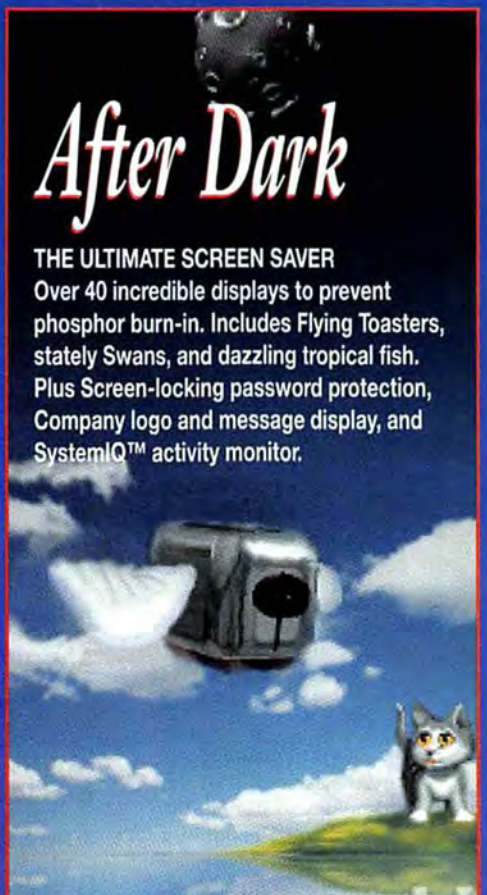
or swim under the sea with The Little Mermaid!

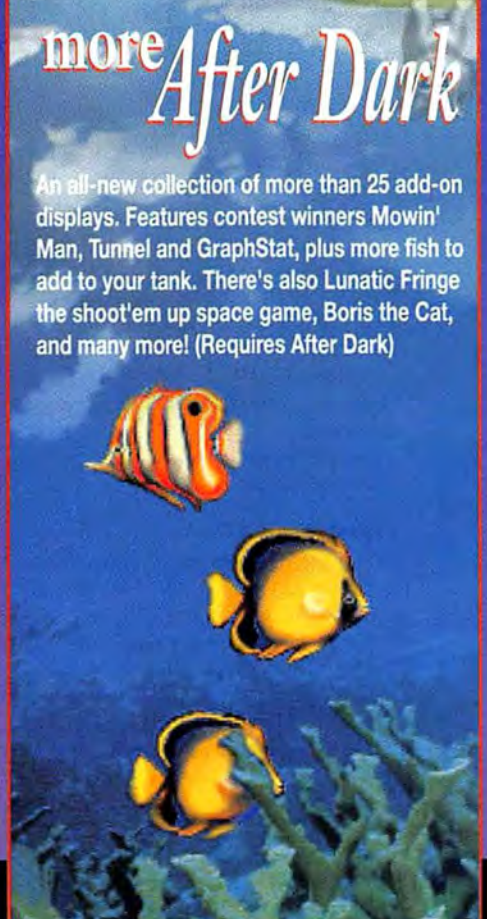
Over 15 enchanting screen-saving displays!

AFTER DARK COMPATIBLE

After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER
Over 40 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Includes Flying Toasters, stately Swans, and dazzling tropical fish. Plus Screen-locking password protection, Company logo and message display, and SystemIQ™ activity monitor.





more After Dark

An all-new collection of more than 25 add-on displays. Features contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat, plus more fish to add to your tank. There's also Lunatic Fringe the shoot'em up space game, Boris the Cat, and many more! (Requires After Dark)

FROM THE MAKERS OF AFTER DARK

STAR TREK®

THE SCREEN SAVER

Captains Log: Stardate 1992

On our mission to prevent phosphor burn-in...

...we found ourselves surrounded by Klingons!

I asked Mr. Spock and Dr. McCoy for a full diagnosis.

Bones said the problem was burn-in, and a new screen saver was the answer.

So we beamed some tribbles into the Klingon engine room and headed for Earth to pick up a copy!

Over 15 all-new displays inspired by the original Star Trek TV series. And, it runs all After Dark displays! Now your monitor will "LIVE LONG AND PROSPER™" with Star Trek: The Screen Saver.

STAND ALONE PRODUCT
After Dark Software Not Required

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-344-5541 ext.127

The Disney Collection Screen Saver: Disney's proprietary characters, artwork, and other property © The Walt Disney Company. Used under authorization. **Star Trek® The Screen Saver:** ™, ®, & © 1993 Paramount Pictures Corporation. **STAR TREK** and related marks are trademarks of Paramount Pictures. Berkeley Systems is an authorized user. **Software** ©1990-1993 Berkeley Systems, Inc. After Dark, the Flying Toaster logo, and the Berkeley Systems logo are registered trademarks and the After Dark Compatible logo is a trademark of Berkeley Systems, Inc.

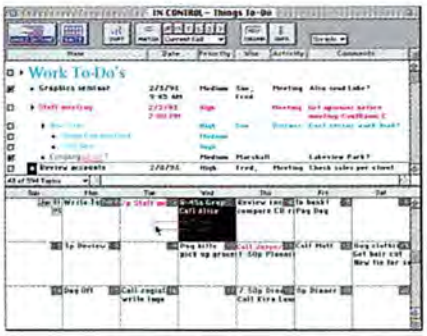
BERKELEY® SYSTEMS

Relax, it's IN CONTROL.

"Best Organizational Tool" – MacUser

IN CONTROL™ is the *only* To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities . . .

- ***as outlines***
- ***as prioritized lists***
- ***and as calendars!***



Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:

Organize all your activities quickly.
Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry

Categorize information the way you want.
Unlimited columns handle any size project
Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly

Prioritize important activities.
Match and Sort just the activities you want
Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
Scripts automate sorting and other common actions

Schedule effortlessly.
Instantly turn your lists into calendars
Drag listed events to the calendar days you want

Accomplish more than ever before!
Checkboxes record and archive done items
Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars
Creates pages for Day-Timers and other planners
Link documents, share files, and much more!

★★★★½ — MacUser ★★★★ — Macworld ◆◆◆◆ — MacWEEK

ATTAIN

Attain Corporation
48 Grove Street
Somerville, MA 02144 USA

Available from your favorite software dealer.
For more information, call
800-925-5615
or call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626

© 1993 Attain Corporation. All products are trademarks of their respective holders.

FROM THE ORIGINAL CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LETTERS

This Must Be Heaven

Hell is a three-letter word that's spelled D-O-S, and its synonym must be I-B-M. During a recent visit with my father-in-law, he asked me to help him retrieve a lost file on his PC. The confusion of equipment before me was as great as my father-in-law's bewilderment at not being able to retrieve his file. He was using a Toshiba laptop PC running WordPerfect 5.1, plus a Commodore monitor and a Tandy printer. These are all good products in themselves, but the plethora of brand names brought home the danger of licensing the operating system and other aspects of the technology to makers of clones. As soon as the innovative manufacturer loses control of the technology, control of the quality and compatibility is also lost.

To ensure high standards and a consistent product from an innovative manufacturer, Apple should resist efforts to license its technology to third parties.

Graham Fawcett
Greely, ON
Canada

Michael Swaine should get a copy of NeXTstep so he can learn for himself that there is a lot under the hood.

Recently, we purchased a new hard drive for our 486 at work. As I installed MS-DOS 5.0 on it, I saw this filename flicker by:

DOSSHELL.EXE

Silly me. I thought *DOS* was spelled with one *S*.

Andreas V. Kadavanich
El Cerrito, CA

What's NeXT?

Can Michael Swaine explain how NeXTstep and Amber have any overlap at all? In his September '93 column ("What Apple's Doing Right"), he implies that Amber represents some threat to NeXTstep. I think he should get a copy of NeXTstep to use for a couple of months so he can learn for himself that there is a lot under the hood. True, Amber is a better compound-document structure than NeXTstep currently is, but by the time Amber is out and supported by developers, you may see NeXT ship something better.

Bruce Henderson
via ZiffNet/Mac

Granted, NeXTstep is probably the best software-development environment on the face of the earth, and Amber is no threat to it technically. But any technology from Apple that purports to remove even one of the perceived advantages of NeXTstep is a threat to NeXTstep sales. NeXT deserves to prosper, and I hope it does. — MS

ProVue Review

Your review of Power Team (October '93, page 53) failed to mention some of the key features that distinguish Power Team from its competitors.

Power Team offers seamless integration among its Phone Book, Calendar, Correspondence, and Checkbook modules. A single click jumps you from an appointment you've scheduled with someone in the Calendar to that person's corresponding entry in the Phone Book; another click displays the most-recent correspondence for that person. No other organizer software for the Mac can match this tight integration.

Another important area is Power Team's unique "natural fields" for data entry, especially in the Phone Book module. Users simply enter the name, address, phone number, and so on in a natural format. Power Team parses the data, separates it into individual fields (first name and last name, for example), and appropriately capitalizes it. It can even intelligently assign values to missing fields.

The review also failed to mention that, unlike ordinary word processors, Power Team keeps all of a user's correspondence neatly organized in a database file, where the user can find and search the correspondence immediately. Power Team also offers key benefits for PowerBook users.

The review incorrectly states that Power Team lacks mail-merge capability. The program can print personalized letters and envelopes to any group of people in the Phone Book or Mailing List modules. Contrary to the review, Power Team's Checkbook module does have an automatic check-numbering scheme that works exactly like Quicken's. I'm also puzzled by the reference

the SKY'S the LIMIT

Introductory Price **$79!**

Feature Comparison: ALLright vs. NOW Utilities

Product		ALLright	NOW Utilities
Company		MSA	NOW Software
Price		$129.00	$149.00
Memory Requirements	Extension Memory Usage	71k	193k
Extensions/cdevs Required	Extensions/cdevs Required	1	7
Ease of Configuration	Global Users and Sets	■	
Background File Copies	Faster Copies	■	
	Background Copies	■	
	Copy to Multiple Destinations	■	
Backup	File/Folder Backup	■	
	Auto-backup over ARAP	■	
Startup Management	Specify Loadable Extensions	■	■
	Show Extensions Memory Needs	■	■
	Re-Order Extensions		■
Digital Notes	Note Pad/Tear-off Notes	■	
	QuickTime Capable Notes	■	
WYSIWYG Menus	WYSIWYG Menus		■
Macro/FKey Management	Menus, Keys, Text, Buttons, Files	■	
Menu Management	Re-order/Define Apple Menu	■	■
	Change Menu Fonts	■	■
	Submenus in Apple Menu	■	■
Sound/Alert Management	Change Beep Sound	■	
	Assigns Sounds to any Event	■	
Document Saving	Auto-Save Documents		■
Printer Selection	Easy Printer Select	■	
	Configure Printer Menu	■	
Dialog Management	Open/Save Dialog Replacement	■	■
	Search for Files	■	■
	Delete Files	■	
	Change Sort Order	■	
	Link to Finder Windows	■	
Balloon Help Control	On-Demand Balloon Help	■	
Scrapbook Replacement	Scrapbook Replacement		■
System Profiler	System Profiler		■

ALLright™ ENHANCEMENTS

ALLright™ ENHANCEMENTS

ESSENTIAL UTILITIES FOR YOUR MACINTOSH!

The sky is the limit with new software from MSA that makes your Macintosh® computer look, feel, and work the way you've always wished it did. Breeze through directory dialogs. Tame tangled INITs. Modify menus to your heart's content. And that's just the beginning.

GO WILD! Annotate your work with digital sticky notes. Place brilliant Notes anywhere. On the desktop, or perhaps hot-linked to a folder. Have them auto-play sounds and QuickTime® movies. Do anything you want. It's your Mac. Go wild.

Includes COPYright A $49 value! 1992

BE PRODUCTIVE! Complete repetitive tasks with a keystroke. Click buttons, use menus, open documents, launch applications, and copy files. All without ever leaving your keyboard. It's that easy.

SAVE TIME! Copy files in the background, switch printers without ever looking at the Chooser, link your favorite sounds to just about anything, automatically backup your valuable documents, and save your precious time, energy and money.

SAVE MONEY! There's still more, but you get the point. Everything you want. In one intuitive, inexpensive software package – with no fluff. It's called ALLright. It's from MSA. And it's available now.

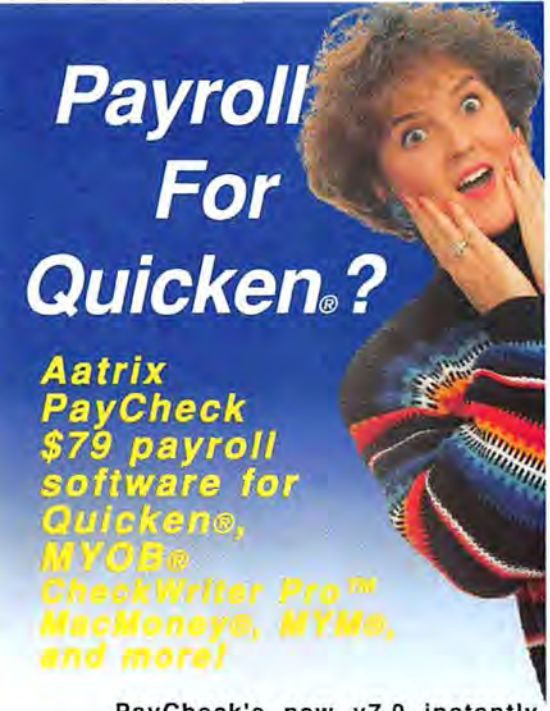
Call **800.366.4622** and we'll show you how to soar.

THE ESSENTIALWARE COMPANY™

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Also available through these quality software resellers:
Dr. Mac 800.825.6227 • Mac's Place 800.367.4222
MacWarehouse 800.255.6227

© 1993 Management Science Associates, Inc.
Management Science Associates, Inc., CSG Technologies Division
530 William Penn Place, Suite 329, Pittsburgh, PA 15219-1820
800.366.4622 • 412.471.7170 • Fax: 412.471.7173
AppleLink: MSA • America Online: MSA
ALLright is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc.
All Rights Reserved Worldwid. Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Now Utilities is a trademark of Now Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



PayCheck's new v7.0 instantly calculates your paychecks and automatically exports to your favorite accounting program like Quicken®, M.Y.O.B.®, Managing Your Money®, or Aatrix's CheckWriter Pro™-MW 6/93 Editor's Choice (now with customer invoicing), and others for a complete accounting solution.

PayCheck includes Federal and all state tax tables. It instantly calculates Federal and State taxes, FUTA, SUTA, SDI, SS, Med., Worker's Comp, etc. - up to ten customizable deductions and employer paid contributions. PayCheck even prints W2's and payroll checks on any style check, using any printer.

It's all so simple! PayCheck v7.0 uses a new command toolbar that even a novice user will understand. In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! For more complex payroll situations consider Aatrix Payroll, Ultimate Payroll and Multi-Co Ultimate Payroll for payroll services.

For all your payroll needs: PayCheck, Payroll and Ultimate Payroll!

orders and inquiries
(800) 426-0854

*all trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LETTERS

to "HyperCard-like windows" and "nonresizable windows," especially because ACT!, a program filled with nonresizable and nonmovable windows and dialog boxes, is favorably mentioned twice in the review.

True, Power Team does not do everything that every personal-organizer package on the market does, but we think the program has the right combination of seamlessly integrated features to get most people organized.

Jim Rea
President
ProVue Development
Huntington Beach, CA

The review did not say that Power Team lacks mail-merge capability but rather that it "lacks most mail-merge features found in contact-management programs." Specifically, you can't include merge fields in the body of the letter nor can you mix fonts or styles — two major shortcomings, in my opinion. The review's mention of ACT! was not in the context of interfaces. I'll plead mea culpa on the check numbering, but frankly, this is a minor detail that had no bearing on the overall rating. — TP

But Is It Art?

As an artist, graphic designer, and long-term Mac user, I was appalled by your article "Family Pictures" (September '93, page 226). I accept that there is a point at which state-of-the-art technology becomes a bona fide art form. I have seen numerous exhibits of art created by computers. In most instances, it is art that explores the unique properties of the medium, not output that attempts to mimic other art forms.

To even loosely label Dickson's output a painting is doing a great disservice to the art and computer worlds. Transforming a beloved family portrait into cousins of the Addams family and then labeling it "art" is more than I can take. I would imagine that the fascination with Dickson's results was not a matter of artistic merit but rather understandable awe at the complex gyrations she went through to create the image. Unfortunately, it still remains a poor image.

Lee Doliber
Miami Lakes, FL

I Hate Dvorak Because . . . .

For untold years, John C. Dvorak's column provoked my growls, jeers, and protests. "What a heap of junk," or "If he hates Macs and Apple so much, what's he doing in *my* magazine?"

But one year in April, he wrote of being fired for his unpopular views. Outrage! His closing words gave away the joke, and it was like finding out your first-born child was going to survive major surgery after all. I've read that rascal with greater appreciation since then. He's OK. Obviously, plenty of others haven't had the same breakthrough; hence the steady flow of anti-Dvorak mail on your Letters pages. Isn't it time you ran a regular column under some such headline as "I Hate Dvorak Because . . . ."?

Frank Heaton
Everett, WA

Corrections

The correct version number of Freedom of Press Classic (October '93, page 58) is 4.0.

The correct toll-free phone number for WordPerfect (New on the Menu, October '93, page 38) is 800-451-5151. The business number is 801-225-8000.

The correct price of the Radius PrecisionColor Pivot (October '93, page 51) is $1,449.

"The Multi-OS Mac" (October '93, page 133) stated that Quorum "reverse-engineered only a few pieces of the Mac's ROM code" for its product Equal. It should have said that Quorum wrote an API translator that routes Mac application-system calls to UNIX utilities.

The correct list price for the Nanao Flexscan 6500 mentioned in "Silver Screens" (July '93, page 130) is $1,899; the correct street price is $1,375.

The engine in the NEC Silentwriter Model 1097 (November '93, page 41) is actually based on NEC's Model 97 engine, and the printer comes with 7 megabytes of RAM.

The correct price of the Focus EtherLAN SC-T Ethernet box mentioned in "Ethernet for PowerBooks" (November '93, page 165) is $219.

Three companies that sell removable-media drives should have been included in the directory for "Choosing the Right Removable" (November '93, page 106): DGR sells 3.5- and 5.25-inch optical drives (800-235-9748 or 512-476-9855); MacProducts (800-622-3475 or 512-476-5295) and Third Wave (800-624-9307 or 512-477-9845) sell 3.5- and 5.25-inch optical drives and all models of SyQuest drives.

Portable Power

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability. It provides portable storage for Powerbook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. It's small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.

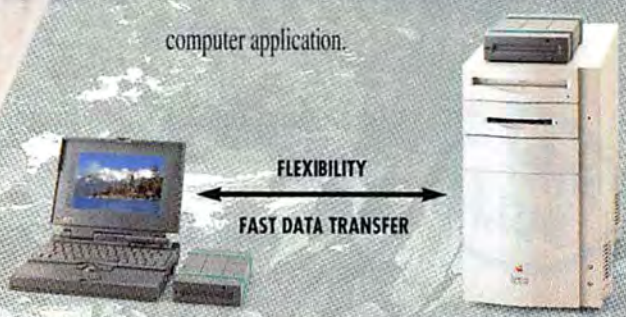
Lake Tahoe, Nevada

$999 Retail

$199 Battery Pack & Travel Case

$69 3.5" Optical Media

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, such as graphic designers, service bureaus, color prepress or any data intensive personal computer application.



The Tahoe's™ optional battery pack provides 3.5 hours of typical computer use, which will extend the run time of your portable computer by eliminating the use of your magnetic or floppy drive. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 has an ultra fast seek time and a rotation speed of 3600 RPM for fast data throughput.

The portable Tahoe™ . . . only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader.
To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Trademarks: Tahoe and Tahoe-130 of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

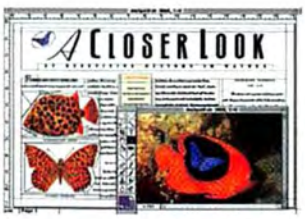
19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

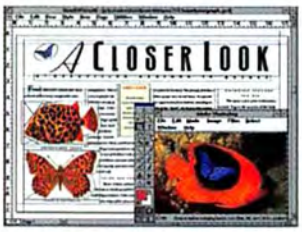
What's a company like us do

What could Intel, the leading manufacturer of PC microprocessors, have to say to a Macintosh™ user? Surprisingly, a lot. Especially if you're one of the growing number of Mac users looking for software compatibility and better price/performance.

At Intel, we know computer users can get pretty attached to their software—you'd prefer to keep using it even if you buy a new PC. That's why we've always made sure our PC processors run yesterday's PC software as well as the latest releases. And today, more software developers are writing new programs for Intel-based PCs than any other architecture.



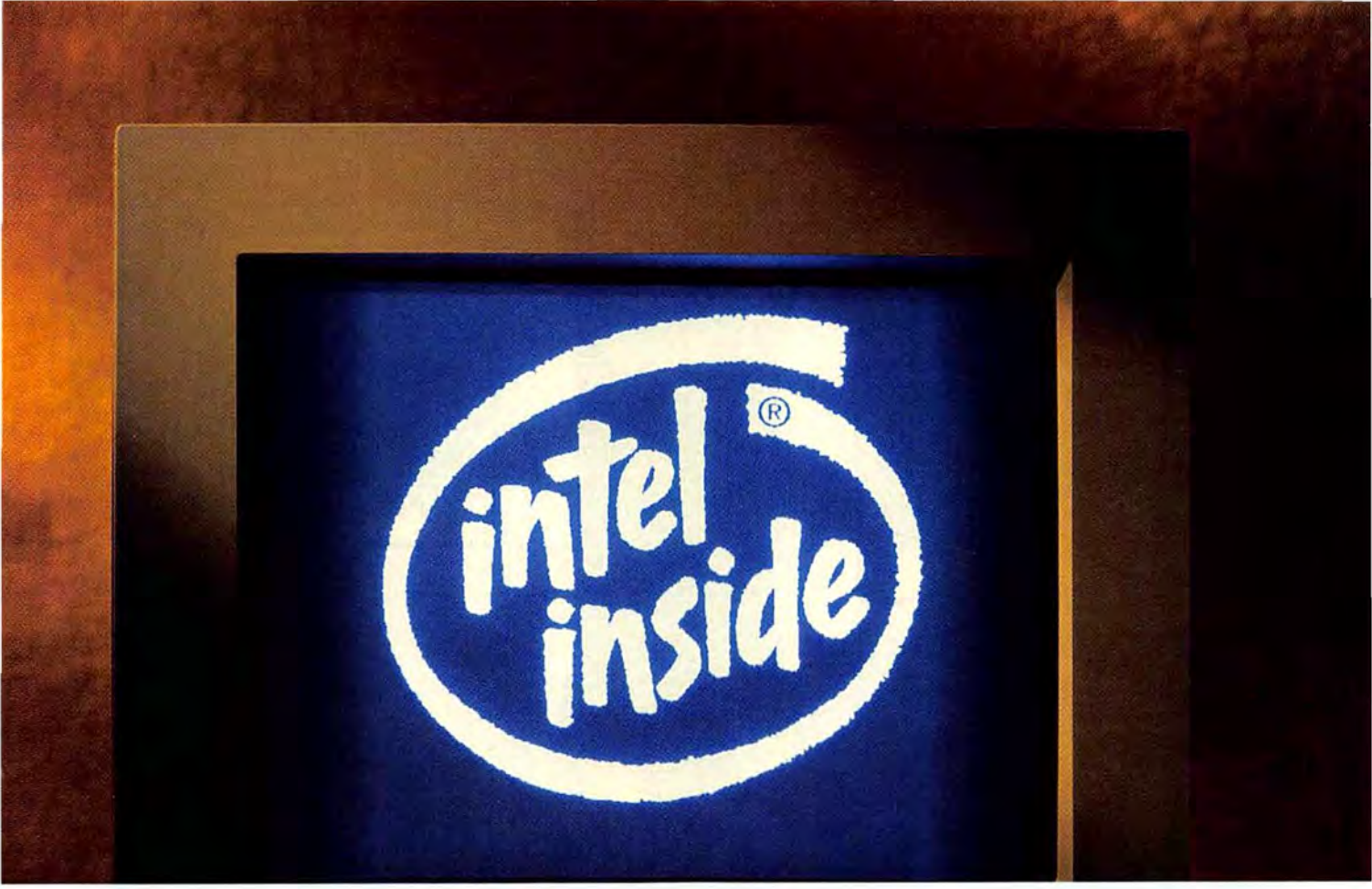
This is a document created on a Macintosh.



This is a document created on an Intel-based PC.

And because every year our processors get faster, your programs will run faster. Thus, an application that runs on our speedy

© 1993 Intel Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.



ing in a magazine like this?

Intel486™ DX2 processor will perform even better on our new Pentium™ processor.

As for price/performance, we can offer you more for your money than Macintosh can. That's because hundreds of companies worldwide bring you computers based on Intel's processor technology.

Applications	Mac	Intel
Microsoft Office*	•	✓
ClarisWorks*	•	✓
QuarkXPress*	•	✓
Microsoft Excel*	•	✓
Microsoft Word*	•	✓
Adobe Photoshop*	•	✓
Adobe Illustrator*	•	✓
Quicken*	•	✓

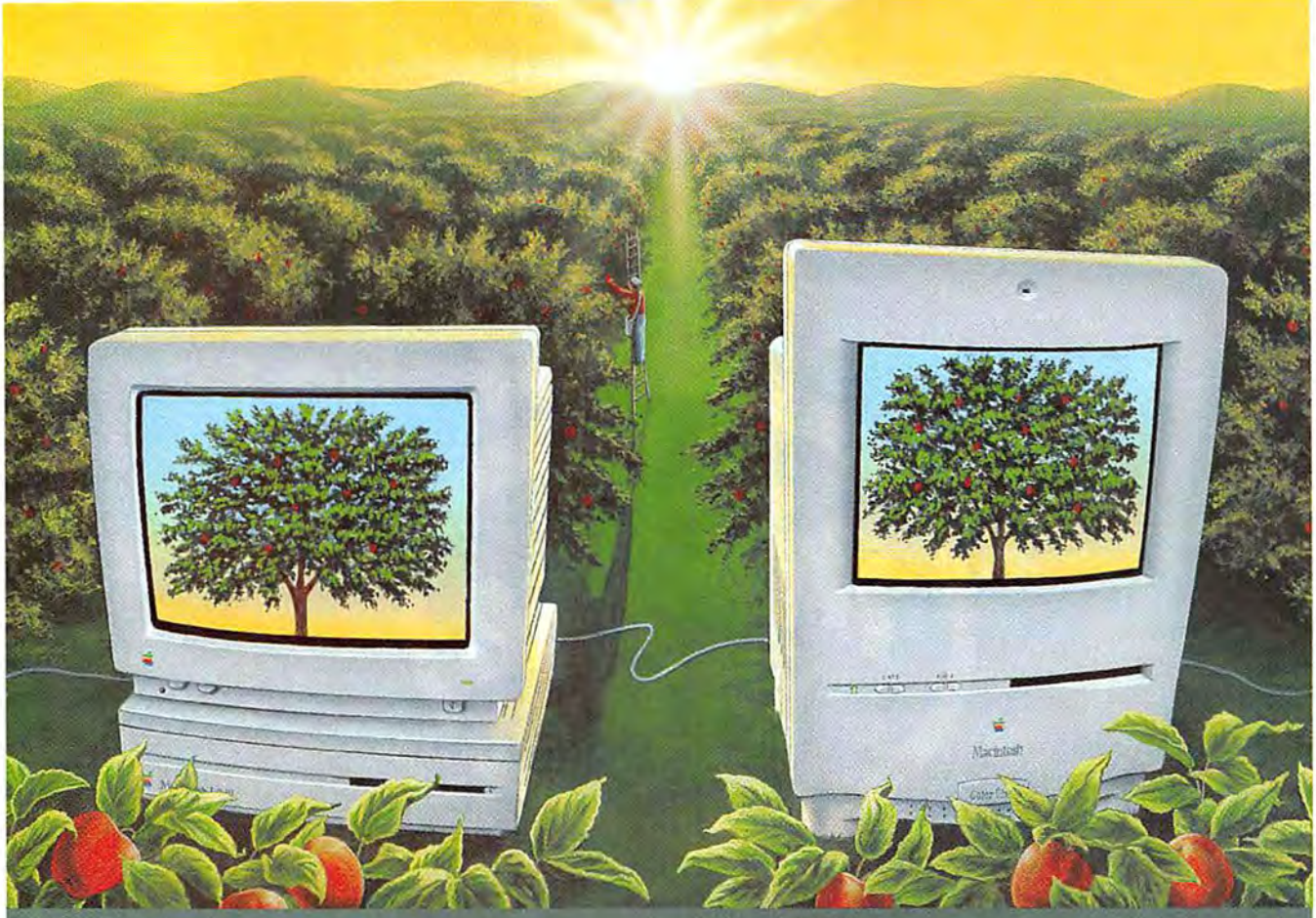
With an Intel-based PC, you can still run all your favorite Macintosh applications.

Now you may be wondering, how does knowing all this about Intel help you, a Macintosh user? Simple.

The more you know about Intel processors, the more you'll wish we were in your computer instead of just in this magazine.

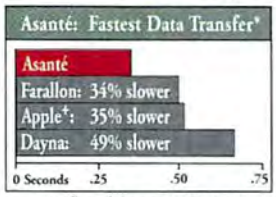
To learn more about what Intel compatibility and price/performance can mean to you, call 1-800-395-7009, extension 83.

intel®



Now that you have the new Apples, call the only company that can network the entire orchard.

Introducing new Ethernet solutions from the only complete Macintosh networking family. As Apple Computer releases more and more Macs,® only Asanté™ is keeping pace with Ethernet® solutions for all of them.



*32K file transfer between a Quadra 950 and Quadra 700. Source: Recommended Test Labs, Inc. 1993. Call Asanté for complete report.

Introducing the MacCon+™ LC III Ethernet adapter for the brand new Macintosh® LC III and Color Classic. It's a high-performance card that plugs into the LC III's 32-bit expansion slot for simple Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet connectivity. This adapter is also backward compatible with earlier models in the LC family, and the Performa 400.

Only Asanté has an Ethernet adapter for every Apple. The MacCon+ LC III is just the latest innovation from the only networking company with an Ethernet solution for every Apple CPU. Asanté's family tree includes the FriendlyNet™ line of external adapters that connect Macs with built-in Ethernet, such as the Centris 610, 650, and the Quadra 800, to Thick, Thin and 10BaseT networks. We also offer the new Mini EN/SC, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world. It's the perfect space-saving networking solution for any Macintosh without available expansion slots, and was specifically designed for portable use with the PowerBook line.

Apple CPU	Asanté Solution
PowerBook 165c	Mini EN/SC
Mac LC III	MacCon+ LC III
Centris 610 & 650 Quadra 800	FriendlyNet Media Adapters

So if you have Apples that are ripe for high-speed networking, and you want to get all your Ethernet solutions from a single source, **call Asanté, the only company capable of networking the entire orchard, at 800.662.9686, extension 202.**

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates/FA. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.
©1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Apple with built-in Ethernet.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Future of System 7

If Apple lives up to its promises, within the next year or two, you'll be videoconferencing (from your desktop) with coworkers 3,000 miles away, using voice commands to tell your computer what to do and relying on desktop agents (descendants of the Newton Assistant) to search vast databases and assist you in organizing your life.

This scenario is all part of Apple's far-flung and loosely organized operating-systems strategy. System 7 users got a glimpse of the future with the introduction of System 7 Pro, which comprises PowerTalk, AppleScript, and QuickTime 1.6 — along with a few tweaks to the Finder. Contrary to the impression its belated arrival might make (it's two years late), PowerTalk has the potential to make a lot of lives a lot more efficient. As someone who relies on five different e-mail services, I'd say that just being able to get all of my e-mail in one place may make PowerTalk worth waiting for.

AppleScript will probably be the next-most-important part of System 7 Pro, enabling users to customize and automate desktop tasks. For years, analysts have reminded us that computers haven't actually improved white-collar productivity. I believe application scripting will allow computing to increase productivity more than any other technological advance in recent memory.

System 7 Pro represents the beginning of Apple's multiproduct approach to system software, according to David Nagel, head of Apple's software division, AppleSoft. Standard System 7 is now earmarked for entry-level and/or individual (non-networked) users. The Pro series is aimed at workgroups that need special tools for collaborative computing. Rounding out the spectrum is PowerOpen, for enterprise customers.

System 7 Pro also marks Apple's continuing effort to turn its operating system into a revenue generator. Although for now System 7 and its successors come preinstalled, users can expect to pay extra for "bleeding edge" functionality such as that of PowerTalk and AppleScript. Of course, as those technologies become widespread, expect Apple to incorporate them into the standard System 7 releases (as happened with QuickTime). With Apple's hardware margins down in the 20-percent range, it's not surprising that the company is looking for other revenue streams. That means the days of free upgrades are gone forever (although Nagel assures me that bug fixes and assorted other system tweaks will continue to be free).

Apple invented what's become the standard interface for personal computers, and it ain't finished yet.

What will users get for their money? As Apple shifts to the PowerPC, the user interface will begin a fundamental transformation. Apple's overall goal is to make the interface more natural, and the raw horsepower the PowerPC supplies will help drive a lot of this innovation. Processor-intensive technologies such as 3-D imaging and voice recognition will become standard.

Besides modernizing the user interface, Apple's other main strategic direction is to become more open. Apple announced OpenDoc, an open, cross-platform compound-document architecture, at last May's Worldwide Developers Conference. (A compound document is one that can integrate text, graphics, sound, and video.) More recently, the formation of the OpenDoc Consortium united such industry giants as IBM, Novell, Borland, and WordPerfect to research and develop OpenDoc-compatible products. The OpenDoc architecture, which will be available on Windows platforms in addition to the Mac, should arrive by mid-1994. Apple is also working on a microkernel that will make its system software portable to other environments. Nagel tells me you can expect to see a version of Apple's system software on other PowerPC platforms besides Apple's. No names or dates yet.

Of all the strategies Apple is pursuing, OpenDoc is probably the most interesting. It represents a fundamental rethinking of how we use personal computers — with the emphasis on the work (documents) rather than the tools (applications). Being able to drag and drop data of any kind into a document and then edit it within the context of the document — without having to cut and paste among various application windows — is incredibly appealing. Why should I have to learn the charting functions of my spreadsheet and presentation programs if I can use my favorite charting program's functions throughout a compound document?

Ten years ago, if you'd predicted that most personal computers would incorporate menus, mice, and windows, no one — with the exception of the original Mac team — would have taken you seriously. But, today, thanks to Apple's pioneering efforts to make computers easy to use, graphical user interfaces are standard fare on most personal computers. And I'd be willing to wager that Apple's contributions to innovative user-interface design are far from over.

'Dear John...' Just two words out of a million.

Nothing special about them, really. But put them together and suddenly they have the power to devastate.

Words have a habit of doing things like that. With the right ones you can wage wars (personal or political). Or get a raise. Or change destiny. Just ask anyone who has ever uttered "I do."

So write a love letter. Write the president. Write a list and check it twice. Write a manifesto. Write your name in wet cement. Write, write, write, write, write.

And to get the most out of your words get the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most powerful, most Macompatible® word processor around. Now, get out of here and go make a difference.

FREE! (800) 526-2296
Test Drive the new WordPerfect 3.0

WordPerfect®
macintosh®

ORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND
L OTHER
PANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993.

PrecisionColor™ Pro from Radius is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available. Not in one category, not in just a few functions, but in overall performance.

So instead of sitting, waiting for your Mac to catch up to your mind, you can scream ahead with all the speed and elegance your Mac can deliver.

Scream With Your Mac Instead Of At It.

PrecisionColor Pro is up to 26% faster overall than the self-proclaimed "fastest" graphics card—Thunder™ II. Up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24.™ And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.*

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. And you can quickly change between one-page and two-page views without rebooting.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO radius™

*Performance percentages from publications by RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement. So now you can really scream through your color publishing work, because with PrecisionColor Pro your creativity doesn't have to wait.

And to really accelerate Photoshop,™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with the most advanced twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 10 times faster than a Quadra™ 950, for only $999.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext 101B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get the PrecisionColor Pro and PhotoBooster combo. And start screaming with your Mac.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ANDY IHNATKO

Volume, Volume, Volume

Everyone should know certain things — like how to tell when new Macs are coming and how to win bar bets.

Normally, each of my columns is lovingly handcrafted, using classic Old World techniques, one at a time, in a painstakingly meticulous process that dates all the way back to the founding of the Columnists' Guild in 1420. One column, one topic, every 30 days, ever since the column's inception. But if the Volume concept is effective enough to get VCRs and PEZ dispensers into every American household, then who am I to assume it has no place in an editorial effort such as this?

Therefore, in a nod to modern production methods, I am writing no fewer than six columns on six different topics for you this month, at absolutely no increase in cover price. All the topics (well, almost all of them) originated from actual questions from actual readers, submitted in the past two months.

New Macs When?

Nothing can generate that vertigo-like sensation of Things Gone Horribly Wrong like splashing thousands of dollars on a new Mac and seeing something newer, cheaper, and faster hit the market the following month. It's a fact of life; you can't stay sane in this industry without resigning yourself to the idea that something better is *always* around the corner.

Nonetheless, the aforementioned tragedy is eminently avoidable. For starters, don't call up Apple's customer-assistance line. These jovial folks are capable of many nice things, but providing accurate information about upcoming (as opposed to current) products is not among them. I won't speculate why, but frankly, if you had phoned them in December of 1983 and asked if there was any reason not to buy that $10,000 Lisa system, they'd have told you they were maybe thinking about a 128K version of the Apple IIe but, other than that, no new models were on the drawing board.

Keep in mind that, in general, Apple releases new Macs around four dates: the annual stockholders' meeting, in late October; the Macworld Expos, in August and January; and occasionally the Worldwide Developers Conference, in May. So, if it's late September and you're headed for your local dealer with checkbook in hand and stars in your eyes, you'd do well to put up with your clanky SE for another month.

But the big thing to know is that a new Mac is usually about as big a surprise as the identities of Grammy winners. Leaks (intentional and otherwise) always ensure that when a new Mac is soon to be released, the only unknown details will be the name and the exact price. Unfortunately, your trendier, glossier magazines (this one included) usually can't talk about specific unreleased models; their staffers sign complicated nondisclosure agreements that ensure (a) they'll get to test new machines months before their release and (b) if they spill the beans, the editors have to spend a summer mowing the lawns on the Apple campus. So look elsewhere for information. *MacWEEK*, the popular newsweekly published by the same folks who put out this rag, doesn't sign nondisclosure agreements, so anything the reporters manage to dig up on their own is fair game; in fact, they're often referred to less than lovingly as *MacLEAK* by industry folk, due to their ability to get the lowdown. Your second great source is obvious: Turn to the rest of humanity, and ask around. Call your local user group, or better yet, get on-line. Posting a public message explaining what you intend to buy and then waiting a couple of days will save you a boatload of trouble.

Desperately Seeking Software

It's a basic problem in the field of consumerism: You have the money, and with surgical precision, you've defined your software needs, but your needs fall somewhere outside the parameters of the basic Word Processor, Spreadsheet, and Database phyla. No, what you need is a program for managing a combination candlepin-bowling alley/arcade/snack bar in Maine, and unfortunately, none of our major advertisers seem to stock such a beast. Where to go?

Well, I don't intend to make this into a running theme, but if you have a modem, you can ask thousands of people if they've ever seen what you're looking for. You can also call your local user group, but I bet that already occurred to you. OK, try looking in the *Macintosh Product Registry*. This commercial quarterly publication in one thick volume lists hundreds of products in dozens of categories, complete with synopses, pricing, and company addresses. Although it doesn't provide information on which I'd base an entire decision to buy, I don't know of any other reliable publication that comes closer to cataloguing all the software out there.

Macintosh Troubleshooting Videos From

MacAcademy®

From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes an excellent 6 hours of how to's, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for trouble-shooting your own Macintosh.

TAPE ONE
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Solving Sad Mac, Blinking?
- MacCheck
- Apple File Exchange
- Disk Directory Problems
- Rebuilding Desktop
- Reinstalling HD Driver
- Extension Problems
- Program Bombs
- Software Conflicts

TAPE TWO
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Third Party Utilities
- Back Up Techniques
- Optimizing
- Tools & Anti-Virus Options
- Recovery Techniques
- Damaged Disk Repair
- Recovering Trashed Files
- Security Removal
- HD Formatting Techniques

TAPE THREE
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Troubleshooting CPUs
- SCSI Devices
- Installing SIMMs
- Removing Hard Drives
- Battery Operation
- Expansion Slots
- Power Supplies & Fans
- NuBus Connectors
- Safety Precautions

GUARANTEE: If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with any MacAcademy Video, simply send back the video for a full refund.
Available in NTSC • PAL • SECAM formats

Call Toll Free: 800-527-1914
or Write: MacAcademy
Dept. MU194
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Checks, Credit Cards, PO's Accepted

For More Information On MacAcademy Training Videos and Seminars Call The Number Above

The *FASTEST* Way to Master a Macintosh Program

...also the easiest, most effective, and most economical way to learn any of the following software programs!

- Acius 4th Dimension (6) tapes
- Adobe Illustrator (4) tapes
- Adobe Photoshop (6) tapes
- Aldus Freehand (4) tapes
- Aldus PageMaker (6) tapes
- Aldus Persuasion (2) tapes
- Aldus SuperPaint (3) tapes
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4) tapes
- Claris HyperCard (3) tapes
- Claris MacProject Pro (4) tapes
- Claris MacWrite Pro (3) tapes
- Claris Resolve (3) tapes
- ClarisWorks (6) tapes
- Deneba Canvas (3) tapes
- Infini-D (2) tapes
- Intuit Quicken Personal (2) tapes
- Intuit Quicken Business (2) tapes
- Learning Macintosh 7.0 (3) tapes
- Lotus 1-2-3 (3) tapes
- Mac to Pre-Press (2) tapes
- Mac P & L (3) tapes
- Mac Troubleshooting (3) tapes
- Microsoft Excel (5) tapes
- Microsoft PowerPoint (2) tapes
- Microsoft Word (4) tapes
- Microsoft Works (4) tapes
- Networking (1) tape
- Peachtree Accounting (3) tapes
- QuarkXPress (3) tapes
- Using PowerBooks (2) tapes
- Utilities (1) tape
- WordPerfect (2) tapes

If You Use a Macintosh POWER BOOK

You Need These 2 Training Videos From MacAcademy®

From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes an excellent 4 hours of how to's, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for today's PowerBook user. No one using a PowerBook should be without these excellent training videos.

TAPE ONE
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Power Saving Techniques
- PowerBook Utilities
- Synchronizing Files
- Using External Screens
- Creating PB Networks
- Battery vs. AC Power
- Docking
- Using PowerBook FAX
- Sleep vs. Shutdown Options

TAPE TWO
2 Hrs
Only $49

- PowerBook Travel Secrets
- Extending Battery Life
- Using Remote Access
- Printing On the Road
- Modem Techniques
- Airport Considerations
- Carrying Cases
- Travel FAX
- External Power for Travel

Many video training tapes also available in Spanish, Japanese, French and German. Call for selections now available.

Call Toll Free: 800-527-1914
or Write: MacAcademy
Dept. MU194
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Checks, Credit Cards, PO's Accepted

For More Information On MacAcademy Training Videos and Seminars Call The Number Above

Finally, rummage through the shareware libraries on-line or on dozens of cheap CD-ROMs. You'll find that many folks have been in precisely your situation and, when faced with a vacuum, filled it with bowling-alley-management software. Well, maybe not, but chances are you'll find a database file or spreadsheet template that suits your needs. As for the straightforward answer of hiring someone to write such a program or template for you — well, that's a topic suited for an entire column in itself.

They Might Be Industry Giants

Honestly, I can't tell you the dozens and dozens of times people have asked me, "When was the last time you got a haircut?" and I find it pretty annoying, so please cut it out. But the second most popular question is, oddly enough, "Boy, Steve Wozniak and Steve Jobs, famed founders of Apple Computer, are ten times as rich as I'll ever be if I live to be a hundred. Is there some embarrassing tidbit in their past that might help this bitter green hockey-puck-sized pill of jealousy go down a little more smoothly?"

Happy to oblige. Get this: During the lean years, Woz and Jobs actually made money dancing around in animal costumes at a kiddy funland. Admittedly, this is a trivial price to pay for a vast personal fortune and a firm spot in American folklore and business history, but we have to grasp at whatever we can get.

You Know My Mac — Look Up the Serial Number

I devoted a little space to this topic early last year, but people keep asking about it and it bears repeating. When a dealer, generally a mail-order one, tries to sell you a new Mac with all its serial numbers removed and without a registration card, it doesn't necessarily mean it's stolen property but it certainly does mean you should consider taking your money elsewhere. See, Apple does not allow its authorized dealers to sell Macs via mail order or to provide Macs to companies that do. However, it *is* possible to buy new Macs via mail order, so clearly these companies are getting their merchandise from somewhere.

You guessed it — they generally get it from authorized dealers who are not exactly eager for Apple to find out what they're up to and therefore strip each unit of anything that might be associated with their dealership. OK, so if you're getting a great deal, is this really so bad? Sure, because when the serial number goes, the Apple warranty goes with it, and unless the mail-order vendor is willing to provide a warranty of its own, you're up a certain creek without a certain implement. Many dealers are also squeamish about servicing such a Mac whether it's under warranty or not, so you ought to carefully consider whether the savings are worth the extra hassle.

YA GOTTA HAVE ALL THE TOOLS

Getting started with Mac graphics can be pretty complex. ✎ Drawing. Painting. Image editing. How can you be sure that you'll have all the tools you need in one handy place? ✎ You could fork over a bundle for three separate programs. ✎ Or better yet, you could just whip out your trusty Deneba artWORKS™, the handy new integrated graphics package that combines the very best of everything. For a price that's next to nothing. ✎ Click open artWORKS and in one simple-to-use software bundle you'll find complete and

TO MAKE GREAT ART EASY

intuitive 24-bit drawing and painting power with a slew of hot image-editing tools. The result is professional-quality graphics, whether you're creating a newsletter masthead, school report, or graphics for a brochure. ✎ Uncork your creative

"artWORKS is the best value you can find in an entry-level graphics program. With its superior drawing tools, carefree memory management, and support for Photoshop plug-ins, it's at the top of the list for first-time Mac artists on a budget." Eric Taub, MacUser Magazine, May, 1993.

WITHOUT HOCKING THE FAMILY JEWELS.

juices with a mind-boggling array of tools including all the standards plus pressure-sensitive pen, magic wand selection, water droplet, even a three color airbrush. ✎ Smooth, stretch and skew. Lasso and mask. Flip, bend, rotate and reshape. In short, do dozens of things you could never do before in a single $149 graphics program. ✎ So, put the family jewels back. Save your money. Save your time. Save your

WELL, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

sanity. ✎ With exciting new Deneba artWORKS. ✎ You'll be utterly amazed at how something so affordable can turn your graphics into true works of art.

Our Exclusive Competitive Upgrade: Trade-In your rusty copy of SuperPaint®, IntelliDraw™ or any other painting or drawing program for a shiny new copy of Deneba artWORKS™ and pay only $69. Just show any proof of ownership to your favorite reseller.*

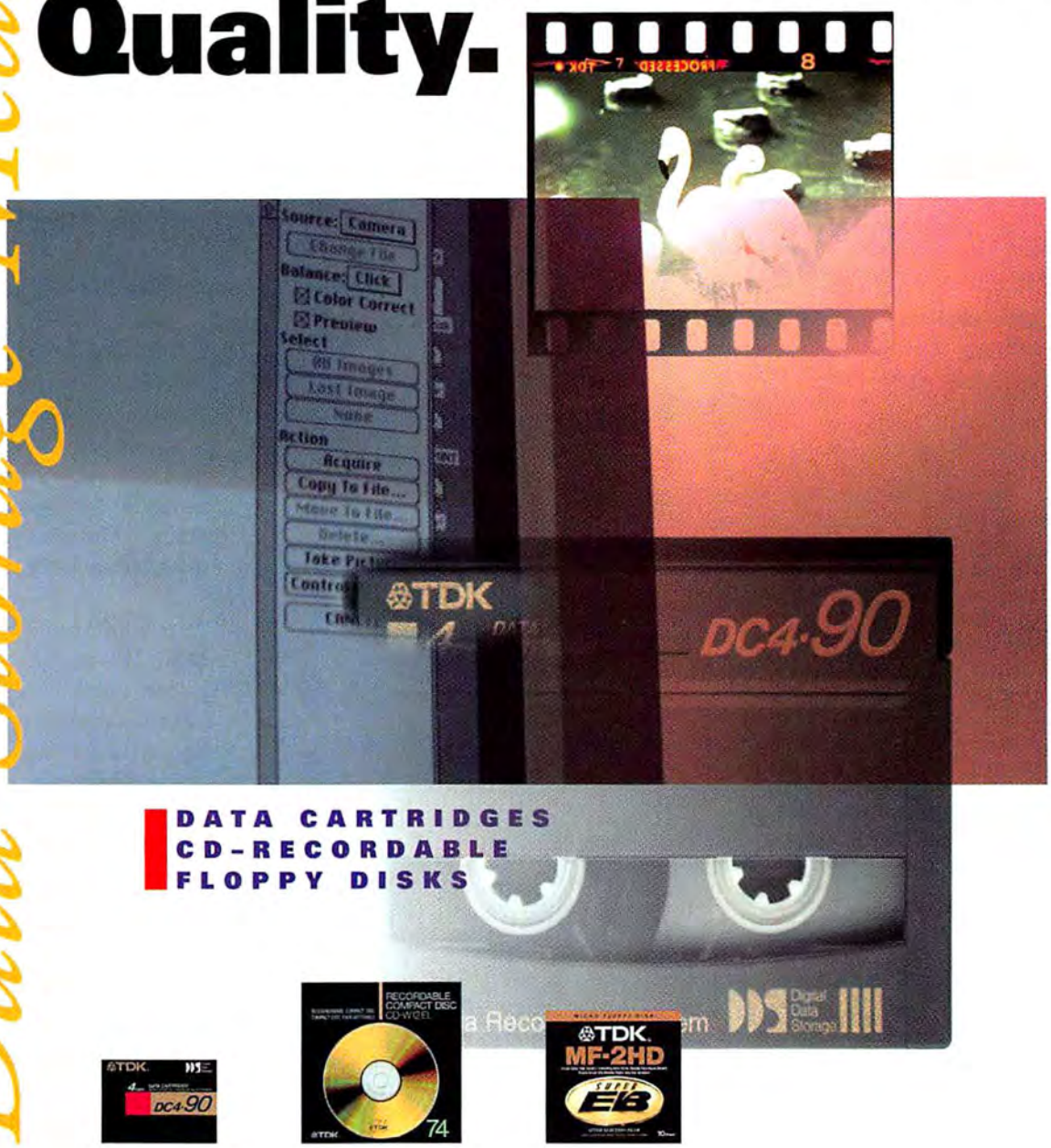
* Title page of software manual, master program disk or original sales receipt. Attention Reseller: No mail-in necessary. Offer valid in the US and Canada only and subject to change without notice. For more information about Deneba artWORKS, or other Deneba products, call 305-596-5644 or FAX 305-273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 SW 87th Ave, Miami, FL 33173. ©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Deneba artWORKS™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. SuperPaint® and IntelliDraw™ are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Deneba SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Quantity Requires Quality.

Data Storage Media



DATA CARTRIDGES
CD-RECORDABLE
FLOPPY DISKS

Information isn't just data, it's your intellectual property. Which is why the more you value your work, the more you'll appreciate TDK data storage media.

When creating back-up or distributing large quantities of data, you can rely on TDK Data Cartridges for dependable operation and maximum data protection. For your multimedia, software development or archiving applications, TDK Recordable Compact Discs (CD-R's) provide optimum integrity and system compatibility. And for your everyday file needs, TDK Floppy Disks guarantee an unequaled level of reliability.

Intellectual property is an idea we take very seriously. So when you think quantity and quality, think TDK—to save, retrieve and distribute your property. For more information, call 1-800-835-8273, x169.

Before you write. Think TDK.

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TDK

Analog-Waveform Syncing

This, my friends, is one of the most useful pieces of information I've ever come across: The theme from "Gilligan's Island" was based on an old sea song, which was in turn based on the multicentury supersmash hit "Amazing Grace," which means that instead of setting up the complicated history of an ongoing investigation of sociological mores in the mid-20th century, the tune can be used to spread a universal message of spiritual hope or something. You kids out there, keep that in mind the next time your folks push you into singing a hymn at a large church gathering.

Warrant for Danger

I've had an alarming number of Internet and CompuServe messages from folks who've performed bizarre surgeries or bungled upgrades on their Macs, only to hear the dreaded Chimes o'Doom on startup. The question they all ask is, of course, "How likely is it that I can still get Apple to fix this under warranty?"

Oh dear, this does put me in an awkward situation. Technically, I should say that performing any kind of modification or upgrade to the hardware instantly voids the warranty and For Pete's Sake, People, Keep That Lid Closed, and leave it at that. But as your public servant, I have to say that as a rule of thumb, performing surgery on your Mac is like killing a business rival in an episode of "Columbo": As long as no physical evidence is left, you're in the clear. If you quite sensibly tried to install some extra memory yourself but quite unsensibly weren't wearing a grounding strap and zapped your motherboard with static electricity, chances are excellent that simply by putting everything back together again and adopting a practiced expression of befuddlement when you drop it off at the dealer, you'll be on velvet. If you were absurd enough to try to replace a low-level component like an oscillator, though, don't insult your own and the dealer's intelligence by claiming that that big scorched and melted blob was there when you bought it. Save such exotic surgeries for after the warranty's expired.

For the answers to other important consumer problems, drop me a line at *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Or you can do so electronically at 72511,204 (CIS), andyi (AOL), andy (AppleLink), or andyi@world.std.com (Internet).

So smooth, it can improve any image.

BEFORE AFTER

Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output* without FREEDOM OF PRESS.

Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output* with FREEDOM OF PRESS.

Sharp Graphics • Vivid Colors • Quality Fonts

It's not just another campaign promise. It's true! Freedom of Press® Classic is the software PostScript® language interpreter that lets you print high-quality graphics and text on most low-cost non-PostScript printers.

Freedom of Press is 100% compatible with thousands of fonts and software packages, and includes 35 typefaces. It's easy to use and so affordable that you'll cut spending without sacrificing quality.

Most popular printers are supported, including the latest color and black and white devices from Apple,® Hewlett-Packard,® Canon,® and GCC.® Freedom™ even works with portable printers and QuickDraw™ fax applications. For high-end color devices, ask about Freedom of Press Pro.

Call today to find out how you can achieve a smoother image without adding to your budget deficit.

Suggested Retail Price $149

freedomofpress® CLASSIC

The award-winning Freedom of Press family of products for Macintosh,® Windows,™ and UNIX.®

MacUser MacUser TOP RATING MacUser Labs February 1991 1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE WindowsUser

(800) 437-3336 ext. 25

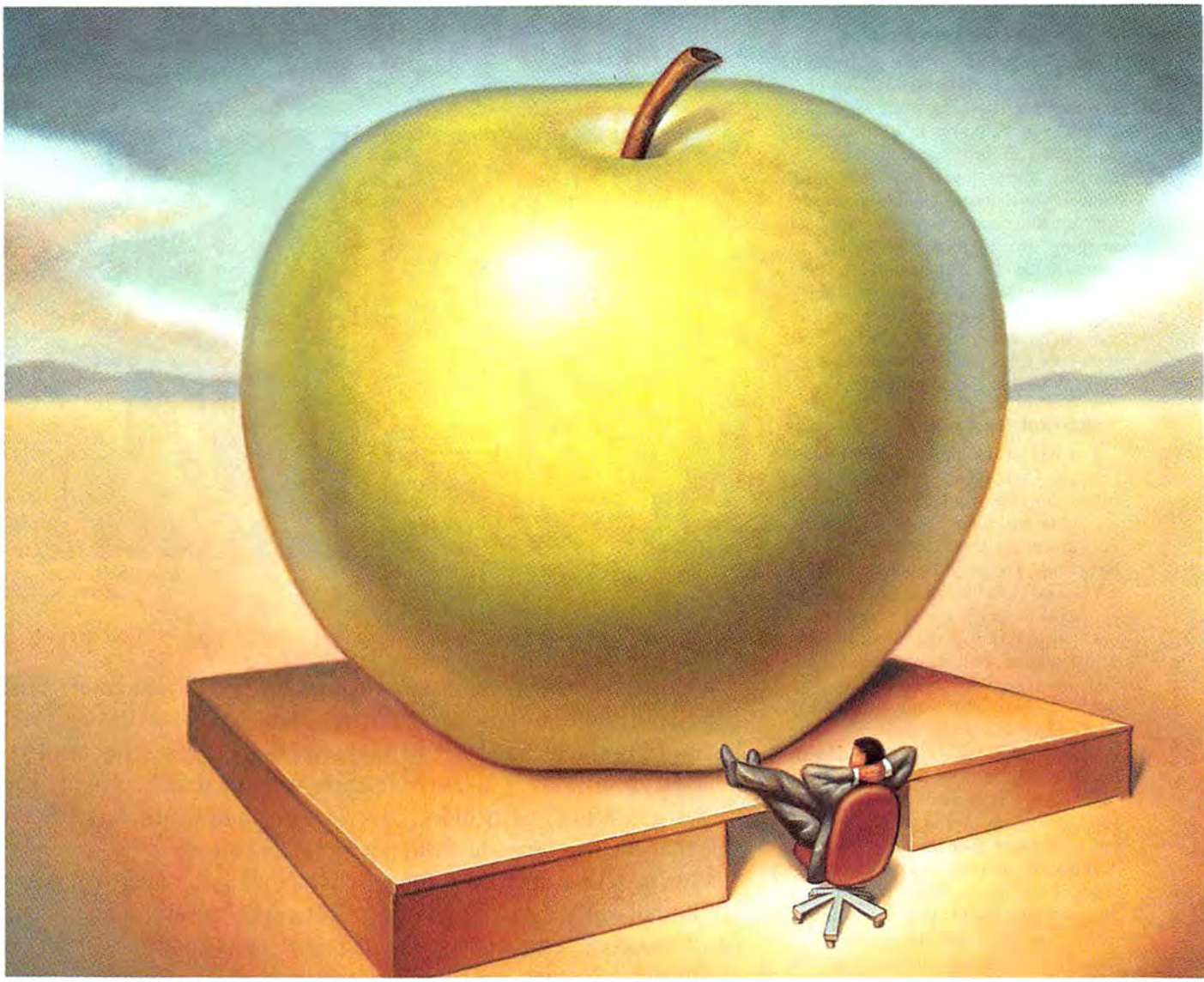
ColorAge Inc.

900 Technology Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821
Phone: (508) 667-8585 • Fax: (508) 667-8821

*EPS graphic created in Adobe Illustrator and placed in a PageMaker file. Freedom of Press is a registered trademark and Freedom is a trademark of ColorAge Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Hewlett-Packard® suggests you look beyond the obvious for your next Mac printer.



Don't miss out on one of the best things going. Made-for-Mac HP LaserJet printers. The new LaserJet 4MP completes a family of LaserJets built specifically for your Macintosh.

Choose from 300- or 600-dpi print quality, and prices ranging from $1,279 to $2,399. Setup is easy. And with built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe, you'll be ready to roll with the latest features in Mac printing. LocalTalk means built-in Mac compatibility.

And a RISC processor means fast printing from start to finish.

These printers have standard memory that ranges from 4 to 6 megabytes. That's plenty for your graphics. For documents with zip and zing, you'll have 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces. And, thanks to HP's automatic language and I/O switching, LaserJets work simultaneously with Macs and PCs. In fact, HP leads the industry in cross-platform compatibility.

When you choose HP LaserJet, you'll have a printer with a legendary reputation. For quality. And reliability. For more information call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7685.‡

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company ‡U.S. list prices. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7685. PE12362

MICHAEL SWAINE

Apple's Ticking Clock

The future of the PowerPC — and Apple — rests in the hands of independent developers.

Apple can get along just fine without John Sculley.

Anyway, that's the view of current management, which also thinks it can get along without a few thousand other employees. Does management also think Apple can get along without independent software developers?

Of course not. Apple management understands fully that Apple needs those developers more than the developers need Apple — especially as the PowerPC Macs attempt to infuse new life into the line.

Compatibility Then

In 1976, programmer Michael Shrayer launched the personal-computer word-processing industry when he invented Electric Pencil — the first time he invented it, that is.

The Golden Age of Incompatibility was circa 1976. Garage-shop engineers founded companies that flamed briefly and died, building computers that did likewise. Compatibility in this atmosphere had the same priority as table manners in the Gold Rush. Every computer had its own operating system and disk format. Porting a program from one machine to another usually meant rewriting it from scratch. Shrayer rewrote Electric Pencil 78 times.

Shrayer had opened his software business with an unlisted telephone number. (As a former cameraman for "Candid Camera," he had learned to value his privacy.) You could do that back then: Programmers could almost be troglodytes. But the children of their labors, sent out into a complex society of other programs in a harsh world of hardware devices, had to be good citizens.

Compatibility Now

In the succeeding decade and a half, that reality hasn't changed much. A couple of years ago, the leading word-processing company found that it was spending more than half of its programming resources on writing printer drivers.

If a software developer could simply build and ship an application, commitment to a platform would be less expensive and irrevocable and there would be no credible threat of Mac developers defecting to Windows. But the work's just begun when the product is done, and after delivery, the longer labor begins.

Today, an application program has to work properly with a line of computers, not just a single model; it has to deal with existing printers and other devices and with future devices as they are released; it has to deal with other active programs, some of which may try to send it messages; and it has to keep up with an evolving operating system.

And keeping up with changes in Apple's operating system is not a trivial matter. Fully implementing Apple events, for example, requires rewriting an application.

Some companies can afford to keep up. The aforementioned leading word-processing vendor, WordPerfect, just shipped the latest version of its word processor, which features support for — deep breath — PowerTalk, Apple events, AppleScript, WorldScript, and QuickTime. Almost simultaneously Claris announced a new version of MacWrite with essentially the same list of supported system features.

Others can't. As one vendor put it when asked why his product didn't support QuickDraw GX and AOCE, "I think it makes much more sense for us to concentrate on polishing the technology we have built . . . rather than chasing Apple's bleeding edge."

The situation is likely to get worse. If Apple reshapes itself as more of a system-software supplier, the pace of change in its system software will increase and so will the pressure on developers to keep up. This could be too much for some developers, who may decide that the Mac market isn't worth the effort.

It's not that developers don't want to play the game. They see the carrot and the stick: If they implement a new system-software feature, they can ride on Apple's own marketing. If they don't, they may end up selling last year's model against the competition's latest and greatest. So they do want to play; it's just a matter of time and resources.

With the PowerPC, there's less choice. Mac developers must port to the PowerPC or leave the Mac market. The question is, How soon do they have to move? Because only fast, ported applications (as opposed to relatively slow, emulated ones) will justify customers' moving in droves to the PowerPC Macs, Apple's challenge is to push developers very hard to port their applications — but not so hard that they abandon ship.

Apple knows all this, but does it know how to pull it off? Time, and not a lot of time either, will tell.

Everything you've always wanted in a PowerBook.

Incredibly bright. *It's the lightest notebook computer you can buy with a backlit, active-matrix color display.*

Incredibly colorful. *It's the only notebook computer at any weight to offer vivid 16-bit color. An industry first.*

Incredibly, it's a desktop computer. *The PowerBook Duo easily expands into a full-size, fully functioning desktop computer when used with the optional Duo Dock.*

Incredibly mobile. *Built-in Apple Remote Access software allows you to stay in touch with your office no matter where you go.*

Incredibly flexible. *There's plenty of storage, up to 240 megabytes, so you can carry all your files and applications with you wherever you go.*

Incredibly quick. *It's small. But it's fast. Powered by a Motorola 68030 chip and math coprocessor running at a brisk 33 megahertz.*

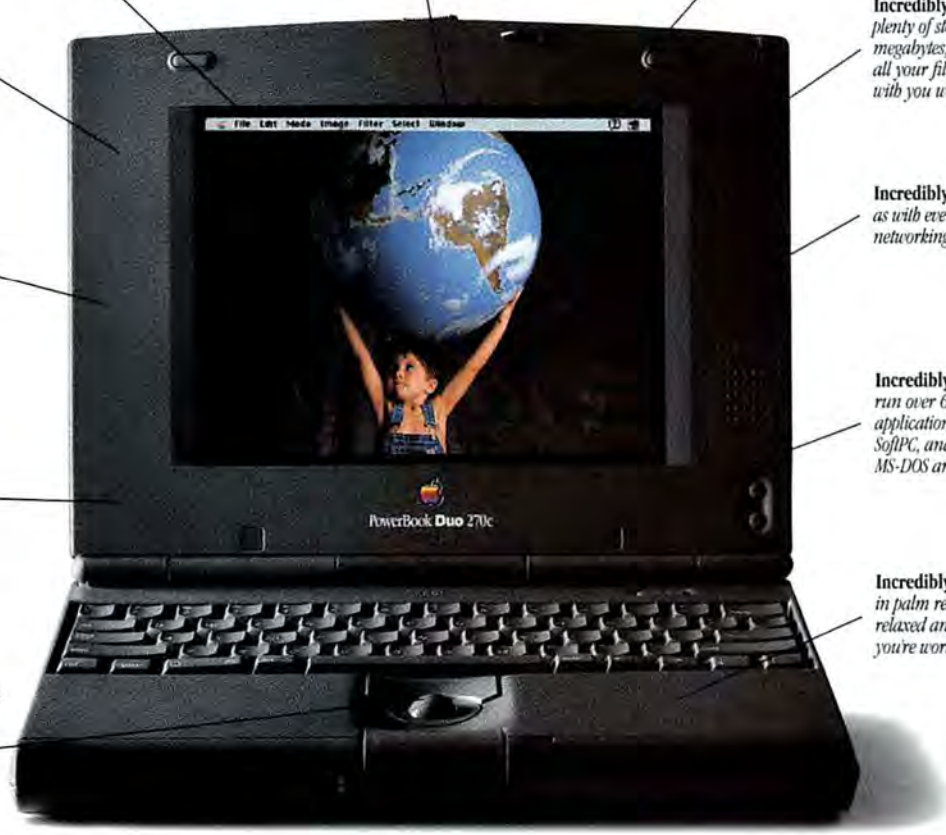
Incredibly adaptable. *Of course, as with every PowerBook model, networking is built in.*

Incredibly durable. *It runs for up to 4 hours on a single charge. While the new PowerBook Duo 250 gives you up to 6 hours of continuous battery life.*

Incredibly versatile. *You can run over 6,000 Macintosh® applications. Add a program like SoftPC, and you can even run MS-DOS and Windows programs.*

Incredibly comfortable. *Built-in palm rests keep your wrists relaxed and comfortable while you're working.*

Incredibly human. *PowerBook incorporates unique design features such as a centrally positioned trackball, which makes it easy for both left- and right-handed people to use.*



Introducing the PowerBook Duo 270c.

The new Apple® PowerBook Duo™ 270c and PowerBook Duo 250 may be two of the lightest notebook computers you can buy today. But that didn't stop us from giving you the world.

They're surprisingly bright, remarkably comfortable, and they run longer than just about any other PowerBook.® Without compromising on power, speed or expandability.

At a mere 4.2 pounds, the sleek PowerBook Duo 250 is the lightest notebook you can buy with a backlit, active-matrix display. Delivering sharp, presentation-quality images.

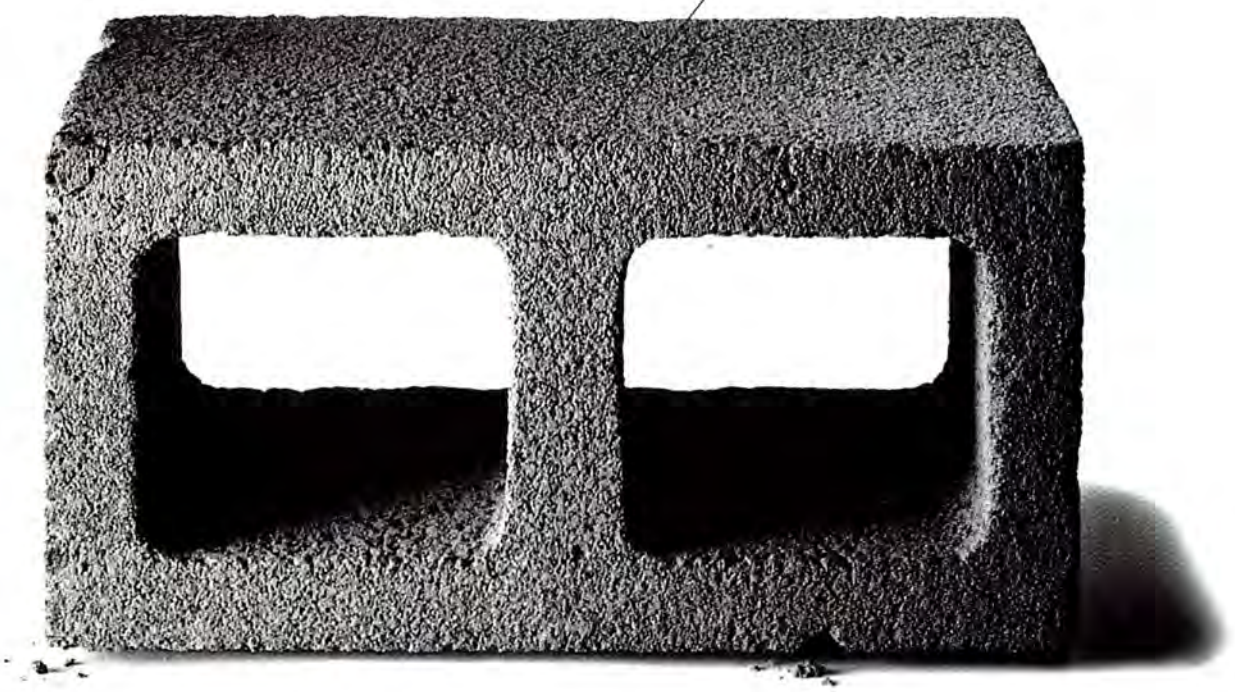
Not to be outdone, the new 4.8-pound PowerBook Duo 270c is the first notebook under 5 pounds with a backlit, active-matrix color display. And the only notebook computer in any weight class to provide stunning, 16-bit color. Which happens to be a new standard for the industry.

The new PowerBook Duo 250.

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, PowerBook and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook Duo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Motorola is a trademark of Motorola Corporation.

And less.

Incredibly light. *The only thing we left out is a ton of bricks. The new PowerBook Duo 250 and PowerBook Duo 270c are two of our lightest PowerBook computers ever.*



What further distinguishes PowerBook Duo from conventional notebooks is that it easily transforms into a powerful desktop computer when used with the ingenious Duo Dock.

At your desk, you can work with a 16-inch color monitor, an extended keyboard, as well as all your network resources and peripherals.

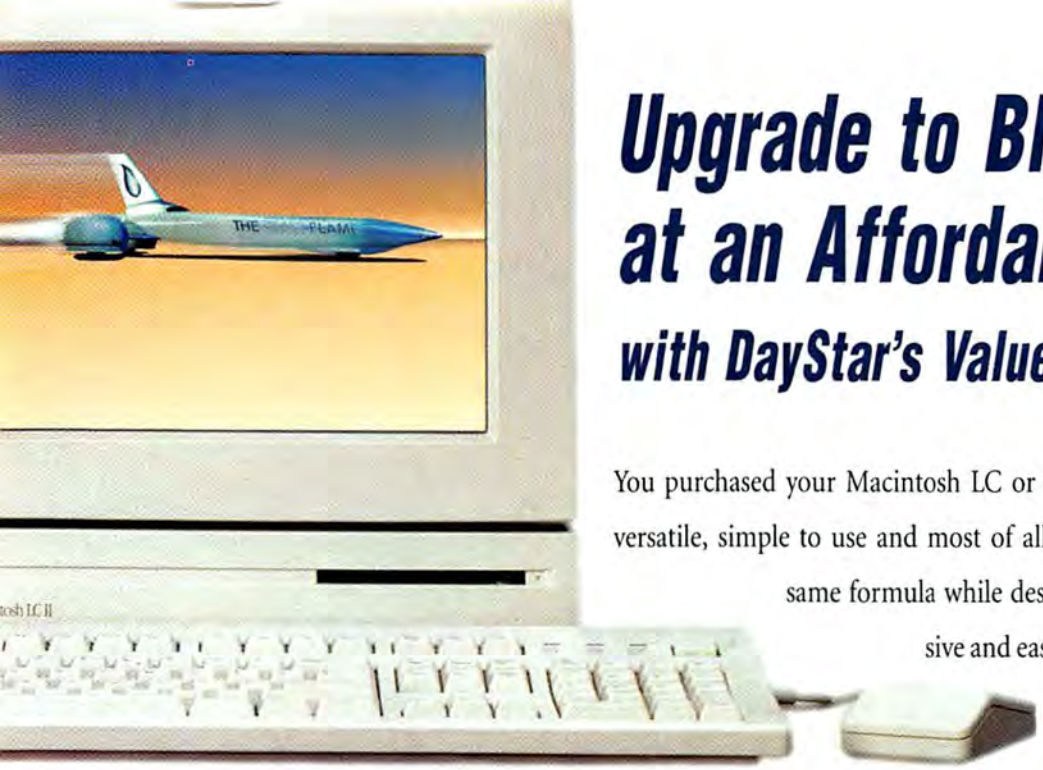
When it's time to leave, you simply push a button, and a motor then gently releases the PowerBook Duo. Now, wherever you go, you always have all of your files with you.

For a demonstration, visit your authorized Apple reseller today. Call 800-732-3131, ext. 100, and we'll supply you with the name of one near you. (In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 910.)

You'll discover that PowerBook Duo provides the kind of power you've always wanted in a notebook computer. The power to be your best.®

PowerBook Duo from Apple

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh and PowerBook personal computers, and approved using Apple Remote Access by clients who were away from their desks.



Upgrade to Blazing Speed at an Affordable Price...

with DayStar's Value 040!

You purchased your Macintosh LC or Performa for many reasons. It was versatile, simple to use and most of all, affordable. DayStar followed that same formula while designing the Value 040. It is inexpensive and easy to install. Then, we added features for which DayStar is famous– incredible performance, 100% compatibility, the latest '040 technology and a fast Ethernet option. With the Value 040, you get the productivity gains you need for less money than buying a Mac of comparable performance.

The Inexpensive Route to High End Performance

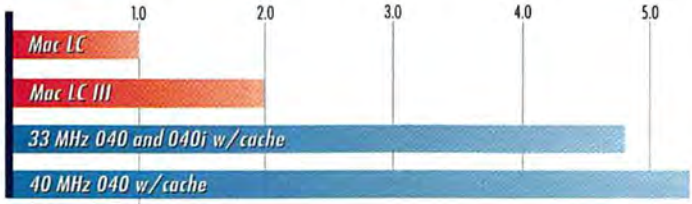
Following our "excellent" rated Turbo 040 design and simple "plug and play" standard, the Value 040 is the affordable way to get the latest 68040 technology.

Fast and Easy Ethernet Connection

With the Value 040 and DayStar's optional Ethernet Module, you get outstanding '040 performance *and* high speed networking capability.

No Need to Add Memory

No additional memory is required. There are no hidden costs when upgrading with the Value 040.



1.0 = Speed of Macintosh LC II, Performa 400, 405, 410, 430 without acceleration

for the LC, LC II, Performa 400, 405, 410 and 430

Excellent MacWEEK MAY 17, 1993
Turbo 040*

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Call for an immediate fax brochure!

1-800-984-4509

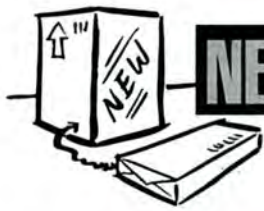
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4004

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • Also available on GSA Schedule #GS00K91AGS5047

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

** The Value 040 is based on DayStar's award winning Turbo 040 accelerator for the Macintosh II family.*

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



NEW ON THE MENU

On the surface, Apple's latest Mac looks enticing. A computer, TV, and CD player rolled into one sleek, black box, **the Macintosh TV** is aimed at those first-time Mac buyers, home users, and college students who want the best of all worlds at an affordable price ($2,079).

The Mac TV comes cable-ready, so you can watch full-screen cable TV on its integrated 14-inch monitor. Its RCA port connects to a VCR, camcorder, laserdisc player, or video-game player. A palm-sized remote control works with both the TV and the built-in AppleCD 300i drive, which can handle audio CDs as well as PhotoCD and data CD-ROMs. To get you started, Apple tosses in a batch of CD-ROM titles and software.

It sounds appealing, but there are glitches. First, the TV video has a true resolution of 640 x 240 pixels, so **images appear jerkier** and grainier than on a normal TV. Second, because the Mac, the TV, and the VCR don't interact, your viewing options are limited — you can't watch "The Simpsons" while you're working, for example. And although you can capture a single video frame to disk, there's no way to capture a series, even with third-party software, so whipping up QuickTime movies is out of the question. Because the internal cable-TV tuner takes up the space that would normally be given to a slot, you can't expand the Mac with additional hardware either.

The oddest thing about the Mac TV is that its video mode runs in 16-bit color but its Mac-software mode can run only in 8-bit color. QuickTime images running on the Macintosh look terribly grainy compared to today's high-quality video. As a result, some consumers will avoid CD-ROM titles that depend heavily on QuickTime, and that's a real shame.

The unit's other features are pretty standard: a 60-megabyte hard drive, 5 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 8 megabytes, tops), a 1.4-megabyte SuperDrive, a headphone jack, and two speakers. In addition to the video ports, the Mac TV has a SCSI port, two ADB ports, and two serial ports.

The Mac TV's 32-megahertz 68030 processor is a bit faster than those used in the LC III and the LC 520. But the Mac TV runs about **15 percent slower** than those two LCs, because its data bus (the pipeline that carries data between the CPU and memory) is smaller. There's no FPU chip nor any way to add one. That isn't a problem for most applications, but college students who plan to use scientific and mathematical programs are advised to check those applications' requirements carefully beforehand.

Apple is testing the market for the Mac TV by selling it at universities and through a few retail outlets in the Midwest; New York; Washington, D.C.; and Miami. It's also available through *The Apple Catalog*. 800-795-1000.

By Cheryl England

System 7 Turns Pro

For the first time since Apple rolled out the 128K Mac, there are two versions of the Mac operating system: the base System 7 ($49, which continues to ship with Macintosh CPUs) and the business-oriented System 7 Pro ($149, available separately). System 7 Pro contains System 7.1.1, AppleScript 1.0, QuickTime 1.6.1, and PowerTalk 1.0. As the client portion of AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment), PowerTalk gives you e-mail and directory services without the need for a server, just as System 7.0 brought file sharing without a server (see "System Software for the '90s," December '93, page 105). PowerTalk also integrates mail, directories, and security in PowerTalk-savvy applications.

The first applications out of the gate with full System 7 Pro support are MacWrite Pro 1.5 ($249), from Claris (408-987-7000), and WordPerfect 3.0 for Macintosh ($495), from WordPerfect (801-225-5000), which let you send and receive e-mail from within documents. Both programs are also AppleScript-able and allow you to run QuickTime movies in their documents.

PowerTalk doesn't replace your current e-mail; it extends the reach of your current messaging system. For example, AOCE gateways for QuickMail and for Microsoft Mail ($99 each), from StarNine (510-649-4949), are PowerTalk modules that allow you to use any mail-enabled application as a front end to QuickMail or Microsoft Mail or to any communication type (such as fax, voice, or the Internet or another on-line service) that PowerTalk supports. CE Software (515-221-1801) has its own QuickMail-like front end that also works with anything PowerTalk works with. Beyond, Inc. (617-229-0006), a big name in e-mail in the PC market, has announced PowerRules, a mail front end that can automatically filter, forward, and reply to messages.

Other useful PowerTalk add-ons include FAXstf 3.0 Pro, from STF Technologies (816-463-7972), which lets you send faxes from mail-enabled applications and receive faxes in System 7 Pro's desktop mailbox; Useful Voice Processor for Macintosh, AOCE Edition, from Useful Software (508-774-8233), which does the same for voice messages; and the group-scheduling program Team Agenda 1.5, from MacVonk (215-660-0606), which locates users in PowerTalk's desktop Catalogs and Business Cards databases.

— John Rizzo

With PowerTalk, AppleScript, and QuickTime built-in, System 7 Pro offers unprecedented communication flexibility right out of the box.

Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter 310 brings sharp color printing to PowerBook users. It's a lightweight too — just 4.3 pounds and $379.

PHOTOGRAPH: GIAMPIERO BENVENUTI

Color Pages on the Road

PowerBook-toting travelers who need to print an emergency color overhead for that morning's meeting have been out of luck. But now Hewlett-Packard's new portable printer makes on-the-road color printing practical.

Weighing in at a mere 4.3 pounds, the compact HP DeskWriter 310 inkjet printer for PowerBooks produces sharp 300-dpi color text and graphics for $379 ($455 with the 60-page sheet-feeder attachment). For color printing, you snap out the black-ink cartridge bundled with the printer and replace it with a color one (it takes the same cartridge as the DeskWriter 550C). Additional cartridges are $35 for color and $22 for black.

It pumps out black-only pages at three pages per minute and color pages at four minutes per page. Powered by the included AC adapter, which tips the scales at only 10.5 ounces, the DeskWriter also runs off a single one-hour battery ($49) that lets you print as many as 100 pages per charge. A two-battery recharger ($99) doubles as an AC adapter. RS-422 and AppleTalk interfaces make for easy connection to desktop machines and PowerBooks. 800-752-0900 or 208-323-2551.

— Pamela Pfiffner

New Fax on Macs

Delrina, long at the forefront of fax-modem software in the Windows world, has turned its eyes to the Mac, where it hopes to give STF Software's FAXstf, long the uncontested leader in nonproprietary fax software, a run for its money.

Priced at $129, FaxPro Mac offers several features that are lacking in other programs, including gray-scale faxing with preview, on-screen antialiasing, and built-in OCR using Caere's AnyFax technology. FaxPro's flexible addressing, cataloging, and queuing options let you centrally set up standard phone prefixes and maintain multiple address books with time parameters for broadcast dialing. You can import ASCII text from other address books and create custom cover pages. Fax-management windows let you view sent, unsent, and received mail — as well as failed faxes in the Dead Letter window.

FaxPro Mac installs by querying the modem to select the right setting. It supports most popular fax modems, including Class 1 and Class 2, as well as some outdated fax modems — the Orchid Macfax, for instance, and AppleFax, Apple's original fax modem. The FaxStatus DA monitors modem status. You can access the driver from the Chooser or through the Control Panel, or to send single

The projectors in Proxima's Desktop Projector line give you powerful presentations in a portable package.

pages quickly, you can drag files and drop them onto the FastFax icon. 800-268-6082 or 408-363-2345.

— Stephan Somogyi

Crowd Pleaser

Presenting information to a crowd these days often means connecting a PowerBook to an LCD panel, but that setup still requires a bulky overhead projector that only dimly illuminates your vivid presentation. A better solution may be Proxima's new all-in-one color projectors, which are portable and powerful.

Members of the Desktop Projector line weigh as little as 18 pounds and measure less than 6 inches high, with a footprint of just 13 x 17 inches. The Desktop Projector is a self-contained box during transport, and when you lift its lid, its projection lens and mirrors pop out. Using a maze of mirrors and lenses, the Desktop Projector focuses a 410-watt quartz halogen lamp through its internal 640-x-480-pixel LCD panel, yielding stronger light and brighter colors than an overhead projector. Images look better too: Proxima's proprietary electronics system ensures improved color fidelity, and built-in keystone correction minimizes image distortion.

Proxima's Desktop Projectors come in three models. The video-ready 2800 ($8,995), geared toward multimedia pros, boasts foldout stereo speakers and an active-matrix color LCD that supports 16.7 million colors. The 2700 ($7,995) is essentially the 2800 without the built-in digital video processor and dual stereo inputs; a video adapter is available for $695. The entry-level 2300 ($4,995), aimed at the data-presentation market, sports a supertwist LCD panel that supports 24,389 colors. 619-457-5500.

— Pamela Pfiffner

Let It Bleed

So far, most dye-sublimation printers for full-bleed printing on tabloid-sized paper have used software interpreters, meaning you tie up a Mac (probably yours) while printing. The problem is that hardware interpreters cost too much and aren't readily upgradable. Now Tektronix addresses one of those concerns with the Phaser 480, an affordable (relatively speaking) unit for tabloid-sized, full-bleed printing that has an internal PostScript Level 2 hardware interpreter.

The Phaser 480 fills the gap between color-proofing devices and design-comping printers. It uses the same type of Shinko engine as the 3M Rainbow color proofer but costs several thousand dollars less, at $14,995. It also includes some technologies that produce better color, including TekColor PhotoFine, for crisper line printing, and Dynamic Correction, for better press simulation.

The combination of a 24-megahertz AMD 29000 RISC processor, a new data-compression scheme, and memory management boosts printer throughput. Tektronix claims the Phaser 480 prints a 10-megabyte file in about a minute. It ships with 32 megabytes of RAM and can be upgraded to 64 megabytes. 800-835-6100 or 503-682-7377.

— Pamela Pfiffner

POWERPC WATCH

Pentium Propaganda

Why Is Intel Worried?

Intel is experiencing a new sensation for the first time in its personal-computer history: worry. Why? Because PowerPC is evolving from a grand-sounding scheme to a tangible threat to the 80x86 monarchy.

Early last October, Intel ran ads in major Mac publications (including this one) extolling the virtues of Intel chips: software compatibility, a good price/performance ratio, and the ability to "run all your favorite Macintosh applications." The word *PowerPC* doesn't appear once in the ad copy, but if these ads don't validate PowerPC's importance, we don't know what does. So let's deconstruct Intel's claims.

Compatibility: With what? Although some applications are available for both Windows and the Mac, many aren't. Migration to Windows has never been easy, and the new Intel Pentium CPU chip is not making that any easier. By touting the Pentium's compatibility, Intel is revealing that it doubts the compatibility of the 68020 emulator built in to each PowerPC Macintosh. The emulator's not even finished yet, however, and early reports about compatibility are surprisingly favorable.

Price/performance ratio: Although it's true that the 68000 family isn't such a great performer anymore, the PowerPC 601 chip compares favorably with Intel's top-of-the-line Pentium. Let's not forget that the 601 is at the low end of the PowerPC family's performance spectrum and costs about half of what the Pentium does.

Finally, let's look at the **future.** Intel's next-generation processor, the P6 (the Sextium?), isn't due before early 1995 — or later, given Intel's Pentium track record. The 601 and the 603 are here now (in September IBM shipped its first 601-based workstations and sneak-previewed a prototype of a PowerPC laptop that looks very much like IBM's existing Intel-chip-based ThinkPad laptops). The 604 and 620 chips will be available in sample quantities by year's end. And more important, the 601 and 603 were released exactly when Apple, IBM, and Motorola said they would be. Performance will keep improving too. The 604 is expected to be about twice as fast as the 601, and the 620 should be significantly faster than that.

Plenty of questions about the success of the PowerPC Mac remain, but in the areas Intel claims compare favorably with the Mac, a closer look reveals more obfuscation than clarification.

— Stephan Somogyi

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

WIN a Trip for TWO to PARIS!

Savor the City of Light and tour France's Mac Zone headquarters! Every order automatically entered.

LOW PRICES • $3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK

$948.98 NuMedia

- Adds CD-quality 16-bit digital stereo sound to any NuBus Mac
- Includes DSP and 16-bit Audio inputs/outputs. *"The finest quality sound card we've heard."*

This is the right choice for anyone who needs to incorporate CD-quality stereo sound in their QuickTime movies or multimedia presentations or needs the highest quality audio performance from CD-ROM based applications. Includes FREE ***Passport Producer***, (a $495 Value) which provides time-based synchronization of QuickTime movies, audio tracks, MIDI tracks, and graphics for stunning presentations. Spectral Innovations ***#06947***

microLaser Pro 600 PS23

NEW! PRODUCT

The new standard for high-performance 600x600 dpi laser printing

$60 off Mfg. Rebate!

#14319

$1468

8 ppm engine speed, 20MHz RISC processor, PostScript Level 2 software, PCL 5, 500 sheet paper capacity, and 23 scalable Adobe PostScript fonts. Texas Instruments ***#14319***

TelePort/Gold External FAX/Modem

One of the HIGHEST PERFORMANCE Mac fax/modems available!

THE choice for intensive on-line service use, dial-in network access, and data exchange.

$309.98

The TelePort/Gold is ideal for use with AppleTalk® Remote Access (ARA) software. It supports the fastest data and fax modem communication standards available – yielding an impressive 14,400 bps data access with throughput significantly increased by V.42bis data compression. TelePort/Gold sends and receives faxes at 14,400 bps and plugs into the serial port of your Macintosh. Comes complete with GlobalFax OCR software for easy fax management from any application. Global Village ***#06267***

DayStar Turbo 040i 20, 25, & 33MHz

NEW! PRODUCT

Put a Quadra in your Mac!

NEW LOW PRICE! **$629.98**

For SE/30, MacII, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600

Put the power of a Quadra onto your Mac with DayStar's new Turbo 040i low-cost 68LC040 accelerator! You save dollars without sacrificing power because the 040i has everything found on the 040 model except a floating point math coprocessor. Since typical business applications do not perform floating point math, the Turbo 040i allows you to save money without sacrificing speed. The Turbo 040i is in all other regards identical to the Turbo 040. It's also available in 25 and 33 MHz speeds for even faster, more responsive computing! Three-year warranty, toll-free technical support. Cache adapter card required except for non-IIci, vi, vx, Performa 600. DayStar ***#99082***

Get 68040 speed with PowerCache simplicity!

- Save money without sacrificing performance!
- Speed up all your applications!
- 100 percent system compatible

#99083 **DayStar 25 MHz 040i $719.00**

#99084 **DayStar 33 MHz 040i $799.00**

#99974 **DayStar FastCache Turbo 128K Cache for 20/25/33/040i $184.98**

#99983 **DayStar Cache Adapter for 030, Turbo 040/040i Starting at $107.98**

$298.98 Performantz 44MB Removable Drive

The Performantz 44MB Removable Drive is perfect for those who need the versatility of virtually limitless storage. Performantz removable hard drives are engineered using the very same removable drive technology which has set the standard for removable hard drives. The only difference is that The Mac Zone has made this technology affordable! Fast enough to be used as a second hard drive, it is ideal for backing up or removing your data for security purposes. Performantz ***#06219***

Low, Low Price $299.98 Performantz 380 CD-Rom Drive

- Single beam optics for superior tracking accuracy
- Our lowest priced double-speed drive

This double-speed CD-ROM drive is both fast and affordable. You'll now be able to work with sophisticated CD-ROM applications that use color, sound, animation and more. Performantz ***#98880***

#99587 **Performantz 180 CD-ROM Drive $548.98**

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

TO ORDER JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421

INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES **MU001**

Call Your Catalog SuperStore

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

It's here!
The hottest 'Pad' for the money!
Newton™ MessagePad™ from Apple®

Newton learns how you work, instead of the other way around.

As you become familiar with Newton, Newton becomes familiar with you. It learns your unique patterns of filing and organizing to actually anticipate your future needs. You can write, sketch and doodle directly onto the screen with a cordless plastic stylus, and Newton will refine your penmanship, and clean-up your drawings.

Address Book, To-Do List, Calendar and E-Mail

The MessagePad also boasts an address book, a to-do list, and a calendar - all working together and cross-referencing themselves to help you organize and prioritize every aspect of your business and personal life. Newton can communicate to any other Newton and just about any computer anywhere in the world.

Order your personal Newton MessagePad Call The Mac Zone today.
Apple Computer, Inc. *#97801*

The MessagePad Professional Connection System includes:

- Newton MessagePad
- AC adapter, Batteries
- Serial cable for connecting to your Mac
- Newton Connection software for your Mac
- 2 styluses
- Instructional video
- Vinyl Carrying Case

$798.00

$86.98

TouchBASE Pro DateBook Pro Bundle w/FREE Quicken 4.0

The DateBook Pro and TouchBase Pro Bundle combines contacts, calendars, appointments, to-do lists, and alarms to help you stay organized. A built-in letter writer lets you create personalized letters instantly. And, you can print in all the popular daily planner formats. DateBook Pro and TouchBASE Pro are completely integrated. Plus FREE Quicken 4.0Aldus Corporation *#06963*

MacInTax Headstart 1040 '93

$34.98*

*After $5 Mfg. Mail-in Rebate

- You'll do your own taxes with confidence
- Calculate taxes with step-by-step ease
- Includes card for FREE final version

MacInTax is America's best-selling tax software. It gives you all the forms you need and walks you through the entire process – step by step. And, only MacInTax guarantees your satisfaction, and our calculations, or we'll refund your money. Buy now and take the pain out of doing your taxes – it's never been easier! Chipsoft *#06163*

Quicken 4.0

Radically improve your finances!

$29.98*

*After Mfg. mail-in Upgrade Rebate for previous owners

- Organizes finances painlessly!
- Over 100 new features!
- Tracks investments: stocks, mutual funds, bonds, more
- Calculates P&I and generates loan payment schedules

Quicken 4.0 is a financial wizard that organizes your personal and small business finances. Bank accounts, cash, credit cards, assets, liabilities – Quicken tracks them all. It processes your bills, balances your checkbook, keeps you on budget, cuts your tax preparation time. Where does all your money go? Quicken can give you the answers! Intuit, Inc. *#04230*

Port Juggler

$79.98

- No plugging and unplugging cables!
- Automatically chooses the right port

The Port Juggler allows you to share an expensive peripheral among four Macs or lets you attach more devices to a single Mac. Save the time and headache of having to remember which devices are attached to which port, because once you set it up. Port Juggler works behind the scenes so you don't have to worry. Works with all serial devices. Momentum *#97855*

Turn any MAC into a powerful multimedia presentation system.

TVator Pro
Bundled w/Macromedia Action

$399.98

TVator PRO is a lightweight, portable converter that connects to your Powerbook, MAC or IBM PC and delivers superior quality presentations for the classroom or the boardroom. It converts VGA to NTSC signals for flicker-free color output on TVs, projectors, or RGB/VGA monitors, and is bundled with Macromedia's ACTION! Antec Incorporated *#98770*

NEW! PRODUCT

Free headphones with monitor!

Philips 15" Monitor

$499.98

Save $130!

- Built-in sound system

This is the first, fully integrated, multimedia monitor. It has built in speakers and it comes with headphones for additional sound flexibility. It comes with a 15" display screen and is built to Philips high quality standards. Excellent value. A great way to add a multimedia dimension to your computer system. Philips *#99169*

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
MU001

TO ORDER JUST CALL:
OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421
INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

1•800•436•8000

Circle 135 on the reader service card

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

GREAT HOLIDAY GIFTS for Family and Friends

SOFTWARE TOP 50

02648	4th Dimension	$598.98
06251	ACT! 1.1 for Mac	$164.98
99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.0	$364.98
05808	Adobe Illustrator Upgr	$139.98
99263	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD	$428.98
13021	Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit	$658.98
06332	Adobe Super ATM	$88.98
05969	Adobe Mac Value Pak	$38.98
00353	Aldus FreeHand 3.1	$388.98
04573	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	$548.98
00346	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	$318.98
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.5	$94.98
00803	Canvas 3.5	$258.98
04466	ClarisWorks	$196.98
04180	DesignCAD 2D/3D	$154.98
03478	FileMaker Pro 2.0	$268.98
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	$274.98
03582	FrameMaker 4.0	$579.98
04949	In Control 2.0	$85.98
00588	Inspiration 4.0	$167.98
00518	Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgr	$98.98
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	$274.98
06840	MacP&L	$168.98
04140	MacProject Pro	$398.98
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	$588.98
04046	More After Dark Bndl 2.0	$38.98
00227	MS Excel 4.0	$294.98
04545	MS Excel Version Upgr 4.0	$118.98
02581	MS FoxBase+ Mac 2.01 Sngl	$328.98
00427	MS Office 3.0	$358.98
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	$328.98
06299	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr	$124.98
04161	MS Project for the Mac 3.0	$444.98
04898	MS Word 5.1	$294.98
00567	MS Works 3.0	$158.98
04720	Nolos Living Trust	$43.98
04890	Norton Utilities 2.0	$94.98
00642	PowerPrint 2.0	$94.98
00853	Quick Art Dix CD-ROM	$218.98
04230	Quicken 4.0	$39.98
00116	Sam 3.5	$64.98
04768	SoftPC Professional 3.0	$198.98
06579	TimesTwo 2.0	$88.98
03972	WordPerfect 5.0	$288.98

Best of the Rest

01871	Aatrix Payroll	$108.98
03664	Access PC 2.0	$59.98
06263	Adobe Dimensions	$124.98
04670	Adobe Premiere 3.0	$428.98
05702	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr	$124.98
99258	Adobe Premiere 3.0 CD	$488.98
06319	Aldus Fetch 1.2	$188.98
98047	Aldus HomePublisher	$42.98
05379	Algebra I Homework Tutor	$48.98
06297	Apple Font Pack	$68.98
05431	Apple QuickTime Starter Kit	$104.98
05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	$998.98
06298	AppleTalk Remote Access	$158.98
06296	AtEase	$48.98
06850	Auto and Disk Doubler Bndl	$84.98
04830	BluePrint 4.0	$218.98
06209	Cachet 1.02	$298.98
00699	Claris Resolve Competitive Upgr	$98.98
00203	Cricket Graph III 1.5	$93.98
04805	Deltagraph Pro 3.0	$78.98
03609	Design Your Own Home Architecture	$48.98
03515	DiskDoubler	$46.98
04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	$88.98
06166	Essentials for PowerBook 1.1	$88.98
06394	Falcon MC	$33.98
05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two	$64.98
00258	Folderbolt 1.02	$71.98
04537	Fontographer 4.0	$258.98
04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4	$83.98
04302	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit	$138.98
00815	Infini-D 2.5	$698.98
06887	Kodak Photo CD Access Software	$34.98
06668	Kai's Power Tools	$89.98
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	$214.98
05432	Mac PC Exchange	$68.98
04916	MacLink + PC 7.0 w/ Cable	$129.98
00839	Macromedia Director 3.1.3	$798.98
00838	Macromedia Three-D 1.2	$998.98
06310	Macromodel	$998.98
03481	MacTools 3.0	$88.98
05899	Magnet 1.0	$88.98
05992	Millies Math House	$32.98
00577	Miracle Piano	$348.98
99506	Morph 2.0	$164.98
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$41.98
99023	ManagePro	$238.98
00580	Now Up to Date 2.0	$64.98
04191	Now Utilities 4.0	$83.98
00657	Ofoto 2.0	$268.98
04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	$124.98
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting for Mac	$298.98
05668	Pixar Typestry 1.1	$186.98
05690	PowerMerge	$78.98
04769	Publish It Easy 3.0	$112.98
03771	Quick Keys	$94.98
02586	Retrospect 2.0	$146.98
05984	ReUnion-Family Tree	$114.98
06157	Fractal Design Sketcher	$52.98
04541	SoftPC 3.0	$98.98
06715	SoftPC with Windows	$298.98
06592	Square One 1.5	$44.98
05934	Star Trek: The Screen Saver	$34.98
04088	Stratavision 3D 2.0	$498.98
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	$65.98
04776	Suitcase II 2.1.3	$49.98
05679	Super 7 Utilities	$62.98
05433	System 7.1 Personal Upgr Kit	$78.98
04178	Think Pascal 4.0	$164.98
04066	Think Reference 2.0	$88.98
04347	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	$124.98
05325	Userland Frontier 2.0	$184.98
00641	Write Now 4.0 w/Correct Grammar	$41.98

HARDWARE Top 50

06513	A.E. DataLink "PowerBook 160, 180"	$499.98
04956	A.E. Plus Drive 1.44/800K FD	$298.98
05998	Adv. Gravis MouseStick II	$68.98
05628	Axion Serial Switching Device	$98.98
06654	DayStar 33MHz Turbo 040 For Mac CI & SI	$1,079.00
04322	DayStar Universal PowerCache 50MHz / FPU	$725.98
05684	Global Village PowerPort Gold	$398.98
06267	Global Village TelePort Gold	$309.98
05176	Kensington TurboMouse 4.0 Trackball	$110.98
06251	Microtek Scanmaker II	$898.98
06252	Microtek Scanmaker II XE	$1,198.00
05849	NEC CD Express Mac W/ CDR 25	$349.98
06722	NEC Multispin CDR 74-1	$636.98
06701	NEC SilentWriter M95F	$1,349.00
06215	Performantz 105MB Ext	$358.98
06222	Performantz 105MB Int	$216.98
99322	Performantz 14.4 Ext Fax/Modem	$144.98
06575	Performantz 24 / 96 SR	$119.98
02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo HD	$368.98
06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44	$639.98
00182	PLI Infinity 88 Turbo HD	$648.98
04698	PLI Infinity Opt Sony 3.5 128MB	$1,405.00
06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive Multisession	$679.98
06022	"PowerBook Battery 140 170"	$59.98
00062	Promethus Promodem 144 Ext	$196.98
06552	Radius Precision Color Pivot	$998.98
05250	Radius Rocket 33	$1,588.00
05650	Radius VideoVision	$2,098.00
05653	SIMMS 1MBx8-80ns 2 Pack	$88.98
05655	SIMMS 2MBx8-80ns 2 Pack	$174.98
06729	SIMMS 4MB-70ns 72 Pin	$189.98
05656	SIMMS 4MBx8-80ns 2 Pack	$329.98
05393	SIMMS 6MB PowerBook 140, 170	$349.98
06756	SIMMS 8MB - 60ns 72 Pin	$444.98
06755	SIMMS 8MB - 70ns 72 Pin	$429.98
06692	SIMMS10MB PowerBook 160, 180	$584.98
06697	SIMMS16MBx8 - 70ns Low-profile	$3,327.00
05654	SIMMS4MBx8-80ns 4 Pack	$629.98
05117	Supermac Spectrum/24 Series IV	$872.98
05123	SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	$999.98
06100	SuperMatch 17 T Trinitron Color Display	$1,149.00
98851	SuperMatch 20 Color Display Plus	$1,798.00
00413	SupraFaxModem V.32BIS w/ Sft Cable	$239.98
00414	SupraFaxModem V.32BIS w/o Sft Cable	$212.98
02183	Syquest 44MB Cartridge Unformatted	$64.98
00183	Syquest 88MB Cartridge Unformatted	$99.98
06904	Umax UC 840 Scanner w/ Photoshop 2.5	$1,444.00
06593	Wacom ArtZ	$327.98

Best of the Rest

05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook Battery Charger	$104.98
05689	Altec ACS300 Speaker System w/ Sub WFR	$289.98
00847	Asante EN/SC	$328.98
03642	Asante MC+IIET64 for Mac II Performa 600 TK/10T	$155.98
00511	Asante MC3NB for Mac II Performa 600 TN/TK/10T	$218.98
01584	Datadesk Mac 101E Keyboard	$125.98
00321	Dayna EtherPrint Plus 4 Dev	$449.98
00322	Dayna EtherPrint T Plus 4 Dev EP0421	$449.98
06653	DayStar 25MHz Turbo 040 for Mac CI & SI	$899.00
06478	DayStar 33MHz Turbo 040 Mac II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30	$1,079.00
06482	DayStar Charger	$678.98
04634	DayStar Universal PowerCache 33MHz / FPU	$454.98
04320	DayStar Universal PowerCache 40MHz / FPU	$638.98
04321	DayStar Universal PowerCache 50MHz	$615.98
04739	Farallon 24 Port Star Controller PN577-1	$1,298.00
00832	Farallon PhoneNet DIN 8 PN308	$31.9
06265	Global Village TelePort Bronze II	$94.9
06266	Global Village TelePort Silver	$517.9
09916	Iomega Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge 3-Pack	$438.9
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	$78.9
04690	Kensington Notebook Traveler Deluxe Case	$78.9
06512	Kensington Notebook Traveler Executive	$112.9
02813	Keytronics Mac Pro 105 Plus Keyboard	$128.9
99005	Logitech Fotoman Plus	$629.9
04258	Logitech MouseMan	$74.9
02561	Logitech Scanman Mod 32 Digital Darkroom	$285.9
06280	Lyte Laser	$98.9
06789	Hello! Music!	$298.9
99801	NEC MultiSync 15 Mtr 3FGe	$629.9
99990	NEC MultiSync 17 Mtr 5FGe	$1,188.0
05521	Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	$64.9
06216	Performantz 210MB Ext	$528.9
06587	Performantz PowerBook 14.4 Fax/Modem Int	$289.9
05813	PLI DAT 3.5 Gig w/Built-in compress for 8 Gigs	$1,699.0
04817	PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5 Ext 21MB	$398.9
05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical	$3,749.0
00907	Prometheus Home Office Ext	$198.9
05496	Radius Precision Color 24XP #0380	$449.9
06717	Radius Video Vision #0417	$2,098.0
06591	Sharp Wizard 9600 Pen Based Org 256 KB	$494.9
04038	Shiva FastPath 5 Thick/Thin	$1,768.0
06101	Shiva LanRover/4E (Apple Talk)	$1,688.0
00571	Sigma Granite Power Portrait 15	$658.9
00399	Sigma Platinum Power Portrait 15	$658.9
05270	Solid Wood Stackable Disk Holder (140 3")	$25.9
06404	Sony 3.5" Rewrite M.O. 512 Byte/Sec 128MB	$48.9
06413	Sony 5.25" Rewrite M.O. 1024 Byte/Sec 650MB	$128.9
05068	StyleWriter Ink Refill Black 2 Pac	$14.9
06476	Supermac SuperView	$299.9
06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multimode Trinitron Color Display	$2,898.0
04351	SupraFaxModem Plus	$149.9

Policies

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A $20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All products covered by 120-day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT.**

The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421
©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

PARIS TRIP RULES To enter: When you place your order, you are automatically entered in the contest or call 1-800-436-8000 and the sales person will enter you in the contest! Mail us a standard 3X5" note card or post card with the following information: • PARIS CONTEST • Your full name • Your home address and phone number • **Official Rules** • You must be at least 21 years old to enter. • Offer valid in the U.S. only. • NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. • One entry per person. • Trip must be taken by March 31, 1994. • Prize awarded by random drawing on January 10, 1994. • Winner is responsible for all applicable taxes. • No substitution will be made for prize. Prize may not be transferred nor will cash be substituted. • This offer is not open to employees of Multiple Zones International, Ingram Micro D or any other person or organization responsible for this promotion. • Late, lost, illegible, misdirected or incomplete entries are ineligible. • Odds of winning depend on number of entries received. One prize will be awarded. • Winners consent to the use, without compensation, of their name, address and likeness in promotional and advertising material related to the contest. • Winners must execute an affidavit of eligibility and release or prize may be forfeited. • Offer void where prohibited by law. • To obtain the name of the winner, send a written request with a self-addressed stamped envelope to Mac Zone Paris Trip Contest, Winner Information Request, 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052.

DON'T MISS IT!

Every issue of the Mac Zone features:
- **Over 2,400 of the latest software & hardware products for your Mac**
- **Exciting contents and offers!**

FREE MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU001

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Suite 140, Redmond, WA 98052-6716 **Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks**

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

TO ORDER JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000
OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421
INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
MU001

Last minute gifts... The EASY WAY!

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

LOW PRICES • $3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

NEW! PRODUCT

Fine Artist

$44.98

- Designed specifically to engage and inspire
- Includes wacky sounds and special letter effects
- For kids ages 8-14

With Fine Artist, kids will enter the colorful world of Imaginopolis where they'll meet the amazing McZee™. McZee will help kids produce posters, animated pictures, comic strips, and even multimedia picture shows.
Fine Artist also includes more than 72 paintbrush styles and tons of fill patterns for hours of creative fun. Microsoft ***#99740***

NEW! PRODUCT

Creative Writer

$44.98

- Intuitive point-click interface
- On-line help in kids' language

Software specifically designed to engage and inspire young people. Creative Writer makes it easy to publish stories and projects such as newsletters, cards, and reports. Multiple typefaces and numerous effects make writing fun and a spell checker and thesaurus make it a snap to get the words just right. Creative Writer will not only attract the attention of kids ages 8-14, but hold it for hours. Microsoft ***#99741***

Adobe Wild Type

$38.98

Add wild fun to anything you create! New Adobe Wild Type is an easy-to-use package of 14 irresistibly zany Type 1 typefaces. It comes with Adobe Type Manager software to give you smooth, sharp text. The perfect way to add a little humor to home, office or classroom projects and documents. Wild Type is a great gift idea for everyone from students to power users. Adobe ***#99256***

#05969 **Mac Value Pack $38.98**

NEW! PRODUCT

The 7th Guest CD-ROM

$52.98

Henry Stuaf's mansion, once a showcase of the wealthy, now stands rotting and empty – ever since the poor children started dying... ever since the six guests came, ever since... well, now there are only the eerie lights. And the terrible sing-song rhymes of children. And now you are in the house. You are… The 7th Guest. Virgin Games ***#99236***

Iron Helix

Looks and feels like a movie!

$61.98

- Cinematic graphics done completely in 3D
- Fast arcade game pace
- No load-time delays

Prepare yourself for the most stunning 3D-action adventure game ever created. Iron Helix is a sci-fi thriller that immerses you in a virtual reality of neo-gothic surrealism. Every scene and all game movement is done entirely in 3D. This is one game you won't be able to put down.
Spectrum Holobyte ***#06852***

NEW! PRODUCT

FREE! *Black & White version included*

Battle Chess CD ROM

$44.98

Thrill to the matching of wits against animated chessboard warriors on this CD version of MacPlay's celebrated program. Includes both full-color and black and white versions of this favorite computer chess game. MacPlay ***#99575***

The C.H.A.O.S. Continuum

$44.98

Visuals produced using the same modeling and animation software used in Jurassic Park.
Acquire scientific knowledge as you outwit the rogue supercomputer
he most realistic, visually capturing, science fiction lventure yet created. It's the year 2577, and the Titan olony is being held captive by a vast, supercomputer nown as C.H.A.O.S. Scientists who created C.H.A.O.S. e depending on you to save them and the colony. ou'll enjoy playing it again and again. For ages 10 rough adult. Creative Multimedia Corp. ***#97738***

#13870

A software library on one CD that lets you try it BEFORE you buy it - *then own it instantly!*

The Mac Zone Instant Access CD is the next level in shop-at-home convenience for Mac software. Try the demo versions, then with a simple phone call, buy your selection and learn the code that unlocks the complete software program. There's no waiting, and you save 5% from the Mac Zone's low prices. The CD is FREE, just pay $1.95 for shipping and handling via US mail and you'll have the world at your fingertips! **Call The Mac Zone Instant Access CD Center to order. 1-800-648-8080.**

The Journeyman Project

$62.98

- Arcade time travel
- QuickTime video
- Original music score

The perfect excuse to buy a CD-ROM drive– The Journeyman Project. Hours of challenge and entertainment on this amazingly photorealistic journey through time.
Presto Studios ***#06070***

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES **MU001**

TO ORDER JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000
OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421
INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

VIDEO

Premiere 3.0

Adobe Premiere rates Critic's Choice for best QuickTime moviemaking software.

Adobe Premiere has long been the Mac's top-rated QuickTime video-editing program. Version 3.0 continues the tradition, adding new professional-level video-production tools that make Premiere even more efficient and powerful than the previous version.

Adobe Premiere 3.0
Published by: Adobe Systems, Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-961-4400.
List Price: $695; $795 for CD-ROM version. Upgrade for 2.0 owners, $179; $249 for CD-ROM version.

On with the Show

Although Premiere's interface has been somewhat improved with version 3.0, its general design hasn't changed in any major way, so those familiar with previous versions will feel right at home with the latest release. Veteran users will, however, notice a difference when they first boot the program. Instead of opening a new document, Premiere 3.0 displays the handy New Project Presets dialog box, which allows you to select from a list of project settings. The settings determine movie frame rate, preview and output options, compression schemes, and project time base (the desired number of frames per second for your production).

In addition to the settings that ship with Premiere, you can create your own sets of default options — a real time-saver for those who use Premiere in conjunction with unusual hardware configurations such as full-motion-video-compression cards.

The first step in digital moviemaking is to assemble movie elements, or clips. Premiere 3.0 helps automate this process with batch video digitizing. When you team Premiere with a tape deck, you can log multiple video clips by controlling the tape deck from within Premiere. The software then automatically runs the tape and captures each clip to a separate QuickTime movie. This feature is an important time-saver for production-oriented environments.

Another welcome feature is the ability to save movie-digitizing settings — including color, brightness, and volume — as files. That means you don't have to reenter the settings for each digitizing session.

Once you've imported the elements for your movie into Premiere, the real fun begins. Version 3.0 can manage much more data than its predecessor. You can now work with as many as 99 movie tracks and 99 audio tracks. Premiere 2.0 provided only a single Superimpose track with adjustable matting and transparency settings. The Construction window in version 3.0 retains Premiere's dual-main-track metaphor but lets you superimpose as many as 97 additional tracks. You can adjust motion, filters, and transparency for each track.

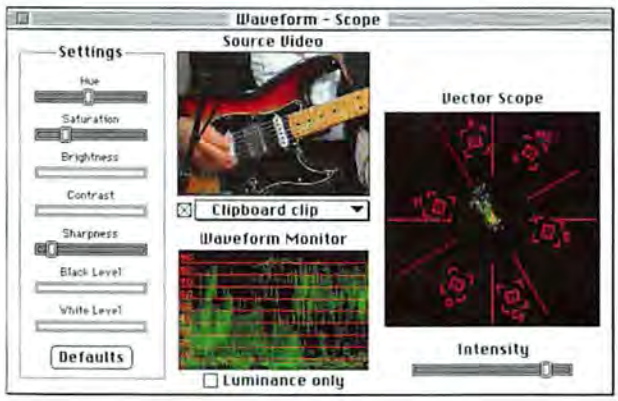
For professional-quality sound, Premiere 3.0 provides complete support for the new Apple Sound Manager. The program lets you use as many as 1,000 markers to mark beats and to snap edits to audio tracks.

Overall, Premiere's significantly improved data handling should go a long way toward satisfying the needs of advanced videographers and special-effects enthusiasts. Although the program's layers implementation is not nearly as fine-tuned as that of CoSA's After Effects, it is quite workable. In most other regards, Premiere's core set of editing tools — which contains just about everything digital moviemakers require for everyday editing tasks — is exactly replicated in version 3.0.

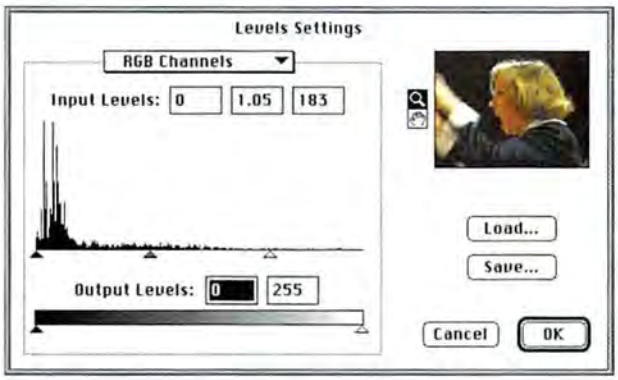
Although Premiere's motion-control interface hasn't changed significantly with the new release, the results you obtain are much improved. Premiere now calculates motion at the subpixel level, which gives you smooth motion and rotation. This enhancement greatly extends Premiere's usefulness for professional-quality work.

Adobe has also added important new capabilities to Premiere's Title window, which you use to create type and graphics. New title effects include drop shadows, true soft shadows, and gradient fills. You can apply shadows to primitive objects, including boxes and circles. There's also a new polygon drawing tool. These enhancements provide an easy way to add basic graphic elements to movies.

In addition to Premiere's major new features, you'll find a plethora of subtle additions and interface tweaks scattered throughout the program. New preview features include the ability to preview edits at full motion and full size. The zoom tool and the hand tool are now



Adobe aims to please video professionals with Premiere 3.0's sophisticated new features. The Waveform Monitor, shown here, lets you adjust digitized signals as you capture a movie to disk.



For previewing operations in Premiere 3.0, the zoom and hand tools (upper right) let you closely inspect the results of applying different effects and settings.

available for previewing operations, so you can closely inspect the results of applying various effects and settings.

New overlay and transparency controls for superimposing tracks let you create a variety of stunning masking and compositing effects. Most noteworthy are the Multiply and Screen options, which work just like their Photoshop counterparts do.

Another valuable new feature is the Waveform Monitor, which measures the color purity and calibration of video signals. These capabilities were formerly available to video professionals only with a costly hardware device. Premiere's software implementation provides built-in color bars and other calibration references that let you adjust the digitized signal before you capture a movie to disk. Last, the Movie Analysis command provides helpful, detailed information about any QuickTime movie, including file size, number of video and audio tracks, data rates, exact frame durations, and compression settings.

In Transition

New transition effects in Premiere 3.0 add pizzazz to your productions. The Additive Dissolve effect allows one track to fade into another in a far more visually pleasing way than with the standard Cross Dissolve effect. The Curtain effect treats one layer like a curtain that opens to reveal an underlying layer. Similar to Photoshop's filter of the same name, the Displace effect uses the green and red channels of one movie to displace the pixels in another movie, resulting in customizable animated distortion effects. The Fold Up effect causes an overlapping movie to gradually fold up like a piece of paper, revealing the underlying layer. Other noteworthy effects include Multi-Spin, Slash Slide (in which a new layer "rains" onto an underlying layer in streaks), Swap, and Swirl.

New filter effects include Animated Blur, which causes one layer to gradually go into or out of focus; the Convolution kernel, similar to Photoshop's Custom filter, for customized blurring, sharpening, and embossing effects; Extract, a programmable threshold effect that's useful for creating masks; Field Interpolate; Image Pan, which lets you move around within a magnified view of a layer (similar to the image processor in the movie *Blade Runner*); Levels, a welcome new brightness and color control; Resizing; Cropping; and Video Noise.

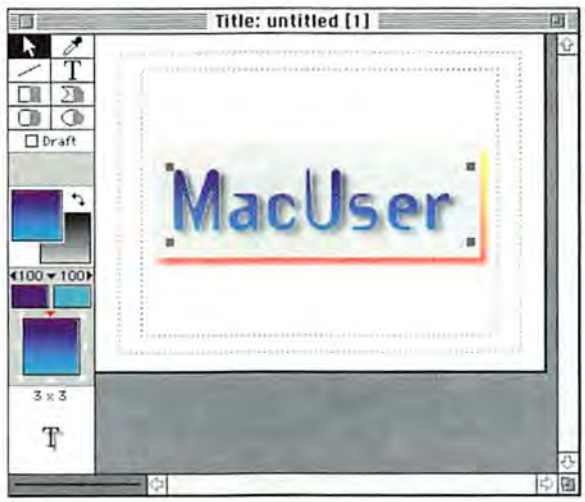
All in all, Premiere 3.0's bag of tricks in the special-effects area is impressive. Although aficionados of dedicated special-effects programs such as VideoFusion and After Effects still will not find a compelling reason to switch exclusively to Premiere, virtually every Premiere user will be more than satisfied with the program's expanded offerings in this area.

The Premiere 3.0 documentation is clear and accessible. It includes a color "Tips and Techniques" section (the rest of the manual is black-and-white) and an excellent index. Adobe also offers a CD-ROM version of the program that comes with additional support files, multimedia-based expert tips, the entire user guide in Acrobat format, a full-length video by acclaimed avante-garde video artist John Sanborn (with additional production notes and tips by the artist), stock images, QuickTime movies, and more. Owners of Premiere 2.0 can upgrade to the CD-ROM version for $249.

The Bottom Line

Premiere 3.0 is a comprehensive update to an already powerful program. Adobe has increased the number of video and audio tracks Premiere can handle, a boon for advanced video professionals and special-effects aficionados. Numerous other enhancements, such as the inclusion of a zoom and a hand tool for preview operations, are clear evidence that Adobe is paying close attention to feedback from current users of Premiere. Anyone already using Premiere should upgrade to version 3.0 — it's well worth the $179 upgrade price. For those who are looking for their first one-stop professional digital-video-editing environment, look no further than Premiere.

— *David Biedny*



Adobe has significantly enhanced Premiere's Title window. New title effects include drop shadows, true soft shadows, and gradient fills.

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

WordPerfect Office 4.0

The perfect workgroup communications tool? Not yet.

MacUser LABS WordPerfect Office 4.0, with its built-in cross-platform calendar and group-scheduling environment, sounds like a great leap ahead of other e-mail systems for multiplatform offices (the program supports Mac, DOS, and Windows clients and will support UNIX ones in the near future). Unfortunately, once we'd set WordPerfect Office up in our labs, we found the program's problems more noteworthy than its benefits.

WordPerfect Office 4.0
Published by: WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151 or 801-222-5000.
List Price: Server software, $295; 5-user client pack, $495.

Getting Started

WordPerfect Office stores e-mail messages, calendars, and group-scheduling data in one server database, so installation and administration are fairly straightforward — even though the server software runs on a PC and the administration software (which can run on the server or on any PC connected to it) is DOS-based. Creating new users is somewhat tedious, but you can import user lists from NetWare, VINES, and other network operating systems. The WordPerfect Office server software has to run on a file server (unlike Microsoft Mail and CE Software's QuickMail, which can run on a server that has no file-server capabilities), but the server doesn't have to be NetWare- or VINES-based; you can also use less expensive AppleTalk PC servers, such as those running Farallon's Timbuktu for Windows or Miramar's Personal MacLAN Connect.

Logging on to a WordPerfect Office server (called a Post Office) as a user, you encounter a variety of icons — My Calendar, Send Mail, Schedule, Assign Task, Write Note, and Phone Message — representing tasks you can perform, but most tasks quickly take you straight to the program's e-mail roots. When you double-click on them, all the icons except My Calendar and Phone Message bring up nearly identical e-mail forms (custom e-mail forms won't be an option until version 4.0A, which should be shipping by the time you read this). When you propose a scheduling item, for instance, you actually just send an e-mail message (with enclosed files, if you like) to the users you want to invite to a meeting; they then respond with messages of their own.

Options available for these tasks do go beyond e-mail, however. When you schedule an event, for example, you have the option of requesting a resource, such as a conference room or a piece of equipment; the owner of that resource can either approve or deny your request. Another powerful feature lets you search other users' calendars for conflicts during a time you've specified, so that you can find a meeting time when everyone is available; however, getting this feature to work properly can be tricky.

Group-scheduled items appear on your calendar, which also displays your personal tasks in daily, weekly, and monthly views. Some aspects of the display are awkward, though. The Graphics mode blocks out chunks of time with boxed events but doesn't show multiple events scheduled simultaneously. The List mode, which uses brackets to show event start and stop times, can show simultaneous events, but it does so by listing the start times twice. Also annoying is the large minimum size of the calendar window — it's approximately the size of a Classic's screen, and you can't shrink it.

Still, the calendar does have useful features, such as the Proxy capability. Designating assistants as your proxies is a handy way to give them appropriate types of access to your calendar (creating events or just reading them, for example) while still being able to protect private events as necessary.

WordPerfect Office's main window shows the program's breadth of services, including e-mail, calendaring, and scheduling.

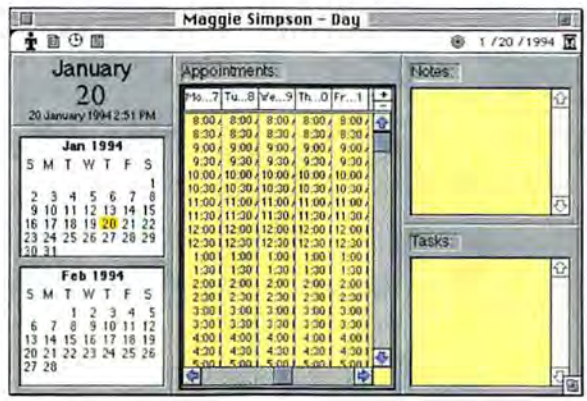
Mail Imperfect

The e-mail focus of most of this product's functions is not necessarily a bad thing, except that WordPerfect Office's e-mail is far from problem-free. Not that it lacks features — you can store messages in folders, search for text describing a mail item, view status reports on sent messages, filter the items displayed in your In Box, get return receipts for mail and scheduled tasks others have accepted, and even use rules to set up automatic responses to such events as the arrival of new mail (filing it in a particular folder, based on certain attributes, for example). The problem is that WordPerfect Office's e-mail is both buggy and more difficult to use than the Big Three cross-platform mail packages — Lotus' cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, and QuickMail.

Message addressing is just one area in which the program lacks usability. You can click on an Address button in the mail form to bring up the Address Book window, which contains a list of users, and then double-click on names to put them in the Send To field — so far, so good (except that the Address button isn't very near the To field on the mail form). But then, once you've selected recipients in the Address Book, you can't review their names on the mail form. You can scroll with your left- and right-arrow keys in the tiny, one-line To field, but all you see there are the recipients' addresses. If you bring up the Address Book again, you find that the recipients are no longer listed in the Send To field.

WordPerfect Office is filled with such quirks. When you're sending mail, for example, the Attach button appears only after you've already attached one file by using a menu option. And often, when you try to reopen a window (your calendar, say) that you've already opened from the main window, it opens another copy of it rather than going to the one that's already open.

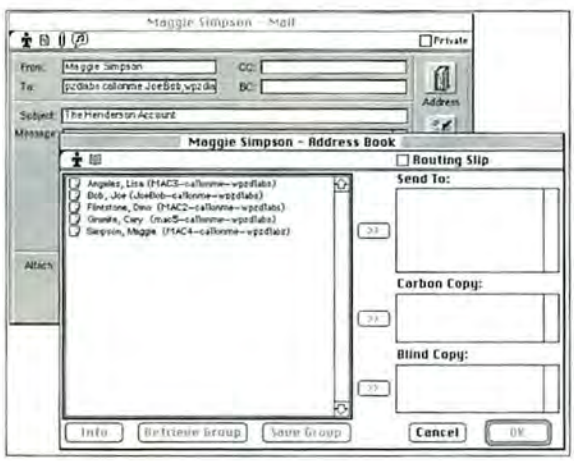
WordPerfect Office doesn't consistently support Mac interface conventions, so your best guess at how something works is often wrong. For instance, you can't use Shift-select to select multiple items. Also, where the click-and-drag capability is available for names, you have to click on small icons rather than on the names themselves. You *can* launch attached files from within WordPerfect Office, but unlike with cc:Mail or Apple's PowerTalk, a double-click doesn't work; you have to select the Launch option from the Attachments window.



Among the puzzling elements in WordPerfect Office is this weekly view in List mode — the appointment descriptions are totally obscured.

We also encountered some bugs in the shipping version of WordPerfect Office 4.0 we evaluated. Some of these were drawing problems, manifesting themselves as windows that didn't work quite right (WordPerfect was hoping to clear up this problem in version 4.0A). Other problems, such as garbled return receipts, remained a mystery. However, we encountered no serious errors that would cause a server to crash. And, fortunately, the tech support for WordPerfect Office is first-rate, as we discovered when we called in with questions without identifying ourselves as being from *MacUser*.

Beyond bugs and interface quirks, there's also the issue of speed. We found WordPerfect Office sluggish, particularly when opening messages, even though we used a fairly high-performance, 12-client Ethernet test network (10 Macs, 2 PCs), with a 486 PC running NetWare 3.11 as our file server. Speed may be less of an issue by the time you read this, though, because WordPerfect claims that version 4.0A will increase it greatly.



Message addressing in WordPerfect Office is clumsy. Once you've selected recipients, you can identify them only by scrolling through the tiny To field (top left), which shows addresses only. And the names you've selected don't show up in the Send To field when you reopen the Address Book.

The Expandable Office

On the positive side, one thing the WordPerfect Office program has going for it (besides some handy, if not always well-implemented, features) is expandability. The WordPerfect Office architecture includes the concept of a domain, a group of servers that share directory information with each other. Once you've created domains — and set up a message server on a PC to handle the communications among Post Offices — any changes made to the user information on one server are automatically distributed to the others.

WordPerfect Office also uses message servers to connect through gateways to other standard mail formats, including Novell's MHS, X.400, and SMTP (for Internet access). In addition, the program allows remote access, but for PC clients only (WordPerfect says this feature will be added for Macs in an upgrade due sometime during the first quarter of 1994). Currently, Macs can access WordPerfect Office remotely only by using AppleTalk Remote Access to dial in to a Mac on the network — not a speedy option.

The Bottom Line

The concept of using a single network application for both e-mail and scheduling is an attractive one. Unfortunately, developing such an application has proven an elusive task. No company has really managed to get it right yet. Although WordPerfect Office may sound great to MIS directors, its interface inconsistencies, bugs, and sluggish speed will leave most Mac users dissatisfied.

— John Rizzo

Burt Jensen, of ZD Labs, managed the testing for this review.

Can HP *give you affordable color* PostScript

You're lo

If you thought
place for color i
conservative w
communications
to take a look at
from the front li
enterprise. Color
the spreadshee
correspondence
most successful
those in

*Suggested U.S. list prices. Dealer prices may vary. †In Canada call 1-800-387-2807. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. TrueType is a U.S. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12324

printing?

oking at it.

eeing is believing.

re wasn't a
traditionally
of business
might want
nt dispatches
of American
howing up on
reports and
ne of today's
panies, and
graphics and
. Recent
ements have
d the quality
ring printer
h of more
ore. With
tition and
nore with
types are
ill be the

Get the HP DeskWriter 550C printer and PostScript software for under

$1,000.

Take a good look, because you've probably never seen PostScript™ color printing this affordable before. But here it is, right before your eyes.

Hewlett-Packard now offers Mac users two remarkably inexpensive ways to print using true Adobe™ PostScript Level 2 software. If you already have an HP DeskWriter 550C printer, you can add PostScript software for less than $250.* Or you can buy the HP DeskWriter 550C and PostScript software for under $1,000.*

PostScript software for the HP DeskWriter 550C gives you 35 standard PostScript fonts, support for Adobe Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts, PostScript language file portability and background printing. All that on a printer that uses HP's own inkjet technology, works with your software, and comes with a three-year warranty, the longest in the industry.

For a closer look at a truly affordable PostScript color printing solution, look in your local Yellow Pages for the name of the HP authorized dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers Make it happen.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

OUTPUT DEVICES

Apple Personal LaserWriter 300

Buyers get what they pay for with Apple's lowest-cost laser printer.

If you've been waiting for laser printers to become affordable enough to deserve the label *personal,* you may be excited to hear about the new low end of Apple's LaserWriter line. The Personal LaserWriter 300 is a compact, energy-efficient, 300-dpi QuickDraw laser printer with gray-scale-printing capabilities — and a price less than $700. Don't get too excited, though. This printer's so-so speed, lack of upgrade options, and other limitations make it suitable only when your budget is the driving consideration.

Apple Personal LaserWriter 300
Manufactured by: Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010.
List Price: Anticipated street price, $699. (This unit is sold only through Apple's Performa dealers; for information about dealers in your area, call 800-538-9696.)

Back to Basics

The Personal LaserWriter 300 is a step down in most respects — especially in terms of output-enhancement options and speed — from the LaserWriter Select 300 (see review, October '93, page 52). It lacks the Select 300's upgradability (for PostScript and for Apple's PhotoGrade gray-scale-enhancement software) as well as its FinePrint resolution-enhancement technology and optional paper trays. The Personal LaserWriter 300's one paper tray can hold as many as 100 sheets of letter-, legal-, A4-, or executive-sized sheets, but you can't add a second tray or envelope feeder; you're required to feed envelopes or special stock manually.

The Personal LaserWriter 300's Canon engine is rated at a maximum of 4 ppm (pages per minute), compared to 5 ppm for the Select 300's Fuji Xerox engine. In both cases, because the printers use your Mac's CPU to do the print processing, speed varies according to the Mac model the printer is connected to. The Personal LaserWriter 300's one tangible advantage is its light weight (15 pounds) and compact size (15.2 inches long by 14.9 inches wide by 6.3 inches high); it's about half the weight and two-thirds the bulk of the Select 300.

The Personal LaserWriter 300 is also modest in its energy requirements, in order to comply with the EPA's Energy Star program. Like the HP LaserJet 4ML, it automatically goes into idle mode when it's not printing, so you don't need to worry about turning it off when you finish a job. Toner cartridges for the Personal LaserWriter 300 come with a UPS mailing coupon that lets you mail used cartridges to the Apple Cartridge Collection Center, free of charge, for recycling.

Your first cartridge comes with the printer, as do the other items you need to get started: a standard Apple Peripheral-8 DIN cable and power cord (both of which the printer holds in place with doors that flip over the printer ports), 39 TrueType fonts, and an installer program.

A special extension lets you use Apple's unique GrayShare technology to share the printer among two or more Macs on a LocalTalk network. This setup isn't as good as having a true network printer, but it works.

We tested the Personal LaserWriter 300's speed and output quality by printing standard MacUser Labs gray-scale images and text files. The results were not impressive.

The 300-dpi, gray-scale-capable Apple Personal LaserWriter 300 has low space and energy requirements *and* a low price.

A full-page, gray-scale image took four and a half minutes to print, on average, from our Mac IIcx (which was running System 7.1 and had 8 megabytes of RAM) — 50 percent longer than the LaserWriter Select 300's three-minute time to print the same image. That time could differ considerably with other Mac models, of course, because the Mac does all the print processing. The printing was clear, although pronounced banding marred the image's gradient fill.

More disappointing were the results of our text-printing tests, which were designed to measure the Personal LaserWriter 300's ppm rating. Apple rates the printer at 4 ppm under optimal conditions (a fast CPU and simple text with little or no formatting), but the best we could manage was 2 ppm, or 30 seconds per page — and this was using the text-specific speed trick of selecting the Black & White printing option in the Print dialog box. As for the type quality, it was acceptable for personal use but was not exceptional. Some jaggies occurred, especially at large point sizes.

The Bottom Line

The Personal LaserWriter 300 is a 300-dpi laser printer with few noteworthy features. True, it's inexpensive, ecologically correct, fairly compact, and capable of gray-scale printing. But it's not big on speed, output quality, or upgradability. It confines you to one paper cassette and relies on your Mac for its processing speed (or lack thereof). Apple's Personal LaserWriter NTR is obviously an alternative, as are Apple's Select-series printers. And even PostScript printers are now dropping well below the $1,000 mark. So think seriously about saving your pennies a while longer — a little patience may help you avoid buying a printer you'll quickly outgrow.

— *Gregory Wasson*

Rae Assist

Rae Technology's comprehensive super-PIM loses points on speed and usability.

Rae Assist breaks new ground in the PIM arena with its intelligent new tools for organizing and interconnecting personal data. But there's a catch: The flip side of Assist's innovative design is mediocre speed and several major gaps in its feature set.

Rae Assist 1.0.2
Published by: Rae Technology, Inc., 19672 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 195, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-725-2850.
List Price: $199.

Electronic Binder

Rae Assist aims to provide a complete solution for personal information management. The program uses an electronic-binder metaphor for storing information. The binder provides six basic modules — People, Companies, Planner, To Do, Projects, and Items — to help you organize a wide variety of data. The Projects module enables you to group all the data associated with a common activity. The Items module can contain free-form text, graphics, and QuickTime movies.

Standard PIM features include automatic field formatting, customizable fields and indexing, and the ability to navigate among modules. However, Assist's maker, Rae Technology, has positioned the program as more than just another PIM. Three features distinguish Assist from competing programs: tags, links, and the Assistant.

Each data type — person, company, event, to-do item, project, note, and picture — is called an object. Tags enable you to group objects into custom categories, such as Friends, Urgent, and Cubs Fans. You can create as many tags as you like and search for and list objects by using the tags.

Even more powerful are Assist's links, which let you cross-index the objects in your binder. Assist provides general links, which let you link any object to any other object or objects (there's no limit to the number of links an object can have), as well as specific links, which enable you to link an object to a specific object type (for example, each company object has links to people objects in its employees-list box. Links provide a unique way to navigate among related objects.

The Assistant provides intelligent agentlike functions for events and to-do items that will sound familiar to Newton owners. For example, when you type in a new event, the Assistant recognizes keywords in the event's description, assigns the event the appropriate type (food or phone, for example), and creates links to related objects. If the Assistant finds more than one related object, it displays the list of objects so you can select the right one.

Assistance Required

Perhaps the single biggest problem with Assist is its speed. Even on a Centris 650, we often found Assist unacceptably sluggish for a PIM. And its innovative bells and whistles aside, the program is missing some essentials that competing packages provide. For example, you can't reschedule events simply by dragging event objects to a new calendar day. In addition, Assist can't automatically dial phone numbers for you and it doesn't have an alarms feature.

Rae Technology apparently designed Assist to be your primary application. The program's Binder window fills the entire screen on a PowerBook, and it's not resizable! Moreover, Assist stores many files (including the Assist application) in a folder in the System Folder, ignoring the Preferences folder. Finally, Assist is disk-based, which allows for excellent data integrity but is a big drawback for PowerBook users running their machines on battery power.

Assist is RAM-hungry. Its base configuration needs 2.5 megabytes of memory and about 5 megabytes of free disk space. If you want to run the program in 8-bit mode for 256 colors, Rae Technology suggests you add another 500K.

The Bottom Line

Flexible and tightly integrated, Assist offers some tantalizing glimpses of next-generation PIMs. It lets you collect and organize more types of personal information than any other PIM you can buy. It's also astonishingly stable — we found no significant bugs in the 1.0.2 release. Because of its mediocre speed, gluttonous resource demands, and lack of many standard PIM features, however, Assist has a hard time competing with other available PIMs.

Rae Technology is reportedly hard at work readying an update that will fill many of the gaps in Assist's feature set. But for now, we can't recommend the program to users of PowerBooks or other Macs with limited RAM and CPU power.

— Jeffrey Sullivan

Rae Assist may be slow for a PIM, but it's smart. The program's Assistant automatically categorizes new events and creates links with related objects in its database.

CAD

MacDraft 3.0

MacDraft graduates from draw program to solid drafting tool.

At last, MacDraft lives up to its name. The latest release provides a solid set of precision 2-D-drafting tools that enable the program to compete successfully with other low-cost 2-D-CAD programs, including Autodesk's Generic CADD and Graphsoft's Blueprint. And MacDraft's clean, easy-to-use interface makes it an ideal tool for novices.

MacDraft 3.0
Published by: Innovative Data Design, Inc., 1820 Arnold Industrial Way, Concord, CA 94520; 510-680-6818.
List Price: $399.

Another Dimension

With version 3.0, IDD completely revamped MacDraft's dimension tools to conform to ANSI standards. The new tools use informative on-screen prompts to help you identify the start, end, and anchor points of dimension lines. MacDraft supports all common dimension types, including linear, radial, diametral, and angular. The only missing features are ordinate dimensioning and labeled leader lines. The handy circle-center-mark tool indicates the centers of circles, arcs, and ellipses.

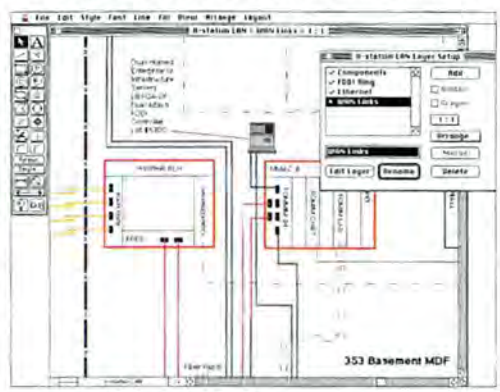
Associative dimensions are objects that can incorporate a variety of drafting formats, including witness lines and extension gaps. You can reposition dimension lines and alter dimension values in objects by simply dragging selection handles: MacDraft resizes witness, extension, and leader lines accordingly. One inconvenience, however, is that the program doesn't provide an easy way to individually modify the number of decimal places used for each dimension in a drawing.

New geometric tools include a parallel-line, a parallel-polyline, and a parallel-polygon tool, which support left, right, and center alignment; various styles of end caps; and beveled or plain-corner joints. Parallel-extrude tools let you quickly create pairs of lines by using an existing line, rectangle, or polygon. Together, these new tools streamline the process of creating such things as walls for architectural plans and pipes and cables for piping and wiring diagrams.

Other helpful enhancements include a perpendicular-line tool that automatically draws a line at a right angle to an existing object; a tangent-line tool that draws a line tangent to an arc or a circle; and a regular-polygon tool.

You can edit your drawings by trimming and extending lines, creating chamfers and fillets, and snapping to grid points. MacDraft also lets you snap to arc and circle centers and to object end points; the program doesn't let you snap to object midpoints or intersections.

One especially nice feature is the ability to move a selected line segment by dragging the selection handle at the line's midpoint. Most other CAD programs require you to move each end point separately. Object rotation is also nicely implemented. You can rotate objects in 1- or 5-degree increments or use constraints to rotate objects in minutes, seconds, or decimal fractions of degrees. A Distribute On Line command evenly distributes selected objects along a line.



MacDraft 3.0 provides a solid complement of 2-D-drafting tools.

Missing, however, are automatic commands for creating rectangular or circular arrays and a convenient way to scale objects.

The MacDraft drawing environment supports English and metric units as well as a wide range of drawing scales. You can associate different scales with different drawing layers.

Not only is MacDraft a fine drafting tool but it's well suited for presentations too. A new slide-show feature treats each drawing layer as a slide, and you can even create master slides. Because all the slides associated with a particular drawing use the same coordinate space, it's easy to create simple animations to demonstrate moving parts.

MacDraft can read PICT files and write to them, directly import MacDraw II documents, and read drawings and symbol libraries created with Dreams, IDD's discontinued high-end drawing tool. A built-in file converter transfers drawings between the Mac and Windows versions of MacDraft.

Compared to the competing low-end drafting packages, MacDraft comes up short in several areas. It lacks the DXF-conversion tool, extensive symbol libraries, and level of drawing precision offered by Generic CADD. Compared to Blueprint, MacDraft offers users a simpler interface and better dimensioning tools, but it is missing several important editing features, such as object scaling, arrays, and Boolean object operators.

The Bottom Line

With version 3.0, MacDraft takes its first serious step into the CAD arena. New ANSI-standard dimension tools are an important addition. And although MacDraft still lacks some features often found in traditional CAD programs, its solid performance and clean interface make it one of the easiest-to-use CAD tools you can buy.

— James K. Anders

SuperPaint 3.5

SuperPaint builds on its feature set and whittles its price.

The latest version of Aldus' veteran graphics program brings even more sophisticated and innovative tools to users on a budget. Like version 3.0, SuperPaint 3.5 provides two layers of tools that let you combine paint and draw elements in a single document. For a list price that's $50 less than the previous version's, the new SuperPaint adds full System 7 support as well as a variety of eye-catching draw and paint effects.

SuperPaint 3.5
Published by: Aldus Corp.
Consumer Division, 5120
Shoreham Place, San Diego, CA
92122; 619-558-6000.
List Price: $149.95.

Under Pressure

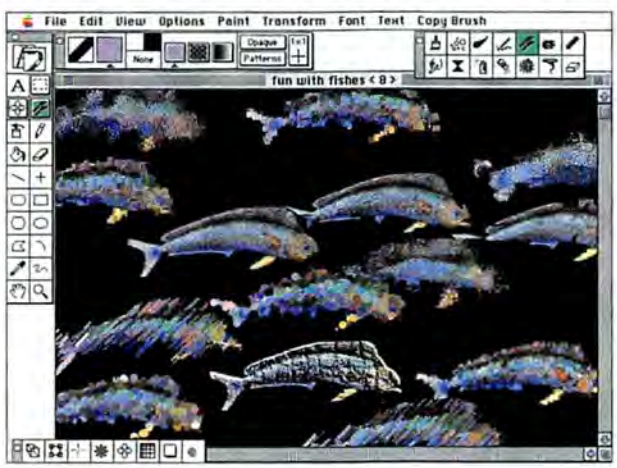
Version 3.5 adds support for pressure-sensitive graphics tablets, which work especially well with SuperPaint's calligraphy and texture brushes and twister and smudge tools. If you don't own a graphics tablet, not to worry — you can take advantage of these features by simulating pressure with mouse speed or keyboard equivalents.

Several of SuperPaint's showiest new effects stem from new plug-in tools, including the pressure-sensitive magic-marker and multisize-eraser tools. There's also a crop-mark tool, which lets you draw crop marks at all four corners of an image; a flowers tool, which creates a dizzying gallery of petal-like symmetrical patterns; and a grid tool, which draws evenly spaced or incrementally spaced perpendicular lines. Another special effect is the Mosaic plug-in, designed to whet your appetite for a collection of similar tools contained in the Aldus Gallery Effects packages.

SuperPaint's new copy-brush tool is a standout too. Similar to Photoshop's rubber-stamp cloning tool, the copy-brush tool lets you paint with a selected image or portion of an image. Using this tool, you can either make identical pixel-by-pixel copies of the original image or modify the image by applying special effects as you copy it — for example, simulating an artist's pencil-sketched version of your original or adding spatter, sponge, or confetti effects.

With version 3.5, you can import and place QuickTime movie frames (you need to have the QuickTime and Apple Photo Access extensions running). Having QuickTime installed also gives you access to Kodak Photo CD images at any supported resolution.

A plug-in that lets you scan images directly into SuperPaint rounds out the upgrade's import feature set. When this plug-in works, it's quite handy, but our system crashed several times when we attempted to scan an image, using the program's predefined memory setting of 2.5 megabytes. Boosting the setting to 3.5 megabytes solved the problem.



Among SuperPaint 3.5's new special-effects features is the copy-brush tool. You can duplicate a selected image either pixel-by-pixel or with the addition of a variety of special effects.

SuperPaint 3.5 ships with five templates, saved as stationery, that you can use to create fax cover sheets, memos, party invitations, trifold brochures, and thank-you cards.

SuperPaint's broad appeal has always been due in part to the program's modest hardware requirements. In keeping with that tradition, version 3.5 lets you print 24-bit-color documents to an ImageWriter II or ImageWriter LQ equipped with a color ribbon.

You can't take advantage of all the program's new color features unless your machine has at least 2.5 megabytes of RAM free *after* System 7 is loaded, however, and you need even more memory if you plan to use the scanning plug-in or if you intend to work with large, complex files.

SuperPaint 3.5 supports System 7's publish-and-subscribe, TrueType fonts, standard Apple events, and Balloon Help. Regrettably, Balloon Help is not available for the many tools and commands that arrive via plug-ins.

New tools and special effects aside, SuperPaint 3.5 continues to suffer from sluggish performance, particularly when it comes to opening and closing files and changing fills.

Still, the program's price can't be beat. Version 3.5 lists for $149.95. Owners of version 3.0 can upgrade to version 3.5 for $25 (upgrades from version 1.0 or 2.0 cost $45).

The Bottom Line

SuperPaint has never pretended to compete with the big guns in the draw and paint arena. Instead, it has quietly worked at providing an ever-expanding array of practical and easy-to-use tools to mainstream Mac users. Version 3.5 continues the tradition nicely.

— Dave Valiulis

OUTPUT DEVICES

Hewlett-Packard DesignJet 650C and CalComp DesignMate 3036M

HP and CalComp plot poster-sized output at affordable prices.

For most of us, a printer that produces tabloid-sized output suffices. But architects, engineers, and business presenters often require poster-sized and larger printouts. For those users, the good news is that plotters are getting faster and more affordable. The $11,690 Hewlett-Packard DesignJet 650C is a versatile inkjet plotter that produces excellent-quality business graphics as well as good-looking line drawings. The DesignJet can be shared on a network, making it an affordable workgroup option. The $3,295 CalComp DesignMate 3036M is a low-cost workhorse pen plotter tailored for architectural and engineering line drawings.

Hewlett-Packard DesignJet 650C
Manufactured by: Hewlett-Packard, P.O. Box 58059, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-851-1170 (in Canada, 800-387-3867) or 208-323-2551.
List Price: $11,690 (with 20 megabytes of RAM, PostScript Level 2, and HP JetDirect network card); $9,995 for base unit.

CalComp DesignMate 3036M
Manufactured by: CalComp, 2411 W. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92801; 800-932-1212 or 714-821-2000.
List Price: $3,295.

HP DesignJet 650C

Think of the DesignJet 650C as big brother to HP's DeskJet 1200C/PS color inkjet printer. Each is a PostScript Level 2 output device, and each uses the same type of raster engine. The difference is that the DesignJet 650C comes with an accelerated pen carriage, which enables it to produce large-scale output quickly. The $11,690 configuration we tested comes with 20 megabytes of RAM and HP's EtherTalk JetDirect network card. Our test model handled A- through E-sized paper (E-sized paper is 36 x 44 inches).

The DesignJet's paper handling is flexible — the plotter handles both single-sheet and roll-feed paper. The roll-feed option makes printing with the DesignJet almost as easy as printing with a standard laser printer.

Networking the DesignJet is also simple. One MIO slot allows for connectivity to most networks, including LocalTalk, Ethernet, and token ring. The slot accommodates the same card that ships with the HP LaserJet 4Si MX, letting an entire enterprise communicate simultaneously with the plotter through EtherTalk, TCP/IP, or Novell's IPX.

The HP DesignJet 650C is so versatile you can use it to plot everything from architectural drawings to business presentations. Unlike traditional pen plotters, it uses a 300-dpi inkjet engine to print on A- to E-sized media.

The DesignJet's front panel has an LED display that shows when the plotter is receiving data. Settings on the display let you select options for I/O handling and printer language (HP-GL or PostScript, for example).

A PPD (PostScript Printer Description) file included with the DesignJet lets you control output sizes from within any application. You can scale artwork by as much as 400 percent, which means you can print a standard 8.5-x-11-inch drawing at E size without reformatting the document.

Because the DesignJet uses the same type of 300-dpi inkjet engine as the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS printer, it produces quality output that's on a par with that of its compact sibling. In addition, HP's special roll paper resists wrinkling, even when large areas of paper are covered with ink and colors are very saturated.

The DesignJet's printed lines are smooth, although they can't match the quality of those of a pen plotter, such as the CalComp model reviewed here. We were especially impressed with the quality of the DesignJet's vector-based charts and drawings. Even images printed from Photoshop were of good quality — a high-resolution scan printed at 72 dpi and sized at 22 x 30 inches looked great. Images that consisted of large areas of graduated or solid color did show slight banding.

The DesignJet is also fast, due to its i960 RISC processor and speedy pen carriage. A complex E-sized Adobe Illustrator 5.0 image took 13 minutes to print (at best quality) over an Ethernet network — a speed comparable with that of many of last year's inkjet color printers.

For line-drawing output, the DesignJet did better than expected

For Immediate Shipment

New DMA/Asynchronous High Performance Disk Arrays Designed for the Quadra 840av

New Systems That Support SCSI-DMA and Asynchronous Transfers Using SCSI Manager 4.3

Quadra 840av Disk Arrays

MicroNet is first to offer high performance disk arrays for the Quadra 840av. These new disk arrays are SCSI Manager 4.3 savvy. They take full advantage of the powerful new SCSI-DMA and asynchronous transfer features. They are as much as six times faster than a standard factory drive. Raven·840's use a matched pair of fast spindle drives connected in parallel to the native SCSI port and one of our SCSI-2 NuBus host adapters. The Raven·840 creates a true 16-Bit data path with sustained transfers as high as 7.6 MB/sec and access times as fast as 4 ms. Capacities range from 1030 to 5560 MB.

Audio/Visual Storage Systems

Our RAVEN·DV Series are special disc arrays for digital video recording and playback. These systems offer maximum sustained, uninterrupted transfers rates using (TCAL) thermal calibration control. The RAVEN·DV eliminates video flicker and poor audio playback by use of two drives in a true 16-Bit disk array. They are specifically designed for use with the Quadra 800, 840av, and 950. Capacities range from 2020 to 5560 MB.

Award Winning Disk Arrays

The Editors of MacUser Magazine picked MicroNet's Raven Disk Array as best storage device of the year. Apple picked a Raven disk array to bundle with the Quadra 950 as a publishing solution. Ravens are used all over the world to elevate the performance of PhotoShop, VideoVision, and other disk intensive work.

Free On-Site Service by IBM

Our products have been qualified by IBM for GSS On-Site Service. GSS is included free for a year. Additional years are available at a nominal cost. Service is as easy as calling 1-800-IBM-SERV. We complement this with our superior 24-hour technical support.

Configuration Assistance

One of our sales engineers will be glad to assist you with configuration information and the name of your nearest authorized Reseller.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven·840 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

FIRE-UP Your FONTS...

With The Hottest Font Styling And Design Tool On Disk!

Effects SPECIALIST

The Premier Font Styling and Design Program

120 Dynamic Type Effects Each Modifiable 1000s of Ways!

Increase Creativity The Easy Way... Maximize the Speed and Power Of Your Graphic Design.

PIONEERING Font Styling Technology

Powerful, Versatile, Creative!

Quickly and easily transform ordinary fonts into spectacular display type and graphic effects. Create unique and powerful artwork for logos, headlines, mastheads, presentations, stationery, slides, flyers, brochures, newsletters, posters, banners and an endless variety of exciting graphic applications.

QUICK & EASY

- 120 Predesigned Graphic Effects For Fonts
- Use With Your Favorite Applications
- Transform Any Font Into Spectacular Display Type or Graphics
- Scaling, Rotation, Kerning, Skewing and Rulers
- Full Color Support Including Color Separations
- Import/Export PICT and EPS Files
- Output to Virtually Any Device
- On-Line Help
- WYSIWYG Display
- Background Generator
- Easy to Learn, Easy to Use

Font & Style Design

ONLY $105 Retail Value $179.95

Another Software Innovation From

POSTCRAFT INTERNATIONAL INC

The Creative Support Software Specialists™

FREE WITH PURCHASE!

5 Monotype™ fonts & 26 PolyType™ graphics in font format.

FREE GROUND SHIPPING

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Toll Free in USA Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

24-hour FAX

1-818-884-5310

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

for a raster plotter — thin lines were quite crisp. And because the plotter uses a standard four-color process, you can choose from a wide range of color combinations for lines and fills.

CalComp DesignMate 3036M

The CalComp DesignMate 3036M is a good buy if all you require is wire-frame drawings. It's not a good choice, however, if you're looking for a device that can also produce good-looking business graphics.

Although the DesignMate's features are predictable for a pen plotter, its price is not. At $3,295 for a model equipped with 1 megabyte of memory, the DesignMate is a bargain. You also need to purchase Microspot's $399 MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional driver software to get your Mac to communicate with the plotter. The MacPlot software provides a Chooser-level driver that converts the Mac's QuickDraw output to the DesignMate's native language.

CalComp's DesignMate 3036M is an affordable pen plotter that performs ably, but configuring it to work with a Mac can be frustrating and time-consuming.

Our chief complaint about the DesignMate is that it's a hassle to set up. The DesignMate ships from the factory ready to plot Autodesk AutoCAD drawings from a PC. Reconfiguring the device to work with Microspot's software is a tedious and antiquated process, to put it mildly. Because the DesignMate lacks an LED display, it prints configuration information on paper. You use two buttons located on the plotter mechanism to select the various options displayed on the printout. To connect the DesignMate to your Mac, you use a serial cable. Sharing the device on a network is not an option.

Once it's installed, the MacPlot driver provides additional options and settings. For example, you can substitute Geneva for the plotter's built-in line font. The driver also supports solid fills and TrueType fonts. These options exact a stiff price in speed, however — the plotter can take eight times as long to plot as it does with standard options selected. Also, plotting with these options at the highest-quality setting can cause clogging and smudging.

At standard settings, the DesignMate's output quality is very good. The plotter comes with an eight-pen turret that accepts three types of pens — liquid ink, liquid ball, and fiber tip. Each pen type produces a different line thickness. Four MaxPlot liquid-ball pens, designed to minimize clogging and skipping, ship with the plotter.

The DesignMate handles a variety of A- through E-sized media, including bond paper; translucent, polyester film; transparency film; and even vellum. Sorely missing is a roll-feed option — loading paper one sheet at a time can be cumbersome.

With a plotting speed of 42 inches per second for line drawings, the DesignMate is fast. Printing a sample mechanical schematic from Claris CAD took about six minutes, with the plotter's built-in line fonts.

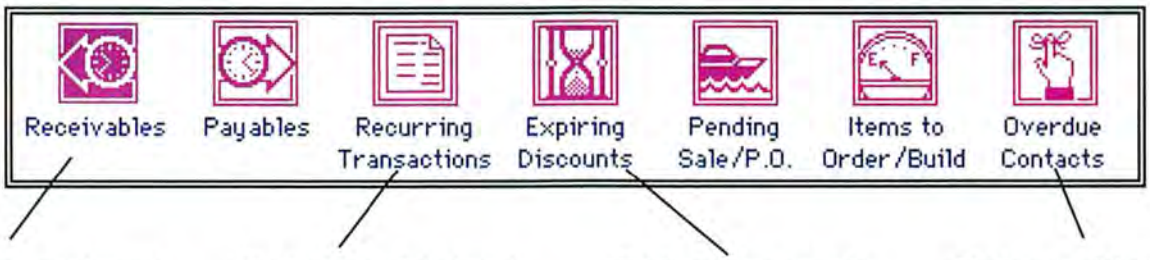
The Bottom Line

The HP DesignJet 650C is not your usual plotter. It's a multitalented inkjet plotter that can handle a wide variety of large-format output, including line drawings, posters, and business presentations. With PostScript Level 2 power, fast printing, quality output, and network support, the HP plotter is an outstanding buy.

For CAD-specific output, including structural designs, wire-frame drawings, and schematics, CalComp's DesignMate 3036M is an affordable and solid plotting device. Configuring it can be frustrating, but once you have it up and running, the DesignMate performs quickly and ably.

— Sean Safreed

It's easy to
Mind Your Own Business



Click here to see who owes you money.

Click here to *recall* checks and other transactions instead of re-keying them.

Click here to save money, by taking advantage of early payment discounts.

Click here to call the people you promised to call – it even dials for you!

That's because M.Y.O.B's To Do List shows you exactly where you stand.

You'll know in seconds what people owe you, what you owe them, and how much inventory you have on hand. *You'll have the information you need* to make good decisions and manage your business profitably.

And M.Y.O.B. makes running your business incredibly easy. Everything you need is just a mouse click away. Want to bill a customer? Click "Invoice Sales" and fill in the blanks. The invoice screen looks like an invoice (just as the check-writing screen looks like a check).

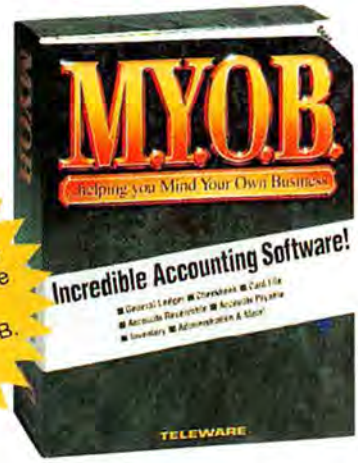
It's equally easy to record receipts and track expenses and inventory. And even easier to stay in touch with customers and suppliers. Dial right from the Card File with a click of the mouse.

This full-featured program generates over 80 customizable reports. You can analyze sales by item, customer, time period and more. And every form you *print* is customizable, too, so it can look exactly as you want it to, logo and all.

Now through January 31, it's inexpensive too!

~~$199.95~~ SRP

$99.95



Get COGITO the #1 selling computer game, a $59.95 value FREE! Just order M.Y.O.B. by 1/31/94

We've won every industry award for accounting software in the past 18 months.

You could systematically compare accounting packages. But MacUser and MacWorld have done it for you. Both declared M.Y.O.B. the *Editor's Choice*.

In fact, over the past 18 months, M.Y.O.B. has won *every comparison* of accounting software in the industry.

And here's the even better news. Now you can get M.Y.O.B. for just $99.95 (plus $6 shipping and handling). What's more, you're free to try M.Y.O.B. for a full 90 days! If you are dissatisfied *for any reason*, simply return the program to us for a complete refund. **This special offer expires 1/31/94, so call today!**

U. S. and Canada, call

1-800-851-1315
Ext. 850
(7 AM to 7 PM CST)

or see your local software dealer.

Dealer pricing may vary. To order by mail, send your check (payable to Teleware) to: Special M.Y.O.B. Offer, P.O. Box 1339, Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

PC Computing · PC Magazine Editors' Choice · MacWorld 1993 · TELEWARE · MacWorld MW Editors' Choice · 1992-1993 W 100 Windows Magazine Annual Win Award

Requires Macintosh Plus or better, 2MB RAM or better, a hard drive with approximately 2MB of free space. System 6.0 or later with the font Geneva 10 installed. An Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer is optional. An Apple (or compatible) modem is optional. M.Y.O.B. is a trademark of Teleware, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CAD

AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh

The new AutoCAD looks and drives like a real Mac application.

With AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh, Autodesk's ubiquitous CAD program sheds its dual personality and becomes a full-fledged Mac application. Unlike last year's Release 11, which presented users with a confusing mix of Mac and character-based DOS interface elements, Release 12 boasts a highly graphical interface with a new Tool palette and more- conventional Mac dialog boxes. Release 12 also provides significant speed improvements, greatly enhanced tools for 3-D solid modeling and rendering, full Clipboard support, and the addition of FileMaker Pro to AutoCAD's list of supported external database programs.

AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh
Published by: Autodesk, Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415-332-2344.
List Price: $3,750; AME solid modeler, $495.

GUI Good Looks

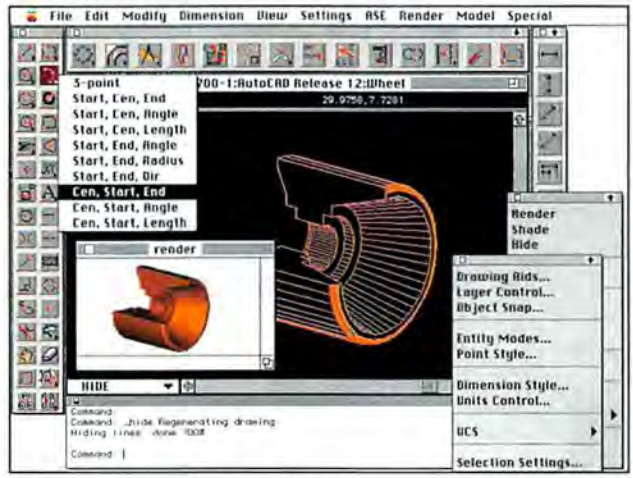
AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh is much easier to learn and use than previous versions. For starters, you can access most commonly used commands for drawing and editing from the two-row vertical Tool palette. The palette also contains icons representing object-snap modes (center, endpoint, intersection, and tangent) as well as zoom, move, scale, copy, rotate, and mirror tools.

AutoCAD's new interface is flexible and customizable. You can orient the program's handy tear-off menus horizontally or vertically and move them anywhere on-screen. The menus let you control dimensioning operations and geometric modifications such as arrays, offsets, chamfers/fillets, and trimming.

Another useful new interface element is the Command History pop-up menu, which can store as many as ten commands from the current drawing session. You can select and execute any command from the menu.

Mac users will also feel right at home with Release 12's Macintosh-style dialog boxes. Complete with Help buttons that detail the task at hand, the dialog boxes draw to the screen much faster than their DOS-like predecessors.

Although Release 12 features a new look, AutoCAD's trademark character-based Command window — used for prompts and numeric entry — is still present. The window contains a transcript of the current drawing session. You can resize and position the window anywhere on-screen as well as dock it to the main drawing window. If you work with a dual-screen display, you can move the Command window to the second display, and if you need a larger work area, you have the option of hiding the window altogether.



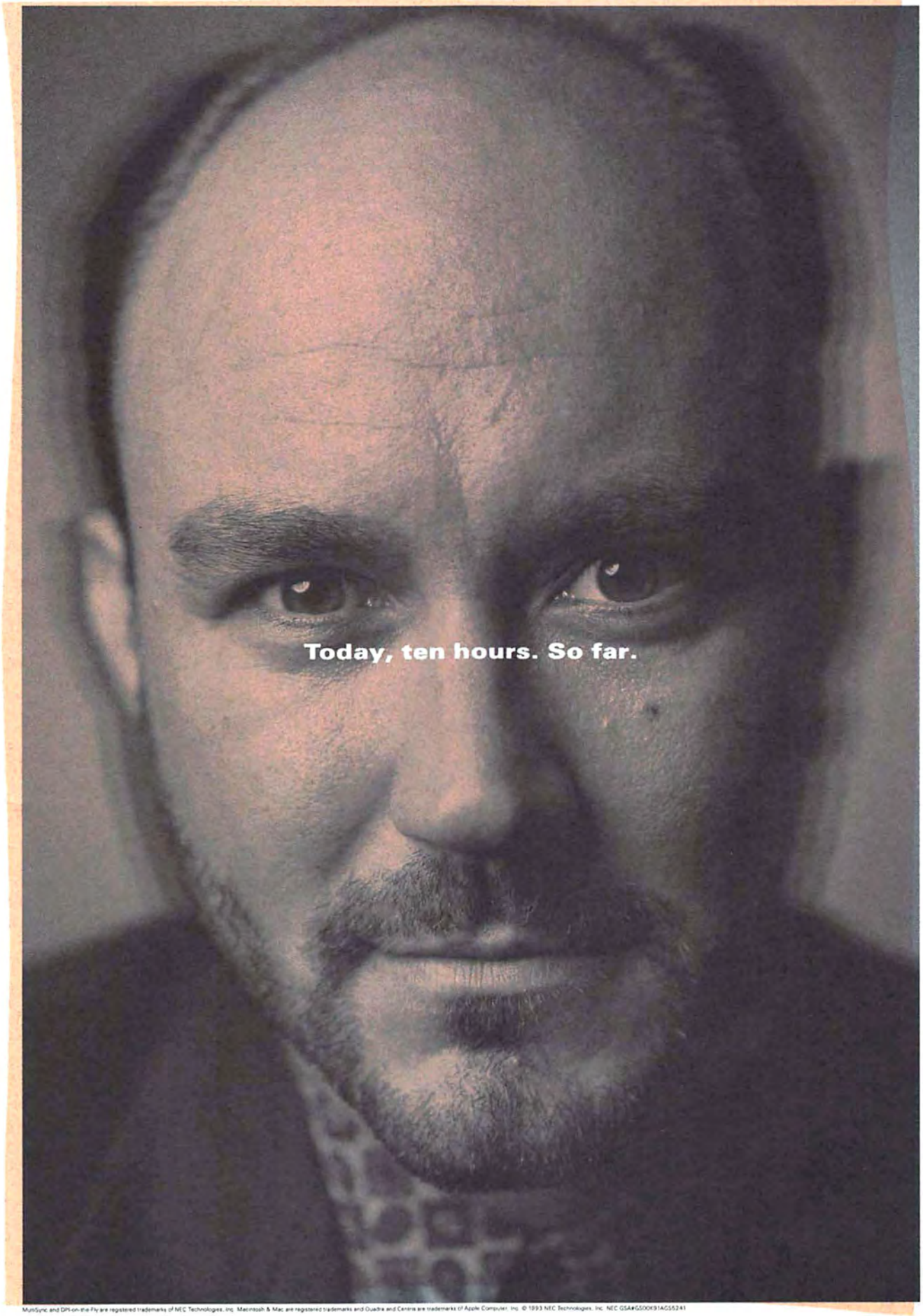
AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh features a new look that's sure to win points with Mac CAD users. New are the Tool palette, tear-off menus, and the Command History pop-up menu.

Almost as welcome as AutoCAD's new interface is its increased speed. We compared the speed of the new Mac version running on a Quadra 700 with that of AutoCAD for Windows running on a Compaq DeskPro 486/33M. For most drawing and display operations, our informal tests showed that speed was roughly on a par for both platforms.

Like its predecessor, Release 12 provides sophisticated tools for building custom CAD applications. In addition to writing compiled AutoCAD Development System (ADS) applications with the Apple Macintosh Programmer's Workshop, developers can write interpreted AutoLISP programs and AutoCAD scripts. Custom ADS applications run much faster on the Mac under Release 12 than under the previous version, boasting a tenfold increase in speed over applications running under Release 11 for the Macintosh and more than a two-fold increase over applications running under AutoCAD for Windows.

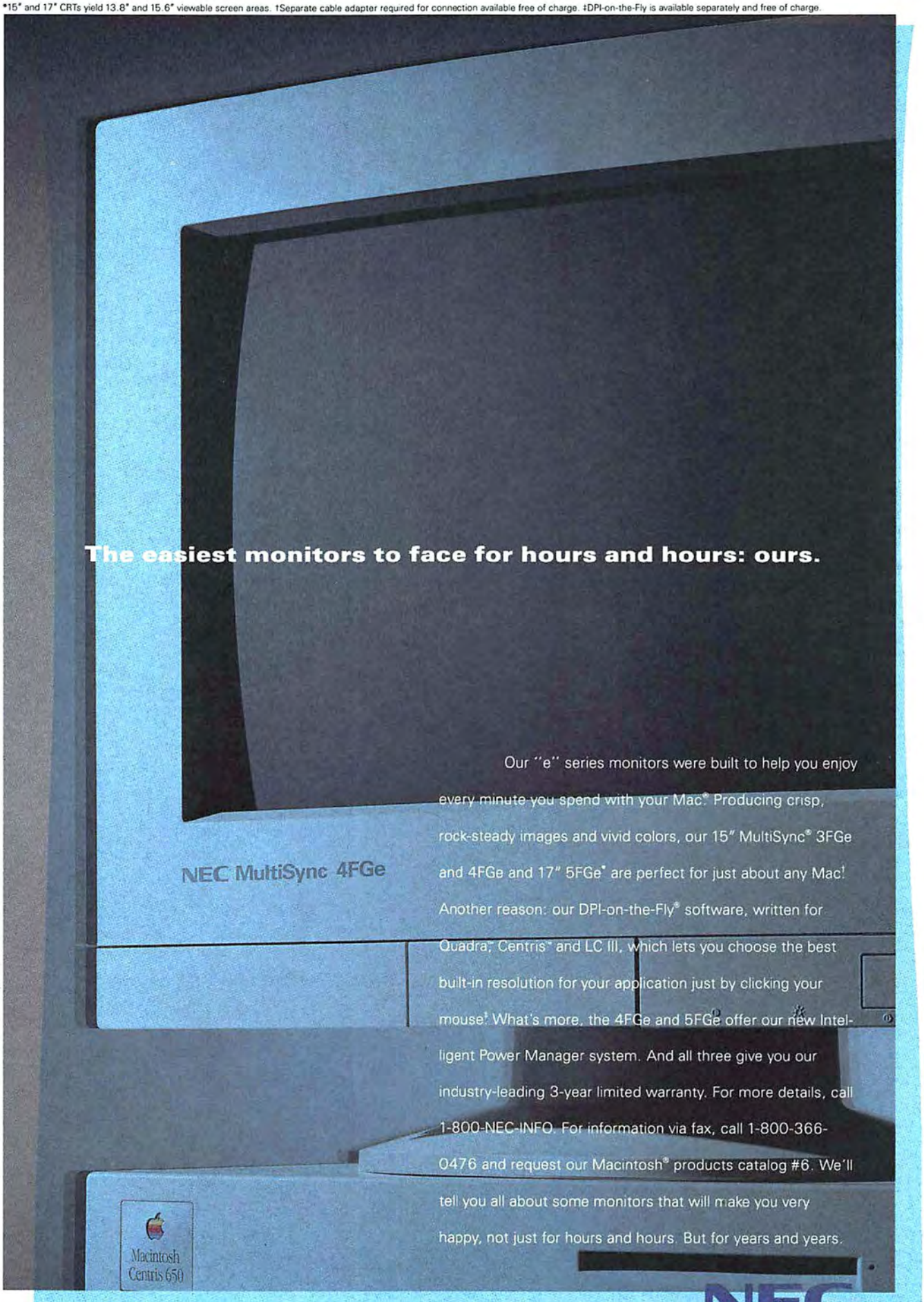
The AutoLISP programs and scripts you create can be shared by all AutoCAD platforms (Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations). Overall, with AutoCAD's binary-compatible file formats, Autodesk continues to provide unparalleled cross-platform support among DOS, Windows, and UNIX versions of AutoCAD.

The file-exchange capabilities of AutoCAD are enhanced with Release 12 too. In addition to the program's standard DXF and IGES options, the new release imports and exports EPS files. It also makes proper use of the Clipboard, which now handles cut, copy, and paste operations reliably. You can use the Clipboard to import and export PICT files, although PICT imports seem to work the best when they are made up of ungrouped



MultiSync and DPS-on-the-Fly are registered trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks and Quadra and Centris are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

*15" and 17" CRTs yield 13.8" and 15.6" viewable screen areas. †Separate cable adapter required for connection available free of charge. ‡DPI-on-the-Fly is available separately and free of charge.



The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

Our "e" series monitors were built to help you enjoy every minute you spend with your Mac.® Producing crisp, rock-steady images and vivid colors, our 15" MultiSync® 3FGe and 4FGe and 17" 5FGe* are perfect for just about any Mac! Another reason: our DPI-on-the-Fly® software, written for Quadra,™ Centris™ and LC III, which lets you choose the best built-in resolution for your application just by clicking your mouse.‡ What's more, the 4FGe and 5FGe offer our new Intelligent Power Manager system. And all three give you our industry-leading 3-year limited warranty. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request our Macintosh® products catalog #6. We'll tell you all about some monitors that will make you very happy, not just for hours and hours. But for years and years.

NEC

geometries that don't include text.

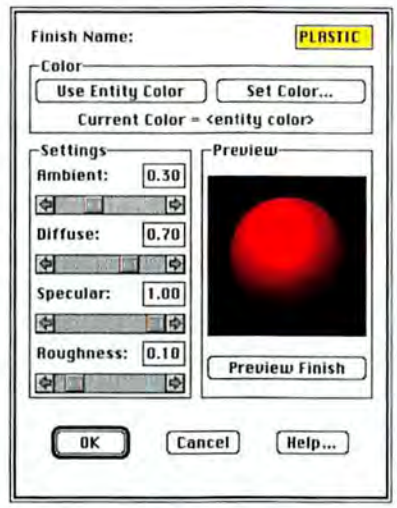
For those who need to generate bills of materials and other types of reports by using data from drawings, AutoCAD has long provided links with external database programs, including dBASE and Oracle. Release 12 extends the program's support to the Mac's most popular database program, Claris' FileMaker Pro.

AutoCAD's solid modeler, the optional Advanced Modeling Extension (AME), continues to be a mechanical engineer's delight. The version for Release 12 offers improved precision and an Interference command, which highlights solids that overlap.

Although AutoCAD's 3-D interface remains fairly unintuitive, forcing users to set views manually, the AME solid modeler and AutoCAD's standard surface commands benefit from Release 12's enhanced rendering capabilities. The program can now produce smooth, shaded surface images in a variety of formats, including TIFF, GIF, and PICT. You can define multiple light sources; degree of roughness; and ambient, diffuse, and specular reflections. The renderer lacks support for shadows, though, as well as for translucent, transparent, and textured materials. If you require true photo-realistic images, you'll probably want to export your models to a full-fledged rendering program.

Release 12's interface makes the program more accessible to Mac users than previous versions, but AutoCAD remains complex and requires time to learn and master. Compared with rival programs, however, it offers a range and breadth of features no other CAD program can match. Intergraph's MicroStation Mac is AutoCAD's closest competitor for high-end features, but it uses a Motif X Window-style interface and lacks any solid-modeling capabilities. MicroStation Mac is also copy-protected through hardware with an ADB dongle. Although some architects may benefit from MicroStation's rendering and walk-through features, most engineers will choose to use AutoCAD's solid modeler. Ashlar Vellum 3D boasts an innovative user interface, but it lacks AutoCAD's programmability as well as its surface- and solid-modeling features.

With AutoCAD Release 12, Autodesk has made great strides toward meeting Mac users' needs. There's still room for improvement, however. Conspicuously missing are support for PostScript and



Mac-standard dialog boxes are a big improvement in AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh.

TrueType fonts, the ability to have multiple documents open at the same time, support for multiple concurrent networking protocols (such as MacIPX and MacTCP in addition to AppleTalk), and more-intuitive tools for building 3-D models.

Release 12 requires a Mac equipped with at least a 68020 processor, a 1.4-megabyte high-density floppy-disk drive, a math coprocessor, and a minimum of 8 megabytes of RAM (we recommend a Quadra with a fast hard drive). You need 30 megabytes of hard-disk space and a color or monochrome monitor that supports a minimum resolution of 640 x 480 pixels, and you must be running System 7.1 with 32-bit addressing enabled.

The AutoCAD documentation is comprehensive and exhaustive. It includes a complete reference guide, programming manuals, a tutorial, a user's guide, and a Mac-specific installation guide.

The Bottom Line

At long last, the Mac CAD community can feel at home with the industry-standard CAD program. AutoCAD Release 12 for the Macintosh features a new graphical interface that not only looks and feels familiar to Mac users but also makes the program easier to learn and use. In addition, speed improvements in Release 12 allow the Mac to compete more effectively than ever with Intel-chip-based machines as the platform of choice for drafting and design.

— James K. Anders

A Pad for Everyone!

Moustrak customizes mouspads, wristpads, and graphic pads. And now available is our new line of Star Trek® graphic mouspads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) – retail price for our graphic pads ranges from $9.95 to $15.95.

MOUSTRAK™ INC.
United States-800-221-6687
International-702-884-1925
Fax-702-884-1827
Canada-800-561-1699

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures

DEALERS CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
END USERS CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The best thing next to the Macintosh.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II™ is the perfect companion to your Macintosh®. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

It's a great printer... it's compact, reliable and the output looks as good as an expensive laser.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect plug and play companion to your Macintosh. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program.™ For information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.

CITIZEN™

The Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.

BUILT FOR THE MACINTOSH

©1993 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen America Corporation, Citizen logo, The Citizen Notebook Printer II and Special Image Color are registered trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Printer shown with optional 30-page sheet feeder.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DRAWING

Canvas 3.5

Deneba adds icing to the cake with new special effects for Canvas.

The latest release of Deneba's jack-of-all-trades draw program is solid and even more versatile than the previous version. Noteworthy among Canvas 3.5's 20 enhancements are new text and special-effects tools. But perhaps the biggest news is that the latest release coincides with the introduction of the first Windows version of Canvas — good news for illustrators working in mixed Mac and PC environments.

Canvas 3.5
Published by: Deneba Software, 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173; 305-596-5644.
List Price: $399.

New Tool Loader

Like the previous version, Canvas 3.5 handles many of its tools as externals rather than including them with the core program. That means you can speed the program's execution and streamline its interface by loading only those externals you need for a given work session. Version 3.5 gives you more-flexible access to external tools with the new Tool Loader, which lets you activate *any* external tool, even those you didn't load when you first launched the program. The previous version forced you to quit and relaunch Canvas if you needed a tool that wasn't already loaded.

Canvas still boasts a solid collection of tools for formatting type and adding dimensions and labels to drawings. Version 3.5 adds the ability to flow text from one column to another, bind text more accurately to irregular shapes, and apply finer kerning controls. You can also save your text formats as style sets, which work much like word-processing style sheets. New text features make Canvas even more proficient at handling page layouts that combine text and graphics.

GET READY TO EXPLODE, SHATTER AND ATOMIZE

Now you can create sizzling Hollywood-style movies on your Mac. The exclusive special effects Explode, Shatter and Atomize are only part of Strata StudioPro's incredible power. It offers fully integrated advanced spline-based modeling, award-winning rendering technology, and a sophisticated Event-Based Animation System; putting StudioPro in a class by itself. Along with these powerful features, StudioPro's graphical interface and dialogues are easy to use, making it a breeze to create stunning 3-D designs and animation's. If you're looking for professional 3-D tools you've found them in StudioPro. Call now to order StudioPro.

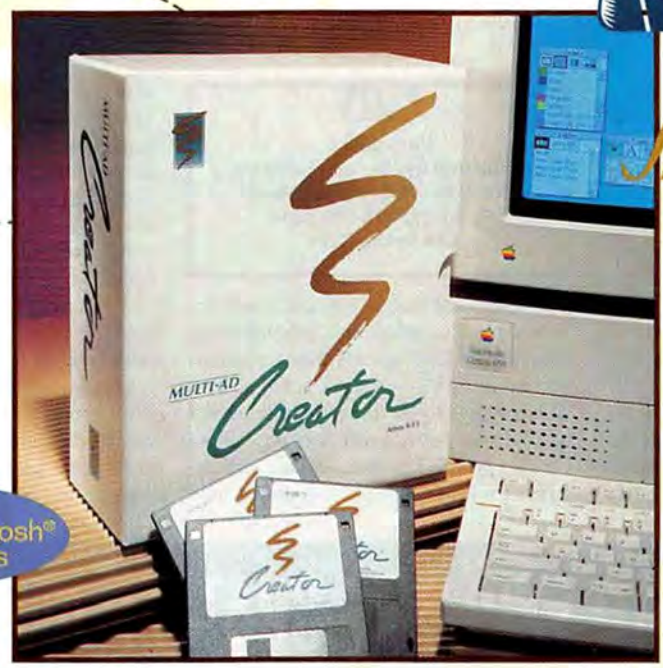
1-800-869-6855.

Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 • St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 628-5218

STRATA

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Does ad layout have you feeling like a out of water or a in the soup?



MULTI-AD CREATOR® WILL PUT YOU BACK IN YOUR ELEMENT.

Ad layout and production is now quicker and easier than ever!

With an improved interface for color editing, new built-in time savers and copyfit enhancement, Creator is the solution to all your ad layout problems.

KEY FEATURES:

- User-definable option for quick mask of one-bit TIFF and one-bit GIF images.
- Copyfit enhancement adjusts leading.
- JPEG and GIF support.
- "Find It" command in Can't Find Graphic dialog under System 7.
- File Copying Option.
- Color List Handling.
- Support for EPS Spot Colors.
- Support for NAA-COLOR™ Ink (formerly ANPA).
- Smooth interface between Multi-Ad Creator and Multi-Ad Search,® a full-featured graphic cataloging and retrieval system.

FROM MacWEEK:

"If you create advertisements on a regular basis, and quick production is important, you need this precise and feature-rich program. While easy to use on the surface, Multi-Ad Creator is a remarkably deep program with all kinds of specialized features aimed at its specific audience."

—MacWEEK

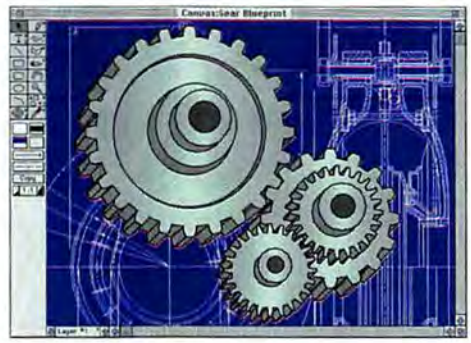
Copyright (c) 1993 Ziff Communications Company

Brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

MULTI-AD Creator®

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Multi-Ad Creator is a product of Multi-Ad Services, Inc. 1720 W. Detweiller Dr. Peoria, IL 61615 309-692-1530



Canvas 3.5's envelope tool lets you stretch and squeeze objects and text (left). The new extrude tool lets you simulate 3-D effects (right).

The Envelope, Please

Canvas boasts a slew of special-effects externals, including several new additions. The envelope tool lets you stretch and squeeze object and text selections by dragging control handles. With the extrude tool, you are able to simulate 3-D effects by creating a duplicate of an object and then connecting it to the original with perspective lines. This feature works best on simple shapes such as polygons and stars. It is also useful for creating shadowed text.

The new fractal external tool transforms straight lines and smooth curves into random squiggles. Additional externals create concentric circles and perfect spirals.

Version 3.5 also adds support for pressure-sensitive drawing tablets. With the pressure-pen external tool, you can vary the thickness of the lines you draw by altering the degree of pressure you apply to the tablet with your stylus.

Get Smart

Another welcome addition is Smart Lines, which is a feature for linking objects that maintains your links even when you make modifications to the objects. This capability comes in especially handy when you need to modify organization charts, electronic-circuit diagrams, or any drawing that contains labels and label lines.

With the introduction of Canvas for Windows, people who work in mixed

HOW TO FIND...
True Love

True Love (or any other file or application) isn't hard to find when you use **DiskTop**™. DiskTop makes it easier to find, copy, move and launch files and applications. It's a must for any Mac with a hard drive. You can find files you need long after you've forgotten their names–anywhere–on drives, CDs, networks, cartridges and more. Search by name, partial name, date created or modified, type, size, creator or combinations. Retain a list of found items and launch, copy, move, rename or delete them. It's faster and smarter than Apple's "find" routine. Never lose important files again!

Use DT Launch, included, to create a menu with programs or files that you can launch in an instant, anytime, anywhere. DiskTop is ideal for power users or novices alike.

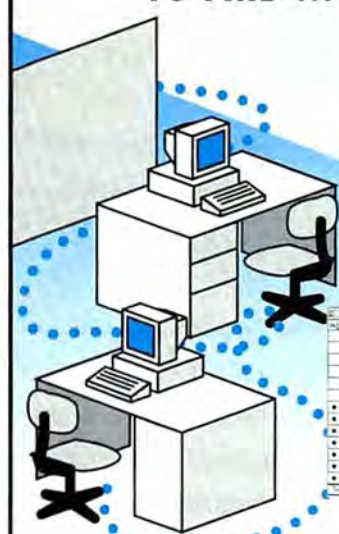
Find Criteria
Name contains True Love
Type is APPL
Creator is ARTS
Created 1/20/93 to 9/20/93
Modified 1/20/93 to 9/20/93
Size 46 K to 100 K
Quad
SeaDrive
Find
Where
Replace Retain
Append To Retain
Go To
Open
Define
Cancel

Got a Mac? You need DiskTop–the international award-winning file management tool.

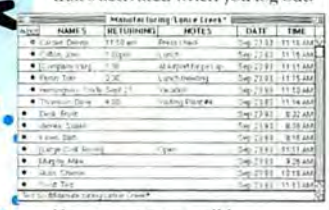
Get the scoop on DiskTop and other PrairieSoft products. See your local retailer or call us at 515.225.3720.

PRAIRIESOFT SOFTWARE

STILL TRYING TO FIND ...



Your assistant? The company van? The Sales Manager? Even in small offices keeping track of people and resources is a hassle. Wandering around peeking in doors wastes time! Instead, use **In/Out**™ from PrairieSoft. It lets everyone know who's there and who's where. If you have more than three people and a Macintosh® network you NEED **In/Out**. Users can quickly and easily log in and out as they go about their daily tasks. Use it to track resources like VCRs or company vehicles. **In/Out** even includes an optional screen saver that's activated when you log out!



Your receptionist will love **In/Out**. No more phone tag, no more important customers left waiting on hold. **In/Out** is easy to install and doesn't require a dedicated Mac. You'll save time and end frustration with **In/Out**.

Get the scoop on In/Out and other PrairieSoft products. See your local retailer or call us at 515.225.3720.

PRAIRIESOFT SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

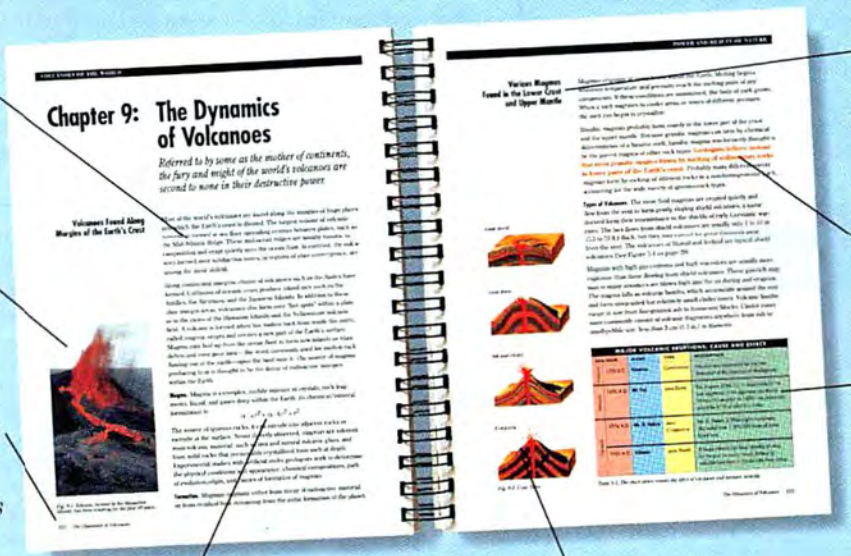
INTRODUCING FRAMEMAKER 4

We wrote & published, edited & organized & designed, formatted & indexed, cross-referenced & distributed the book on writing and publishing.

Writing is a breeze with our high-speed WYSIWYG word processor, which includes a spell checker and thesaurus.

Create custom colors with CMYK, RGB, HLS, and PANTONE® color palettes, and produce 4-color process or spot color separations.

Build complex documents easily using automatic hypertext markers, multichapter cross-referencing, running headers and footers, plus multiple indices and tables of contents.



Page layout tools enable rotated text and graphics, dashed and dotted lines, multiple columns, auto side heads, even portrait and landscape pages in the same document.

Conditional text lets you store or display multiple versions of a document in a single file.

Our advanced table editor lets you build multipage tables with unlimited paragraphs, straddled cells, rotated text, even graphics.

A sophisticated math editor lets you create and edit everything from simple arithmetic to calculus equations.

Create your own graphics with a full set of drawing tools, or import 24-bit color images.

Frame Technology presents the best way to write and publish demanding business and technical documents: Introducing new FrameMaker® 4. FrameMaker 4 dramatically increases your productivity because it automates much of the publishing process. Which makes it faster and easier to produce everything from simple business reports to complex multichapter manuals. Only one program handles it all, FrameMaker 4. Which means you don't have to switch back and forth between word processing, graphics, and page layout programs, and you won't lose any of your data or formatting. FrameMaker 4 is loaded with over 100 new features including context-sensitive help, automatic side heads, document compare, even ad hoc formatting. Best of all, you can share your FrameMaker 4 documents with your colleagues across the most popular hardware platforms. Including Windows, Macintosh, and X/Motif. So when you need to write, publish, design, edit — the works — make sure you use the one program that does it all: FrameMaker 4. **For a free guide to writing and publishing, or information on our special upgrade offer, call 1-800-U4-FRAME, Ext. 947.**

Frame®

©1993 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

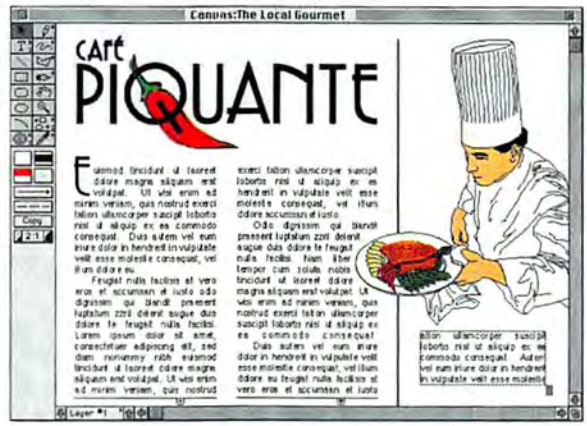
CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mac and PC environments are able to take advantage of full file compatibility between the Macintosh and Windows versions.

Overload

Our one complaint about Canvas has to do with its somewhat complicated interface. The program is so loaded with tools that it's sometimes difficult to access the functions you want. Version 3.5 adds even more features to an already crowded interface. For example, we counted 11 Preferences dialog boxes, 22 Managers (when all extensions are loaded), and a minimum of 9 floating palettes.

Many of Canvas' external tools were innovative when they were first introduced, and they make the program a veritable powerhouse of precision design. Canvas is not an easy program to learn and use, however. A little consolidation of its features would certainly go a long way toward simplifying the user interface.



Those who use Canvas for page layout will welcome a new feature that allows text flow from one column to another.

The Bottom Line

It's been two years since the last major upgrade of Canvas. Current users will welcome version 3.5's text capabilities and eye-catching special effects. And those considering Canvas as their first drawing program won't find a wider variety of powerful tools for the price ($399). But new buyers, be forewarned that the flip side of Canvas' blockbuster collection of tools is an interface that requires time and patience to learn.

For designers and illustrators working in mixed-platform environments, the new Canvas for Windows should make exchanging drawings and collaborating on illustration projects a breeze.

— *Clay Andres*

All Bernoulli® products up to
50%OFF

Product	Old SRP	New SRP	Product	Old SRP	New SRP
150MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk	$975	$699	Single 90MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	N/A	$99
90MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk	$713	$589	Single 65MB Disk	$129	$59
Single 150MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	$159	$109	Single 35MB Disk	$79	$39
Single 105MB Disk	$169	$99			

Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-performance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive*. See your dealer or call 1-800-756-3959.

IOMEGA®

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How 4.5 million changed the sh

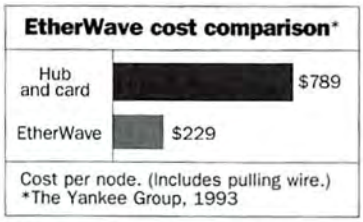
Introducing EtherWave™ Daisy-chainable 10BASE-T.

We didn't just change the shape of Ethernet. We changed the ground rules.

Now, for the first time ever, you can "daisy-chain" computers and printers to a 10BASE-T network. Saving you time and money.

EtherWave is a complete family of cards, adapters and transceivers. All 100 percent compatible with 10BASE-T. True plug-and-play. In essence, the Ethernet equivalent of PhoneNET®—a Farallon innovation that's connected more than 4.5 million computers.

Save money expanding existing networks.



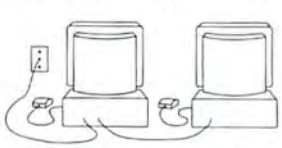
You need to add a node. And fast. But there's not a port available. That's why EtherWave products contain two self-terminating RJ-45 ports. So you can "daisy-chain" Macs, PCs, PowerBooks and printers from a single hub port or wall jack. Saving you the hassle—and tremendous expense—of pulling more cable.

Build a small hubless network easily.

EtherWave also lets you quickly create small, ad hoc Ethernet networks without a hub. It's great for temporary workgroups. These networks can contain up to eight nodes, and can be connected to larger networks.

Add PowerBooks, printers and slotless Macs.

Now it's finally simple, reliable and affordable to add these types of devices—even the new Newton MessagePads—to Ethernet. Just plug the EtherWave adapter into the device's LocalTalk port, and connect it to another Mac, PC, or to a hub. For Macs and PowerBooks, an optional high-speed serial driver boosts adapter performance to better than SCSI speeds without the trouble.



Only EtherWave technology lets you "daisy-chain" 10BASE-T nodes from a single hub port or wall jack.

Farallon users ape of Ethernet.

Based on industry standards. Of course.

All EtherWave transceivers, cards and adapters are built with everything our customers asked for—100 percent 10BASE-T compatibility first and foremost. Plus self-terminating ports, so you can add nodes without disrupting the network. A robust set of diagnostic LEDs. And power-off pass through, so shutting off a node doesn't shut off the network.

EtherWave products won't impact network reliability or repeater hop counts. And they all include a lifetime warranty.

The EtherWave family of products.

We offer a full line of EtherWave cards. Everything from Macintosh LC and NuBUS cards to cards for PCs. All include SNMP compatibility, industry-standard drivers, and diagnostic software.

We also have EtherWave transceivers for PCs, Macs, workstations and printers with Ethernet installed. Plus EtherWave adapters for connecting PowerBooks, printers, and Macs without a slot. They feature a molded, flexible 1-meter cable so they can sit on the desktop, floor, or mount on a wall or computer.

In a nutshell, if you need it, we've got the solution.

Call 1-800-995-7761 ext.1 for our free white paper.

Stop reading this ad and start reading our free white paper. Simply call us today. We guarantee you've never seen anything like EtherWave. In any way, shape or form.

Farallon

EtherWave part numbers: Mac NuBus card: PN890-TP; Mac LC card: PN892-TP; Mac LC card w/FPU: PN892-TPF; Mac/PowerBook adapter: PN840; printer adapter: PN842; Newton adapter: PN844; AUI transceiver: PN801; AAUI transceiver: PN802; PC-ISA card: PN880-TP. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: Farallon@farallon.com. All trademarks are property of their owners. Farallon Computing, Inc. ©1993

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WHERE WERE YOU THE LAST TIME NORTON UPDATED THEIR SOFTWARE?

©1993 Central Point Software. Central Point and MacTools are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their respective holders.

It's been a long time since Norton Utilities really improved its software for the Mac. Too long. Now Central Point Software introduces a newer, faster, smarter Mac utility–new MacTools 3.0. How much smarter is it? It retrieves accidentally trashed files in one step. (With Norton, it takes seventeen.) It continuously checks for disk corruption in the background, so small problems don't become disasters. (Norton doesn't.) MacTools 3.0 also finds and fixes Desktop file damage. (Norton can't.) And unlike Norton, it includes complete anti-virus protection, with network support. But that's just scratching the surface. For a detailed comparison of MacTools 3.0 vs. Norton, call FAXBACK at 1-800-847-8766 and ask for document 97533. For all upgrades, just call 1-800-277-3874. And stop living in the past.

UPGRADE FROM MACTOOLS, NORTON, SAM OR VIREX ONLY $49.95* 1-800-277-3874

*Upgrade from MacTools, Norton Utilities, SAM or Virex. Offer expires February 28, 1994. Offer good only in U.S. and Canada. Shipping and handling extra.

CENTRAL POINT

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

QUICK CLICKS

CopyDoubler

Sometimes all it takes to impress a jaded software reviewer is a smart utility that does one or two simple things extremely well. Case in point: CopyDoubler 2.0.1, from Fifth Generation Systems.

CopyDoubler has one main function: to copy and delete files faster than the System 7 Finder can do it. In our tests, CopyDoubler succeeded admirably at this goal, consistently performing at about twice the pace of the Finder. Other shareware and commercial programs perform similar feats, but none do it as simply or as transparently as CopyDoubler. No applications to launch, no need to patch any code in the System or Finder files — just drop the CopyDoubler control panel into the System Folder, and restart. The next time you try to copy or delete a file from the Finder, CopyDoubler will intercept the call. CopyDoubler can work in the background and even lets you select further copy jobs while one is still in progress.

If you try to replace a file-filled folder with an identically named folder from another disk, you meet CopyDoubler's most outstanding feature: Fast Replace. With this option, CopyDoubler saves time by copying only those files that differ from the versions already on the destination disk. This feature, along with CopyDoubler's ability to defer a copy request, lets you use CopyDoubler as a no-frills incremental-backup utility.

Our only problem with CopyDoubler was its somewhat erratic behavior during whole-disk copying (the dragging of one floppy disk's icon over another to copy files from disk to disk). When you do this in the Finder, all the files on the destination disk are deleted before the new files are copied onto it. In contrast, CopyDoubler sometimes added the new files to the ones already there. Other times, the utility deleted only some of the destination-disk files. Once, it refused to copy at all. Although version 2.0.1 is better at making whole-disk copies than version 2.0 (which had a bug that could cause files on your hard disk to be erased during this operation), you may want to wait for the next incremental release, which Fifth Generation says will fix the bugs in whole-disk copying.

Apple may someday improve the Finder's speed, but don't hold your breath waiting. In the meantime, using CopyDoubler is a great way to give your Finder a much-needed boost.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 504-291-7221. Version 2.0.1. $44.96.

— Ted Landau

PowerCD

Apple's PowerCD is one of those products we wish we could like better. It's a compact, snazzy-looking CD-ROM drive that can do many things: read CD-ROMs, play audio CDs, run on batteries, access multisession Photo CD data, and even connect to a TV set so you can view those Photo CD images in the comfort of your living room — making complete use of the PowerCD's megabutton remote control, of course (for zooming in and out or rotating and cropping images, for example).

But you soon find out that the sleek and curvy PowerCD is designed more for looks than for ease of use. The way the front panel opens makes it difficult to take discs out without getting your fingers all over them. And there's only one SCSI connector, so the PowerCD has to be the last device on a SCSI chain — an extremely awkward situation if you have an internally terminated device or another peripheral that must also be last on the chain. Plus, if you take it on the road (at 3.1 pounds, it's no Sony Discman but it's lighter than other CD-ROM drives), you'll find that the batteries last only an hour or two for data use.

The speed at which CD-ROMs play on the PowerCD, a single-speed drive, is also a disappointment, given that comparably priced double-speed drives are now widely available (with triple- and quadruple-speed drives also starting to appear). Although the PowerCD doesn't lag terribly on all CD-ROM titles, titles with data that you access randomly can be frustratingly slow. For example, searching for paintings by the artist Corot on ImageAccess' The Fricke Collection took 1 minute and 22 seconds on the PowerCD, compared to about half that time (44 seconds) on the double-speed AppleCD 300 — and street prices for the AppleCD 300 were generally $20 to $30 *less* than those for the PowerCD at press time.

Basically, the PowerCD fits in the "jack of all trades, master of none" category — or perhaps "master of one." It provides high-quality display of Photo CD images on your TV, although not with great speed. For playing audio CDs, however, it's neither as portable as a Discman nor as easy to use as a standard audio-CD player. And its relative slowness makes it a poor choice for anyone who wants to start investing seriously in CD-ROMs.

If you must have one device that does everything the PowerCD does, go ahead and buy it — it'll look great next to your computer or TV and impress your gadget-fiend friends. But if you want a CD-ROM drive that won't be inconvenient and slow, you're better off fighting the PowerCD urge.

Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. $499.

— Cheryl England

Glider

Glider is a deceptively simple arcade game that pits you, as the pilot of a paper airplane, against a houseful of surprises. Your goal is to fly your plane across each room, from left to right, without crashing into furniture or encountering other hazards such as tables, balloons, helicopters, electrical outlets, and candles. Your glider has no engines, of course, so it will drift to the ground after a few seconds unless you maneuver it near the heater vents in the floors. Because warm air rises, these vents lift your glider toward the ceiling (hint: wiggling — by tapping the right and left keys in rapid succession — is key to mastering rising and falling motions). But be careful: Many rooms also have vents in the ceiling that suck in your glider when you fly too close . . . .

You can control your glider with the mouse, a joystick, or the keyboard. Although the game's manual implies otherwise, the user-definable keyboard controls — backward and forward (left and right) — seemed the most accurate to us.

You have two other potential helpers: energizers and rubber bands. To get energized, you must capture one of the batteries scattered throughout the house

and press the user-defined Energize key; your glider shoots forward as if turbocharged. The rubber bands are for shooting at enemies, but again, you have to find and capture some before you can use them.

Once you've mastered flying through the included rooms, you can use the full-featured Room Editor to build your own, with plans as simple or as fiendishly difficult as you like. You can also move on to play with More Glider, an add-on set from Casady & Greene that includes six devious new houses with hundreds of rooms.

My criterion for a great arcade game — minutes to learn, months to master — describes Glider to a T. You'll be up and running within minutes of installing it, but you won't become proficient for a long while.

Casady & Greene, Inc., 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; 800-359-4920 or 408-484-9228. Version 4.06. $49.95; More Glider, $19.95.

— *Bob LeVitus*

DriveShare

★★★½

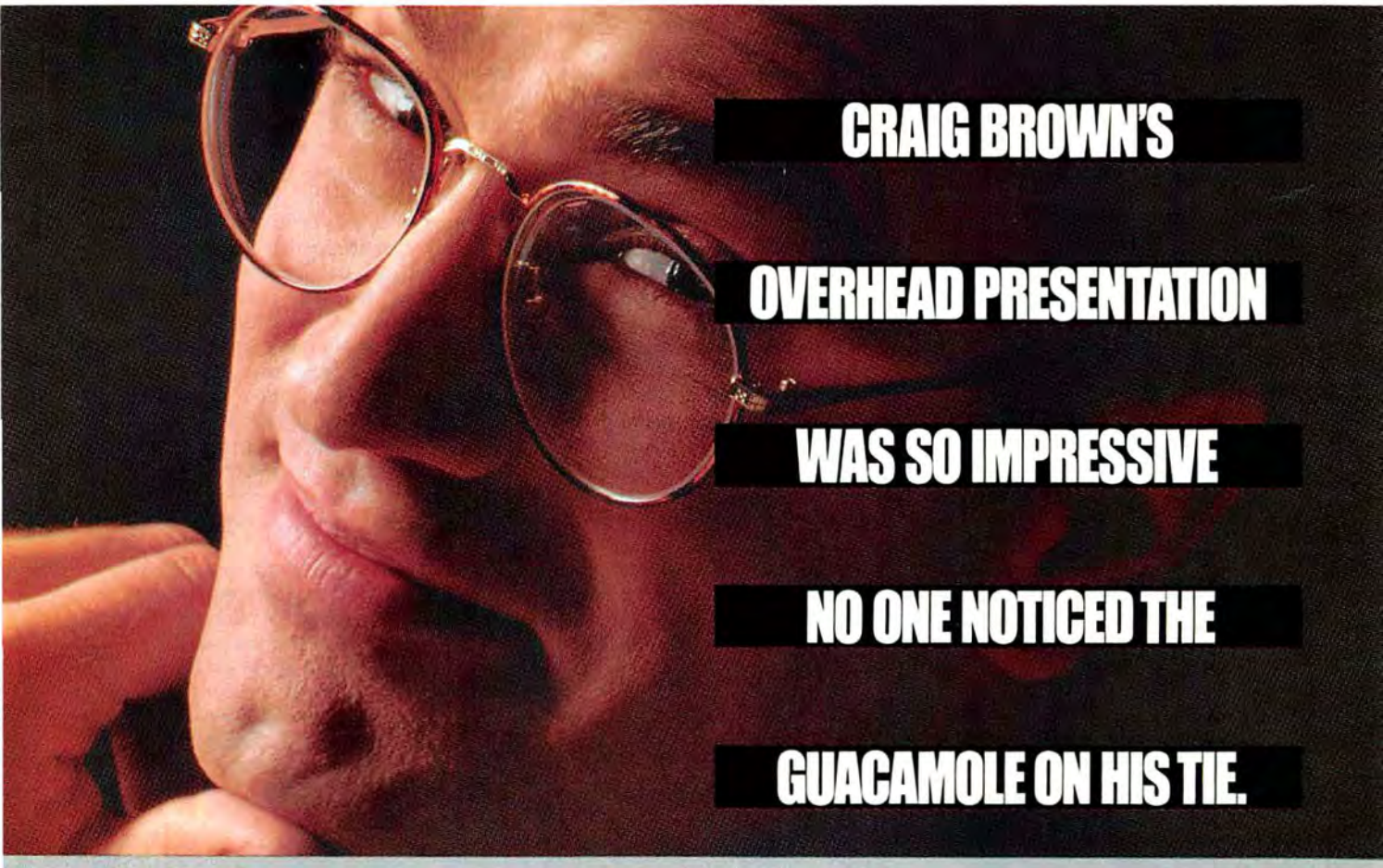
DriveShare is a control panel that overcomes the quirks of sharing SyQuest, Bernoulli, CD-ROM, and magneto-optical drives over a network.

Standard System 7 file sharing requires that removable media be mounted at startup if they're to be shared, and it doesn't let you unmount them until you turn it off. DriveShare overcomes these problems. It overrides System 7 file sharing with an independent protocol that keeps file sharing active at all times (unlike the freeware product UnmountIt, which toggles file sharing on and off when you're unmounting a removable medium). DriveShare includes a universal driver, in the form of a control panel called Drive7rem, that lets it communicate with removable-media drives of all types.

Once you've installed DriveShare on the server connected to the removable-media device and on the client machines that access the device (Drive7rem goes on the server only), you can use the software on the server to control the zones in which the device is made available and the clients allowed to access the device. The server can mount removable media on a client's desktop, eliminating the client's need for a password.

Although DriveShare can work without System 7 file sharing, you'll find instances in which you need both DriveShare's and System 7's protocols. For example, DriveShare is not designed to work with hard drives. If a server is set up to share both removable-media and hard drives, both protocols must be in place. Also, DriveShare can share a device with only one client at a time, and it must share the entire contents of the mounted medium (not just one folder); to avoid either of these difficulties, you need both protocols.

We'd like to see DriveShare accommodate multiple simultaneous clients and share media subsets; such improvements



would provide additional value over its freeware competition. Still, DriveShare provides an easy and convenient way to bypass System 7's frustrating limitations on sharing removable drives.

Casa Blanca Works, Inc., 148 Bon Air Center, Greenbrae, CA 94904; 415-461-2227. Version 1.0.2. 5-user pack, $129.95; 10-user pack, $199.95.

— Roman Victor Loyola

CoActive Connectors

★★★½

Networking Macs and PCs in a small-office environment isn't as hard as it used to be, thanks to products such as the CoActive Connectors, from CoActive Computing. These connectors, like Farallon's PhoneNet products, let you use standard phone wire to create a daisy-chained LocalTalk network of Macs, PCs, and printers. The Mac version, like other LocalTalk connectors, attaches to the printer port. The PC connector has two RJ-11 ports and attaches to a PC's parallel port. All connectors are self-terminating, and the PC products include an AC adapter to power the built-in Motorola 68000 processor.

CoActive's DOS or Windows software, which lets you configure PCs for printer sharing and file sharing under AppleTalk, is easy to install. If you have a parallel printer connected to a PC, you can share it over the network by cabling it to the parallel pass-through port on the CoActive connector.

File exchange is another useful capability of these connectors. You can mount PC or Mac volumes on a PC just as you do on a Mac with Apple's file sharing — almost. CoActive's software creates one shared directory (which can contain as many as 100 files) on each PC. Everyone on the network has guest access to the directory — it's not protected by password security. Within the shared directory, the CoActive software creates a private folder that others on the network can copy to but not view or change.

On the Mac side, Apple file sharing lets you grant and limit folder access by PC users in the standard way. Under System 6, you can't share Mac folders but you can mount PC volumes if the AppleShare client software is installed on the Mac.

The greatest assets of CoActive's product are its ease of installation and its affordability. You won't need a network administrator or a PC expert to get the system up and running. CoActive connectors are great for small offices and home networks, but they face a daunting challenge from Farallon's new EtherWave products, which provide plug-and-play Ethernet (rather than the slower LocalTalk connectivity that CoActive connectors provide) for those same small networks at a slightly higher price.

CoActive Computer Corp., 1301 Shoreway Road, Suite 221, Belmont, CA 94402; 415-802-1080. Mac connector, $39; DOS or Windows connector, $160.

— Shelly Brisbin

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1991

KODAK ColorEase PS Printer

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 *IN CONTROL*—1992 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Organizational Tool.* The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **$85.**

Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products.
★denotes Money Back Guarantees.

POWERBOOK/NEWTON

Apple Computer
12883 File Assistant for PowerBook 65.95
13706 Newton Message Pad 799.95
13702 Newton Faxmodem 139.95
13703 Batteries w/Charger or 13704 Carry Case 28.95
★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
8799 Auto Adapt. 69. 8800 Battery Charger 67.
★ **Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7562 140-180 Battery 59. 10392 Charger 64.95
★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 2.0.... 55. 10765 Virtual 3.02... 55.
10764 CPU/Virtual Bundle ..... 69.
★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
5383 DoveFaxPB ..... 99.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 269. 7710 /Gold.. 299.
★ **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
Interex
12859 Mac PowerPlant (Battery Charger) ..... 95.
★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
11552 NoteBook Traveler Compact ..... 49.
1092 Deluxe..... 75. 9585 Executive..... 115.
★ **Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
11965 Ultima Home Office -Powerbook..... 289.
Sharp
12864 Expert Pad..... 699.
12865 Expert AC Adapter ..... 39.
12866 Expert FaxModem..... 149.

★**CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
5863 *MultiLedger 3.0*—Easy-to-use, integrated accounting software selected as a *Macworld* Editors' Choice *(11/92)*..... **$239.**
5862 *Payroll 5.1*—Complete payroll management which also works with M.Y.O.B.... **179.**

★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad $69.95 7419 w/QuicKeys $109.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1.... 87.
★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
11207 Leather PB Case 95. 1305 Universal 69.
7369 Notepac 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
★ **Thunderware ... 30 day MBG**
3841 Lightning Scan Portable..... 399.
U.S. Robotics
11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax ..... 359.
Utilitron, Inc.
3012 PowerSwap *(Swap batt. w/o shutdown)*.. 25.
★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
10737 FaxModem PBK 79.95
10267 FaxModem PBK144 ..... 199.95

DAILY BUSINESS

ACIUS
5618 4th Dimension 3.04 ..... 575.
★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
8051 InTouch 2.0.. 57. 9049 DocuComp II .. 99.
★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
TouchBase or DateBook Pro ..... *ea.* 49.
8614 TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro w/Quicken 4 95.
★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 w/Dynodex 99.95
Atticus
12978 Atticus Vista..... 45.

★**Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 *TimesTwo 2.0*—Doubles disk space safely by compressing your disks storage blocks, not your files. Version 2.0 features speed improvements, system optimization and MagicBoot ..... **$83.**

★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.6.1 ..... 48.
★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
8881 Thunder 7 1.5.3..... 55.95
★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
5863 MultiLedger 3.0 239. 5862 Payroll 5.1 179.
★ **ChipSoft ... 60 day MBG**
8059 MacInTax 1040 *(Headstart Edition)*... 39.95
3916 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle 54.95
9777 Headstart State Tax Package 24.95
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
5630 ClarisWorks/Quicken Bundle..... 199.
3836 FileMaker Pro 265. 11202 MacWrite Pro 169.
1745 MacProject Pro 399. Upgrades available call
Frame Technology
12983 FrameMaker 4.0..... 599.
IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.
11721 IdeaFisher 2.0 ..... 95.
★ **Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
11269 Inspiration 4.0..... 165.95
★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
11845 Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.95
★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
12715 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro. 99.95
MECA
3004 Tax Cut 1040 Mac..... 12.95
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 32.
13627 Headstart State Tax Package 29.95
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2884 Works 3.0. 155. 3669 Excel 4.0..... 295.

Limited Offer:
Receive Quicken 4.0 FREE

★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
8614 *TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld* Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **$95.**

4902 Word 5.1.. 295. 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295.
2565 Project 3.0 445. 5454 MS Office 3.0.. 475.
★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
4602 EndNote 1.6... 85. 8010 Plus 1.3 ... 142.
★ **Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
1793 Now Up-to-Date 65. 2366 *(10 pack)* 519.
★ **Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**
6975 Business or 4690 Marketing Toolkit *ea.* 75.
★ **Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG**
1785 DayMaker 3.0 *(November '93)* ..... 79.
★ **Peachtree ... 60 day MBG**
9588 Insight Accounting 299. 9584 PAM 2.0 115.
★ **Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**
Various levels: FileMaker Pro, ClarisWorks Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, Excel,.. ea. 49.
★ **Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ..... *ea.* 38.
★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
4582 Panorama II 249. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
12331 WealthBuilder w/free Zoom AMX Modem 69.
★ **Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG**
7696 Calendar Creator or 7694 Address Book + 40.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
7636 ACT! 169. 10317 ACT! Comp. Upgrd. 79.
★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
7616 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 109. 10726 BESTBOOKS 55.
WordPerfect
4268 WordPerfect 3.0 299. 4711 Upgrade 55.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
12083 Design Your Own Railroad..... 39.
Architecture, Interiors or Landscape *ea.* 48.

★**DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
12974 *DeltaGraph Pro 3*—DeltaGraph Pro 3 is unsurpassed for creating visually stunning, technically accurate charts and graphs, all with publication quality. More than 100 new features! ..... **limited special $79.95**

Adobe Systems (full line available)
8193 Adobe Audition ..... $159.
12724 Acrobat Starter Kit *(10 User)* ..... 669.
12732 Acrobat Exchange *(1)* 125. 12731 *(5)*.. 489.
6665 Acrobat Reader *(1 User)* 28.95
10167 Adobe Dimensions 129. 5001 Streamline 119.
10289 SuperATM 89. 4145 Adobe Premiere 429.
11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 548.

★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
6674 Personal Press 129. 2461 Gallery Effects ..... 128.
10176 Fetch ..... 199. 7541 IntelliDraw ..... 194.
3506 SuperPaint 99. 4751 Persuasion ..... 325.
1330 FreeHand 389. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.

Altsys
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1195 Fontographer 258.

★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
3008 Apple Font Pack ..... 45.

Ares Software
8878 FontMonger 1.5 ..... 94.

Broderbund Software
3572 Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion ..... 23.
13603 Print Shop Deluxe 49. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.

Caere
4930 OmniPage Professional 499. 7705 Direct 189.
7925 OmniScan ..... 399.

★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
2518 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 274.95

★ **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3 ..... *limited special* 79.95

Ares Software
8878 *FontMonger 1.5*—Converts outline fonts between PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType formats. Create small caps, subscript, superscript, rotated or obliqued fonts from existing fonts ..... **$94.**

SPECIAL PRICE! (EXPIRES DEC. 31, 1993)

★Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG
12980 *Ready,Set,Go! 6.0*—Desktop publishing that puts professional layout capability within every user's reach. Includes grids, an electronic pasteboard, precision text & object rotation, & a powerful typographic word processor **$149.**

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9513 *FolderBolt*—Secures folders. Lock one or groups and customize access levels **$73.**
1725 *CryptoMactic* **55.95**
1839 *NightWatch II* ..... **89.**
10498 *FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle* .... **129.**

★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
11055 artWORKS... 99. 3227 Canvas 3.5.. 259.

Ergonomic Software, Inc.
7056 Panoramix CD Vol. 1 59. 12316 Vol. 2 92.

★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
4870 Expert Color Paint or 8619 Home.. *ea.* 29.

Fractal Design
1068 Sketcher 1.0 ..... 49.95
10402 Painter 2.0..... 265. 1564 PainterX2 ... 93.

Gold Disk
12279 Astound 249. 12276 Animation Works 115.

Gryphon
4202 Morph 2.0 ..... 154.95

★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call

Light Source
11059 Ofoto 2.02 ..... 275.

★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
12980 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 ..... *limited offer* 149.

Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0 ..... 89.

Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.2 ..... 589.

★ **Ray Dream ... 30 day MBG**
12264 JAG II *(increase image quality)* ..... 89.
4761 Designer 3.0 249. 12280 addDepth 1.0.2 125.

★ **Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 Infini-D 2.5 ..... 699.

★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
ClickArt *(bitmapped)*.. 34. or *(EPS)* ... 55.
3144 Incredible Image Pak 2000 ..... 89.

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5236 CanOpener 2.0 59. 9578 Kaleidoscope 25.

★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.4 34.95 6740 Deluxe 69.

★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
1206 At Ease 45. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit .. 105.
10446 At Ease for Workgroups 2.0 ..... 225.95
1074 System 7.1 59.95 13047 System 7 PRO 99.95
10478 System 7.1/Font Pack Bundle 62.95
12654 Japanese Language Kit ..... 195.

★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver..... 29.
5737 After Dark 2.0x *(30+ screens!)* ..... 29.
2198 More After Dark 25. 2196 Bundle 39.95
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver ..... 29.

★ **Binary Software ... 30 day MBG**
11989 Square One 1.5.. 45. 12475 Bloopers.. 19.

Casa Blanca Works
1593 Drive7 2.3 ..... 49.

★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 7927 QuicKeys 3.0 105.

★ **Central Point ... 60 day MBG**
10595 Safe & Sound $32. 5041 MacTools 3.0 $89.

★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
11205 Retrieve It! ..... 46.

★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro .... 72.
5255 Retrospect.. 145. 7945 Remote 2.0.. 259.

★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
4803 Virex/Mac 57. 11486 SuperSet Utilities .... 85.

FWB, Inc.
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal 49.

★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 TimesTwo *(1.44)*.. 83. 11773 *(800K)*.. 83.

★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ..... 89.

★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 2.01 49.

★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 FolderBolt 73. 1839 NightWatch II ..... 89.

★ **Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG**
10169 7th Heaven 68.95 11191 Chameleon 39.95

MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 MacEKG II.... 89. 2998 DriveTech .... 42.
11794 MicroProbe ADB 69. 13707 Powercheck 79.95

★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
8890 Common Ground 99. 8382 Magnet.... 49.

★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
12303 Now Compress 65. 12304 Now FUN! 45.
6925 Now Utilities 4.0 ..... 84.95

MicroMat Computer Systems
2998 *DriveTech*—New floppy drive testing and maintenance program! It checks every track and sector position. Tests alignment, heads and the drive's stepper motor. Unique interface; makes cleaning, checking and repairing easy... **$42.**

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
1502 *The Disney Collection Screen Saver*—Over 15 Disney screen-saving displays ..... **$29.**
3392 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver* ..... **29.**
5737 *After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!)* ..... **29.**
2196 *After Dark & More After Dark*..... **39.95**

194MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

★**Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**

9792 *Deliverance*—As the heroic Stormlord, your quest is to rescue imprisoned fairies from the evil baron's castle. Battle mythical creatures, mechanized warriors & the forces of evil.. **$32.**

9797 *Firefall Arcade* ..... **32.**

Stac Electronics
11568 Stacker for Macintosh ..... 95.

★**Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* 3.5. 65.
6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 ..... 95.
11727 C++ 6.0 for Mac ..... 399.
2688 THINK C 6.0 ..... 199.

★**Teknosys ... 30 day MBG**
5203 Help! 88. 12291 Competitive Upgrade 49.

UserLand Software
4753 Frontier 2.0 ..... 185.

LEARN & PLAY

ActiVision
1039 Shanghai II 19. 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 29.

Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)*..... *ea.* 29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball ..... 35.

Bungie Software
7445 Pathways Into Darkness ..... 39.

★**Callisto ... 30 day MBG**
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.

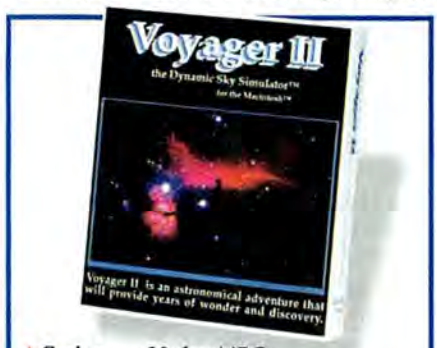
★**Carina ... 30 day MBG**
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator.. 99.

★**Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG**
7449 ZOA *(Zone of Avoidance)* ..... 31.
Crystal Crazy, or Spaceway 2000 .. *ea.* 31.

★**Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
5910 Crossword Creator ..... 39.
12911 Casino Master Gold ..... 45.

★**Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
10953 Kid Pictures 19. 2574 MathBlaster Plus 34.
7942 Kid Works 2 34. 1076 Zoo Keeper..... 34.

Delta Tao Software
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.



★**Carina ... 30 day MBG**

7761 *Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator*—Powerful features, striking sky pictures, and dynamic planetary animations. This educational astronomy program will provide you with years of wonder and discovery..... **$99.**

★**Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk $24. 7318 Millie's Math House $29.
1078 Bailey's Book House ..... 29.

Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 38. 2805 Tournament Course 18.

Game Tek
7433 Wheel of Fortune ..... 24.

Graphic Simulations
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf *(req. Hellcats)*.... 20.
4756 Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 38.

★**Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time *ea.* 25.95
8527 NumberMaze 35.95
3471 DaisyQuest 35. 10943 Daisy's Castle 35.

★**HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(Language Tutorials: full line available)

★**Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
11188 Pax Imperia 44. 1562 3 in Three ..... 31.
9792 Deliverance 32. 9797 Firefall Arcade .. 32.

Interplay Productions
1615 Mario Teaches Typing..... 29.95
Bridge Deluxe or Out Of This World ea. 34.

★**Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
Reader Rabbit Series ..... *ea.* 34.

★**Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0 ..... 119.

★**Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
11272 SimAnt..... 29. 11270 SimLife..... 29.
5279 SimCity Classic 24.95 11628 A-Train Bun. 45.

★**MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3959 Word Munchers 19. 3963 Oregon Trail 29.

StarPlay Productions

3675 *Crystal Caliburn Pinball*—Your quest for knighthood is full of surprises & great scoring opportunities. Features nudge & tilt, battle sounds, voices, 3D ramps, 3 multiball, autobattle, flashing bumpers, contest, & more! **$33.95**

★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)* 43.95

Nordic Software
7723 Language Explorer or 7767 ClockShop *ea.* 29.
4087 Christmas Pack or 7470 Jungle Quest.. 30.
8257 Preschool Pack ..... 34.

Psygnosis
11562 Lemmings ..... 35.
8720 Oh, No! More Lemmings ..... 29.

StarPlay Productions
3675 Crystal Caliburn 33.95

Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 *(CP)*..... 29.
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* 339.95

★**Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
3464 Tetris..... 23. 4835 Super Tetris .... 29.
3017 Wordtris 1.0 29. 9113 Falcon Color.... 41.

StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ..... *ea.* 29.

Velocity
11538 Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.

VIDEO AND SOUND

Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike) *ea.* 319.

Coda Music Technology
5604 Finale 3.0 ..... 549.

Macromedia
7651 Action! Mac 209. 5087 Director 3.1 ... 799.

NEW PRODUCT!

MicroMat Computer Systems

13707 *MicroProbe Powercheck*—Test power supply without disassembling your Mac. Displays diagnostics in a color LED bar graph **$79.95**

11794 *MicroProbe ADB* ..... **69.**

3732 *MacEKG II* ..... **89.**

★**Media Vision ... 60 day MBG**
11738 Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Nubus..... 329.

Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.

Opcode Systems
12230 Midi Translator II.. 42. 12225 Vision.. 339.
12226 Audioshop 1.05 61. 12227 Musicshop 1.0 99.

★**Radius ... 30 day MBG**
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot *(reqs. interface)*.. 999.
1749 VideoVision Studio Upgrade ..... 1799.

RasterOps
8944 24STV 799. 3043 Paint Board Turbo 1199.
3048 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display..... 1699.

Sigma Designs
1565 MovieMovie 299. 11541 ErgoView 17 1199.

Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors
10530 CPD-1430 14" 689. 10529 CPD-1730 17" 1149.

★**SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 *(for NuBus)* 375.
7677 17" Multimode Display ..... 999.
12704 20" + Color 1799. 10321 ColorPg. T16II 1299.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
9066 Futura SX... 369. 8028 Futura II SX. 459.
8005 Ultura LX.. 1189. 7985 EtherDock... 639.
10322 E-Machines Presentor ..... 439.

CD-ROM

Apple Computer
13722 AppleCD 300 ..... 399.
13725 PowerCD *(with 3 free CD titles)* ..... 399.

★**Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
10330 From Alice To Ocean Book *(with CDs)*.. 39.

Broderbund
13600 The Tortoise and the Hare ..... 34.
13602 The New Kid on the Block ..... 34.
13601 The Treehouse ..... 36.

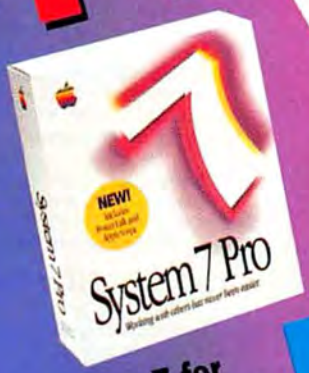
★**BASF ... 30 day MBG**

11803 *3½" HD Disks (4) Bundle*—Catch it all with BASF, the magnetic media inventors! All backed by a lifetime warranty. Act now, and receive a free T-120 videotape when you buy four boxes of 3.5" HD diskettes!..... **$41.95**

$59
Major new release!
Version upgrade.

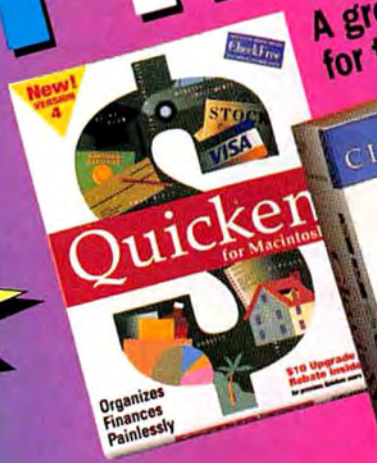
POWERED PROMO!

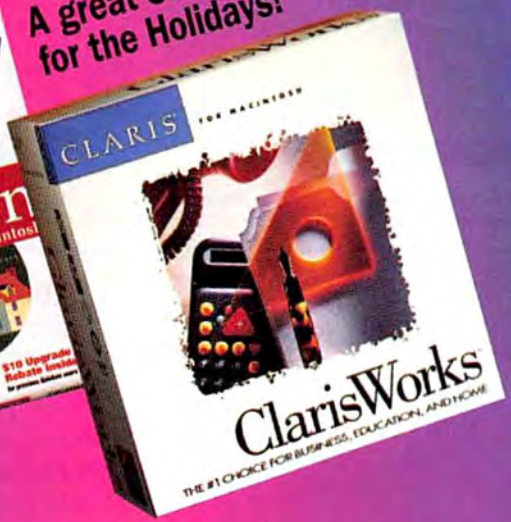
Portable 3-in-1 CD player with 3 free CD titles.
$399



System 7 for Professionals.
$99.95

A great SPECIAL for the Holidays!
$199





Call For Our Latest Catalog!

800-800-4444
MacConnection®
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

★**Targus ... 60 day MBG**
11207 *Leather PowerBook Case*—Full-grain cowhide, padded computer section, plus plenty of room for power supply, cables, modem, AC adapter, external keyboard, file folders, disks, pens, and more ..... **$95.**

MDS CD-ROM
8497 *Chinon 535*—250ms average access, 300 KB/S sustained transfer rate, fully-integrated audio, multi-session, Kodak Photo CD-compatibility w/a 256 KB buffer **$439.**
(Other CD-ROM types also available.)

★**MDS Modem ... 60 day MBG**
8478 *MDS 14.4 FaxModem*—Hayes compatible V.32bis/V.42bis 14,400bps send/receive fax and data transmission. Includes all necessary cabling and *QuickLink II* data/fax software ..... **$169.**

Epson
8194 Action Scanning Sys. *(ES-600C SCSI)* 899.95
3052 Interface Kit for ES-600C or ES-800C .. 325.
★ **GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG**
2499 PowerPrint 99. 12717 PowerPrint NW 329.
Hewlett-Packard
8368 LaserJet 4M.... 2149. 4312 4ML.... 1169.
7970 Toner Cartridge ..... 109.
Interex Computer Products
12862 105 Key Deluxe Keyboard..... 99.
★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.95
Key Tronics
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 135. 1070 TrakPro 219.
10266 TrackMate Mac..... 95.
Kraft
7519 KM30 Joystick 42. 9508 Thunderstick 52.
★ **Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
5438 ScanMaker II w/Adobe Photoshop LE. 899.
★ **Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus.. *ea.* 69.95
NEC
2933 SilentWriter Model 95 with Fax..... 1199.
★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote ..... 32.
Texas Instruments
13658 TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... 1399.95
13659 TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65 ..... 1599.95
Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400..... 319.
★ **WACOM ... 30 day MBG**
11259 The ArtZ *(6" x 8" Graphics Tablet)* ..... 325.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

SIMMs ... *Call for latest pricing on SIMMs for Macs and Memory Modules for PowerBooks.*

★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
10282 TransWarp 4300 *(40 MHz, no FPU)*.... 399.
★ **DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG**
1613 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700 or 900)* .. 259.
11987 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950)* 359.
1312 Turbo 040i 20 MHz 719. 1302 33 MHz 899.
PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC 40 MHz ..... 539. 50 MHz..... 679.
FWB, Inc.
9529 PocketHammer 170 475. 2314 PH 240 559.
7991 hammer1000FMF..... 1549.
IOMEGA
6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)*. 479.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)*... 289.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO..... 479.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150..... 569.
★ **MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**
MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 299.
MDS 88... *ea.* 469. MDS 88c... *ea.* 499.
11881 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive *(zero footprint)* 299.
11880 210 MB..... 429. 11863 540 MB ..... 899.
11963 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive *(upright)* ..... 329.
11962 210 *(upright)* 449. 11961 540 *(upright)* 899.
★ **Mobius Technologies, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
8049 Speedster 33MHz with FPU ..... 899.
8030 Speedster 25MHz without FPU ..... 629.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
8327 Infinity 40 Turbo 379. 11470 88/RW 44 625.
2864 Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)* ..... 409.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 25. 2899 *(10 pk.)* 230.
8811 1 GB Mini Array.. 2399. 8803 2.4 GB 3499.

ACCESSORIES

★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 *(3 pack)* 55.
LaserWriter Toners: Personal 65. LW II 85.
★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
5392 Avery 5196 *(3½"-Disk Labels-Laser)*..... 29.
★ **BASF ... 30 day MBG**
11803 3½" HD Disks *(4)* Bundle..... 41.95
Fuji *(Various disks/cartridges available)* call
★ **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
8812 Ultimate Classic 60. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.
1473 PowerBook Case *(burgundy)* 99.95
11742 *(black)*... 99.95 11741 *(camel)*..... 99.95
KAO*(Various disks/cartridges available)* call
★ **Kensington** ***(full line)*** **... 30 day MBG**
2559 Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20 24.
★ **Moustrak Mouspads ... 30 day MBG**
Star Trek..... 14. 2694 Blue 7 x 9..... 8.
Sony *(Various disks/cartridges available)* call
★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
7369 Notepad 35. 7370 Business Traveler 199.
11207 Leather PowerBook Case..... 95.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- VISA and MASTERCARD. No surcharge added.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except OH (pls. add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 min. Add 2% surcharge & $2.30 insurance. Vendor support/upgrade eligibility may be limited outside U.S. Some products not available for export. Call or FAX for info.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.Defective software replaced immediately. Item availability, prices and promotions are subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- Hours: 8 a.m. Mon. continuous thru 5 p.m. Sun. ET. Bus. offices: 603-446-7711 Mon-Fri 9 to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: Total **shipping** charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's *same day* del. for orders placed btwn. midnight and 3:15 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas req. an extra day delivery. **Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information. **All other areas:** Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

MDS REMOVABLE INCLUDES CARTRIDGE

★**MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG**
MDS Removable Drives (20ms average access time) include one cartridge, FWB's *Hard Disk ToolKit PE*, and DayMaker *Organizer 3.0* Free!
8141 *MDS 44*..... **$299.**
10590 *MDS 88c (also R/W 44)*..... **499.**
MDS External Fixed Drives—Available in zero footprint or upright models. Using major manufacturer's drive mechanisms.
11881 *120 (zfp)* **299.** 11963 *120 (upright)* **329.**
11880 *210 (zfp)* **429.** 11962 *210 (up.)*... **449.**
11863 *540 (zfp)*. **799.** 11961 *540 (up.)*... **829.**
2219 *1GB (zfp)* **1099.** 12324 *1GB (up.)* **1129.**
MDS Internal Fixed Drives—We also have internal drives in many popular sizes. Installation kits sold seperately. *Call for pricing.*

CD Technology
2321 CD-ROM Caddy 11. 4084 America Alive! $75.
8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM Drive ..... 619.
FWB, Inc.
10198 CD ToolKit $49. 11582 HammerCD.. 659.
★ **Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
1488 Elec. Map Cabinet or 7771 Webster's Dict. 149.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
1741 Musical Instruments on CD-ROM..... 55.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
12442 Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive Bundle.. 649.
★ **Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 The Journeyman Project 44.95
Software Toolworks
10309 US Atlas 39. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 225.
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
1485 Iron Helix ..... 59.
Time Warner
7454 Hell Cab 1.0 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 64.
Wayzata Technology
11605 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.
8602 Best of Shareware..... 35.

COMMUNICATIONS

★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7073 Mac PC Exchg. 59. 7102 AppleShare 3.0 949.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 149.
10453 AppleShare 4.0..... 1469.95

★**Ergonomic Software 30 day MBG**
7056 *Panoramix CD Vol. 1*—Over 600 MB of beautiful photography. High resolution! Reproduction rights!..... **$59.**
12316 *Panoramix CD Vol. 2*—91 photographs of natural scenery, all artistically motivated!.. **92.**

Texas Instruments
13658 *TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23*—Photo-quality, 600 dpi with 8ppm RISC power. 500-sheet capacity, 6 MB, Adobe PostScript level 2 w/23 fonts, PCL5, Mac/PC ready. **$1399.95**
13659 *TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65*.... **1599.95**

1992
MacWEEK
Diamond Award Winner

★**Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
7945 *Retrospect Remote 2.0*—Powerful Mac network backup software. For automatic, centralized backup and archiving. Supports compression, encryption, & verification **$259.**
3393 *DiskFit Pro*—Efficient media backup **72.**

Asanté Technologies, Inc.
Asanté Lite Ethernet Cards..... *ea.* 125.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
BOCA Research
11052 M144I V.32bis FaxModem ..... 189.
★ **Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7670 MVP24MAC 59. 11621 MVP96MAC 169.
11698 MVP144MAC with FAX ..... 189.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
8066 QuickMail *(5 user)* 279. 8067 *(10)* 399.
Coactive
1184 Mac Connector 29.95
1189 Coactive Connection Mac to PC 179.95
★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Membership Kit 25. 1673 Navigator 3.2 49.
★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC Connect 7.5..... 129.
12613 MacLink Plus/Easy Open Translators .... 69.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5 ..... 95.
★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus 54.95
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 *(10BASE-T)* ..... *ea.* 339.
★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6758 DoveFax 2.. 119. 9634 DoveFax+V.. 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E.. 249. 10200 Pro+V.. 399.
★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac cards available.... call
11696 Etherthin Mac/PB ..... 309.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)*... 195.
4802 PhoneNET StarController 357..... 899.
9805 Timbuktu 5.0 ..... 129.
4866 Timbuktu Remote 3.0 ..... 129.
9516 PowerPath..... 105. 9518 LocalPath 139.
6922 Replica for Mac 69. 7407 *(10 user)*.. 499.
★ **Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 89.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7889 TelePort/Bronze II.. 95. 2179 Gold.. 299.
3418 GlobalFax Software for PowerBook Duo 79.
Hayes
10822 ACCURA 2400.. 69. 11422 96 Fax.. 209.
11419 ACCURA 144 + Fax 144 ..... 235.
2300 Smartcom II.. 84. 5971 OPTIMA 24.. 119.
3037 OPTIMA 144FAX Pocket ..... 309.
Insignia Solutions
7557 AccessPC 3.0..... 79.
4089 SoftPC.. 99. 10553 SoftPC Windows.. 299.
★ **Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem 429. 11045 MT 235.
★ **Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
6555 LanRover/L ..... 599.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea.* 1439.
★ **Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.

★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
10172 Desktop Dialer..... $47.
★ **STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7644 FaxManager Plus 74. 7638 FaxSTF LC 25.
Supra FAXModems
11223 V.32bis 14400 ..... 234.95
5337 14400LC..... 164.95
★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm 5.0 109. 6619 PRO 5.0 169.
U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax..... 229.
★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
7757 Fax/Modem AFX 69.95
3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis 179.95
5791 FaxModem with Voice ..... 125.
13611 FaxModem VFX24K *(24,000 bps)*. 199.95.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Advanced Gravis
1482 Game Pad.. 39. 9963 MouseStick II.. 69.
★ **Appoint ... 30 day MBG**
Mac Crayon *(red, blue, green or yellow) ea.* 32.
★ **CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
1885 Stingray ADB 79. 1880 LabelWriter Plus 249.
★ **Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuickKeys 159.
★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
8971 DoveWriter..... 379.
8970 DoveWriter Sheet Feeder..... 99.

NEW FROM DOVE!

★**Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
8971 *DoveWriter*—A portable thermal printer that produces laser quality output, 360 x 360 dpi; Weighs only 2.6 lbs and fits in your briefcase or laptop carrying case ..... **$379.**
8970 *20-Page Sheet Feeder* ..... **99.**

NEW LOW PRICE!

Full line of I/O Design Cases available.

★**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
1473 *PowerBook Case (burgundy)*—A fine leather attache, with all brass fittings, padded PowerBook compartment, pockets for disks, pens, papers, etc. A premium case **$99.95**
11742 *(black)* **99.95** 11741 *(camel)*..... **99.95**

194MU

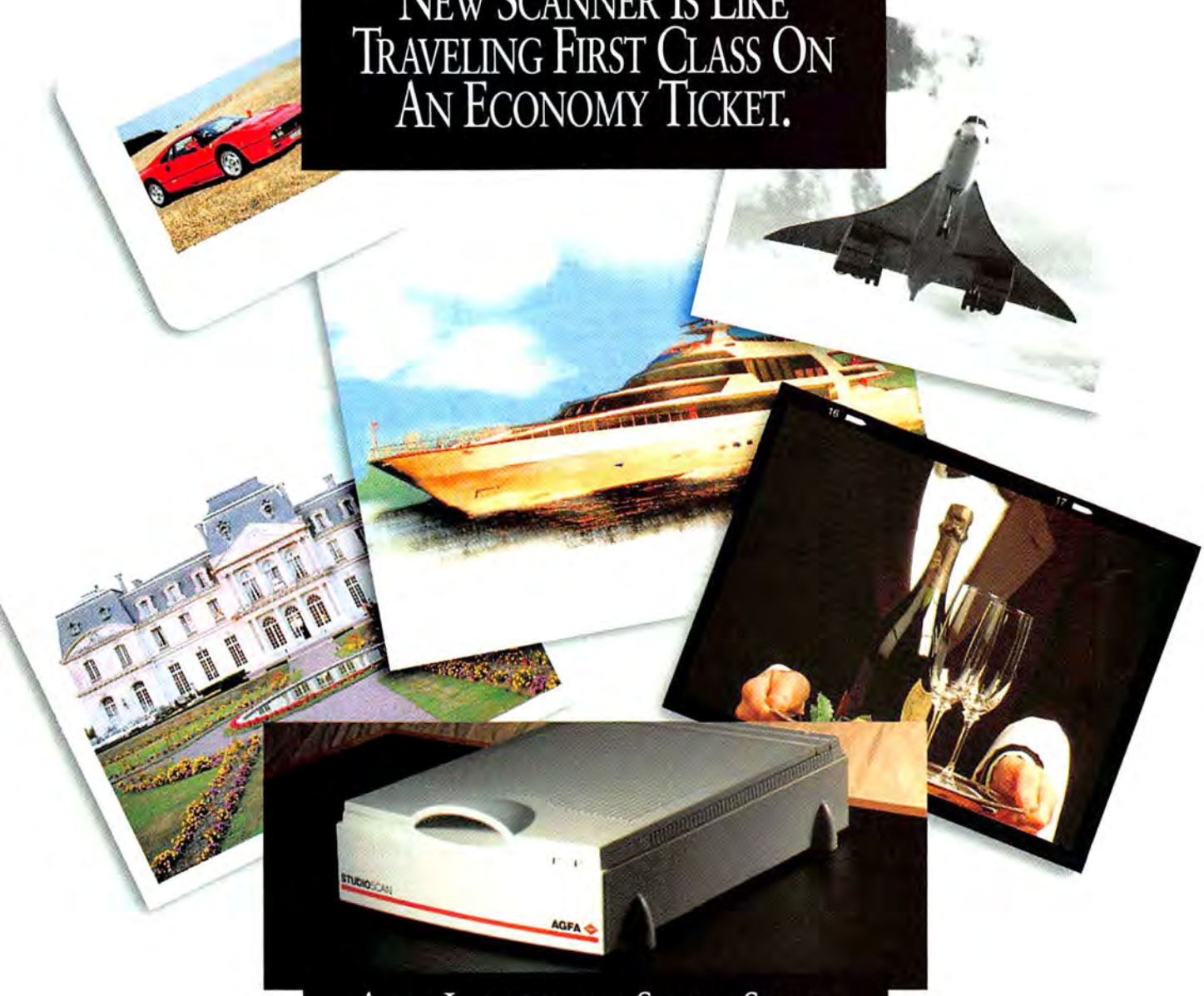
MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc

Buying Our New Scanner Is Like Traveling First Class On An Economy Ticket.



Agfa Introduces StudioScan.™ So Much Scanner For So Little Money.

It used to be that unless you had a lot of money to spend, a scanner was simply out of the picture. But now there's Agfa StudioScan, the new feature-rich scanner that's wonderfully affordable.

StudioScan offers the speed and efficiency of one-pass scanning for both black-and-white and color images. Its flatbed design accommodates sizes up to 8.5″ x 14″, and an optional transparency module scans 35mm slides up to 8″ x 10″.

What's more, StudioScan comes with a complete software package, including Agfa's proven labor-saving FotoLook,™ FotoTune LE,™ FotoSnap™ programs, and Adobe PhotoShop LE. Compatible with both Macintosh and PC systems, StudioScan actually guides an entry-level user through the entire scanning process.

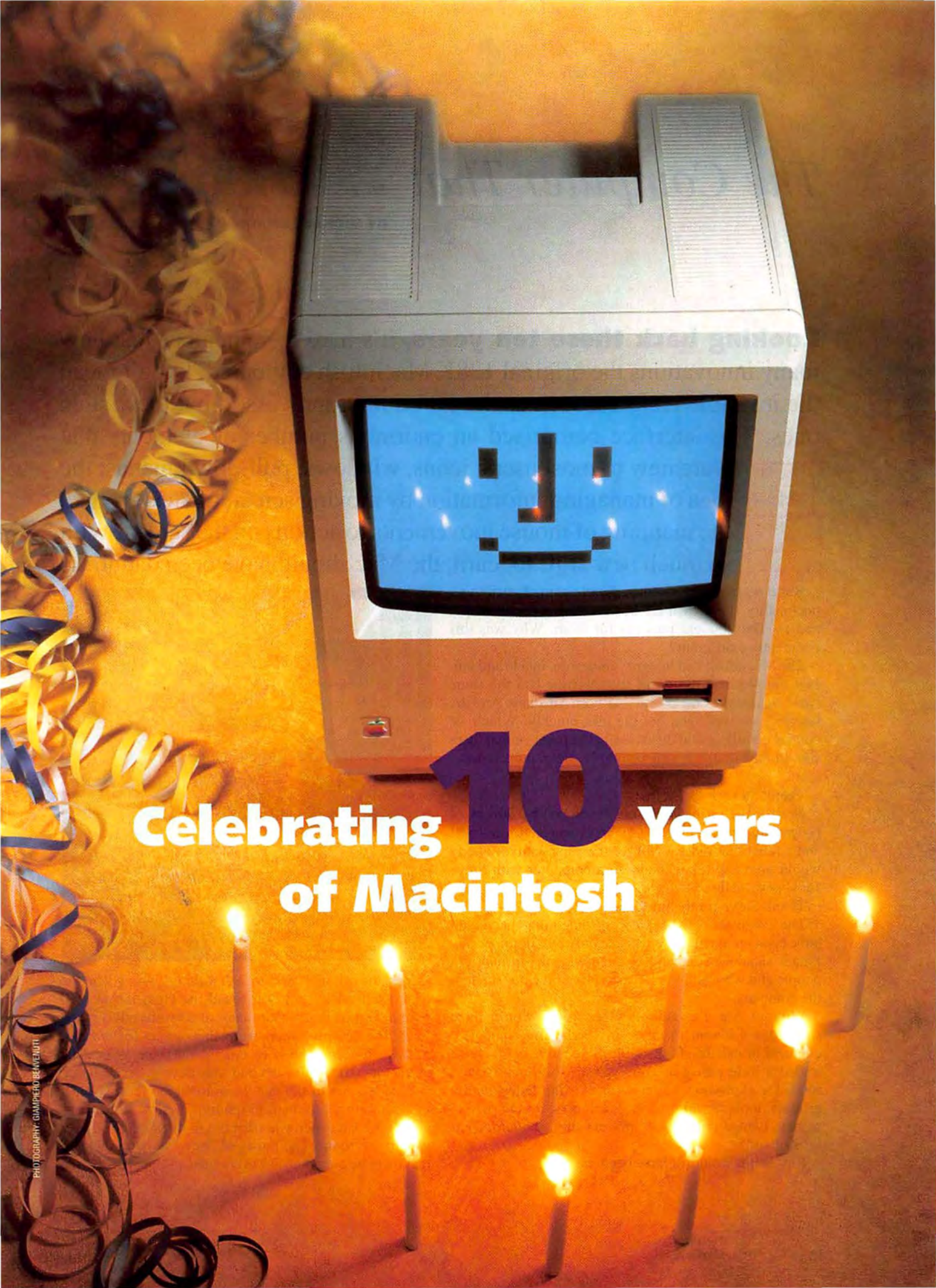
To find out more about StudioScan's high-quality imaging for your layouts, in-house publications, illustrated reports, and more, call 1-800-685-4271 today. And discover the Agfa scanner that offers first-class features at an economy price.

AGFA

The complete picture.

Agfa and the Agfa-rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG, Germany. StudioScan, FotoLook, FotoSnap, and FotoTune LE are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V., Belgium. Adobe and Adobe PhotoShop LE are trademarks of Adobe, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD.


Celebrating 10 Years
of Macintosh
PHOTOGRAPHY: GIAMPIERO BENVENUTI

The Computer That **Smiled**

BY MICHAEL SWAINE

Looking back these ten years, it's hard to remember just how many innovations the original 128K Macintosh embodied. I don't mean the invisible features, such as the 16-bit microprocessor, but the visible ones. The interface comprised an enormous number of elements that were new to most users: icons, windows, pull-down menus, the idea of managing information by moving screen images around, the mapping of mouse movements to actions on the screen. With so much new stuff to learn, the Mac should have been daunting.

But it wasn't. Before long, people started attributing personality traits to their Macs. They gave them pet names. They bought presents for them. Why was this computer so different?

The Macintosh had integrity of design, inside and out. Just the physical design of the machine had the same basic *rightness* as the classic '65 Ford Mustang. And the interface — well, you got the idea quickly. Which, of course, entails — and this is really the point — that there was an idea to *get*. A single, simple, clear, pure vision.

Thank Steve Jobs for that.

Not for the vision; that was developed by dozens of programmers and engineers at Apple and Xerox and SRI and a few other places. Not for the personality; nobody would give a cute nickname to a computer with Steve Jobs' personality.

Thank Steve for the integrity.

The original 128K Mac was something that could have been hounded into existence only by a domineering fanatic capable of demanding intense loyalty from bright people and who held the largest voting block of stock in the company.

Without Steve's commitment, Apple would have shipped a different machine in 1984. Any competent engineer or half-bright marketing executive would have traded a little purity of concept for a bigger box with room for expansion, support for existing letter-quality printers, tools for third-party developers, decent performance, compatibility with any existing standard. That kind of stuff.

But then it wouldn't have been the Mac.

DIANA WALKER-TIME MAGAZINE

Yes, the original Mac got a few things wrong. But the Mac itself made such sense and the elements worked together so naturally that many of us were utterly won over. The next two years were challenging for those of us who felt compelled to defend the Mac against its detractors (IBM PC users and Mac developers).

Which is not to say that we ignored the flaws. Some, in fact, were pretty hard to ignore. There was the disk-swap tango, a dance you tried not to do when a PC user was in the room. The purity of Steve's vision dictated that there be only one disk drive (and a floppy-disk drive

at that) and that available RAM be a small fraction of floppy-disk capacity. The consequence of these decisions was that to copy a disk, you had to keep sticking disks in and popping them out until your wrist began to tremble. It was a more serious deterrent to unauthorized disk copying than any license agreement ever written.

Well, we made do. One developer noticed an extra 200K of memory was dedicated just to refreshing the screen and wrote a disk-copy program that used this memory as temporary storage during copying. It worked, albeit disconcertingly. The screen circuitry dutifully read these bits of data from the floppy and displayed them as pixels, giving a good imitation of a TV set tuned to a nonexistent channel.

Some of us just bought a second floppy drive.

Clearly, the Mac had some growing up to do, and the sooner, the better. And soon, it got better. Apple brought out the 512K "Fat Mac" and then the 1-megabyte Mac Plus and, praise Allah, the LaserWriter. The LaserWriter actually changed how, even where, people worked. With a Mac and a LaserWriter, people could and did take their jobs home, creating back-bedroom DTP shops and making *surge suppressor* a part of many more people's vocabularies.

And then came the Mac II.

The Mac II gave us what we'd been asking for: color, more memory, better performance, expandability. In short, it fixed the Mac's flaws, or anyway, the flaws we'd noticed up to that point. I bought one of these $5,500 machines right away.

But the Mac II looked like a — a computer!

And Apple had done it on purpose! It had taken our cute little toaster and turned it into a CPU chassis and monitor that could have been designed for IBM.

Still, when we turned on our Mac IIs, they smiled at us. This II, we reassured ourselves, was still a Mac, even though Apple started using a colder-looking "platinum" case.

The Mac was growing up, all right. Somewhere in the late '80s, we stopped naming our Macs, probably about the time Apple got carried away with naming them for us. First came the cryptic codes — SE, IIci, IIfx, LC, IIsi, IIvx — all designed to sound like they stood for something. Then came the car models — Centris, Performa, Quadra. *Centris?* What were we to make of a name like Centris? That it was liberal on social issues but conservative on the economy?

Apple changed some things besides the names. The system software continued to evolve, with innovations such as QuickTime and AppleScript extending the expressive power and the user interface of the Mac. Building in a CD-ROM drive was nice too.

But whatever the new machines were called, whatever features they offered, they were all unmistakably still Macs.

In fact, it began to sink in that whatever it was that made a Mac a Mac was no longer entirely in Apple's hands. "Macness" had gotten associated with how we related to the thing. Mac users apparently didn't think of their machines in the same way PC users thought of theirs. You could see it in the best-seller lists: The top-selling PC programs were typically business applications. The top-seller list for the Mac typically included at least one program that floated fish, toasters, or geometric designs across the screen.

We probably weren't doing Apple any favors by encouraging all of this whimsy. By this time, Apple had itself a serious computer, an adequate list of third-party applications, and a credible argument that Mac users were more productive than PC users. It was trying awfully hard to get the Mac taken seriously as a business machine, and the culture that had developed around the Mac wasn't helping its story. I suppose that once you've had a moose head appear unexpectedly on the screen and tell you you're getting very sleeeepy, it's sort of hard to imagine trusting your payroll to the machine.

Although Apple didn't seem to be making a whole lot of progress getting itself and its computer taken seriously in the Fortune 500, it was certainly not for lack of trying. Product-development cycles shortened, and top executives were shuffled around what seemed like every couple of months. Apple has always been a company willing to — what's the phrase John Sculley's friend Bill always uses? — embrace change.

And we Mac users have had to do likewise. I admit to some nostalgia for the original 128K Mac, but I wouldn't want to go back. I'll gladly embrace change when it means price cuts. And I fully approve of the PowerBooks and the new AV Macs. Speech input seems to me altogether consistent with the original vision. As for the boxy, computerlike design of the Mac IIs, well, sneak peeks at new Mac models in the works suggest that Apple still knows something about elegance.

So maybe the Macintosh of today is not the cute little toaster of 1984, maybe childhood must have an end, maybe "The Wonder Years" had to have a final episode.

And maybe you'll see me near the front of the line for a PowerPC Mac.

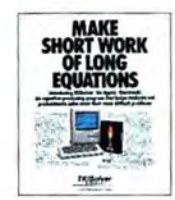
1984

Apple's net revenue: **$1.52 billion**

The Macintosh is launched with all the hoopla Steve Jobs can muster. In response, orders pour in. Peat Marwick snaps up 2,500 Macs, and (thanks to the new Apple University Consortium) 24 universities — including the Ivy League schools — commit to purchasing $3 million worth of Macs. This marks the first time a computer maker attempts to influence the platform preference of tomorrow's leaders. By the end of the year, though, the Mac is in trouble. Only a handful of software packages have shipped, and practically no hardware is available. Dealers begin returning Macs to Apple.

GIAMPIERO BENVENUTI

MORE THAN 100 developers — including giants such as Lotus, Microsoft, and Software Publishing — announce support for the Mac. Of the Big Three, only Microsoft manages to ship products this year.



If Apple builds it, they will come: a few of the products that ship this year.

10 Things That Make the Mac Different:

1. The shape.
2. The mouse.
3. The windows.
4. The icons.
5. The fonts.
6. The 3.5-inch floppy drive.
7. The slogan "For the Rest of Us."
8. An advanced microprocessor.
9. Digital sound.
10. MacInTalk.

APPLE WORRIES that no one will get the Mac right, so it introduces three landmark applications — MacPaint, MacWrite, and MacDraw — to set the standard.

APPLE COMPUTER

THE "1984" SPOT, which will prove to be one of the best-remembered ads of all time, airs during Super Bowl XVIII. No Macs appear in the ad.

WHAT DO THEY KNOW? ***Advertising Age*** **names "Test Drive" one of the ten best promotions of the year. But dealers can't cope with the paperwork, and Apple's inventory is tied up during the Christmas selling season.**

JULIE CHASE

Mac 512K ships.

"I'm glad to be out of that bag."
— the 128K Mac, introducing itself

"You mean you really want to show this?"
— Mike Markkula, Apple Board of Directors, to Steve Jobs, on seeing the 1984 ad

"Silicon in one end, Macs out the other."
— Steve Jobs, on the automated factory for Macs

Apple's net revenue: **$1.92 billion**

1985

The Mac isn't living up to its initial promise — sales are sluggish, the IBM PC reigns supreme, and Apple's lavish Mac marketing campaigns are all misfiring. In June, Apple crashes. President John Sculley announces a major reorganization along functional, not product, lines. Apple lays off 20 percent of its workforce and closes three manufacturing plants. Cofounder Steve Jobs is forced out. And Microsoft ships Windows 1.0, a shell for DOS that borrows certain Mac elements with Apple's permission. On the bright side, more than 30 percent of all Macs now sell to schools. Jobs' last official action at Apple is to authorize $200,000 to start the AUC in Europe.

APPLE COMPUTER

Misguided Marketing . . .

1. The lemmings commercial.

2. The Mac Office campaign. Apple introduces the LaserWriter and AppleTalk. No one buys the combo as an office solution, however.

3. The Mac Office again. Apple and 28 developers dominate *The Wall Street Journal* with fresh ads.

4. The Lisa is renamed the Mac XL.

LOTUS SHIPS JAZZ, the program everyone *thought* would be the Mac's white knight. It stiffs. Meanwhile, Microsoft ships Excel. Finally, a business program that's better than its DOS cousins.

THE MAC'S UNLIKELY WHITE KNIGHT: Aldus PageMaker 1.0. Apple relaunches the Mac with LaserWriter as a desktop-publishing system.

MACUSER DEBUTS, flaunting a quirky style.

APPLE COMPUTER

Products of the Year:

1. Dayna's MacCharlie, the first attempt to make Macs DOS-compatible.

2. The GCC HyperDrive, an internal 10-megabyte hard drive plus 348K of memory.

3. Microsoft Word — the first step beyond MacWrite.

BOARDROOM WARS:

DIANA WALKER/TIME MAGAZINE

Friction between Sculley and Jobs worsens. Jobs leaves to form NeXT, taking five key Apple employees with him.

JULIE CHASE

Charismatic Jean-Louis Gassée, head of Apple France, arrives in Cupertino to take over product development.

WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

Mike Spindler takes over Apple Europe. He's one of many who think Apple should make PC clones.

. . . but Revolutionary Products:

1. No one knows it yet, but the $6,999 LaserWriter will save the Mac.

2. At first it seems as if AppleTalk just makes it easier to hook up a printer, but it's soon apparent that the world's first easy networking has arrived.

3. With HFS and version 5.0 of the Finder, Apple quietly revolutionizes the Mac's architecture. Few realize the importance of this step.

1986

Apple's net revenue: **$1.90 billion**

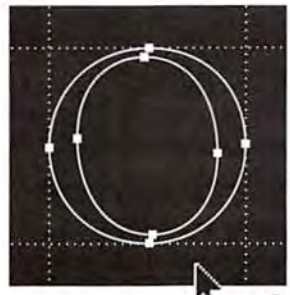
The Mac comes back strong. Faced with going out of business in mid-1985, Apple turns all of its attention to getting the Mac Plus out. Finally there's a Mac that can connect to a world of peripherals and that has enough memory for serious work. By the end of the year, the Macintosh begins to outsell the Apple II.

APPLE COMPUTER

THE $2,599 PLUS packs 1 megabyte of memory, two floppy drives, and a SCSI port. Apple also ships the LaserWriter Plus.

3 Things Apple Does That Help Save the Mac:

1. Forms APDA, a clearinghouse for developer services.
2. Opens Apple Centre dealerships in the UK.
3. Introduces KanjiTalk.

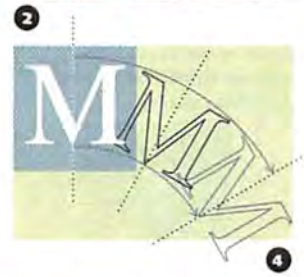


1

2

AT LAST, THE MAC HAS ENOUGH MEMORY and storage for the desktop-publishing revolution to kick in. Products of the year include:

1. Altsys Fontographer, the first outline-font editor for any personal computer.
2. Nearly 100 typefaces for PostScript printers, from Adobe.
3. The Mac's first external monitor, the Radius Full Page Display.
4. Cricket Draw, the first PostScript drawing program.



4

MICROSOFT ANNOUNCES that the next versions of Word and Excel will not be copy protected.

3

THE FIGHT FOR STORAGE: GCC's HyperDrive develops reliability problems. SuperMac steps in with the DataFrame, the HyperDrive's first true competitor. Infosphere ships MacServe, the first hard-drive server for AppleTalk.

HOW TO MAKE $600,000 ON A $99 PRODUCT IN JUST SIX WEEKS: Silicon Beach ships SuperPaint, the first program to combine draw and paint capabilities.

3 Things Apple Does That Don't Help:

1. Purchases Cadmus, after the company shows Mac applications running on its workstations.
2. Offers Ashton-Tate $500,000 to finish dBASE Mac.
3. Unbundles MacWrite and MacPaint.

APPLETALK CABLES and connectors are expensive and hard to find. Farallon ships its PhoneNet connectors.

Apple's net revenue: **$2.66 billion**

1987

The Mac-as-toy syndrome ends. The Mac II — a big, noisy workhorse of a machine — comes with expansion slots, a 68020 processor, color, and a built-in hard drive. The 13-inch AppleColor monitor is better than anything for the IBM PC, and it's in short supply by fall. As if to legitimize the Mac, Colby and Dynamac ship clones — but *you* have to supply the ROMs. The one millionth Mac rolls off the assembly line in March.

P.F. BENTLEY/TIME MAGAZINE

APPLE COMPUTER

The Mac opens up — even the SE has an expansion slot — and the add-on market comes of age.

APPLE ADDS SOME SOFTWARE . . .

- **HyperCard, a "software erector set," is bundled with all Macs. Apple desperately needs something to differentiate the Mac, but HyperCard isn't it.**
- **MultiFinder ships as part of System 6.0. Now 2 megabytes isn't enough.**

. . . AND DUMPS EVEN MORE:

CLARIS®

Apple forms Claris, a company that can support the application software Apple is ignoring. Apple promises that Claris will eventually become an independent entity.

QUALITY CONTROL RUN AMOK: Microsoft Word's first major upgrade, version 3.0, ships with more bugs than the American embassy in Moscow. *MacUser* implements a "no reviews of beta products" policy.

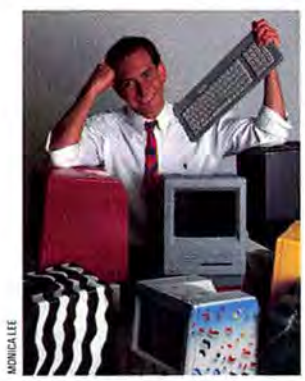
THE PAGE-LAYOUT WARS BEGIN: Aldus ships PageMaker 2.0 and Quark releases QuarkXPress. Letraset buys ReadySetGo! from Manhattan Graphics and raises the program's price by $325. Boston Publishing Systems picks up the clunky LetraPage from Letraset and renames it Mac-Publisher III. Target preannounces Scoop, a product its users might rather forget.

SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT OF THE YEAR:

- **Adobe ships Illustrator, a professional PostScript drawing program.**
- **Guy walks. Apple evangelist Guy Kawasaki leaves to become president of ACIUS, the U.S. distributor of 4th Dimension, the French database product Apple abandoned.**

The Year of the Network (for real this time):

1. **AppleShare file-server software ships.**
2. **Sun buys TOPS from Centram.**
3. **Shiva ships the NetModem, the first sharable modem.**
4. **Think Technologies ships InBox, the first Mac e-mail system.**



MONICA LEE

DAVE SIEGEL CUSTOM-PAINTS MACS: cost, $200 to $5,000. Sculley gets a granite one.

MICROSOFT pays Forethought $14 million for PowerPoint. Meanwhile, Forethought's real money earner, FileMaker, reverts to Nashoba, the original developer.

APPLE COMPUTER

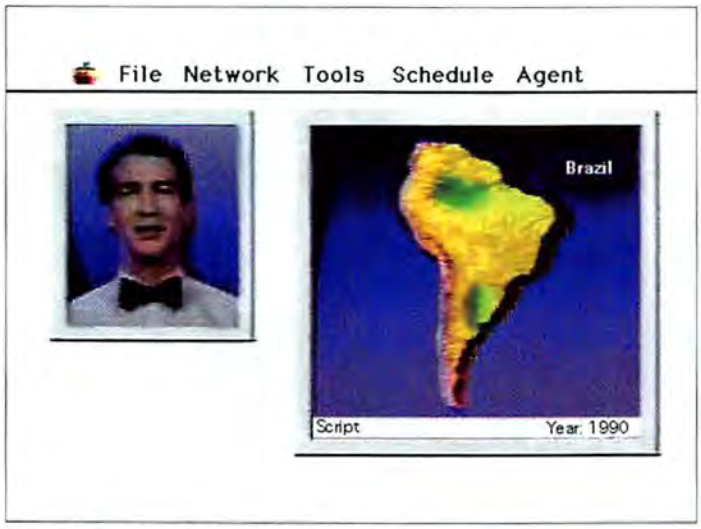
WIN SOME, LOSE SOME:

- **GCC ships the PLP, a slow QuickDraw printer — but it's half the price of the Apple LaserWriter.**
- **Apple introduces the ImageWriter LQ, a printer with spacing problems.**
- **The AppleFax modem ships. It just doesn't work.**

1988

Apple's net revenue: **$4.07 billion**

The low-growth year. The market slows, as recession hits the U.S. Still, Apple does well, thanks to the strong product introductions of the previous year and to all-time-high gross margins. The company celebrates its first billion-dollar quarter, and by the end of the year, it has shipped more personal computers than IBM.



APPLE'S KNOWLEDGE NAVIGATOR VIDEO creates a stir with an anthropomorphic agent dubbed Bow Tie. But this isn't a product — it's Sculley's attempt at being a visionary.

APPLE COMPUTER

IF YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM, JOIN 'EM: The IIx is the first Mac to use a high-density floppy drive that can read PC disks. It's also the first 68030 Mac.

Viruses in the News:

1. The first Mac virus, MacMag Peace, wishes users well on March 2.

2. nVir and Scores — not-so-innocent viruses — appear.

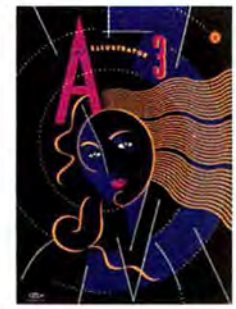
DIANA WALKER/TIME MAGAZINE

ILL-FATED PRODUCT INTROS:

- **The NeXT computer. Stylish, yes, but incompatible.**
- **FullWrite Professional. Buggy, ravenous for RAM, and now owned by Ashton-Tate, it doesn't have a chance.**

JOHN HARDING

DEC AND APPLE AGREE to integrate Macs with VAXes. But the agreement is valid only in the U.S. Multinational companies shrug. The deal sours.



THE BEST OF THE YEAR:

- **The LaserWriter II family — the IINTX, IINT, and IISC.**
- **The QMS ColorScript, the first color PostScript printer.**
- **Pinnacle's erasable optical drives.**
- **Swivel 3D.**
- **FreeHand 1.0.**
- **Illustrator 88.**
- **QuickMail.**

7 Steps to the Great Mac Price Flip-Flop:

1. Memory chips are in short supply. Prices rise by 150 percent.

2. Apple COO Del Yocam orders a stockpile of high-priced DRAM.

3. The chip drought ends.

4. Apple is forced to raise prices on the Mac II and SE.

5. Sales fall.

6. Apple rolls back prices.

7. Yocam lands a new job as president of Apple Pacific and later resigns.

TIRED OF PAYING steep royalties for Adobe PostScript and feeling the competition from other printer makers, Apple announces its own font technology, TrueType.

HYPERCARD TURNS 1, and Apple hosts an extravagant birthday bash.

Apple's net revenue: **$5.28 billion**

1989

The desktop-media push.

The year of bad karma and good color.

Windows attempts to catch up to the Mac, Xerox sues Apple, the Adobe/Apple rift turns into a chasm, and the Mac's source code is stolen. The bright spot is Apple's release of 32-bit QuickDraw. All of a sudden, we have 24-bit-display cards and scanners, compression utilities, 32-bit paint programs, and more.

"The biggest bunch of mumbo jumbo I've ever heard in my life."

— Adobe's John Warnock, reacting to the Apple/Microsoft alliance

Applause and Arrows:

RasterOps ships the first under-$1,000 24-bit-color board.

INITs proliferate, and so do the conflicts.

System 7 is unveiled to developers.

Apple hard drives have a "sticky actuator" defect.

Claris ships MacWrite II and MacDraw II.

Prodigy censors users' messages.

APPLE AND MICROSOFT put their joint muscle behind TrueType and TrueImage. Adobe releases the closely guarded specs for Type 1 fonts and ships ATM. Confusion reigns supreme.

APPLE SELLS all of its Adobe stock for $91 million.

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S first Mac printer, the DeskWriter. At $1,195, it's cheap, and the quality is good.

Top 10 Product Battles:

1. FreeHand 2.0 vs. Illustrator 88.
2. Relational-database programs: 4D, Double Helix, FoxBASE+/Mac, and Omnis 5 all get major upgrades.
3. Virus utilities: Virex, Vaccine, SAM, and Disinfectant lead as developers cash in on the virus fad.
4. MasterJuggler vs. Suitcase.
5. After Dark vs. Pyro.
6. QuarkXPress 3.0 vs. PageMaker.
7. WingZ vs. Excel.
8. Windows vs. Mac.
9. HyperCard vs. SuperCard vs. Plus.
10. ColorStudio vs. PixelPaint Professional.

DOUG MENUEZ/REPORTAGE

THE WORLD'S MOST intelligent boat anchor:
WEIGHT: 15.7 pounds.
PRICE: $6,500.
TIME TO DEVELOP: five years.
The Mac Portable ships.

SPENCER/GLOBE PHOTOS

THE BEATLES' COMPANY, Apple Corps, sues Apple over the Mac's sound-synthesizing capabilities.

P. F. BENTLEY/TIME MAGAZINE

THE SAN FRANCISCO EARTHQUAKE reminds us how vulnerable we are. Two *MacUser* editors, John J. Anderson and Derek Van Alstyne, are killed by a crumbling brick facade. Apple loses a major R&D building.

APPLE COMPUTER

ALSO NEW FROM APPLE:
1. The SE/30.
2. Monochrome monitors.
3. The Mac IIci, the first Mac with built-in color video.

PETER FOX

Gassée assembles a Mac IIcx onstage and then boots it, showing how easy — and inexpensive — this baby IIx is to manufacture and service.

1990

Apple's net revenue: **$5.56 billion**

A good year for users, but Apple's running scared. With Microsoft's introduction of Windows 3.0 and with the cost of PCs plummeting, Apple rethinks its business. Under pressure, the company introduces low-cost Macs and printers. The products are a hit, but with hardware margins down, Apple reorganizes yet again and reevaluates its decision to spin off Claris.

WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

APPLE'S LOW-COST MACS — A PRICE WE LIKE:

- **For now, the Classic is Apple's best-seller. Its sales raise the Mac's market share by 5.8 percent.**
- **The IIsi and LC sport a supposedly sleek, stylish look. But most people refer to them as pizza-box Macs.**

WHO'S IN:

WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

Spindler is named president of Apple.

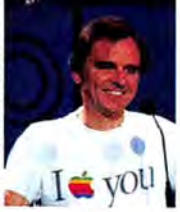
APPLE COMPUTER

Sören Olsson is named president of Apple Europe.

WHO'S OUT:

APPLE COMPUTER

The unpopular Allan Loren, head of Apple USA, resigns.



WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

Gassée resigns. Sculley takes over R&D.

APPLE COMPUTER

JOHN SCULLEY and San Francisco mayor Art Agnos present Mikhail Gorbachev with a Mac IIcx. No word on where he'll get support.

CLARIS®

APPLE DECIDES that software is critically important to its future and reabsorbs Claris. Within a year, Claris' top execs all walk.

WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

APPLE INTRODUCES its first low-cost printers, the LaserWriter SC and the LaserWriter NT.

7 Things That Make Apple Proud:

1. Sponsoring Janet Jackson's tour of Japan.
2. Licensing AppleTalk.
3. Extending the warranty to one year.
4. Being listed on the Tokyo stock exchange.
5. Investing in ARM, Ltd., the maker of a low-power RISC chip.
6. Shipping a beta version of System 7.
7. Starting General Magic.

HARD-DRIVE MANUFACTURER JASMINE files for Chapter 11. Some 2,000 customers are left with unfilled orders — many have already paid.

Product Award: Adobe Photoshop

WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

THE WICKED-FAST IIFX ships. It's Apple's fastest, most elegant design to date.

Muddled Deal of the Year:

Apple upgrades HyperCard and sends it off to Claris. Both companies distribute the product. Apple's version is free, but users can't access the scripting level. Claris charges $199, but you get all the features. Users quickly figure out that by typing Go Magic in the correct message box, they can get scripting in Apple's version.

Apple's net revenue: **$6.31 billion**

1991

In a flurry of activity, Apple hosts its biggest product introduction yet; ships a raft of peripherals; and best of all, gives us true portable computers. The company slashes prices; offers rebates; and in the only move that mars the year, lays off 1,500 people. Alliances, mergers, and licensing agreements are in vogue, as Apple and third parties search for ways to remain profitable. The LC becomes Apple's best-selling computer.

LIGHTS, CAMERAS, MACINTOSH: Apple ships QuickTime. The images are small and grainy, but it's still the most fun we've had since HyperCard.

Mergers and Alliances:

1. Borland swallows Ashton-Tate.

2. Macromind and Paracomp form Macromind•Paracomp.

3. Farallon sells the MacRecorder and SoundEdit to Macromind•Paracomp.

4. Apple agrees to include Adobe Type 1 in a future version of its system software.

5. Apple licenses AppleTalk to Novell.

AFTER SEVERAL DELAYS, Apple ships System 7. Users are slow to switch to the memory-hungry system.

APPLE COMPUTER

SCULLEY SHOWS APPLE'S OBJECT-ORIENTED-SOFTWARE PROJECT, Pink, to IBM engineers, and before you know it, the two companies are in bed together. Many say the affair will never work.

JOHN GREENLEIGH/APPLE COMPUTER

POWER IN A TOWER: the first 68040-based Macs, the Quadras.

It's About Time:

1. ClarisWorks — integration that works.

2. WordPerfect 2.0 — at last, a Mac interface.

3. Toll-free technical support for System 7.

4. The StyleWriter — Apple makes a product for the home.

> **"The only strategic relationship that works is a purchase order."**
>
> *— Scott McNealy, CEO of Sun*

JOHN GREENLEIGH/APPLE COMPUTER

LAPTOPS OF THE RICH AND FAMOUS: The well-designed PowerBook becomes a power accessory for everyone from Barry Diller to Demi Moore.

Lotus®

PERSISTENT COMPANY OF THE DECADE — LOTUS:

1. Lotus sinks $10 million into MarketPlace. User outrage over privacy issues forces it to drop the product after only five months.

2. Lotus buys cc:Mail.

3. Lotus ships 1-2-3 for Mac, nine years after the PC version shipped and eight years after it announced support for the Mac.

FUN STUFF

Broderbund's Kid Pix

Reactor's Spaceship Warlock

> **"They're trying to solve all problems of human communication in a piece of software."**
>
> *— Reese Jones, CEO of Farallon*

Apple outlines OCE, its ambitious communications architecture.

1992

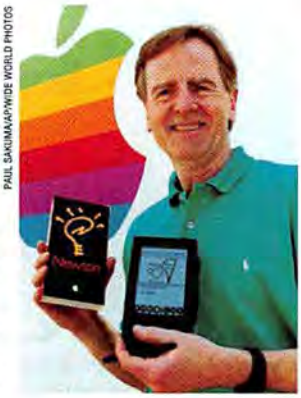
Apple's net revenue: **$7.09 billion**

JOHN GREENLEIGH

CPUs OUT THE WAZOO: We've got PowerBooks; we've got the LC II; we've got the IIvi; we've got the Quadra 950; and best of all, we've got the Duo Dock. Now if only we could figure out what to buy.

Where is Apple going? Apple shifts its product cycle into high gear by introducing 12 new Macs, invests heavily in technologies from PDAs to multimedia to the PowerPC, and expands customer support. Distribution undergoes a radical change — Macs are sold through mail order and mass-merchandise retailers, and Apple forms PIE, its consumer division. QuickTime spawns ever-better CD-ROM titles and a raft of new products. PowerBooks have become a $1 billion business; Apple's revenue and net income peak.

PAUL SAKUMA/AP/WIDE WORLD PHOTOS



Firsts:

1. Cypress ships PhonePro, the first product that lets you program your Mac to handle telephone functions.

2. Apple demonstrates Casper, its half-deaf speech-recognition technology.

3. Adobe ships Myriad, its first multiple-master typeface.

4. Apple publishes a mail-order catalog for users.

5. Apple charges users for two system-software add-ons: the QuickTime Starter Kit and Macintosh PC Exchange.

"The mother of all industries."
— John Sculley, on what the Newton represents
Apple unveils the technology behind its Newton line of PDAs.

QUICKTIME GROWS UP:
1. Version 1.5's compressor gives us larger movies and smaller files.
2. Apple ships QuickTime for Windows.

WILL MOSGROVE/APPLE COMPUTER

APPLE INTRODUCES its first products for Intel-based PCs.

JOHN GREENLEIGH/APPLE COMPUTER

JOHN GREENLEIGH/APPLE COMPUTER

3. Fast, Photo CD-compatible CD-ROM drives.
4. SuperMac's VideoSpigot, the first low-cost video-digitizing card.

5. Adobe Premiere, video-editing software that started life as SuperMac's ReelTime.

WINDOWS 3.1 ships with TrueType built in. The market for TrueType fonts finally takes off.

THE SYSTEM 7 INSTALLED BASE reaches 4 million, mostly because it's what ships with all new Macs.

NEAT STUFF

BERKELEY SYSTEMS' Star Trek: The Screen Saver

JONATHAN LEVINE

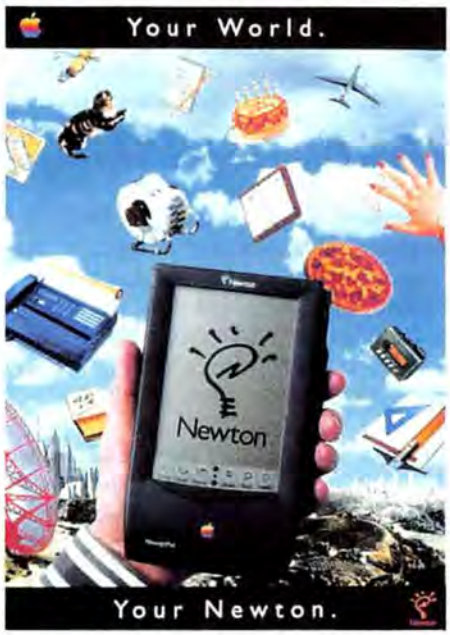
YOU'VE SEEN THESE MACS BEFORE: Apple launches the Performa series — these renamed Classics, LCs, and IIvx's are sold through such retail outlets as Sears and Circuit City.

Apple's net revenue: **$7.98 billion**

1993

Apple's schizophrenic tendencies worsen.

The company introduces consumer products, PowerBooks, desktop Macs, multimedia machines, and workgroup servers — and its plans for the next generation of products based on the PowerPC chip. Revenues for the first fiscal quarter hit highs of $2 billion, but net income is down. Sculley resigns, and Mike Spindler takes the helm as Apple CEO. Another reorganization and a series of layoffs follow — for the first time, even Mac engineers aren't exempt.



128K MAC, TAKE 2?
Apple launches the Newton. There isn't much third-party software, the memory is limited, and the handwriting recognition is inadequate.

THE SHAKE-UP OF 1993:

JULIE CHASE

As Apple's woes mount, Sculley resigns, taking a top job at Spectrum Information Technologies, Inc.

ED KASHI

The pragmatic Mike "Diesel" Spindler takes on the CEO post.

How to Lose Friends and Make Enemies:

1. Introduce a new Mac in late 1992.
2. Name it the IIvx.
3. Give it a built-in CD-ROM drive, a reasonably fast processor, and a nice price.
4. Get the press to rave about it.
5. Replace it in five months with a faster Mac.
6. Name that Mac the Centris 650, and price it $500 less than the IIvx.
7. Presto! Instant enemies.

TOM ZIMBEROFF/APPLE COMPUTER

Executive VP Al Eisenstat — the man often credited with maintaining stability — leaves, suing Apple over his dismissal.

PETER STEMMER

Roger Heinen, head of Apple's software division, heads for Microsoft.

SIXTY-THREE MONTHS of litigation among Microsoft, HP, and Apple end. Infringement claims are dismissed. To take up the slack, Berkeley Systems sues Delrina over flying toasters. Delrina backs down.

JOHN GREENLEIGH/APPLE COMPUTER

LANDMARK MACS:
The Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV, Apple's first foray into multimedia hardware. The products are so complex that, for the first time, different groups of engineers design different components.

CLARIS CAD — A NICE PRODUCT that once held a 40-percent market share in a pond too small for Microsoft-wannabe Claris — is discontinued.

Not Ready for Prime Time:

1. The PowerBook 165c.
2. Apple's first consumer-electronics product, the PowerCD.
3. The Apple Color Printer.

GOLD-STAR PRODUCTS:

JOHN GREENLEIGH/APPLE COMPUTER

The Color Classic

Gold Disk's Astound

The HP LaserJet 4ML

System 7 Pro

THE HYPERCARD SAGA CONTINUES:
HyperCard engineers trek back to Apple as both Claris and Apple come to realize that HyperCard is a developer tool, not a user product.

Why 2004 Won't Be Like 1994

BY JON ZILBER

A special preprint from the January 2004 issue of MacUser.

The just-announced MAC Ultra bears an uncanny resemblance to the original Macintosh unveiled 20 years ago — from the front, at least. But when you look from the side or the back or peek inside, nostalgia gives way to awe, as you ponder the technological advances of the intervening decades.

For starters, the Ultra is less than an inch thick and weighs less than a pound. It uses a superpowerful 6200 PowerPC chip, and of course, it's battery-powered, running for about two weeks on two standard AAAAA batteries. The flat-panel color display sports greater visibility and sharper resolution than the original Mac's monochrome display — and can be detached for use as an overhead display unit.

The Ultra's base configuration — 128 megabytes of RAM, a 2-gigabyte hard drive — makes the original Mac's specs seem Lilliputian, although most of today's users will opt for configurations at least twice as large. An optional keyboard is available (with a Dvorak or QWERTY layout), as is a built-in scanner, but most people will prefer to use pen- or voice-based input. You can also get a 3-D mouse for use with multidimensional games and CD-ROM-based educational software. A few productivity applications, such as spreadsheet and page-layout programs, also take advantage of the extra dimension to manipulate complex data.

What a long, strange trip it's been since 1994! In celebration of two decades since the birth of the Macintosh, a stroll down memory lane is in order. Here are some of the key changes in hardware, software, and system architecture and in Apple's corporate strategy that make the Ultra a totally different machine from its ancestors — and totally different from other computers on the market today:

IDEC/APPLE COMPUTER

What's in a Name?

After flirting with friendly English-like names (the Macintosh, the Plus, the Classic, the PowerBook), technoid alphanumeric names (the IIfx, the IIci, the LC 520), and corny neologisms (the Quadra, the Centris, the Performa — and let's not forget the fiasco of 1995, the Sluggo), Apple adopted a completely new umbrella nomenclature for its increasingly schizophrenic product line.

The product lineup from Apple, as of 1995, included modular Macs (in 68040 and PowerPC configurations); workgroup servers; conventional PowerBooks; dockable Duo notebooks; Newton-based PDAs; and the MacPC, manufactured by Dell and based on an Intel chip. After struggling for years to retain the value of the Macintosh brand name when most of Apple's revenues came from products that were not, strictly speaking, Macintoshes, Apple rechristened the whole shebang the Apple MAC family. No official explanation of the acronym was given, although the pundits were quite quick to offer their explanations (Maggie Canon: Multiple Architecture Chaos; Andy Ihnatko: More Apple Confusion; John Dvorak: My Absolute Consternation).

The Balkanization of Software (or How the Mac OS Survived the Windows Challenge)

In 1994, application software changed in two dramatic ways, thanks to technologies that made software more adaptive to the needs of individual users. The first of these software paradigm shifts was Apple's OpenDoc architecture, a standard for mixing and matching software components. Endorsed by Apple and by such partners as IBM, Novell, Oracle, WordPerfect, and Xerox, OpenDoc had been launched in 1993 under the aegis of the cooperatively run Component Integration Laboratories.

About this time, Apple's age-old competitor Microsoft began including its software mix-'n'-match standard, OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) 2.0, in its Windows and Mac applications. Both OLE and OpenDoc allowed users to transcend merely cutting and pasting data among applications — for instance, when you clicked on, say, spreadsheet data pasted into a word-processing document, the spreadsheet application's menu bar appeared and the data could be manipulated as spreadsheet data.

OLE, however, suffered from a serious setback. Microsoft was in no position to be as vigilant a policeman of the interfaces of third-party applications as Apple was with Mac applications. So with OLE, every time you clicked on different items in a compound document, you played Russian roulette with your interface: Menu bars rearranged themselves, keyboard command equivalents changed, the positions of navigational tools were in a continual state of flux, and so on.

The OpenDoc format began to win market acceptance around 1995. And thanks to the consistent interfaces of OpenDoc-savvy programs, Apple's standard eventually garnered broader support than OLE across Mac, PC, and UNIX platforms. What clinched OpenDoc's success was when Viacom began broadcasting its cable-TV lineup in the OpenDoc format, so it could be uploaded directly into Mac-compatible home-electronics control consoles.

Smarter Than the Average Software

The other major change in software was the advent of intelligent agents that provided built-in expertise on accomplishing the task at hand. Apple's first attempts at using intelligent agents were clumsy — for instance, the first Newton, the MessagePad, had only a limited set of action words its intelligence could recognize.

Microsoft — in several of its Windows applications — led the first real attempt at personalized software. Its software "wizards" helped users perform such tasks as creating charts in spreadsheet programs (for instance, suggesting chart formats appropriate to the selected data). They also automated tasks by detecting patterns in the way users interacted with their software.

But in the mid-1990s, Apple leapfrogged Microsoft's lead, by creating (and subsidizing) standard MagicHelp agents, which third-party developers could add to their software. In contrast, Windows-based agents were limited to products from a handful of large developers.

These two trends — smart agents and mix-'n-'match software — signaled the end of the era of escalating featuritis in applications. Mac users preferred to customize their own suites of applications built from scaled-down software components that seamlessly plugged and played together. And as a result, small developers — who were now better able to compete against the major players — flocked back to the Mac market.

3-D for the Rest of Us

The long-awaited Next Killer App — RealDraw, a revolutionary product from a former NeXT developer — finally arrived in 1997. RealDraw used a graphics-recognition engine based on technologies pioneered in the Newton operating system to deconstruct 2-D images and form 3-D models from their components. You could simply scan in a photograph to create a realistic 3-D model that could be rotated, distorted, edited, morphed, or viewed from any vantage point.

The sudden ubiquity of 3-D models prompted sweeping changes in the Mac's antiquated hardware interface: 3-D mice (cordless, of course) became commonplace, and scanners were a must. In 1999, Apple also introduced a virtual-reality extension in System 9, prompting a flood of new games and entertainment and educational software (which finally helped Apple regain its dominance in the education market). All of a sudden, Mac users were sitting at their desks wearing expensive but fashionable headgear and nodding voraciously at their computers. A rash of neck injuries made the news.

Floppies Exit, Stage Right

With CD-ROM drives built in to all new machines since 1994, an upgrade of the floppy drive was long overdue. In 1995, Apple went out on a limb by offering a PCMCIA option in lieu of the floppy drive on desktop machines and notebook computers. Although the $15 10-megabyte cards cost more per byte than floppy disks, users were surprisingly quick to adopt the new format. The extra elbowroom proved essential, and the cards allowed users to easily swap data among their notebook, PDA, and desktop machines.

Floppy disks persisted for a few years as a disposable form of distributing and sharing software and data. But by 1998, as the price of a 20-megabyte PCMCIA card dropped to less than $5 and most files couldn't even fit onto a standard 6-megabyte floppy, floppies drifted off to data-storage heaven.

Display's the Thing

The last monochrome desktop monitors went the way of the dinosaur in 1994, and the last gray-scale notebook computer was discontinued in early 1996. By the year 2001, CRT-based monitors were discontinued. Flat-panel units had long since become commonplace for 16-inch (and smaller) displays. And as flat wall-mounted TVs

caught on in the living rooms of America, the economies of scale for flat-panel displays (coupled with their reduced energy costs and low electromagnetic emissions) made flat panels viable for even the largest monitors.

The Call of the Wild

It's hard to imagine these days, but before 1996, most people had separate telephones on their desks and when they traveled, they carried both a notebook computer *and* a cellular phone with them (along with separate chargers and spare batteries for each). As cellular technology got cheaper and more common, however, most computers began to include cellular-phone functions inside the box.

Then computer manufacturers went a step further. All Macs released since 1996 have included sophisticated telephony features — auto-dialing, speaking, recording, voice mail (integrated with e-mail, courtesy of AOCE), call forwarding, and caller ID — integrated onto the motherboard. Apple's alliances with AT&T, BellSouth, Northern Telecom, and others ensure that Mac-based telephony works with virtually all business PBX and wireless systems.

The Age of Intimate Computing

With hardware margins continuing to tighten, Apple — like many other vendors — turned to the fashion aspect of computing as a road back to profitability. The Mac has always been a leader in design that was both functional and aesthetically pleasing. But it was only after the PowerBook replaced the cellular phone as the de rigueur techno status symbol in Hollywood and in the Business Class section of coast-to-coast flights that Apple began emphasizing the Mac (and in 1993, the Newton) as a personal fashion statement.

As computing devices became smaller and were more likely to be kept continually on your person, their role as fashion accessories and politically correct statements became increasingly important. The old standards of price, performance, features, and usability were joined by such matters as status-seeking industrial design and eco-concerns such as energy efficiency.

The most expensive (and most popular) products included those made from 100-percent recycled plastic. Of course, you could buy a variety of covers for the box — natural-colored synthetic leather and neon bright-colored rubber were the most popular. And to help you find these now-minuscule computers, you could easily train them to emit a customized noise when you said the word *lost* or any other four-letter word.

Reinventing the Core of Apple

In 1995, Apple finally caught up with the "value PC" trend that transformed the Intel-chip-based world and spun off the Performa line (along with the original Newton PDAs and the Claris Clear Choice software line) into a separate direct-sales subsidiary, AppleCore.

To help finance these changes, Apple sold a 10-percent interest in itself to Sony. Then in 1997, Sharp, the dominant manufacturer of color active-matrix LCD screens, acquired a 15-percent stake in Apple. Sharp wanted to leverage Apple's growing presence in the consumer-electronics market. In 1998, in the aftermath of the Sony/Sharp merger, SoSharp owned the largest single chunk of Apple stock and gained a controlling interest on Apple's board of directors.

A year later, Sony-labeled consumer products began sporting interfaces designed by Apple (or really by Apple's subsidiary General Magic) as well as the AppleSmart logo. Millions of VCRs finally stopped their endless blinking of 12:00—12:00—12:00. And shortly after the '00 presidential elections, Apple chairman Ross Perot left the company to become President Dole's ambassador to Japan.

The big Apple/General Motors deal of 2002 took everyone by surprise but proved a big success for both companies. The computational equivalent of a Quadra 9700 now drives new, high-end GM automobile features such as voice-controlled systems, user-friendly diagnostics, and CD-ROM-based travel information and navigational systems. The guts of the computer hardware can be removed from the dashboard as a detachable PDA module that automatically recharges and uploads pertinent travel-related data when docked back into the dashboard. (This gave a whole new meaning to the words *system crash.*)

In late 2003, in a sentimental reunion of sorts, Disney CEO John Sculley and reinstated Apple CEO Steve Jobs presided together over the ribbon-cutting ceremonies for MacDisneyPlace, near Apple's new corporate headquarters, in Austin, Texas. In addition to interactive virtual-reality "rides," the amusement center includes such tongue-in-cheek attractions as Software Pirates of the Caribbean and Mr. Gates' Wild Ride. And to nobody's surprise, one exhibit in particular is generating the longest lines: Tomorrowland.

Jon Zilber, a former editor-in-chief of *MacUser*, commutes to his job at Spacely Sprockets in his AppleSmart HeloCar.

©ECAPPLE COMPUTER

Announcing everything you'd expect in workgroup servers from Apple.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 60, big support for small groups.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 80, bigger support for medium-size groups.

The new Apple® Workgroup Servers 60 and 80 were designed not just to meet your expectations. They will undoubtedly exceed them.

Now, people can work together better using servers that are as easy to install and use as a Macintosh® personal computer.

Both high-performance servers allow departments and workgroups to collaborate and share files easily. So people spend a lot more time using information and a lot less time looking for it.

The Workgroup Server 60 is ideal for classroom and small-business settings. Installation is as easy as plugging it in and turning it on. And built-in networking means it fits into any office environment with a minimum of effort.

The Workgroup Server 80 is all this and more — more power and more performance for more people. An optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive allows you to store gigabytes of information. It also comes with Dantz Retrospect Remote automated backup software to ensure that all your data is protected.

Both models arrive with System 7.1 and new AppleShare® 4.0 software pre-installed. Providing greater performance, ease and reliability than ever before. While products such as Farallon PhoneNET PC let MS-DOS and Windows users easily connect to any Apple server.

For still larger groups of people, we offer you the Apple Workgroup Server 95. Built around our performance-tuned UNIX®-based system software, A/UX® 3.0.1. And optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services.

No matter how many people you need to bring together, Apple provides a way to make it easier for them to share their ideas and information.

But then again, what else would you expect?

**Prices based on Apple Computer, Inc. direct prices valid as of October 21, 1993. Prices for the Apple Workgroup Server 60 with 8MB of RAM and a 230MB hard drive and the Workgroup Server 80 with 8MB of RAM and a 500MB*
†AppleShare administration averages $10,000 per year less than other systems, according to the Business Research Group (BRG) study "Lifecycle Costing for PC LAN Administration — A Comparative Analysis of 5 Leading NOS
©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleShare, A/UX, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple Assurance is a service mark of Apple

And a few things you wouldn't.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 60, a complete solution including file-server software for under $3000.

Introducing the Apple Workgroup Server 80, a complete solution including file-server software for under $4500.

Clearly, the Apple Workgroup Servers 60 and 80 were built to meet the demands of every workgroup size.

What you may not have realized is how well they fit into every workgroup budget.

Because the simple fact is that all this power and flexibility come with remarkably affordable price tags.

Unlike comparably priced servers, Apple servers begin as complete systems. So you avoid the hidden cost of adding extra features we make standard. Such as file-server software and memory, as well as Ethernet and SCSI ports.

Best of all, Apple Workgroup Servers give you lots of room to grow. The Workgroup Server 60, Workgroup Server 80 and Workgroup Server 95 will all be upgradable to PowerPC.™

And because they're so easy to use and manage, they demand much less attention from network supervisors. In fact, an independent study showed that Apple servers deliver dramatic savings in the categories of support and training.†

Of course, your budget isn't the only thing we support at Apple.

The Apple Assurance℠ program provides free 24-hour, 7-day-a-week phone assistance to help you set up and start using your server. As well as on-site service options to keep it running at peak performance for a lifetime.

For more information and the name of your authorized Apple reseller, call 1-800-776-2333.

With Apple Workgroup Servers, it's never been easier to give people the power to work together. With the power you expect from Apple. The power to be your best.®

Apple

hard drive start as low as $2699 and $4369, respectively. Both systems include System 7.1 and AppleShare 4.0 pre-installed and built-in Ethernet support. Keyboard, display and appropriate Ethernet transceiver sold separately.
Environments." Environments compared were AppleShare, Banyan VINES, Novell NetWare, IBM LAN Manager and Microsoft LAN Server.
Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Cost-Conscious COLOR

Printing rainbow-tinted business documents doesn't require a pot of gold. Falling prices and rising output quality make desktop color a practical option. **BY BRUCE FRASER**

ADDING COLOR to business documents does more than dazzle the boss and grab your audience's attention — it helps you convey complex information easily. Color makes charts clear and easy to understand, highlights important points, and commands far more attention than black-and-white. So every businessperson should have a color printer, right?

WRONG — or at least until recently. Color printers used to be impractical for everyday business use — either they were too expensive, or their output quality was disappointing. But we've got good news: That's all changing.

PHOTOGRAPHY: WALT DENSON

$1,550

$2,100

$3,910

$2,675

$3,025

$2,895

At a Glance

▶ Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS	‡‡‡‡½
▶ Tektronix Phaser 200e	‡‡‡‡½
Apple Color Printer	‡‡‡
CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS	‡‡‡‡
Canon BJC-820	‡‡½
Hewlett-Packard PostScript PaintJet XL300	‡‡‡½
Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079	‡‡‡
Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE	‡‡‡½

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

We rounded up eight reasonably priced color printers, ranging from the Apple Color Printer ($1,550 street) to the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS ($3,910 street), and compared speed and output quality for a variety of business documents. We also looked at the real expense of owning and using each printer, evaluated ease of setup and use, reviewed the accompanying documentation, and appraised each vendor's tech support. We found several printers that strike a balance of high speed, good output quality, and low cost.

The printers we considered use either inkjet or thermal-wax-transfer technology to produce color. Inkjet printers store liquid ink in cartridges and spray it through tiny nozzles to form colored dots on the page. With thermal-wax printers, ink is stored on ribbons, which are heated by a tightly focused heat source so that dots of pigment melt and adhere to the page. The ribbons we used for our tests contain three ink colors — cyan, magenta and yellow — that are combined to form all the colors you print. Four-color ribbons, which add black ink to the mix, improve output but extend printing times.

Most of the printers we tested use PostScript technology to produce color images: Your Mac sends the printer a set of mathematical descriptions of a page's contents, and then an on-board microprocessor uses the commands to create an array of colored dots, or a *bit map* of the image.

The Tektronix Phaser 200e and the Hewlett-Packard printers feature Level 2 PostScript technology, developed by Adobe Systems, the company that developed PostScript. The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS, the Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079, and the Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE each use a clone of Adobe's earlier version of PostScript, Level 1. Level 2 PostScript is faster than Level 1 and provides support for color-management systems (see the "Trends" sidebar).

In contrast to the PostScript printers, the Apple Color Printer and the Canon BJC-820 have no processing ability of their own; they use your Mac's QuickDraw screen-graphics engine to generate bit maps.

Printer technology has a direct bearing on printing speed and the cost per page. A QuickDraw printer's speed depends on the speed of your Mac's CPU; with PostScript, the printing speed is dictated by the printer's on-board processor. The cost per page varies between inkjet and thermal-wax printers and also depends heavily on the types of documents you produce (see Figure 1).

Figure 1: The Money of Color

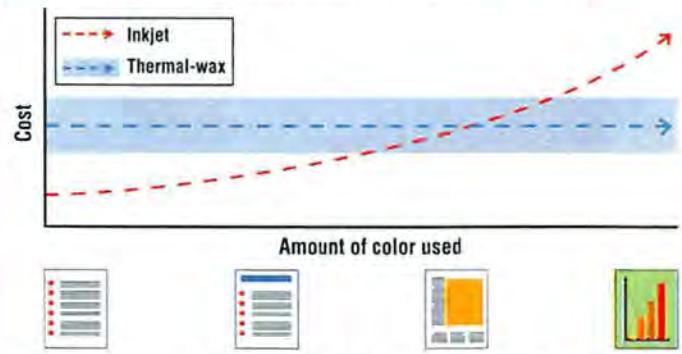


Figure 1: Increasing the amount of color on each page affects the ink cost per page for inkjet and thermal-wax printers differently. With inkjet printers, ink consumption — and the associated cost — is directly proportional to color coverage. With thermal-wax printers, the per-page ink cost is constant, whether the color covers a single pinpoint or the entire page. Inkjet printers are more cost-effective for low-color pages, but as coverage rises above 30 to 50 percent, thermal-wax printers become more economical. The kinds of documents you print the most dictate which technology costs you less.

Getting Started

Unpacking and setting up the printers posed no particular problems. We did note that the printers from Apple, Canon, and Lexmark arrived with extraneous and nonrecyclable packaging — Canon is the worst offender. In contrast, HP uses the minimum necessary packaging and uses recyclable materials wherever possible.

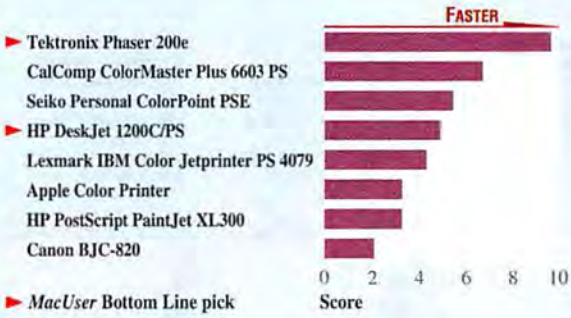
The Apple and Canon printers connect to the host Mac through the SCSI port, and despite SCSI's fickle reputation, we didn't run into any problems. All the other printers connect to the Mac via LocalTalk or through a direct serial connection.

Installing the inkjet printers' ink cartridges is a breeze: Each simply snaps into a well-marked receptacle on the printer.

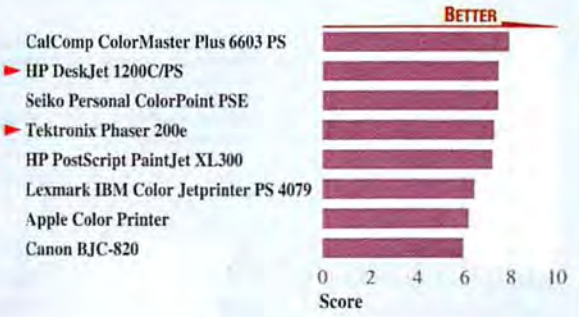
We found thermal-wax ribbons easy to install as well, although we did have minor problems with the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS and the Seiko Personal ColorPoint

Figure 2: Overall Performance

Overall Printing Speed
This chart illustrates relative printer speed on a scale of 0 to 10, combining the results of our tests with three documents — a single-page chart generated with Microsoft Excel 4.0; a single-page illustration created with MacDraw Pro II; and a five-page presentation created with Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, which was printed both on paper and on overhead-transparency media.



Overall Output Quality
This chart summarizes, on a scale of 0 to 10, the findings of a panel of experts who evaluated the quality of each printer's output with an eye toward color vibrancy, crispness of fine details, evenness of color blends, and uniformity in areas of solid color.



PSE. In the case of the CalComp printer, the instructions weren't clear and the first two prints from each new ribbon looked as if the ribbon were creased. With the Seiko printer, separating the take-up and supply rollers without damaging the ribbon was tricky, but we mastered the technique quickly.

Paper loading is simple, with a slight exception in the case of the HP inkjet printers. If you use the special paper HP recommends, you must take care to orient it correctly in the paper tray, because only one side is coated. The paper is marked with small black arrows, but users in a hurry might miss them.

Printer-software installation is also easy. Most of the printers use Apple's Installer utility to load the necessary software. The exceptions — the Canon and Seiko printers — use straightforward drag-and-drop procedures.

How's It Look?

Good-looking business documents are good for business, so when you're ready to buy a color printer, output quality should be one of your primary concerns. Colors should be vivid on paper as well as on transparencies; type and line art should be crisp, even at small sizes; borders between solid colors should be sharply defined, not blurred; and color gradients and blends should be smooth, with no banding.

Our panel of printer experts gave the highest marks for output to the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS, which was closely rivaled by the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS, the Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE, and the Tektronix Phaser 200e. (See Figure 2 for overall scores and Figure 4 for detailed results on individual types of documents.) Each of the four printers delivered excellent color vibrancy and sharp, professional-quality text and graphics. There was a slight controversy among our experts over the Tektronix printer's handling of small type sizes: Some felt that the type was a bit faint in some instances; others argued that the Tektronix Phaser 200e was the only printer we tested that didn't make small type appear unintentionally boldfaced.

Hot Color Tips

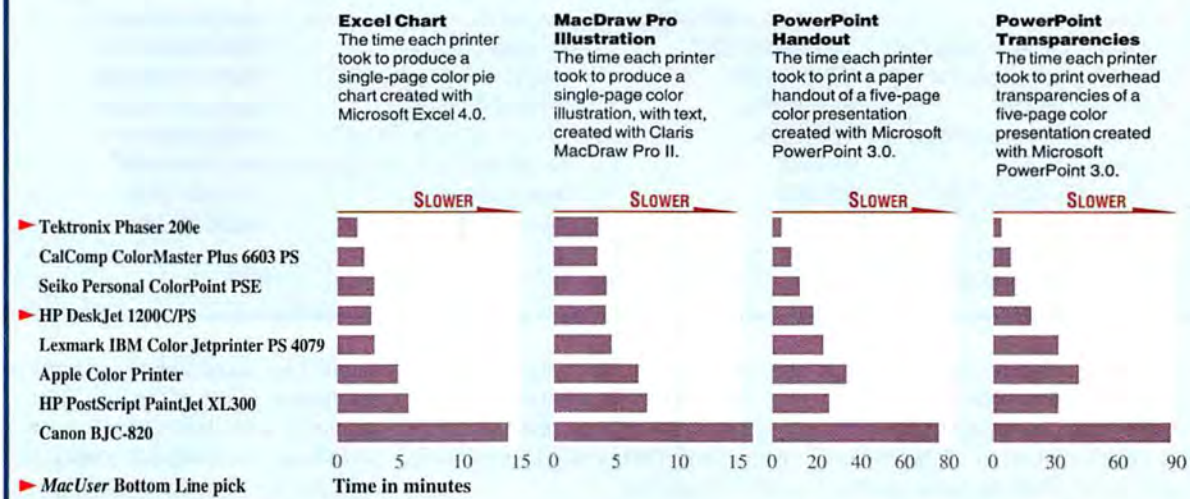
Here's some advice on getting the most from your color printer:

- If a monochrome printer is available, use it to check the position of graphics and proof the text in your color documents. You'll spot errors at a fraction of the cost of using a color printout.
- For the best results when you're printing small color text, use a single ink color: cyan, magenta, or yellow. Other colors require a mix of different-color ink dots, which can make small type unreadable.
- If you use a PostScript printer, turn off the Startup Page option. You'll save ink — and money — every time you turn on your printer.
- Don't expect your color printer to be as maintenance-free as a monochrome printer. Clean the print heads regularly, and if possible, protect your printer with a dustcover when it's not in use.
- As you work with your printer and discover the color shades that work best in your documents, create "swatch files" for each of your favorite applications. You'll minimize wasteful trial-and-error printouts.
- Those neon colors that light up your monitor screen can't help but dim when you print them. Especially vulnerable are electric blues, which fade to a dull purple on paper.

— Tony Bojorquez

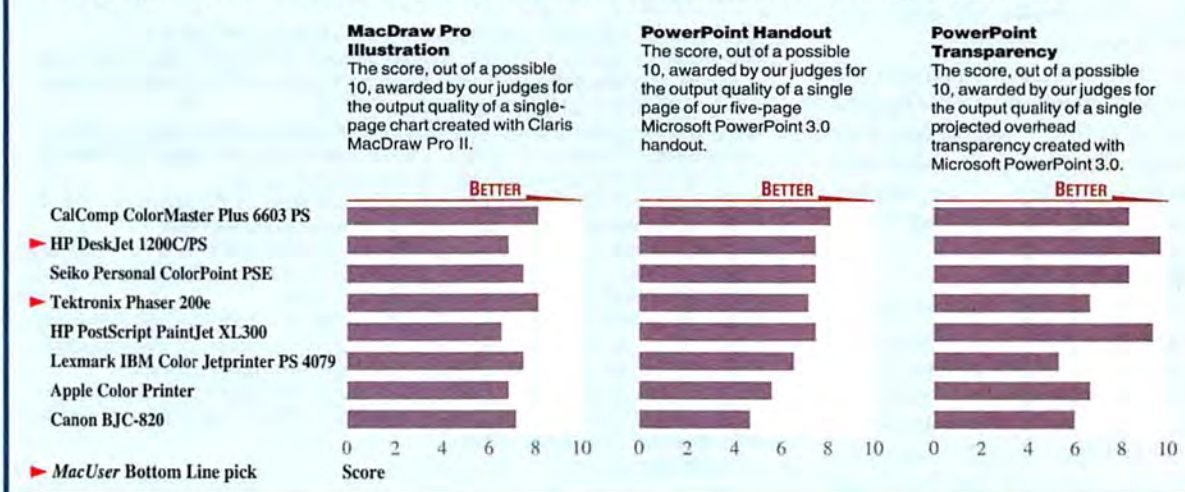
MacUser LABS Figure 3: How We Tested

Figure 3: We tested these printers on a Mac IIci with 8 megabytes of RAM, running System 7.1. We used the Mac's internal video with 256 colors on a 14-inch monitor. The only software we installed on the test platform was Adobe Type Manager 3.0 (to get the best quality for fonts on-screen). We ran our tests with AppleTalk and 32-bit addressing on and file sharing and virtual memory off. The test documents were created with a variety of typical business applications and included a mix of features designed to challenge color printers, including graduated color fills, downloadable fonts, embedded PICT images, areas of solid-black color, and small type sizes.



MacUser LABS Figure 4: Output Quality

Figure 4: To evaluate the output quality of these color office printers, we assembled a jury of MacUser Labs' graphics and printing experts to rate three documents from the set used in our timed tests. They examined the single-page MacDraw Pro illustration, a page from the five-page PowerPoint handout, and a projection of one of the PowerPoint transparencies. Judging was based on vividness and consistency of color, sharpness of small type and fine detail, "blackness" of black lines, and smoothness of blended and graduated color.



Entry-Level Color

For those who are interested in experimenting with color graphics — or who create charts and graphs solely for their own use rather than to present to clients or customers — the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printers are almost irresistibly affordable.

The DeskWriter C ($499 street) and the DeskWriter 550C ($739 street) are built around the same type of 300-dpi inkjet engine. The difference is that the 550C accommodates two ink cartridges — one for black ink and a second that contains cyan, magenta, and yellow inks — and the DeskWriter C has a single cartridge holder you can use for either black or color ink.

When printing graphics, these printers use the color cartridge to produce all the colors in the image — including black, which they approximate with mediocre results by combining cyan, magenta, and yellow. If a page contains text and graphics, the 550C automatically switches to the true-black ink to print text; the DeskWriter C can be set to stop between text and graphics to let you swap ink cartridges.

Text output is good with each printer, and solid-color output is reasonably vivid, especially on HP's inkjet paper. Even on this coated paper, however, heavy ink coverage causes the page to pucker and curl. Transparency output is too dull and uneven for professional presentations, and each printer is far too slow for demanding office use.

Furthermore, the three-color ink cartridge must be discarded as soon as any one of the ink colors runs out.

Drawbacks aside, the low prices of these printers make them attractive for less critical color work.

— Jim Shatz-Akin

The HP inkjet printers produced the most-impressive transparencies we saw. The DeskJet 1200C/PS was the clear winner; the PostScript PaintJet XL300 also fared well, downgraded only for a tendency toward overly dark blues. Each of the HP printers has a heating element that dries the ink as it is applied, which may account for the outstanding color. Each of the three thermal-wax printers also earned high marks for the quality of their transparencies.

You Need It *When?*

If you plan to print volumes of color documents or if you work under tight deadlines, be aware that color pages often take considerably longer to print than black-and-white ones. You'll want to give printer speed some serious thought.

Finding the fastest printer in a given price range used to be easy: For general-purpose business documents (such as the ones we used in our tests), thermal-wax printers were faster than comparable inkjet printers and PostScript color printers were faster than QuickDraw printers. Well, it's not that simple anymore.

In our two speed tests that involved printing a single page (the Excel chart and the MacDraw Pro illustration), two thermal-wax printers — the Tektronix Phaser 200e and the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS — did lead the pack. But we were caught off guard by the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS inkjet printer, which edged out the Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE for third place, proving that thermal-wax printing isn't always faster than inkjet printing. The QuickDraw Apple Color Printer also defied expectations: It beat the HP PostScript PaintJet XL300 in both tests.

When printing the five-page PowerPoint document on paper, the thermal-wax printers reasserted their speed advantage, taking the first three

Trends

● **Dye-sublimation printers join the affordable ranks.** Fargo Electronics has introduced the Primera Color Printer ($995 list), a 203-dpi thermal-wax color printer that you can upgrade for $249.95 to produce dye-sublimation output. Dye-sub output, which is traditionally used for continuous-tone photo proofs, requires special paper and ink ribbons.

● **"Plain paper" color becomes a reality.** The ink-fusing heaters in the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS and PostScript PaintJet XL300 printers and the paper-sealing ColorCoat ribbons available for the Tektronix Phaser 200e prove that affordable, high-quality color can be achieved on plain paper. Expect other vendors to match these capabilities.

● **Color management reaches the desktop.** One of the biggest challenges in desktop color is getting colors out of the printer that match the colors you see on your Mac's screen. Several software systems are now poised to solve this problem. Apple's ColorSync system extension provides a basis for this effort, and it serves as a rudimentary color-matching tool itself. More-advanced color-management systems, including EFI's EfiColor, Kodak's ColorSense, and Light Source's OfotoColor, "plug in" to ColorSync and refine it. Early results are encouraging, but the full benefits will be realized when more applications, monitors, printers, and scanners become color-management-savvy.

— Bruce Fraser

The Primera Color Printer ($995 list), from Fargo Electronics, offers 203-dpi thermal-wax color output and an optional $249.95 dye-sublimation upgrade kit.

places easily. The PostScript inkjet printers finished ahead of the QuickDraw inkjet ones. The Canon BJC-820 took nearly an hour and a quarter to print the handout, using its default settings, so we tried adjusting it to speed things up. Switching the *dither* setting from *diffusion* to *pattern* cut the output time to 40 minutes, but the result didn't look good. (Dithering is the printing of single-colored dots next to each other to create the impression of a wide range of colors. In pattern dithering, dots are placed a uniform distance from each other, which sometimes creates noticeable bands in the printed image. Diffusion dithering eliminates this problem by randomizing the distance between dots, but it significantly increases printing time.)

When we printed our five-page document on transparency media instead of on paper, the thermal-wax printers again led the pack. Inkjet printers apply more ink to transparencies than to paper prints to ensure good color saturation, which means longer printing times. That's not the case with thermal-wax printers. The PostScript inkjet printers all printed faster than the QuickDraw inkjet ones.

It's worth noting the huge spread between the fastest and the slowest printers in this test: from less than 4 minutes to a little less than 1 hour, 26 minutes. Bear in mind also that the QuickDraw printers don't buffer pages. If you need multiple copies of

MacUSER LABS Rating Tech Support

To evaluate printer vendors' tech support, we placed blind calls to their service lines, posing as new owners of their printers who were experiencing problems. We scored each vendor's responses based on the promptness of the answers to our call; the technicians' courtesy and communication skills; and, of course, their ability to provide the correct answers.

Here are our questions and the answers we expected:

Q. My new font, Adobe Garamond, appears jagged when I print from any application. What's wrong?

A. For QuickDraw printers, Adobe Type Manager must be installed for Adobe Type 1 fonts to print smoothly. With PostScript printers, the font must be placed in the Fonts folder inside the System Folder.

Q. When I print a graphic from Microsoft Excel 4.0, the color portions come out in gray. Why can't I get color?

A. When you print a color page in Excel, in addition to checking the normal printer settings for color output, you must check a box labeled Print Using Color in Excel's Print dialog box.

Q. I've set up my new printer, but I can't find it in the Chooser.

A. For a SCSI printer, be sure the SCSI chain is properly terminated. For a printer with a LocalTalk or serial connection, make certain the printer is plugged in to the printer port rather than the modem port.

Key

Apple
Technicians were accessible at Apple's toll-free number; our longest wait was 6.5 minutes. The technicians were pleasant but answered only one question out of the three correctly and even then only after erroneously instructing us to disable antivirus utilities and reinstall the printer software.

CalComp
We had to leave messages for CalComp's technicians, who called back promptly but required the serial number from the printer before proceeding. The technicians had a helpful attitude and correctly answered two of the three questions, but they were stumped by the Chooser poser.

Canon
Canon's tech-support technicians answer the phones with admirable promptness, but we received no correct responses. One technician sighed in apparent exasperation at the mention of the Mac, and we were twice placed on hold while our adviser consulted a more-Mac-savvy colleague.

Hewlett-Packard
We were kept on hold 7 to 12 minutes before reaching HP's technicians, but once we got through, they answered all of our questions promptly and correctly. We were most impressed by their thorough technical knowledge.

Lexmark
Lexmark eventually answered all of our questions correctly, but the process was far from easy. For each call, we were asked to leave messages, and although we were called back promptly, in two cases the callers were stymied by our questions and told us to wait for a call from a Mac specialist. One of those experts took more than 24 hours to call back.

Seiko
Seiko answered its tech-support lines quickly, and although we ultimately got the correct answers to our questions, it wasn't particularly easy. One technician, although friendly, ignored several hints before reaching a correct diagnosis. A second technician, who promised to research the Excel mystery, gave the right answer the next day, but we had to call him to get it.

Tektronix
Tektronix boasted the quickest phone pickup of all the vendors we called, and its technicians were courteous and professional. They answered two of our three questions correctly but were stumped by the Excel question — possibly because their copy of the application was outdated.

a document, the increase in printing time is linear: Two copies take twice as long; ten copies take ten times as long. For multipage documents, this really mounts up. With PostScript, once the page has been rasterized, the printer can print multiple copies at its rated engine speed.

Looking at the results of our speed tests, you'll see that the Tektronix Phaser 200e was clearly the fastest printer tested by a significant margin, particularly for the five-page document printed on paper and on transparencies. The CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS was also speedy.

One of the bigger surprises was the HP DeskJet 1200C/PS, which changed our thinking about inkjet printers. The fastest inkjet printer we've ever tested, it ranked third or fourth in all the speed tests, breaking ground by beating the thermal-wax Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE on the tests of single-page printing.

The other major surprise was the wide disparity in printing times between the Apple Color Printer and the Canon BJC-820. Both printers use the same type of engine — in fact, they look virtually identical — so any difference in speed is due to the driver software: Apple's driver clearly puts Canon's to shame.

Color Commentary

If you want to produce professional-quality business documents and transparencies, just about any of the printers we looked at can fill the bill. Each has strengths and weaknesses, of course: To decide which printer is best for you, identify the kinds of documents you'll be printing — paper or transparencies, light spot-color coverage or heavy color content — and compare speed and output-quality results for those document types in Figures 3 and 4.

The only printer we don't recommend is the Canon BJC-820, which produced mediocre output and printed extremely slowly in comparison to the other printers. The less expensive Apple Color Printer and the PostScript-compatible Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 make better use of the same type of Canon engine.

The Tektronix Phaser 200e is notable both for blazing speed and for its plain-paper option. This option employs a ColorCoat ribbon, which lays down a transparent sealer on plain paper, eliminating the need for the special coated paper the other thermal-wax printers require. This process slows the printer down slightly, but it can save you a bundle on special coated paper. The ColorCoat option requires special ribbons and a special paper tray, which aren't included as standard equipment: You pay an extra $200 over the base configuration for the tray and a starter ribbon.

The Bottom Line

Nearly all the printers we tested provide good color-output quality, but if speed is your main concern, the Tektronix Phaser 200e is the printer for you. It's by far the quickest color printer we tested, thanks to a fast engine matched with a PostScript Level 2 RISC processor. It prints good-looking color output, and it offers the ColorCoat plain-paper option.

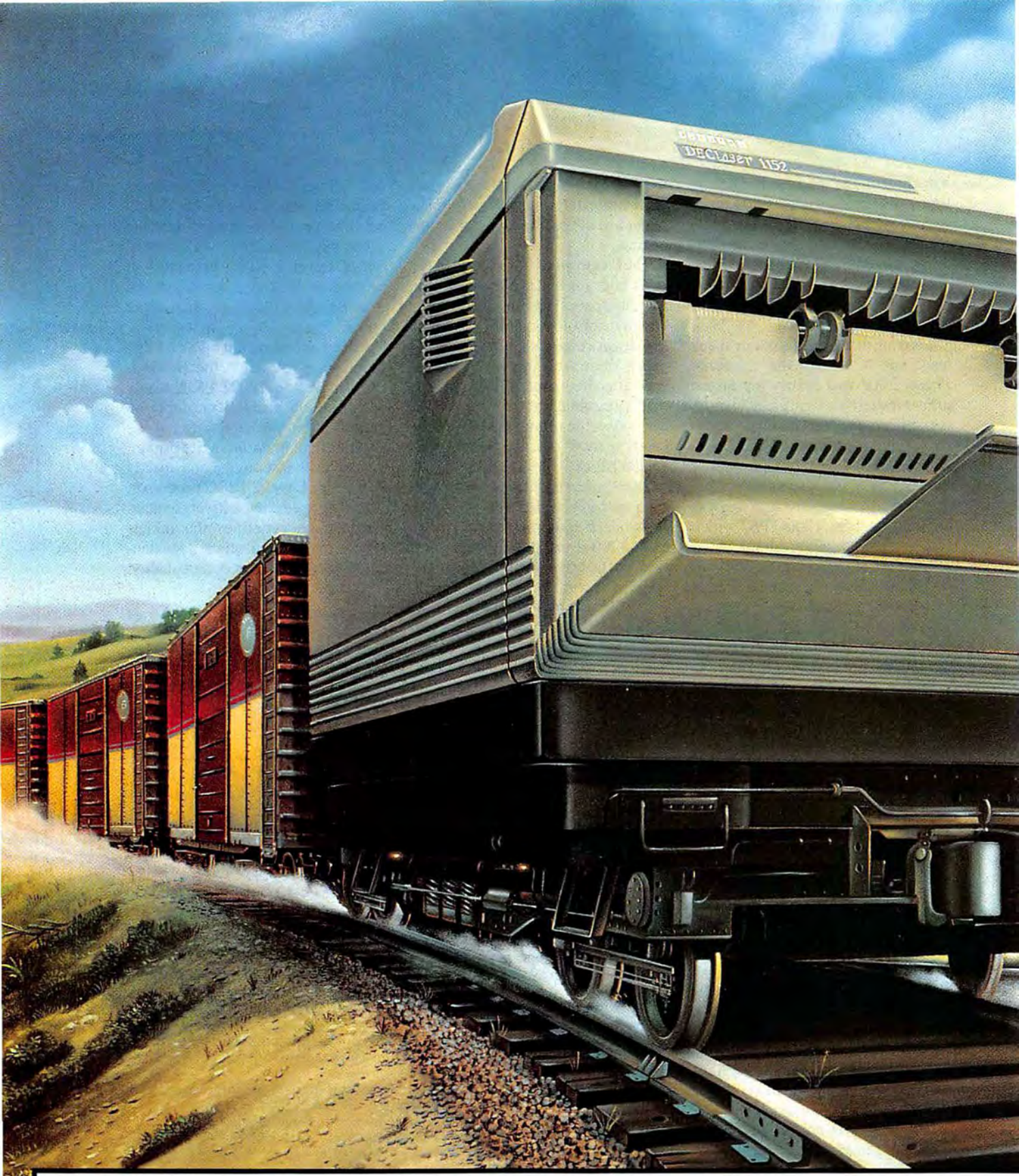
Plain-paper capability is also a distinguishing feature of the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS. Not only does it produce excellent output on paper and on transparencies but it's also very quick for an inkjet printer, thanks to its fast engine and speedy PostScript Level 2 RISC processor. And it's priced competitively to boot. This printer redefines the inkjet-printer market and sets a new standard for inkjet-printer output quality.

Bruce Fraser is a *MacUser* contributing editor and all-around colorful guy. Project leader Tony Bojorquez managed the MacUser Labs testing for this report.

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The manufacturer's suggested retail price.
Street price — The average actual price charged by dealers around the U.S. in August 1993.
Processor, clock speed — The processor that powers the printer and its clock speed, in megahertz.
Ink cartridge or ribbon — Whether color is produced by liquid ink or a solid-wax ribbon and how many ink colors the printer uses.
Imaging technique — Whether the printer uses PostScript or QuickDraw to generate page images.
Emulations — Non-Mac imaging models the printer recognizes.
Automatic emulation switching — Can the printer be shared by Macs and non-Macs and accept input from all without user intervention?
RAM (standard, maximum) — The amount of memory that ships standard with the printer, and the amount the printer can accommodate, in megabytes.
Additional RAM, price — The size of memory upgrades available for the printer and their cost.
Resolution — How many dots of ink the printer can produce per inch.
Number of fonts included — The number of outline fonts shipped with the printer.
Hard-drive support — Can the printer accommodate an external hard drive for storing additional outline fonts?
Host interfaces — The types of Mac-to-printer connections.
Tray capacity — The capacity of the input tray or feeder.
Letter-sized paper, cost — The number of sheets and the cost of a package of the special coated letter paper recommended for best results with the printer.
Letter-sized transparencies, cost — The number of sheets and the cost of a package of the special transparency media recommended for best results with the printer.
Cost of ink — The cost of ink cartridges or thermal-wax ribbons.

continues ►



imagine a desktop printer designed to keep

© Digital Equipment Corporation. 1993. DECLaser and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks.
BFY

The DEClaser 1152. The desktop network printer designed to handle Mac and PC users at the same time.

Finally. The Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 printer you've been waiting for has just pulled in. Right on the desktop. And at $699, right on the money.

The DEClaser 1152. The extraordinary new printer that truly is designed to handle anything.

Mac users. PC users. All at the same time. And with all the performance you need. Like 4 ppm print speed. Crisp 300 dpi resolution. Built-in PostScript Level 2 and HP® Laser Jet® II (HP PCL4) support. And up to three hot I/O ports for simultaneous connection of Macs and PCs mean you can print from multiple sources. No switches to flip. No cables to disconnect. The DEClaser 1152 does it all automatically. And reliably. With its rugged Canon® LX engine, the DEClaser 1152 is built to just keep rolling along. Delivering page after page of superb print quality. How can you get on board with the DEClaser 1152? Just get on the telephone. Today. And place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

The DEClaser 1152 includes:

- 4 ppm, 300x300 dpi
- 17 resident PostScript fonts
- Built-in PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4 support
- 2 MB RAM (upgradeable to 4MB)
- 13.8" W x 15.9" D x 8" H

Call 1-800-DIGITAL.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

everyone on track.

digital™

of Hewlett-Packard Company. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc.

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Table 1: Features of Color Printers

	Apple Color Printer	CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603 PS	Canon BJC-820	▶ Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS
	ŧŧŧ	ŧŧŧŧ	ŧŧ½	ŧŧŧŧ½
List price	$1,659	$3,995	$2,199	$2,399
Street price	$1,550	$3,910	$1,700	$2,100
Pros	Best QuickDraw speed. Lowest price. ColorSync support.	Excellent output quality on coated paper and transparencies.	Low price. 2-year warranty.	Fastest inkjet printer. Excellent transparencies. Good plain-paper output.
Cons	Fair output quality. Transparencies must be fed manually, one by one.	Tendency toward overly dark colors.	Fair output quality. Transparencies must be fed manually, one by one.	
Hardware				
Processor, clock speed	uses Mac's processor	Intel 80960 RISC, 16 MHz	uses Mac's processor	Intel 80960SA RISC, 11 MHz
Ink cartridge or ribbon	4-color ink	3-color, 4-color, mono ribbon	4-color ink	4-color ink
Imaging technique	QuickDraw	PostScript	QuickDraw	PostScript
Emulations	NA	none	NA	HP PCL 5, HP-GL/2
Automatic emulation switching	no	yes	no	yes
RAM (standard, maximum)	NA	6 MB, 34 MB	NA	4 MB, 20 MB
Additional RAM, price	NA	18 MB, $1,495; 34 MB, $3,595	NA	1 MB, $109; 2 MB, $189; 4 MB, $279; 8 MB, $539
Print-engine technology	inkjet	thermal-wax	inkjet	inkjet
Resolution	360 dpi	300 dpi	360 dpi	600 x 300 dpi (text), 300 dpi (graphics)
Number of fonts included	64	39	none	35
Hard-drive support	no	yes	no	no
Host interfaces	parallel, SCSI	LocalTalk, parallel, serial	parallel, SCSI	LocalTalk, parallel
PostScript or clone type	NA	PhoenixPage Level 1	NA	Adobe Level 2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	52 x 41 x 16.9 in.	23 x 17.6 x 16 in.	52 x 41 x 16.9 in.	19.1 x 16.9 x 11.1 in.
Weight	22 lb	55 lb	22 lb	29 lb
Media handling				
Paper sizes	letter, legal, 11 x 17 in., A4, A3, #10 env.	letter, A4	letter, legal, 11 x 17 in., A4, A3, #10 env.	letter, legal, A4
Printable area (letter-sized paper)	9.52 x 9.63 in.	8.1 x 10.61 in.	8 x 10.4 in.	8.16 x 10.66 in.
Tray capacity	100 sheets (letter, A4), 50 sheets (legal, 11 x 17 in., A3), 5 #10 env.	100 sheets	100 sheets (letter, A4), 50 sheets (legal, 11 x 17 in., A3), 5 #10 env.	180 sheets, 100 transparencies
Supplies				
Letter-sized paper, cost	200 sheets, $20	300 sheets, $34	200 sheets, $19	50 glossy sheets, $59.95
Letter-sized transparencies, cost	50 sheets, $50	100 sheets, $99	50 sheets, $50	50 sheets, $55.95
Cost of 3-color ribbon, # of prints	NA	$97, 250 prints	NA	NA
Cost of ink	black, $25; CMY, $35 ea.	NA	black, $25; CMY, $34 ea.	black, $29.95; CMY, $34.95 ea.
Warranty	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year
Company	Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-776-2333 408-996-1010 512-908-8135 (fax)	CalComp Graphics Group 2411 W. La Palma Ave. Anaheim, CA 92801 800-445-6515 714-821-2000 714-821-2714 (fax)	Canon Computer Systems 123 E. Paularino Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92625 800-848-4123 714-438-3000 714-438-3099 (fax)	Hewlett-Packard P.O. Box 58059, MS11L-SJ Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-752-0900 619-487-4100 208-344-4809 (fax)

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

In the dog-eat-dog world of business presentations, we just made you a pit bull with the legs of a greyhound.

In dog racing as in business, if you're not leading the pack, the view seldom changes. Meet your new leg up on the competition: the Tektronix Phaser™ 200 color printer. It's lean, mean, and very very fast. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it, *PC Computing* magazine just called it the best overall presentation printer in the business. So much for the other guys.

But what is it that makes the Phaser 200 so good? For starters, the ink coverage and image quality are, in a word, brilliant. We at Tektronix didn't get to be the award-winning leader in color printers by sitting on our hands. Then there's speed. You get all of this great color at two pages per minute, which is nearly as fast as a regular black and white printer. Can you say increased productivity?

On top of all this, the Phaser 200 is a work group printer that gives you the advantages of a laser printer. Including true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, separate paper and transparency trays and price (did we happen to mention the Phaser 200 has a list price of only $3,695?).

For more information or a free output sample, come into your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 31A. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document # 5001.

In closing, we just want to remind you that your competition is also reading this ad. And they're extremely hungry. So when choosing a presentation printer, the choice is quite simple. You can either eat, or be eaten. Bon appétit.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Table 1: Features of Color Printers, continued

	Hewlett-Packard PostScript PaintJet XL300 ★★★½	Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 ★★★	Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE ★★★½	▶ Tektronix Phaser 200e ★★★★½
List price	$3,995	$3,199	$2,999	$3,695
Street price	$3,025	$2,895	$2,675	$3,465
Pros	Excellent transparencies.	On-site warranty. Excellent documentation.	Most affordable thermal-wax printer tested.	Fastest printer tested.
Cons	Slowest PostScript printer tested. Tendency toward overly dark colors.	Highest-quality mode extremely slow. Transparencies must be fed manually, one by one.	Maximum print area on 8.5 x 11 in. is 8.1 x 8.6 in.; larger area requires 8.5 x 14 in. sheets.	Plain-paper option requires $200 upgrade.
Hardware				
Processor, clock speed	Intel 80960 RISC, 9.98 MHz	AMD 29200, 16 MHz	Intel 80960 RISC, 16 MHz	AMD 29000 RISC, 16 MHz
Ink cartridge or ribbon	4-color ink	3-color ink	3-color, 4-color, mono ribbon	3-color ribbon
Imaging technique	PostScript	PostScript	PostScript	PostScript
Emulations	HP PCL 5, HP-GL/2	IBM GL	HP-GL	HP-GL
Automatic emulation switching	yes	yes	yes	yes
RAM (standard, maximum)	6 MB, 18 MB	4 MB, 16 MB	5 MB, 21 MB	4 MB, 8 MB
Additional RAM, price	1 MB, $109; 2 MB, $189; 4 MB, $279; 8 MB, $539	4 MB, $299; 8 MB, $499	4 MB, $600	4 MB, $495
Print-engine technology	inkjet	inkjet	thermal-wax	thermal-wax
Resolution	300 dpi	360 dpi	300 dpi	300 dpi
Number of fonts included	35	35	39	17
Hard-drive support	no	no	yes	no
Host interfaces	LocalTalk, parallel, serial	LocalTalk, parallel, serial	LocalTalk, parallel, serial	AppleTalk, parallel, serial
PostScript or clone type	Adobe Level 2	PhoenixPage Level 1	PhoenixPage Level 1	Adobe Level 2
Dimensions (L x W x H)	30 x 20 x 10 in.	20.5 x 16 x 6.7 in.	17.6 x 15.9 x 6.3 in.	18 x 13 x 11 in.
Weight	45 lb	22 lb	39 lb	40 lb
Media handling				
Paper sizes	letter, legal, 11 x 17 in., A4	letter, legal, 11 x 17 in., A4, A3, B5, exec., #10 env., DL env.	letter, legal, A4, B4	letter
Printable area (letter-sized paper)	8.16 x 10.66 in.	9.52 x 9.63 in.	8.1 x 8.6 in.	8.1 x 10.6 in.
Tray capacity	200 sheets	100 sheets (letter, A4), 50 sheets (legal, 11 x 17 in., A3), 5 #10 env.	100 sheets	100 sheets, 50 transparencies
Supplies				
Letter-sized paper, cost	50 glossy sheets, $59.95	200 sheets, $21.50	2,000 sheets, $120	1,000 sheets, $80
Letter-sized transparencies, cost	50 sheets, $55.95	50 sheets, $50	100 sheets, $72	1,000 sheets, $1,120
Cost of 3-color ribbon, # of prints	NA	NA	$263, 525 prints	$165, 342 prints
Cost of ink	black, $22.95; CMY, $25.95 ea.	black, $24.75; CMY, $34.75 ea.	NA	NA
Warranty	1 year	1 year on-site	1 year	1 year
Company	Hewlett-Packard P.O. Box 58059, MS11L-SJ Santa Clara, CA 95051 800-752-0900 619-487-4100 208-344-4809 (fax)	Lexmark International 740 New Circle Rd. N.W. Lexington, KY 40511 800-438-2468 606-232-3000 606-232-5439 (fax)	Seiko Instruments 1130 Ringwood Ct. San Jose, CA 95131 800-888-0817 408-922-5900 408-433-3246 (fax)	Tektronix 26600 S.W. Pkwy. Wilsonville, OR 97070 800-835-6100 503-682-7370 503-682-2980 (fax)

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

cheap and fast

We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscaling. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under $1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call. 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097. NEC

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K93AGS5241.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Bigger, Better POWERBOOK Hard Drives

Has your life outgrown your laptop? Here are ten hard drives that expand your PowerBook, on the inside. **BY MARK FROST**

PHOTOGRAPHY: FRED STIMSON

FACE IT, Rolodexes, date books, and applications seldom get smaller with the passage of time. What seemed like a reasonable amount of hard-disk space back when you got your PowerBook now looks woefully inadequate. Drive manufacturers, as always, have responded by packaging ever-more-capacious drives to fit inside your PowerBook.

We got our hands on a few such drives, which can store 160 to 340 megabytes. They generally aren't any faster than the standard Apple Quantum GO80S internal drive, nor do they consume much more battery power. The important factors to consider before you buy one are how much the drive will cost you, how you'll get it into your PowerBook, and what to do with your old drive.

Macintosh
PowerBook 160
esc
delete
return
enter
shift

An external hard drive is a mechanism in a case with a power supply and various buttons, cables, and connectors. For internal storage, on the other hand, you're buying a bare hard-drive mechanism. Although the internal products all look quite similar, the quality of the accompanying formatting software, installation instructions, and warranty can make a big difference.

Speaking of warranty, take a quick look at the one that covers your PowerBook — if it's still in effect, don't even think about installing a new internal hard drive yourself. If you crack open that PowerBook, your Apple warranty will be history. Instead, concentrate on vendors that offer installation, or locate your local Apple authorized service center by calling 800-767-2775 and check the cost of having someone there install the drive for you, thus leaving your Apple warranty intact.

Regardless of the state of your warranty, think hard before you open up your PowerBook. Hard-drive installation in a PowerBook — particularly a Duo — is a *very* delicate operation. If you're nerdy enough for the task, however, look for a drive that comes with thorough installation instructions. (For some suggestions about what to do with your old PowerBook drive, check out the "External Solutions" sidebar.)

At a Glance

▶ APS Quantum GRS 160	$$$$
▶ APS T 340	$$$$
APS T 213	$$$½
ClubMac Seagate 2.5"	$$$
FWB hammerPB210	$$$
MacFriends Quickor 213	$$$
MacProducts Magic 213MB Portable	$$$
Microtech Roadrunner 200i	$$$
Procom ATOM200-PB	$$$
Procom ATOM340-PB	$$$½

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

Initially, only Quantum produced mechanisms for vendors to use in replacement PowerBook drives. As you might expect, single-supplier markets generally don't have the most attractive pricing. Fortunately Fujitsu, IBM, Seagate, and Toshiba have entered the fray with mechanisms of their own, which should force prices down.

We tested some currently available mechanisms as they ship in drives from APS, ClubMac, FWB, MacFriends, MacProducts, Microtech, and Procom. We also looked at a preproduction drive from ClubMac that is based on a new mechanism from Fujitsu. Although the speed differences among mechanisms were slight, what you get from the various vendors differs significantly.

What You Get

The first thing to look for when you open your box is a packing list that lets you know what you should find in the package. You should also receive comprehensive documentation on how to install the drive and use the formatting software. Most of these vendors opt not to include installation instructions, claiming the job should always be done by an authorized service center. Although this may be true, we believe the instructions should be included for those who are foolish or skilled enough to try it themselves.

APS and Procom offered the best documentation for do-it-yourselfers. The APS manual not only offers lucid instructions but also backs them up with equally lucid photos and illustrations to make the process as easy as possible. (Both companies warn you that opening the PowerBook voids your Apple warranty.)

FWB offers little in terms of installation instructions, instead recommending you have your dealer install the drive for you — good advice. The documentation for FWB's superior Hard Disk ToolKit formatter is about as good as it gets, however.

MacFriends has the dubious honor of offering the worst documentation of the bunch: none. Not only did the company neglect to include a packing list but it also offered no installation instructions and no manuals whatsoever. Help is built in to the MacFriends drive's software, but that would do you no good if the application were corrupt to begin with. The lack of any documentation might be acceptable if the MacFriends drive were less expensive than all the others, but the APS drive based on the exact same Toshiba mechanism sells for about $120 less.

As for the installation itself, the drives based on the Toshiba mechanisms are just a little taller than the

External Solutions

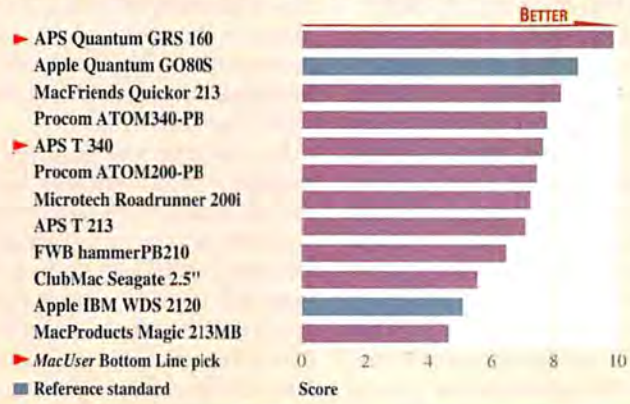
Getting a higher-capacity internal drive for your PowerBook may have solved today's storage needs — but what about tomorrow's? You can fit only one drive in your PowerBook at a time. Well, either you find a way to keep using your old internal drive or you get another drive to use externally.

Getting a battery-powered external case for your old PowerBook drive is your best bet for taking advantage of it. Many hard-drive vendors offer such products for around $150. These smallish cases give you the freedom to carry less important applications or data or even a large presentation that might not fit on your internal drive's disk.

Although you can't put your old 2.5-inch drives into it, the Powerbox, from Adambyte (415-988-1415), does let you carry along oodles of extra storage and even a backup device, if you so desire. The Powerbox comes with either a 200-megabyte or a 500-megabyte hard drive and either a Teac tape or a Floptical drive installed. The box, which has the same footprint as a PowerBook, is powered by a standard PowerBook battery and can act as a battery charger when plugged in to a wall outlet.

LABS Figure 1: Overall Performance

Figure 1: We combined the results of all our timed tests — placing particular emphasis on spinup time and battery life — to arrive at an overall score for each PowerBook internal hard drive. The highest possible score was 10.



original PowerBook drives, so the latch on the original bracket doesn't quite fit over the replacement drives. But the mounting screws do hold the mechanism firmly in place.

Beating the System

The PowerBook 160, 165c, 180, and 180c and the Duos require System 7.1 to operate. The latest system version licensed by Apple to drive vendors is System 7.0.1, however, so we were concerned when we saw that the MacFriends Quickor 213 actually comes with System 7.1 installed. All the other drives — except the Procom ATOM200-PB and ATOM340-PB, which have *no* system software installed — come with System 7.0.1 installed.

What all this means is that you must hold on to the system disks that came with your PowerBook, because you'll have to reinstall the system from these disks onto the new internal drive you just bought. If you need to reformat the drive and you've never done this before, you'll be in the best shape with the APS and FWB drives, mainly because of their superior documentation. The ClubMac drive we tested included a version of SCSI Director (2.2.1) that couldn't handle the PowerBook's Sleep mode: Every time the PowerBook went to sleep, SCSI Director 2.2.1 thought the drive had dropped off the SCSI chain. SCSI Director 2.2.1 would then post an error message. Clearly, this formatter was not designed with the PowerBook in mind. As we went to press, SCSI Director Pro 3.0 started shipping, so look for this version from the vendor before you buy.

Crank It Up

If you hate waiting for your PowerBook, perhaps the most important issue is how long it takes for the drive to get up and spinning, particularly if it goes to sleep frequently. Once the drives were installed, we timed how long it took them to spin up to operating speed (see Figure 2). All ten drives took between four and seven seconds.

The preproduction ClubMac Fujitsu 230 (not charted) took a full ten seconds to reach its operating speed, probably because its mechanism spins at a faster rate than those of the other drives — ten seconds is a long time to wait if your drive goes to sleep frequently. The Fujitsu mechanism proved to be even more problematic, though: It required more

Trends

The current crop of PowerBook internal hard drives provides higher capacity but not much in the way of speed. If you need a faster drive, remember that good things come to those who wait.

- **Big drives will get bigger, but probably not much faster for a while.** PowerBook drives will have higher capacities, but because of power conservation, speed will probably not improve as quickly. The new Quantum Go•Drive GLS 170 boasts only slightly higher speed than the existing Quantum Go•Drive GRS 160. The real excitement in capacity gains seems to be coming from Toshiba. As we went to press, Toshiba announced the addition of a 520-megabyte, 2.5-inch mechanism to its family of notebook-drive mechanisms.
- **Look for higher data density.** IBM's AdStar division recently announced that it is developing a new media formula in conjunction with magneto-resistive heads to dramatically increase data density. Higher density means not only higher capacity but also higher sustained-throughput rates, because more data can pass under the heads in a single turn of the platters.
- **Future drives may have no platters at all.** Quantum has entered into an alliance with Silicon Storage Technology, which manufactures PCMCIA flash-memory products. Flash-memory devices are much faster than hard drives, but flash memory isn't as popular, because of its high cost per megabyte and short life span. Look for Quantum, along with other hard-drive-mechanism manufacturers such as Seagate Technologies and Digital, to bring to flash-memory products the same error-correction technology they've been using in hard drives. The result will be RAM-based drives that are as secure as hard drives. Because most flash-memory manufacturers create modules that use PCMCIA, it's a good bet Apple will be integrating PCMCIA slots into its products in the future.

power at spinup than the PowerBook's standard AC power supply could provide. The mechanism worked fine on battery power alone or with both the battery *and* the AC power supply.

What About Speed?

We all want faster computing: Every second spent waiting for your Mac to do something can seem an eternity. Unfortunately, although they all offer greater capacity, this crop of PowerBook drives is not likely to ease your need for speed. We ran two speed tests to see what you can expect from these drives. The Finder, like most applications, moves data in small chunks (16K at a time). Drives with efficient caching algorithms tend to do best at moving data this way, and the APS Quantum GRS 160, the only drive to beat the Apple Quantum GO80S in our Finder test, led the way. The ClubMac Seagate 2.5" was the least efficient at doing small-block transfers, although what it lacked in speed, it made up for in energy efficiency.

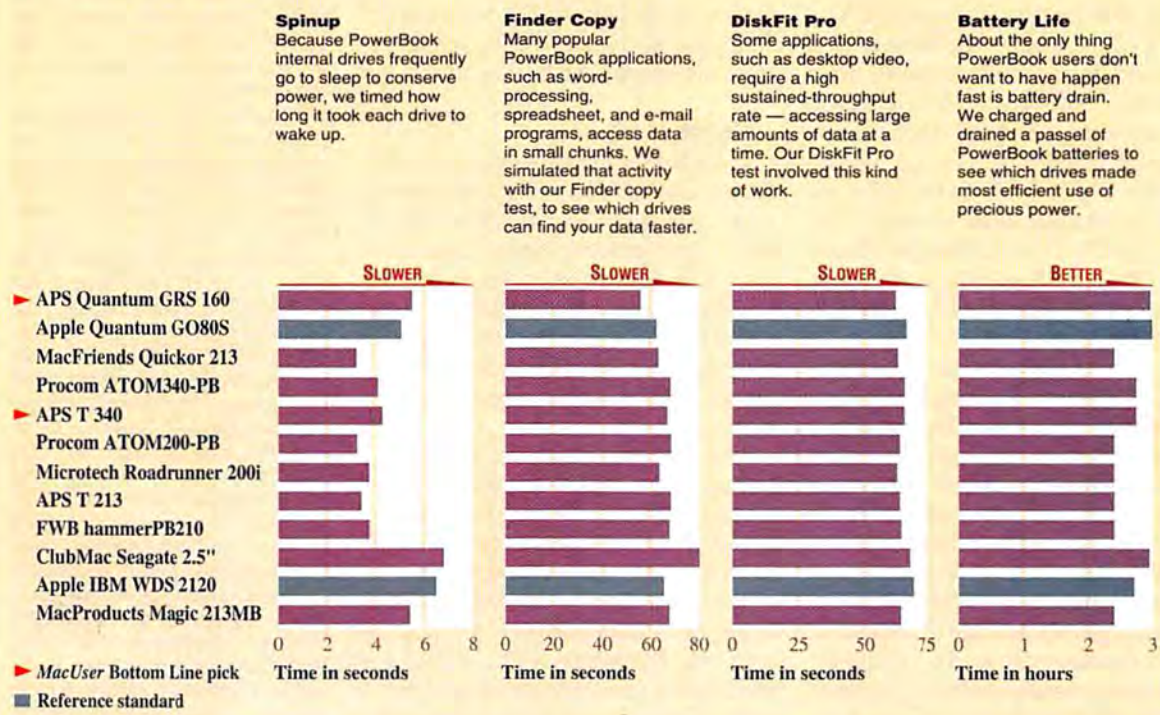
When people discuss storage technology — hard-disk drives, floppy-disk drives, CD-ROM drives, and so on — you may hear the phrase *sustained throughput* thrown around quite a bit. But only a few applications really take advantage of a high sustained-throughput rate, the maximum rate at which data can be pumped into and out of a drive on a sustained basis. Digital video relies on a high sustained-throughput rate, and so do backup programs such as DiskFit Pro.

Usually, when you're looking at hard drives of the same capacity, those that spin their platters faster have higher sustained-throughput rates. When you're looking at a range of capacities, the higher-capacity drives typically have higher sustained-throughput rates. This is because, in the same amount of time, drives with a high data density pass more data under the heads than drives with a low data density.

Because many of the applications popular with PowerBook users — such as e-mail, word-processing, and spreadsheet programs — are not disk-intensive, speed may not be as big an issue as it is with a desktop machine. Battery life is a bigger concern among PowerBook users, so we looked at how efficient these drives are with your battery's limited resources. Our tests showed a significant difference

MacUser LABS Figure 2: Drive Times — More Space at the Same Pace

Figure 2: In order to find out how these internal hard drives would perform in the real world, we installed each drive in a PowerBook 180 with 14 megabytes of RAM, running System 7.1. We turned 32-bit addressing and AppleTalk on and the RAM disk and virtual memory off.



in the drives' effects on battery life. The APS Quantum GRS 160 and the ClubMac Seagate 2.5" were the most miserly with power. The drives based on the Toshiba MK2224FB mechanism — the APS T 213, FWB hammerPB210, MacFriends Quickor 213, MacProducts Magic 213MB Portable, Microtech Roadrunner 200i, and Procom ATOM200-PB — were the least efficient in terms of energy use.

You're going to pay some serious simoleons for a new drive, so it's not unreasonable to expect such things as a money-back guarantee; free installation service; and toll-free, knowledgeable tech support.

We checked each package for signs of after-sale support and then called each vendor's tech-support line to see what help was available. MacFriends took top honors in overall support by offering a 30-day money-back guarantee, free installation, and a knowledgeable — albeit frustratingly difficult-to-reach — tech-support staff. Microtech's support was also excellent, with a two-year warranty, knowledgeable tech-support staff, and free data recovery. MacProducts brought up the rear, offering a money-back guarantee, installation for a fee, and not much else. Check our "Rating Tech Support" sidebar for a glimpse into how these companies handled user problems.

The Bottom Line

If you're on a limited budget, the APS Quantum GRS 160 is your best bet, offering complete installation instructions and selling at a rock-bottom price. If you want more storage space and can afford the extra cost, go for the APS T 340. Higher capacity and improved energy efficiency make this a better drive than those based on the Toshiba MK2224FB mechanism.

MacUser **senior editor Mark Frost is all over storage like a big dog. ZD Labs project leader Kristina De Nike managed the testing for this report.**

MACUSER LABS Rating Tech Support

To find out exactly how these companies stand behind their PowerBook internal hard drives, we called each vendor, posing as typical users with typical problems. Here's what we asked and the answers we expected:

Q. I've installed the drive and the PowerBook is making the startup sound, but the screen is dark.
A. You didn't plug the ribbon cable in when you put the PowerBook back together.

Q. I'm trying to start up my PowerBook 180, and I keep getting a message saying I can't boot off System 7.0.1.
A. You need to install System 7.1 from the floppy disk that came with your PowerBook.

Key

APS

The APS tech-support voice-mail system gives you the option of leaving a message or staying on hold. We had problems with busy signals, although we didn't have to stay on hold very long once we got through. The representatives had no problem answering both questions promptly and politely.

ClubMac

ClubMac's tech support was uneven: The technician did well on the first question but exhibited only limited knowledge of the PowerBook on the second question and seemed to want to use the call to sell another product rather than solve the problem at hand.

FWB

The FWB representative answered the second question correctly and just missed solving the first problem, suggesting that something inside the PowerBook might be rubbing against the video connector.

MacFriends

MacFriends was the only company with which we had to leave messages. One person to whom we were forwarded had a full voice-mail box. The technicians did not leave messages when they called us back. When we finally did get through, the technicians were capable and had no problems with our questions. One of them explained that the department was temporarily shorthanded. These people were so helpful on the phone that it almost canceled out the frustration of reaching them.

MacProducts

MacProducts tech support was fairly easy to reach, and the representatives did well on the first question. But they fumbled on the second. A technician went so far as to say we should be able to run System 6.0.5 on a PowerBook (wrong!).

Microtech

It was easy to get through to Microtech tech support. The technicians missed the first question by guessing that the RAM had been knocked out of its slot during installation but answered the second question easily.

Procom

Tech support almost solved the first question but ultimately dismissed it as our problem, because we had installed the drive ourselves rather than going to a certified technician. No problems with the second question. The representative claimed not to support the PowerBook 180, however, because he didn't have one to test.

continues ►

Table 1: Features of PowerBook Hard Drives

● = yes ○ = no	▶ APS Quantum GRS 160 $$$$	APS T 213 $$$½	▶ APS T 340 $$$$	ClubMac Seagate 2.5" $$$	FWB hammerPB210 $$$
List price	$299	$469	$659	$499	$799
Street price	$299 (direct)	$469 (direct)	$659 (direct)	$499 (direct)	$645
Pros	Good documentation, installation instructions, and formatter. Antistatic strap. Money-back guarantee.	Good documentation, installation instructions, and formatter. Antistatic strap. Money-back guarantee.	Good documentation, installation instructions, and formatter. Antistatic strap. Money-back guarantee.	Money-back guarantee.	Good documentation. Includes CPU software. Good formatter.
Cons		Not as energy-efficient as drives based on the Toshiba MK2326FB.		Minimal formatter.	No money-back guarantee. Not as energy-efficient as drives based on the Toshiba MK2326FB.
Hardware					
Mechanism	Quantum Go•Drive GRS 160	Toshiba MK2224FB	Toshiba MK2326FB	Seagate ST9235N	Toshiba MK2224FB
Advertised, formatted capacity	160 MB, 158.9 MB	213 MB, 201 MB	340 MB, 322.7 MB	200 MB, 197.8 MB	210 MB, 201 MB
Antistatic strap included	●	●	●	○	○
Software					
Formatter	APS Power Tools	APS Power Tools	APS Power Tools	SCSI Director	Hard Disk ToolKit
Partitioning	●	●	●	●	●
Backup	●	●	●	○	○
Password protection	●	●	●	○	●
Encryption	○	○	○	○	●
File recovery	○	○	○	○	○
Optimizer	○	○	○	○	○
Other					
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
30-day money-back guarantee	●	●	●	●	○
Toll-free tech support	●	●	●	○	○
Guaranteed turnaround	○	○	○	○	●
Installation service	○	○	○	○	○
Company	APS 6131 Deramus P.O. Box 4987 Kansas City, MO 64120 800-233-7550 816-483-6100 816-483-4563 (fax)	APS 6131 Deramus P.O. Box 4987 Kansas City, MO 64120 800-233-7550 816-483-6100 816-483-4563 (fax)	APS 6131 Deramus P.O. Box 4987 Kansas City, MO 64120 800-233-7550 816-483-6100 816-483-4563 (fax)	ClubMac 7 Hammond Irvine, CA 92718 800-258-2622 714-768-8130 714-768-9354 (fax)	FWB 2040 Polk St. Ste. 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 415-474-8055 415-775-2125 (fax)

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

LIND ACCESSORIES EMPOWER YOUR POWERBOOK

GET A FREE COPY OF PBTOOLS AND ENOUGH BATTERY POWER TO USE IT!

PBTools enables your PowerBook to run longer, track battery power in real time, secure your data, find the elusive cursor and extend your keyboard. Selected by MacUser as best utility program.

Without proper maintenance most PowerBook batteries lose over half their capacity in a matter of weeks. **Lind,** the leader in PowerBook power accessories, is making a special, limited time offer, to keep your PowerBook up and running longer. Just buy either Lind's new 2.8 Amp Hour Battery at $59.95, or Lind's Pocket Conditioner at $49.95, and we'll throw in PB Tools Utility Software FREE. **Lind's** Battery offers the highest quality available, and provides maximum capacity. Lind's Pocket Conditioner will discharge and condition your battery without removing it from your PowerBook. Either way, you'll be more productive with your PowerBook.

Call Lind today at **800-897-8993** to order your free copy of PB Tools, or ask about our other great PowerBook accessories including Automotive Power Adapters and long lasting, auxiliary Power Packs.

THE LIND FAMILY OF POWERBOOK-RELATED ACCESSORIES	
Charger-Conditioner	$89.95
Twin Traveler-Charger	$69.95
SuperCharger-Conditioner	$139.95
Automotive Power Adapter	$79.95
Automotive (Duo) Power Adapter	$99.95
Auxiliary Rechargeable Power Pack	$169.95
Auxiliary "D" Cell Power Pack	$99.95
2.8 Amp Hour PowerBook Battery	$59.95
Pocket Conditioner	$49.95

LIND

See us at Macworld booth #4041

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
6414 Cambridge St, Minneapolis, MN 55426
Phone: 612-927-6303, Fax: 612-927-7740

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PBTools is a trademark of Bill Steinberg.

Table 1: Features of PowerBook Hard Drives, continued

● = yes ○ = no	MacFriends Quickor 213 ŧŧŧ	MacProducts Magic 213MB Portable ŧŧŧ	Microtech Roadrunner 200i ŧŧŧ	Procom ATOM200-PB ŧŧŧ	Procom ATOM340-PB ŧŧŧ½
List price	$899	$619	$759	$795	$1,195
Street price	$590	$619 (direct)	$730	$640	$920
Pros	Good service and support. Money-back guarantee.	Money-back guarantee.	Formatter has instant help. Two-year warranty.	Good documentation.	Good documentation.
Cons	No documentation. Not as energy-efficient as drives based on the Toshiba MK2326FB.	Not as energy-efficient as drives based on the Toshiba MK2326FB.	No money-back guarantee. Not as energy-efficient as drives based on the Toshiba MK2326FB.	Drive comes blank. No money-back guarantee. Not as energy-efficient as drives based on the Toshiba MK2326FB.	Drive comes blank. No money-back guarantee.
Hardware					
Mechanism	Toshiba MK2224FB	Toshiba MK2224FB	Toshiba MK2224FB	Toshiba MK2224FB	Toshiba MK2326FB
Advertised, formatted capacity	213 MB, 201 MB	210 MB, 201 MB	200 MB, 201 MB	200 MB, 201 MB	340 MB, 322.7 MB
Antistatic strap included	○	○	○	○	○
Software					
Formatter	Quickor Formatter	Anubis	PBTools	Procom Installer	Procom Installer
Partitioning	●	●	●	●	●
Backup	● (HD Backup)	○	○	○	○
Password protection	○	●	●	●	●
Encryption	○	○	○	○	○
File recovery	○	○	●	○	○
Optimizer	○	○	○	○	○
Other					
Warranty	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year
30-day money-back guarantee	●	●	○	○	○
Toll-free tech support	●	○	●	●	●
Guaranteed turnaround	●	○	●	○	○
Installation service	●	●	○	●	●
Company	MacFriends 8235 N. Mancover Portland, OR 97217 800-331-1322 503-286-9350 503-286-8710 (fax)	MacProducts 608 W. 22nd St. Austin, TX 78705 800-622-8721 512-476-5295 512-499-0889 (fax)	Microtech 158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT 06512 800-626-4276 203-468-6223 203-468-6466 (fax)	Procom 2181 Dupont Dr. Irvine, CA 92715 800-800-8600 714-852-1000 714-852-1221 (fax)	Procom 2181 Dupont Dr. Irvine, CA 92715 800-800-8600 714-852-1000 714-852-1221 (fax)

WARNING! LA CIE'S TSUNAMI STORAGE SALE APPROACHING

Biggest wave of savings yet.

For limited time, you can get La Cie's top-of-the-line Tsunami™ hard drives at very special prices. It's the best deal we've offered yet, but it's more than a great price. It's your chance to own a drive from one of the most respected drive makers afloat.

An ocean of awards.

La Cie has won more Macworld, MacUser and MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive company. The ONLY one ever to win Macworld's World Class Awards in every drive category in a single year. The best quality, best engineering and best service and support from the biggest company.

Quantum direct from Quantum.

La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. When you call La Cie, you get the service, support and security of a Fortune 500 company.

Everything you need for survival.

Every drive comes ready (plug and play) with our award-winning standard Silverlining™ hard disk management software, complete graphic manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our switchable active termination. With toll-free technical support and a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, this is the biggest splash in storage yet. Call now!

LAND THESE

~~$329~~

170MB Tsunami

$239

The sleek and portable Tsunami™ drive from La Cie, a Quantum company is made to last. Switchable active termination and our award-winning standard Silverlining hard disk management software makes a real splash.

La Cie also offers a FIVE YEAR warranty on 525MB Quantum drives or larger and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 525MB. We also have an optional 5-year warranty available for drives under 525MB.

Quantum 3.5" Drives

Size	Internal	Tsunami	Tsunami
170MB HOT!	$179	~~$329~~	$239
240MB	$239	~~$439~~	$299
525MB	$609	~~$779~~	$669
700MB	$739	~~$979~~	$799
1050MB	$829	~~$999~~	$889
1200MB	$989	~~$1299~~	$1049
1800MB NEW!	$1249	~~$1399~~	$1309

Sale Prices!

As low as $239

La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive	PocketDrive
40MB		~~$269~~	$239
80MB	$179	~~$299~~	$279
160MB HOT!	$259	~~$399~~	$359
213MB	$459	~~$599~~	$559
340MB NEW!	$659	~~$759~~	$759

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 213MB, 340MB mechanisms made by Toshiba.

Seagate Drives NEW!

Size (Formatted Capacity)	Internal	External
1350MB Barracuda 1	Call!	Call!
2000MB	$1899	$1959
2050MB Barracuda 2	$2199	$2259
2750MB Elite-3 (5.25")	$2499	$2559

One year warranty on Seagate drives.

The La Cie Advantage

- FREE Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★★ Bobker's Dozen ID Awards

800-999-

DEALS NOW!

NEW SALE PRICES!

NOW FROM LA CIE!
CD-ROM!

CD-ROM Drives

Drive	External
Toshiba Dual Speed	$499

128MB Optical Drives

Size	Internal	External
128MB	$949	$949
128MB Cartridge		$45

SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
44MB	$309	$349
88C MB	$449	$489
105MB	$549	$589

SyQuest Cartridges	44MB	88MB	105MB
	$69	$99	$79

DAT & Tape Drives

Size	Internal	External
1.3GB DAT	$999	$999
Turbo DAT	$1299	$1299
150MB Tape		$449
600MB Tape	$649	$649

NOW FROM LA CIE!
SOFTWARE!

Disk utilities and desktop publishing.

Norton Utilities for Macintosh V2.0	$99
Norton Essentials for Powerbook V1.1	$89
Now Utilities V4.01	$79
QuickTime Starter Kit (Apple Computer)	$109
Macintosh PCExchange (Apple Computer)	$59
DOS Mounter Plus (Dayna Communications)	$49
SAM V3.5 (Symantec)	$69
OmniPage V3.0 (Caere)	$459
Omnipage Professional (Caere)	$669
Omnipage Direct (Caere)	$199
Adobe Illustrator V5.0	$369
Adobe Photoshop V2.5	$559
Adobe Streamline V2.2	$129
Aldus FreeHand V3.1	$389
Aldus PageMaker V5.0	$589
Aldus Super Paint V3.5	$99
Canvas V3.5 (Deneba)	$269
Painter V2.0 (Fractal Design)	$269
Ofoto V2.0 (Light Source)	$269
Cachet V1.02 (Electronics for Imaging)	$349
EfiColor (Electronics for Imaging)	$139
QuarkXPress V3.2	$639

As low as
$1599

Silverscanner II

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment	$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	$699

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

LA CIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

1325

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

EASY TO PORT.

Smooth sailing with PocketDrive.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a breeze. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and "dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. At just under 10 ounces, and storage up to 340MB, you can cruise anywhere with your files in the palm of your hand.

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		$239
80MB	$179	$279
160MB	$259	$359
213MB	$459	$559
340MB	$659	$759

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz.
213MB, 340MB mechanisms made by Toshiba.

Easy to port: OURS

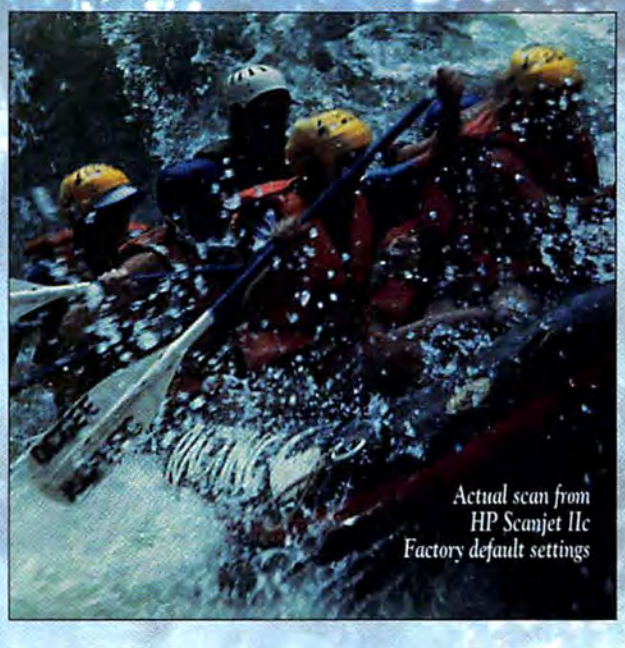
- Can be used with any Macintosh.
- Built-in switchable active termination.
- Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
- Smallest drive chassis.
- U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
- Award-winning industrial design.
- Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
- Macworld "Editor's Choice" and World Class Awards.

Hard to port: THEIRS

- Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
- Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
- AC adapters not readily available.
- Generic design.
- Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
- No awards.

800-999-

SWIM IN COLOR.


Actual scan from
HP Scanjet IIc
Factory default settings

Actual scan from
La Cie Silverscanner II
Factory default settings

Deep blue see.

Silverscanner II is many lightwaves ahead—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness help you get rich, clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. Navigation is easy, and precise for demanding mariners.

Silverscanner II

$1599

"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co."
MacWeek, May 1993

"...Fast and a pleasure to use. ...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops."
Macworld, November 1993

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Cachet Software Product of the Year Best New PrePress Program

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment	$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	$699

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1325

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products; check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

THE NORTON UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

THE BIG SQUEEZE

When you've got more data than space for it, when you can't afford to buy a storage device, it's time to get small: Get automatic-compression software. **BY JIM SHATZ-AKIN**

LET'S FACE IT: Mac hard-disk space is precious real estate. And thanks to large, high-resolution graphics files and QuickTime movies and a preponderance of everyday word-processing and spreadsheet files, that space is increasingly scarce.

The promise of doubling your hard-disk capacity by using an automatic-compression program sounds great, particularly when compared to the alternative: Even though the prices of storage devices continue to drop, a new drive still costs a good deal more than the $40-to-$90 street price of a compression utility.

But is automatic compression too good to be true? Is it safe? How does it affect system performance? To find out, we looked at eight compression programs. Five of them — AutoDoubler 2.0.1, from Fifth Generation Systems; More Disk Space 2.2, from Alysis Software; Now Compress 1.0, from Now Software; and StuffIt Deluxe 3.0.5 and StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.5, both from Aladdin Systems — compress data on a file-by-file basis. The other three — eDisk 1.0, from Alysis Software; Stacker for Macintosh 1.0, from Stac Electronics; and TimesTwo 1.03, from Golden Triangle Computers — compress data at the disk-driver level.

All these programs perform *lossless* compression, which preserves all the information in the original data. (This differs from the *lossy* approach, such as with JPEG image compression, in which expendable data is identified and discarded.) Lossless compression squeezes data into less space by reducing redundancy: An electronic version of this magazine might be compressed by the replacement of all but the first instance of the word *Macintosh* with a much shorter marker that points to the original word. Decompression reconstitutes data by replacing each marker with the original.

The efficiency of the lossless style of compression depends on the extent of redundancy within the original data: A file containing highly random data, such as an audio clip of white noise, probably wouldn't compress at all, whereas a file containing an illustration that has lots of white space might shrink by as much as 90 percent.

At a Glance

▶ Stacker for Macintosh 1.0	★★★★
▶ StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.5	★★★★
AutoDoubler 2.0.1	★★★½
eDisk 1.0	★★★
More Disk Space 2.2	★★½
Now Compress 1.0	★★★½
StuffIt Deluxe 3.0.5	★★★★½
TimesTwo 1.03	★★★

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

File and Driver

File-level- and driver-level-compression programs compress data in different ways. Which way is better for you? If you'd like to reduce the space all the data on your hard disk occupies without having to think about it, driver-level compression is the way to go. If you prefer to have precise control over which items are compressed and which are not, look at a file-level program.

Driver-level compression operates at the same level as the disk driver, the software that directs transmission of data to and from your hard disk and keeps a map of where the data resides. The compressor intercepts the data before it is written to disk, compresses it, and takes over the driver's data-mapping duties. In turn, it fools your Mac's operating system by portraying the hard disk as roughly twice its actual size: The Finder reports that your 80-megabyte disk has a capacity of 160 megabytes, for example. All data written to a driver-compressed volume is compressed as it's written and is decompressed as it is read back.

Driver-level products capture additional disk space by circumventing the Mac's minimum allocation-block size. On an 80-megabyte disk containing noncompressed data, files are stored in 512-byte blocks: A 5,120-byte file occupies 10 blocks; adding just a single extra byte requires an 11th block, wasting 511 bytes of space. Driver-level compressors eliminate this waste by creating variable-sized allocation blocks.

File-level compression takes a different tack, operating on individual files and folders. When you install a file-level-compression program, it asks you to specify which volumes, folders, and files you wish to

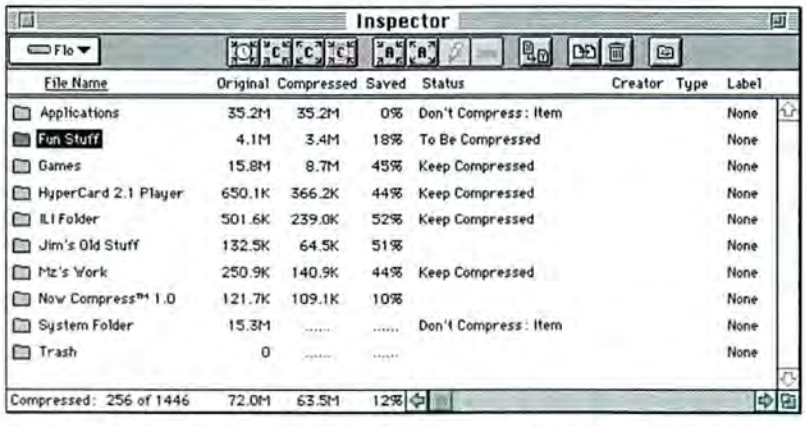


Figure 1: Now Compress' Inspector window tells you which items on your disk are compressed and by what percentage, even if the data has been compressed by another utility. It also provides great flexibility in specifying which items should be compressed.

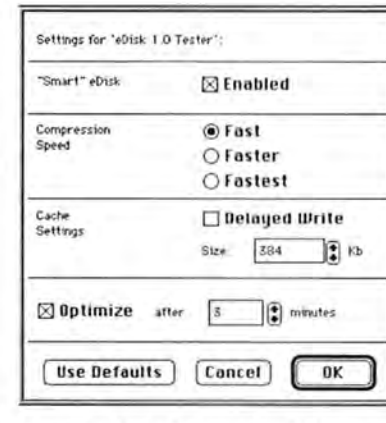


Figure 2: Alysis Software's eDisk, the only configurable driver-level compressor we tested, offers numerous compression options.

compress — or to exclude from compression. You also specify when you want the software to compress your files — after your Mac has been idle for a certain number of minutes or at a particular time.

This process is similar to on-demand archival compression, in which individual files or folders are shrunk into a single compressed file for efficient storage or transmission across phone lines. Four of the programs we tested — More Disk Space, Now Compress, StuffIt Deluxe, and StuffIt SpaceSaver — offer on-demand archival compression in addition to freeing up disk space automatically. But be aware that the algorithms they use for automatic compression are distinctly different from those they use for archival purposes: Automatic-compression algorithms are faster than on-demand techniques, but they compress data less efficiently.

Let's Get Small

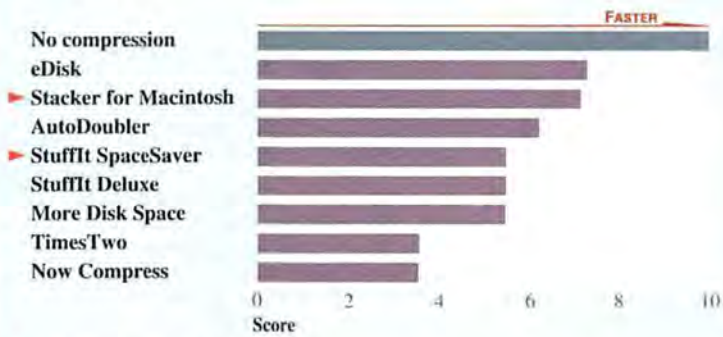
We began our evaluation of compression products by considering their ease of installation, which every vendor strongly urges should begin with a full backup of the disk containing the files you want to compress (see the "Compression Tips" sidebar). Once you've completed that chore, it's time to load the software. File-level compressors make this task

Figure 3: Finder menus, such as this one provided by StuffIt SpaceSaver, are also available in StuffIt Deluxe, More Disk Space, and Now Compress. They let you configure automatic compression easily and are used by these file-level compressors to direct on-demand archival compression.

LABS Figure 4: How We Tested

Figure 4: We measured the time required to launch three applications — Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft Excel 4.0, and After Hours' TouchBASE 2.0.1 — compressed by each of the eight products. We also measured the time required to open a 177K Word file, a 6K Word file, a 905K Excel file, and a 6K Excel file and the time required to alphabetically sort 1,050K and 154K TouchBASE databases, each of which had been compressed. The overall results, which are shown on a scale of 0 to 10, summarize our speed-test data on four Macs: a Classic with 4 megabytes of RAM and a Conner 40-megabyte hard drive, an LC II with 10 megabytes of RAM and a Quantum 80-megabyte drive, a IIci with 8 megabytes of RAM and a Quantum 80-megabyte drive, and a PowerBook 170 with 6 megabytes of RAM and a Conner 40-megabyte hard drive.

Prior to installation of the compression software, each hard disk was formatted with Apple's HD SC Setup. System 7.1 was installed with the default RAM cache, 32-bit addressing enabled, menu blinking off, virtual memory off, and file sharing off.



Archival Compression

For those who routinely exchange files across networks or over phone lines, archival data compression — which differs significantly from the automatic compression we examined for this report — can save time and money.

Archival compression is a type of file-level compression that is optimized to squeeze files as tightly as possible — no matter how long it takes to compress or decompress them. You wouldn't want to store files you use all the time in this format, because opening them would be unacceptably slow. But as its name implies, archival compression is useful for getting lots of old files onto a storage disk. It's also a great way to reduce transmission times on networks and modems: Smaller files travel faster and cheaper.

To ensure that the receiver can open your compressed files, vendors of archival-compression programs give you two options: You can create self-extracting archives, which enable the receiver to double-click on a compressed file to open it; this method adds about 10 to 20K to every file. You can also freely distribute a small extraction utility provided by each vendor for opening files compressed with its software.

Of the compression products we tested, More Disk Space, Now Compress, StuffIt Deluxe, and StuffIt SpaceSaver offer archival compression as well as automatic background compression. The shareware utilities Compact Pro and StuffIt Lite, which you can obtain from *MacUser*'s on-line service (ZiffNet/Mac) or other on-line services, also offer archival compression.

MacUser LABS Rating Tech Support

Because file-level- and driver-level-compression products differ considerably, we evaluated each product's tech-support staff by asking one general question that applied to all the products and two questions specific to each category.

Our evaluation of tech support for automatic-data-compression products took into consideration the accuracy of the responses, the speed with which our calls were answered, and the general level of courtesy and technical proficiency each vendor's staff exhibited.

Our questions and the expected answers were as follows:

GENERAL QUESTION TO ALL VENDORS:

Q. I copied 80 megabytes of TIFF image files from a CD-ROM to my hard disk, and they won't compress. What's wrong?

A. Some TIFF formats have their own built-in data compression; because these files are already compressed, your compression utility cannot affect them.

FILE-LEVEL-COMPRESSION PRODUCTS

(AutoDoubler, More Disk Space, Now Compress, StuffIt Deluxe, and StuffIt SpaceSaver):

Q. I'm using SyQuest cartridges to back up my hard disk, and I'd like to use automatic compression to save space on the cartridges. Should I set the utility to maximum speed or maximum compression?

A. Because you won't access the data on the cartridge routinely, the slower, maximum-compression setting is better; you'll save more space without your regular work suffering a speed penalty. [*For those products that provide archival compression on demand — all the file-level compressors except AutoDoubler — we accepted recommendations that the backup files be stored in archival format rather than in background-compressed form. — Ed.*]

Q. My disk, which contained automatically compressed files, crashed, and the system was corrupted. A friend helped install a new system, and now I can't open my files.

A. Your compression software was discarded with the old system and must be reinstalled for you to be able to open the compressed files.

DRIVER-LEVEL-COMPRESSION PRODUCTS

(eDisk, Stacker for Macintosh, and TimesTwo):

Q. I gave a coworker a SyQuest cartridge whose capacity had been expanded through driver-level compression. When she installs it, she gets a message that the disk is unreadable. How can she access the data?

A. The driver software installed in your coworker's SyQuest drive is incompatible with the driver-level-compression software. As an immediate solution, your colleague should reboot her Mac with your cartridge inserted in the drive, which eliminates the old driver and allows the cartridge to mount. To avoid this inconvenience in the future, provide your coworker with a copy of the removable-media utility or extension that shipped with your compression software.

Q. I used driver-level compression to change my 100-megabyte hard disk into a virtual 200-megabyte disk, and Get Info for my disk now reports I have 10 megabytes free. Is this enough free space?

A. Hard-drive vendors generally recommend leaving 10 percent of a disk's space free, as work space for the system. For a disk whose capacity has been increased to 200 megabytes, therefore, keep the reported free disk space at about 20 megabytes.

Key

Aladdin Systems

Aladdin Systems' technicians knew their stuff pretty well, stumbling only by failing to recognize that our TIFF files were already compressed. But they were a bit too slow to respond to the corrupted-system question, taking a little more than 23 hours to respond to our message. That's too long for people who can't access their files!

Alysis Software

Alysis Software boasted the promptest responses to our calls, and its technicians were courteous and patient. We asked them all five questions; three answers were dead-on, and two were partially correct: The technicians surmised we were using incompressible data in our TIFF question but didn't spot the files as precompressed, and on the SyQuest question, we had to hint *very* heavily to steer them toward a correct answer.

Fifth Generation Systems

Fifth Generation Systems' technicians answered all of our calls in less than two minutes and gave correct responses in each case except for a half-right answer to question 1: Although unaware that TIFF files come precompressed, the technician surmised that the data was simply of a type that doesn't compress well.

Golden Triangle Computers

We left a message with Golden Triangle after 4 P.M. one afternoon and received a call the next morning; our other calls were answered promptly. All the answers were correct, and the technicians were courteous and competent.

Now Software

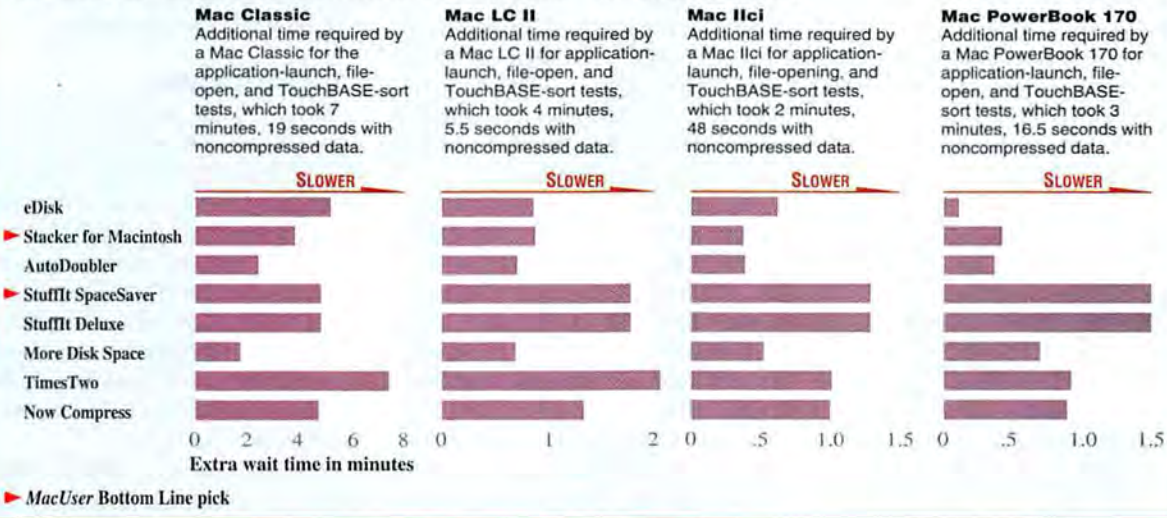
We were kept on hold for 20 minutes during two of our long-distance toll calls to Now Software and 5 minutes for the third. Once we got through, however, we found the technicians helpful and competent. Like those of several of the other vendors, the technicians were unfamiliar with precompressed TIFF files but correctly surmised that our image files were incompressible.

Stac Electronics

On one of the calls to Stac Electronics, we were asked to leave a message, and we received a callback within two hours; the other two calls were fielded immediately. All the responses were textbook-perfect, and the technician even answered the TIFF-file question before we could finish asking it.

MacUser LABS Figure 5: Watching Your Wait

Figure 5: Here's a graphical look at the extra time automatic data compression will keep you waiting for your Macintosh to perform a variety of typical tasks, depending on the Mac model you use. The charts indicate the combined extra time required by each Macintosh to launch Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft Excel 4.0, and After Hours' TouchBASE 2.0.1; to open a 177K Word file, a 6K Word file, and 905K and 6K Excel files; and to alphabetically sort 1,050K and 154K TouchBASE databases. Configurable products were set to the tightest compression option (eDisk was set for 2x compression).



simple, loading in a matter of minutes through the use of installer utilities.

Installing a driver-level compressor is more time-consuming. eDisk requires you to reformat your disk, erasing all the resident data. You then copy your backup files back to the disk — a tedious task, particularly if you rely on floppy disks for backup. Golden Triangle recommends the same approach for TimesTwo, but you can install the program on a disk that hasn't been erased. Stacker for Macintosh can install on unerased disks. Installation of these driver-level-compression programs includes a series of disk checks and data verifications that can take a few minutes to a few hours, depending on your Mac's processor speed and the capacity of your hard disk.

Go Configure

File-level-compression software gives you a variety of compression options. With the exception of More Disk Space, the file-level products we tested let you choose between "fast" mode, which minimizes the chances of slowing down your Mac during compression and decompression, and "tight" mode, which maximizes the amount of space freed up on your hard disk. You can experiment with both settings to see which you prefer. You can also adjust the speed of compression and decompression by varying file-cache size with AutoDoubler, More Disk Space, and Now Compress.

The five file-level compressors' options for excluding items from compression vary. Now Compress lets you select volumes, folders, and individual files in its unique Inspector window (see Figure 1) and exclude items on the basis of file type or System 7 label. AutoDoubler permits exclusion of folders and files by name and by label. StuffIt Deluxe and StuffIt SpaceSaver allow exclusion by filename, by label, and by addition of a user-specified prefix to a filename. More Disk Space excludes files by name only but is alone in giving you the option of excluding all application files from compression. You can also set More Disk Space to shut down your Mac when it has finished compressing your files.

Among the driver-level compressors, eDisk is the only product that has settings options, and it offers many (see Figure 2). At installation you decide whether the software should compress your data by two times (2x), three times (3x), or four times (4x). (Alysis recommends the 3x and 4x settings mainly for volumes that hold only highly compressible data, such as noncompressed graphics and database files. The 2x setting is for general use and was the one we used in our testing.) Your choice is permanent unless you reformat your disk. But within each of these settings, you can opt for fast, faster, or fastest compression speed. eDisk's Fast setting is comparable to a file-level compressor's tight option, and its Faster setting corresponds to a file-level compressor's fast option. The Fastest option performs no compression

but frees up disk space by customizing the allocation-block size.

Driver-level compression doesn't permit exclusion of files, but eDisk and Stacker for Macintosh support disk drivers that partition your hard disk into multiple volumes, so you can keep a partition containing noncompressed data on your disk. The version of TimesTwo we tested does not support partitioned disks, but version 2.0, which shipped after we finished testing, does.

Compression Tips

Here are a few tips on using automatic compression:

- **Back up to stay ahead.** Regular backups are essential for noncompressed data, but they're even more important once compression enters the scene. Although compression software doesn't damage data, it can complicate data retrieval when disaster strikes. So back up, back up, back up.
- **Beware of conflicts.** Driver-level compression cannot coexist with disk-security or encryption utilities that are disk-driver extensions. If you use products that apply password protection or encryption to your entire disk, consider file-level compression instead.
- **Compress, then encrypt.** If you store your data in encrypted form, use a file compressor *before* you encrypt your data. Encryption can eliminate the redundancy that enables compression to work. You can encrypt a compressed file, but not vice versa.
- **Don't shrink unshrinkables.** QuickTime movies, JPEG image files, many TIFF files, and the resource files used by many application programs are already compressed. Automatic-compression programs can't shrink these files, but they may waste time trying. In order to avoid this, store precompressed files in folders you've declared off-limits to your file-level compressor or place them in a partition that doesn't have driver-level compression.

Striking a Balance

Compression speed depends heavily on your Mac's processor speed and also on trade-offs with two other critical requirements of a compression product: efficiency and safety. The more tightly data is compressed, the longer the compression process takes, and checks and verifications that safeguard data integrity add extra time. The ideal compression product must balance speed, efficiency, and safety, so we tested the performance of each of the eight products in these three areas.

To see the effect of processor speed, we compared the time it took to perform various operations with compressed files on four Mac models: a Classic, an LC II, a IIci, and a PowerBook 170. We measured launch times for three compressed applications: Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft Excel 4.0, and After Hours' TouchBASE 2.0.1. We also timed opening small and large compressed files in Word and Excel and sorting large and small compressed database files in TouchBASE.

Our overall findings, showing the speed of working with files compressed by each product in relation to the speed of working with noncompressed versions of the same files, are in Figure 4.

If you use a Classic or other slow Mac, pay close attention to the results in Figure 5. If your patience is already taxed by the time the Mac takes to launch applications and open files, using compression could drive you to distraction. Consider buying a higher-capacity hard drive.

With respect to compression efficiency, Now Compress led the pack with reductions in file size of about 60 percent (see Figure 6). We saw the poorest compression results with More Disk Space, which reduced file size by about 35 percent. The driver-level-compression products clustered tightly, with TimesTwo and eDisk achieving the highest efficiency, reducing file size by 45 percent; Stacker for Macintosh achieved a reduction of about 40 percent. Bear in mind that although the efficiency of driver-level products is not as great as that of most file-level ones, driver-level compression extends to *everything* on your hard disk, including the System Folder. File-level compressors either exempt the System Folder from compression or advise you to use caution when compressing it.

Safety Testing

To check the safety features of data-compression products, we first looked for compatibility with standard data-recovery tools. We then looked for safeguards to prevent data loss as the hard disk containing compressed data fills to capacity. (Completely filling any disk, whether it contains compressed or noncompressed files, can be treacherous, because disk drivers need some scratch space to work properly.)

Our data-recovery tests involved efforts to resurrect data by using Symantec's Norton Utilities recovery tools. After installing Norton Utilities FileSaver on a test Mac, we dragged a folder containing six compressed files — two each created with Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and After Hours' TouchBASE — into the Trash. We emptied the Trash and then attempted to recover the files. We also tried to salvage the files after using Apple's HD SC Setup utility to erase the disk. Per each compression-software vendor's instructions, we ran any disk-repair utilities that shipped with the compression software before trying to recover data.

Although Norton Utilities recovered all noncompressed versions of files, it was less successful once compression entered the scene. It was able to recover every file compressed with StuffIt Deluxe and StuffIt SpaceSaver, whereas files compressed with eDisk failed every recovery test.

On the erased-disk test, we could not salvage any files compressed with (driver-level) Stacker for Macintosh

or TimesTwo but we recovered every file compressed with a file-level compressor. Performance on the trashed-file test was mixed: In one of the two repetitions of the test, we recovered all the files compressed with More Disk Space, Now Compress, or TimesTwo. On the other try, however, our 960K Excel file posed a particular problem for the file-level compressors. It also caused trouble for the driver-level Stacker, whose compression made the file unrecoverable on both tries.

It's possible that the data on the disks could have been recovered by tools other than Norton Utilities, but the results of our safety tests nevertheless underscore the importance of backing up compressed data religiously. Although we saw no evidence that the use of compression software leads to data corruption, once disaster strikes, the software can complicate efforts to retrieve vital information.

Each of the compression products performed well as we filled disks containing compressed data to capacity, except More Disk Space, which issued no warning dialog boxes as we copied compressed files to the disk. When the disk filled up midway through copying a batch of files, copying simply ceased, with no indication the task was unfinished.

It's reassuring to know you can remove a product that affects all or most of your data from your system easily. Now Compress and Stacker

MacUser LABS Figure 6: Shrink Rap

Figure 6: The efficiency of automatic-compression products is demonstrated by their ability to compress a sampling of typical file types. Our test data consisted of the applications Word 5.1, Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Excel 4.0, and TouchBASE 2.0.1 and a selection of image and data files.

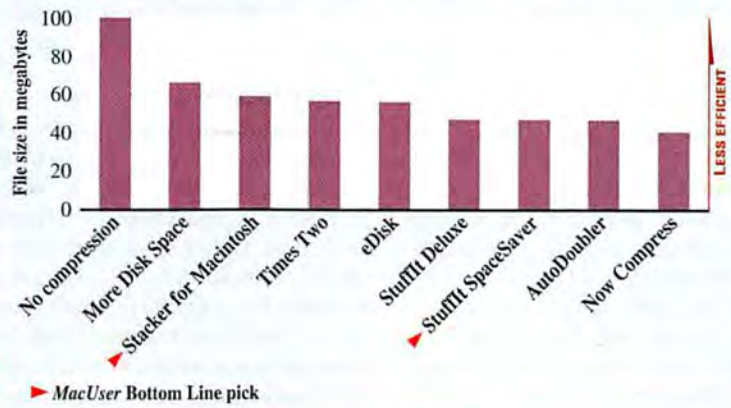


Table 1: Features of Automatic-Compression Software

	AutoDoubler 2.0.1 ★★★½	eDisk 1.0 ★★★	More Disk Space 2.2 ★★½	Now Compress 1.0 ★★★½
List price	$89.95	$149.95	$99.95	$99
Street price	$60	$80	$55	$65
Pros	Fastest file-level compressor tested. Toll-free tech support.	Fastest driver-level compressor tested.	Includes on-demand archival compression. Option replaces duplicate files with aliases to save extra space.	Includes on-demand archival compression. Most efficient compression. Extremely flexible configuration options.
Cons	Performed poorly on file-recovery tests. Installer works only on startup disk.	Unwieldy installation. Worst performance on all recovery tests.	Poor documentation. No alert when disk is full. Least efficient compression.	Slowest product tested.
Compression type	file-level	driver-level	file-level	file-level
Disk-repair utility included	yes	yes	no	no
Company	Fifth Generation Systems 10049 N. Reiger Rd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809 800-873-4384 504-291-7221 504-295-3268 (fax)	Alysis Software Corp. 1231 31st Ave. San Francisco, CA 94122 415-566-2263 415-566-9692 (fax)	Alysis Software Corp. 1231 31st Ave. San Francisco, CA 94122 415-566-2263 415-566-9692 (fax)	Now Software 921 S.W. Washington Ste. 500 Portland, OR 97205 800-237-3611 503-274-2800 503-274-0670 (fax)

for Macintosh make deinstallation a snap. Each uses an installer program to automate the process, and the procedures are clearly spelled out in each product's manual. The StuffIt Deluxe and StuffIt SpaceSaver installers are also deinstallers, but you'd never know it from their manuals.

To remove TimesTwo and eDisk, you must reformat your hard disk, which erases all of your data. AutoDoubler requires you to track down its control panels and preference files on your hard disk and trash them individually. More Disk Space provides a Remove button that deactivates the program's Finder menu but leaves the application in place.

Stacker, the only driver-level compressor that leaves decompressed data intact on your disk as it deinstalls, asks you to remove some data if there isn't room for all the decompressed data. The file-level compressors are less thorough: Removing them can make compressed files inaccessible, but only More Disk Space warns you of that possibility on-screen. Now Compress' manual does a good job of explaining how to decompress files before removing the utility, and — like AutoDoubler, StuffIt Deluxe, and StuffIt SpaceSaver — Now Compress provides a small freeware utility that you can use to decompress files if you don't have the compression program.

The Bottom Line

Using automatic data compression is a viable means of freeing up hard-disk space, but get ready for some trade-offs if you choose to shrink your data rather than purchase a higher-capacity drive. If you use a Mac that has a 68000 or 68020 processor, you'll see a noticeable slowdown in system speed as you access applications and files. And no matter which Mac model you use, get serious about regular data backups.

That said, Stac Electronics' Stacker for Macintosh is our top choice among driver-level compressors, for its combination of speed, efficiency, and ease of use. Its installation and deinstallation are extremely simple. We also like its ability to work with the disk driver of your choice — even letting you update the driver without deinstalling Stacker. Like the other driver-level compressors, however, Stacker delivered less than stellar results on our data-recovery tests, so let backup be your mantra.

Among the file-level compressors, Aladdin Systems' StuffIt SpaceSaver is our choice. Its combination of low price and flawless performance on our safety tests overcame our concerns about the sluggishness of launching application files it has compressed. StuffIt Deluxe combines SpaceSaver with advanced scripting and archival-decompression tools, but it's more than most users need. For those who just want to save disk space and dollars, SpaceSaver is the best file-compression bargain.

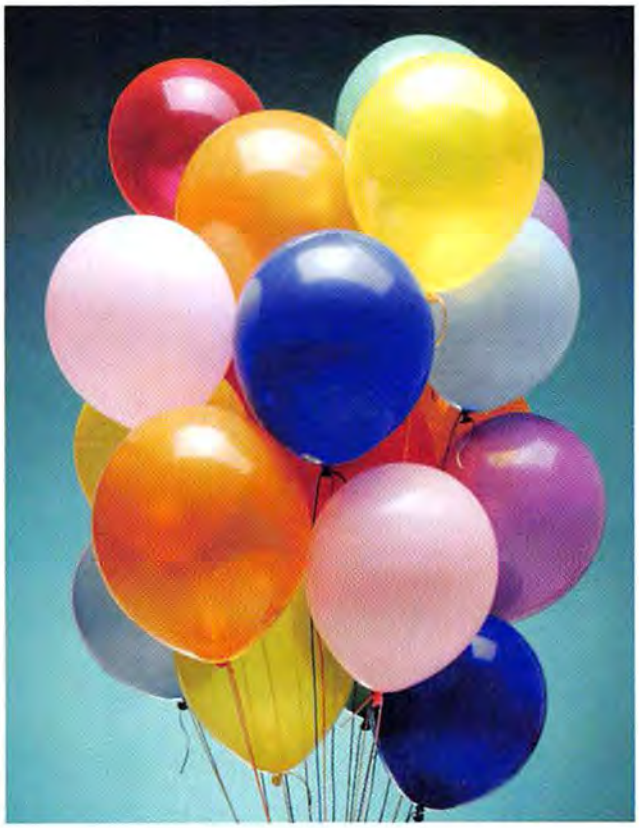
Associate editor Jim Shatz-Akin enjoys stuffed clams, compact discs, and fresh-squeezed orange juice. ZD Labs' Michael Clasen managed the testing for this report.

Table 1: Features of Automatic-Compression Software, continued

	▶ Stacker for Macintosh 1.0 ★★★★	StuffIt Deluxe 3.0.5 ★★★★½	▶ StuffIt SpaceSaver 1.0.5 ★★★★	TimesTwo 1.03 ★★★
List price	$149.95	$120	$59.95	$149
Street price	$70	$70	$40	$90
Pros	Very easy installation. Good balance of speed and efficiency.	Includes on-demand archival compression plus tools for scripting backups and opening non-Mac archival files.	Includes on-demand archival compression. Excellent price/performance.	Excellent tech support. Good documentation.
Cons	Tech-support free for 90 days; additional 90 days free for registered users; $2 per minute thereafter.	Slow on application-launch tests.	Slow on application-launch tests.	Slowest driver-level compressor tested.
Compression type	driver-level	file-level	file-level	driver-level
Disk-repair utility included	yes	no	no	yes
Company	Stac Electronics 5993 Avenida Encinas Carlsbad, CA 92008 800-522-7822 619-431-7474 619-431-9616 (fax)	Aladdin Systems 165 Westridge Dr. Watsonville, CA 95076 800-732-8881 408-761-6200 408-761-6206 (fax)	Aladdin Systems 165 Westridge Dr. Watsonville, CA 95076 800-732-8881 408-761-6200 408-761-6206 (fax)	Golden Triangle Computers 11175 Flintkote Ave. Bldg. 2 San Diego, CA 92121 800-326-1858 619-587-0110 619-587-0303 (fax)

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

So You're Not Supposed To Get Good Repro Quality From A Desktop Scanner...



Production Notes

Picture scanned at 150%, 400 dpi from a 4" x 5" transparency using the default settings. Final line screen was set in Adobe Photoshop and exported as a CMYK eps file. No color correction was made. Film was output from a Quark file at 133 line screen.

Model: RELI 9600DPI
List Price: $3495.00
Transparancy Unit: included.

OOPS!

Scanner by Relisys.

Yes, you can get wonderful color reproduction quality from a desktop scanner. Yes, you can walk into your next meeting with full, rich repros that live up to your designs. Introducing a full range family of desktop scanners designed for the designers! They're self calibrating, ready when you are, work long hours and produce incredibly accurate scanning for either the Macintosh or IBM PC platforms.

For more information call

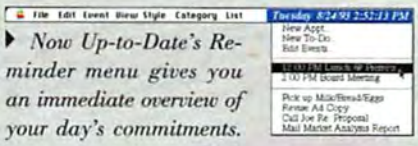
Express Direct

1-800-944-8855 FAX: 312-549-6447

RELISYS
A subsidiary of TECO Corporation

Circle 151 on reader service card.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Quark is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc.
Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Now Up-to-Date's Reminder menu gives you an immediate overview of your day's commitments.

Now Contact's Quick Contact menu gives you instant access to your frequently called names and numbers.

Now Contact keeps a complete record of all phone numbers, addresses, correspondence and appointments for your contacts.

Now Up-to-Date lets you schedule appointments, to-do items and reminders instantly – simply click on the date you want and then enter your information.

NOW YOU CAN GET AS ORGANIZED AS YOU PRETEND TO BE.

Ah, it's been a masterful charade—an Academy Award performance. That confident smile and firm handshake covering up the fact that chaos rules your life and you're just one more lost memo, forgotten name and misplaced schedule away from total disaster.

Well, now you can actually be that buttoned-up, on-top-of-it dynamo you've been pretending to be. Introducing Now Contact™, undoubtedly the most complete contact manager available. When used together with the award-winning Now Up-to-Date™, it's the ultimate personal organizer.

Now Contact is built around the philosophy that it's no use getting organized if you can't find stuff faster. It gives you instant access to all your names, numbers and addresses, retrieving information quicker than any competitive product, actually as fast as your screen can draw. Complete with a built-in word processor, Now Contact makes printing form letters, labels, faxes, envelopes and address books painless. If time, as they say, is money, you'll be a bit richer every time you write a letter.

Now Up-to-Date, the best-selling calendar software, makes scheduling events, setting reminders, managing to-do lists, and printing calendars amazingly simple. Display your calendar by month, week or day—you choose the view that's right for you. Plus, if you are on a network, you can also keep your associates informed of your schedule.

Together, Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date put a complete record of all appointments and correspondence with your contacts at your fingertips. You can even create new appointments without pausing to open your calendar. Similarly, you can include contact information in your calendar without opening your contact file.

So, how productive would you be if you were as organized as you've been pretending to be? Get Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact and find out. Or give us a call for more information at 1-800-275-1669.

Put it on your to-do list right away. That is, of course, if you can even find it.

Now Software

Phone: 800-275-1669. Fax: 503-274-0670. For literature call FaxBack 503-274-2810 ext. 5. For 50-packs and site licensing information call 800-237-3611 ext.131.

©Now Software, Inc. 921 S.W. Washington, Suite. 500, Portland, OR 97205-2823.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

$60 Film & Separation cost — The Microtek 45t scanner*

$1,105 Film & Separation cost — outside pre-press house**

Apples vs. Apples

Until now, your high-quality color scans for publication and four-color printing were usually done on expensive drum scanners. Owning and maintaining this type of equipment was not an affordable option.

But now there's the ScanMaker® 45t Multi-format Film Scanner from Microtek, so you can branch out and do your own high-quality scanning and save money in the process.

The ScanMaker 45t produces high-quality scans and separations from 35mm, 2 1/4 or 4 x 5 transparencies. The 45t features 36-bit color with interpolated resolution as high as 10,000 x 10,000 pixels and 2,000 dpi. Microtek's Dynamic Color Rendition technology produces from original 36-bit image data an optimized 24-bit file for use with today's 24-bit imaging software. The result—precise digital color. Also included with the 45t is Kodak's EKTACHROME Film Production Guide Q-60A for use with Microtek's Custom Calibration Utility that builds a calibration profile for your specific scanner. Now add 12-bit grayscale scaling from 1% to 100% and a maximum 5" x 5" scanning area and you have a scanner that rivals even the most expensive scanning equipment.

But there's more than cost-savings. Consider the time saved in producing high-quality scans at your own desktop. You now have complete control and can even manipulate the image with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (included with your purchase of the ScanMaker 45t) without incurring expensive system time at your separators.

Priced thousands less than its nearest competitors, the ScanMaker 45t will soon pay for itself — who knows, maybe on your first multiple-image project.

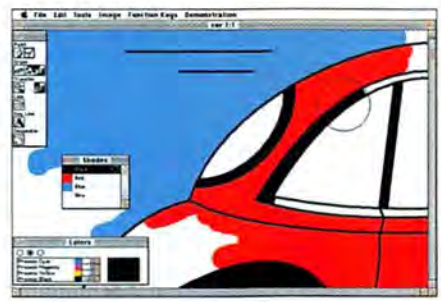
For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call **1-800-654-4160.**

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

©1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. Microtek is a registered trademark of Microtek Lab, Inc.
All other trademarks whether registered or not are the property of their respective holders
*Images were scanned with Microtek's ScanModule for Adobe Photoshop. Separations were done in Cachet by EFI.
Film cost of $60 based on 4 pieces of lino film from service bureau, no match print included.

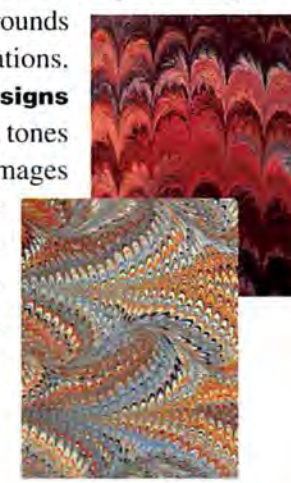
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Streamlined operations: A tool that converts bit-mapped images into line art is a pretty handy thing to have. That's why it's too bad that Adobe Streamline has languished, trapped between illustration programs and graphics utilities. To remedy that, Adobe has **pumped up** Streamline 3.0 by borrowing tools from Photoshop and Illustrator and integrating it more tightly with its siblings. You can now scan directly into Streamline and then use its new selection and editing tools to clean up the image before and after tracing. New conversion options with improved accuracy settings have been added, as has a preview window for checking the results. Converted images can be posterized into 256 colors or 16 gray levels. As for integration, you can place Streamline objects directly into Illustrator as vector objects and into Photoshop as raster objects at the resolution of the Photoshop image, and you can paste Photoshop files directly into Streamline. You can also use Streamline vector art as masks in Photoshop. 800-642-3623 or 415-961-4400. $199.



Color within the lines: Adding color to scanned line art usually means slopping paint buckets around in Photoshop and then, when the inevitable missing pixel lets color seep out, mopping up the mess with the eraser. For a faster way to color line art, take a gander at Colorize, a nifty little program from New Zealand that's being distributed here by DS Design. **Like crayons to a coloring book,** Colorize lets you paint color into black-and-white bit-mapped images. But unlike your childish scrawls, your colors stay within the lines, thanks to the program's smart brushes. You can modify the brush size to poke into tight corners or to swipe large areas, and colors are automatically trapped under the outlines. A special eraser tool lets you erase up to but not over lines. You can save files in EPS, TIFF, Photoshop, or Colorize format, the latter being an EPS format that saves white areas as transparent without making clipping paths. The program's packed with other features too, although the interface needs a little work (visual feedback for settings such as brush size would be nice). 919-319-1770. $399.

End paper: There's nothing like the subtle hues of beautiful hand-crafted paper. Now you can get the look of marbleized paper on your computer with Marbled Paper Textures, a three-CD-ROM set of stunning high-resolution color TIFF images and their for-position-only counterparts for publishing and screen-optimized backgrounds for multimedia presentations. You'll find **feathery designs** in soft pastels and jewel tones as well as gray-scale images for laser printers. Made by Artbeats, the same folks who brought you the elegant Marble & Granite set. 503-863-4429. $349.



By Pamela Pfiffner

4
16.5
2.7 R

Creativity is your talent. A new look is your assignment. Making it great is your passion.

Monday is your deadline. Aldus FreeHand is your answer.

Most people don't know how you do what you do. Maybe you don't even know yourself.

But you do it. And that's all that matters.

Magic happens.

And to help you make that magic—and make it easier, faster, freer, and more forgivingly than ever before—there's the new Aldus FreeHand® 4.0.

Finally, you can design and illustrate from concept to reality—naturally. And you can take that to the bank.

Which is the whole point. As a creative professional, you're in a visual business. And the operative word is *business*. Your creativity has to meet business objectives, respond to business strategies, and deliver to that ultimate business *raison d'etre*: the bottom line.

That's why Aldus FreeHand 4.0 is the right tool for you. It's the right creative tool—and it's the right business tool.

With its powerful page-design tools, you can design, illustrate, and produce multiple pages in multiple sizes on a large "live" pasteboard then output them from a single file.

With its superior typographic control, you can fit any copy to any shape, creating anything you want rather than only what the program allows you.

With its extensive graphics capabilities, you can create new objects quickly and easily using path-editing shortcuts that help streamline your creative process and save you time.

With its eleven floating palettes, you can create the on-screen environment that works best for you. You can manage and control page design, text, colors, tints, layers, and more. You can drag and drop colors from palettes right into your design, just as you might with paint to a canvas. And you can "lock" layers to protect them from accidental edits or deletions.

And it smoothly integrates with Aldus® PageMaker.® Using hotlinks, you can edit Aldus FreeHand files seamlessly from within PageMaker 4.2 or 5.0. And since they share many conventions, such as keyboard shortcuts, color libraries, and hyphenation dictionaries, you can work smarter instead of harder.

Create and consolidate complex projects in a single file.

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 gives you the freedom to be more creative—and the power to be more productive.

So if the bottom line is making it work, but the top line is making it great, you need the new Aldus FreeHand 4.0 for Macintosh.

Call us and we'll send you more information and a self-running demo disk so you can see for yourself how Aldus FreeHand can help you make a difference.

Call toll-free (800) 685-3613.

ALDUS FREEHAND® *For Macintosh*

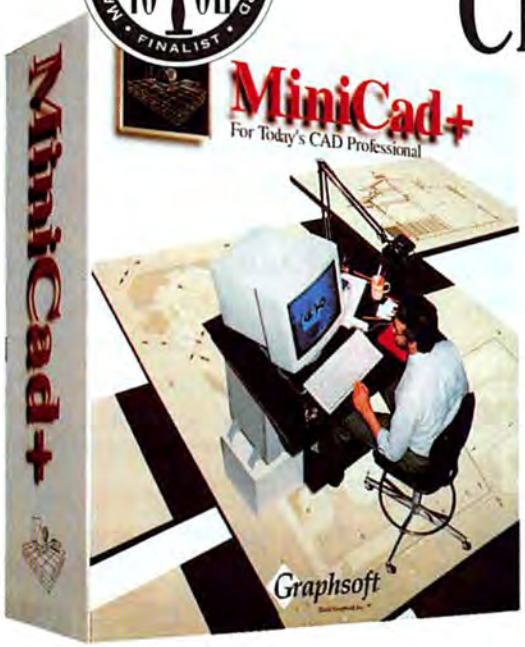
When making it great is your passion.

ALDUS Aldus Corporation 411 First Avenue South Seattle, WA 98104-2871 (206) 622-5500 fax (206) 343-3360

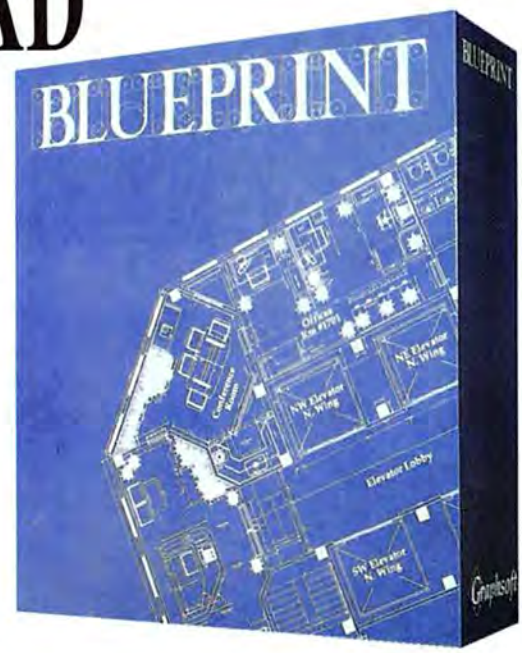
This ad was created with Aldus FreeHand 4.0. ©1993 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Illustration by Boelts Brothers Design Inc.

Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 FINALIST



For Quality, Power and Price/Performance MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!



MiniCad+4 $ 795.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ selection by properties
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ fractional feet and inches option
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ classes
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ free Claris CAD translator
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups
- ☐ scale by layer

3D CAD:

- ☐ mechanical projections
- ☐ orthogonal or perspective views
- ☐ work in wire-frame or solid
- ☐ walkthrough and flyover tool
- ☐ create 3D view from floorplan
- ☐ sweeps, extrusions & meshes
- ☐ 3D reshape tool
- ☐ roof & slab tools
- ☐ 3D smart cursor
- ☐ auto sectioning
- ☐ multiple view

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

- ☐ attach data to graphic objects
- ☐ export reports to text, merge,dif, & sylk
- ☐ familiar spreadsheet interface
- ☐ search or select by field value
- ☐ create default records
- ☐ auto update reports

Programmability:

- ☐ Over 300 powerful routines
- ☐ generate drawings automatically
- ☐ perform engineering analysis
- ☐ no compilation needed
- ☐ read & write text files
- ☐ automate repetitive tasks

Claris CAD $ 899.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Graphic Guide for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars
- ☐ color by object only
- ☐ DXF translator - extra charge
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ 9 saved views
- ☐ hatching

3D CAD:

none

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

none

Programmability:

none

Blueprint 4 $ 295.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ file compatible with MiniCad+
- ☐ fractional feet & inches option
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ scale by layer
- ☐ classes
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

1988 MacWorld Award -Australian- MiniCad+

1989 MacWorld World Class Award -US- MiniCad+

1990 MacUser Eddy Award -US- MiniCad+

1992 MacWorld Editors Choice Award -US- Blueprint

1992 MacWorld Best CAD Award -Switzerland- MiniCad+

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by **U.S. News & World Report.**

$395.00

♦♦♦♦

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

The Macintosh CAD People

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD™ or modeller of choice. "Recommended" says **Cadalyst!**

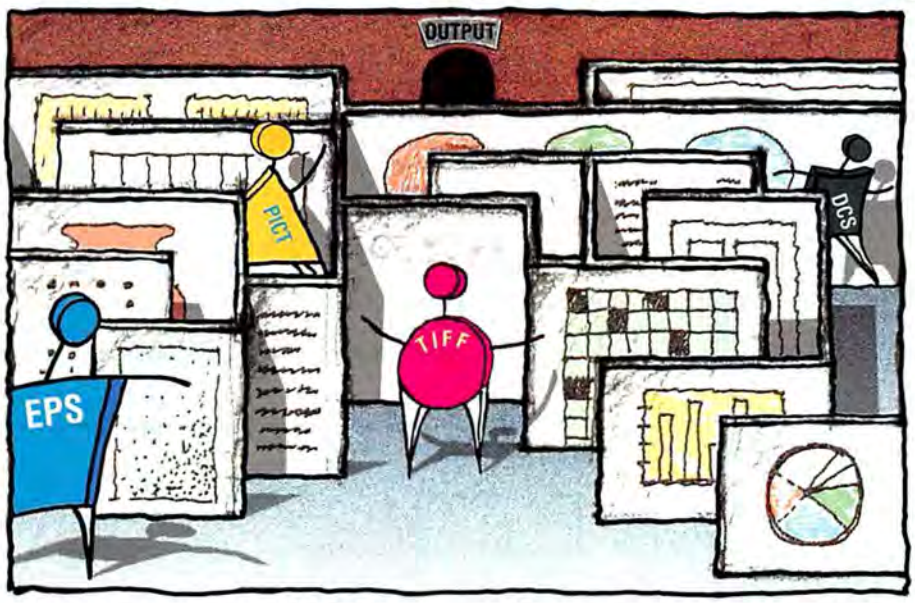
$495.00

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

© 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Graphically Speaking



Remember when graphic file formats used to be a simple matter of TIFF or EPS? If you're planning to publish in color or across computer platforms, here's an update on some formats you should know about.

By Barrie Sosinsky

File formats are a perplexing and always evolving subject. For graphic artists and desktop publishers, it's hard enough to sort out TIFF, EPS, and PICT as well as the various formats native to specific applications. Now they also have to deal with two new twists: color publishing and cross-platform publishing. These days, desktop publishers need to know about DCS, WMF, and a raft of other arcane acronyms.

To help you through this maze of formats, let's quickly review today's common formats and then look more closely at emerging ones.

Graphic File Types

File formats — definitions of how data is to be written and read — are created by a vendor, a group of vendors, or a standards organization. A format specified by a vendor for use in one of its own applications is called a native or proprietary format. An Aldus FreeHand file is an example of a file in a native format. Many applications have filters that let you open another program's native format — Aldus PageMaker's filters for Microsoft Word files are one example.

To get around the issues raised by native formats, you can save images in several universal formats so that they can be readily imported into a wide variety of applications. These so-called interchange formats are based on whether or not an image is a raster image or a vector image.

Here's a thumbnail definition: Raster images are scanned, painted, or retouched images created in applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Light Source's Ofoto, Timeworks' Paint-It!, and other paint and image-editing programs. Vector graphics are drawn art and charts created in applications such as Adobe Illustrator, FreeHand, DeltaPoint's DeltaGraph, and other illustration packages. The difference between these image types both technically and aesthetically is akin to the difference between painting and line art.

Raster Images

Raster images are more commonly known as bit-mapped images. In a raster image, each picture element, or pixel, is mapped by location and color value in a plane — a process comparable to making a mosaic from tiles (see Figure 1). Editing a raster image is similar to scraping some tiles off one area (leaving a big hole in their wake) and placing them elsewhere. Also, rotating or scaling bit-mapped images can produce jagged edges in most applications, so you must take care when modifying them.

Black-and-white raster images occupy one plane and need only one data bit per pixel to describe the pixel's color values (or lack thereof). Color raster images are more complicated. They can be defined with various bit depths: with 8 bits per pixel (Indexed Color, which draws its colors from a set color palette), 16 or 24 bits per pixel (RGB — red, green, blue —

Is your accounting slowing you down?

Speed up with CheckMark!

CheckMark MultiLedger

MultiLedger combines G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory into a fast and efficient accounting solution.

- **Speed up transaction** entry with pop-up lists.
- **Simplify bookkeeping** with automatic updating of accounts and reports.
- **Accelerate business decisions** with up-to-the-minute status reports.
- **Save time** with the multiuser version that allows more than one person to work on your books.

MW EDITORS CHOICE

CheckMark Payroll

Called "an ideal product for small businesses" (*Accounting Today*) and touted as "the best of all Mac payroll programs." (*Macworld*)

- **Calculate payroll automatically**, including all taxes and deductions, such as 401(k) and cafeteria plans.
- **Enter all employee hours** in one spreadsheet-style window.
- **Use as a stand-alone**, post into MultiLedger or Cash Ledger, or export to Teleware's M.Y.O.B.™

CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.

724 Whalers Way, Bldg. H
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
303-225-0522
FAX 303-225-0611

Call 800-444-9922 today for a free demo disk!

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

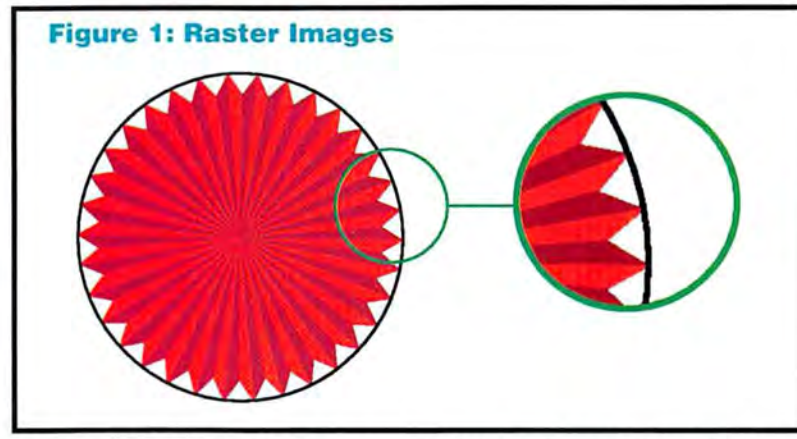


Figure 1: Raster, or bit-mapped, images are created from a mosaic of pixels in fixed locations. When enlarged, the pixels appear to grow, accentuating the image's jagged edges.

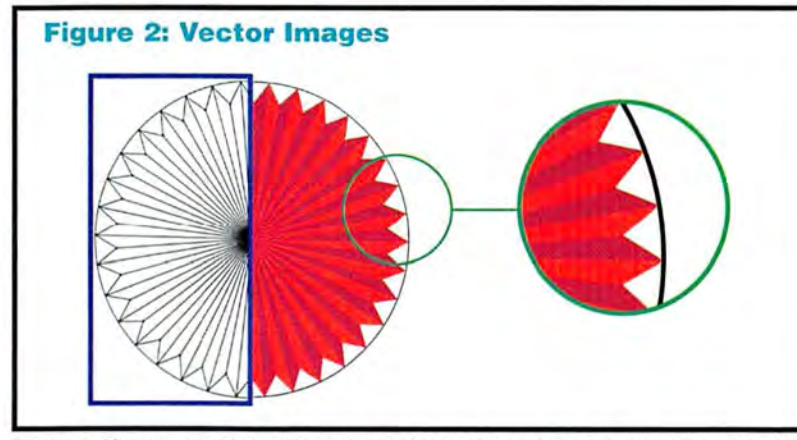


Figure 2: Vector, or object-oriented, graphics are composed from mathematically described drawing instructions (left). They can be broken down into separate pieces. When enlarged, the graphic scales smoothly.

which uses three planes to express color), or 32 bits (CMYK — cyan, magenta, yellow, black — which involves four planes of color). If that weren't enough, a new 48-bit alternative has been proposed. The file size of a raster image is dictated by the number of pixels and their bit depth; as a result, high-resolution color raster images can swell to many megabytes.

The two most common formats for raster images are Paint (PTNG) and TIFF.

Paint. The Paint, or PTNG, format is a throwback to the Mac's original graphics program, MacPaint. The PTNG format is extremely limited and is used primarily for black-and-white screen captures. PTNG images are strictly 72-dpi black-and-white bit maps with a maximum image area of 8 x 10 inches. Period. Many applications still support the format, though.

TIFF. The Tag Image File Format (TIFF) standard was codeveloped by Aldus and other vendors as a way of describing gray-scale images such as scanned photographs. The format has been updated to include support for color images. TIFF is the most versatile, reliable, and widely supported raster-image file format available for the Mac.

TIFF represents a nearly classic case study of what is right and what is wrong about file formats, however. TIFF is extensible; that is, developers can register proprietary tags with Aldus. TIFF is designed so that if the application reading a TIFF file doesn't recognize a tag, it skips to the next one. However, every time a tag is added to TIFF, a new flavor of the format is created, so TIFF now has as many different flavors as Baskin-Robbins has flavors of ice cream. That situation

complicates things and occasionally prevents an application from opening a TIFF file.

Vector Graphics

Also called object-oriented graphics, vector graphics are created according to a set of stored mathematical equations. Unlike with bit-mapped graphics, you can break a complex vector graphic down into smaller components, or objects; every object can have attributes such as line strokes and fills, each with different properties of color and pattern and transparency or opacity applied.

Generally, but not always, vector graphics are more compact than raster images. Sometimes intricate vector graphics require complex descriptions that overwhelm the memory and processing power of your computer and printer, as anyone who has ever seen a PostScript-overflow error can attest. Vector graphics always display or print at the maximum resolution of the output device — unlike raster images, which print at the resolution of the image itself, meaning that a 72-dpi bit map looks coarse even on a 600-dpi printer. Vector graphics are sharp and crisp, even when scaled in size (see Figure 2).

Some draw programs, such as Illustrator, FreeHand, and Deneba's Canvas, have their own native formats, but the most commonly used vector file formats on the Mac are PostScript, EPS, and PICT (which is actually a metafile).

PostScript. A PostScript file is a text file, usually written in ASCII, that describes a vector image. You can print a PostScript file on a PostScript printer without the file's original application by using a PostScript download utility, but you can't see what a PostScript image looks like until you've printed it.

EPS. The Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) format includes a PostScript text file and an optional low-resolution PICT preview of the underlying image. The data file can be written as text (ASCII) or as hexadecimal (binary). ASCII is the more widely accepted format, but binary files are smaller and print faster. Because it's based on PostScript, EPS has the advantages of that format plus the benefit of providing on-screen feedback.

Although EPS is associated with vector illustrations, you can save raster images in EPS format as well. Doing this doesn't transform your image into a vector graphic: It wraps the image's pixel data in a PostScript header, which gives identifying information about the file itself, but retains raster-specific file information on such aspects as clipping paths and screen angles.

For years, desktop publishers could get along very well, thank you, knowing only these formats.

Metafiles

A third type of graphic format is called the metafile, and it encompasses both raster and vector graphics. PICT (not an acronym) is the most common Mac metafile. Its counterpart on Windows-based PCs is the Windows Metafile format (WMF). PICT and WMF are the Clipboard standards of their respective systems.

PICT. Based on the Mac's QuickDraw graphics language, the PICT format consists of medium-quality vector art and low-resolution bit maps within a limited range of color. The more recent PICT2 format allows for 8-bit or 24-bit color at resolutions dictated by the originating application. Page-layout applications often have trouble importing PICT files, so PICT is better suited for on-screen presentations than for print publishing.

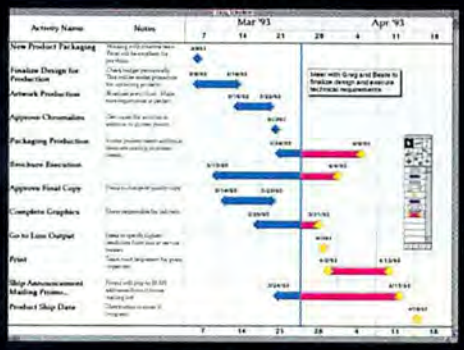
PICT embodies a classic problem of metafiles. Applications (QuarkXPress, for one) sometimes place raster images perfectly when reading PICT files but ignore or misread vector graphics. The reverse sometimes happens as well.

New Prepress Standards

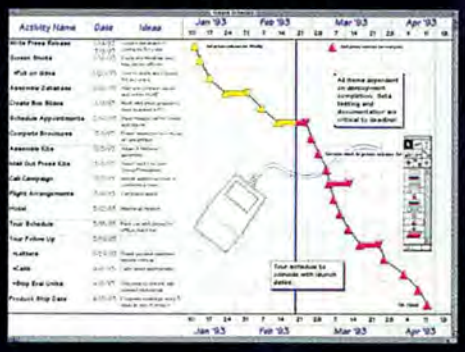
For years, desktop publishers could get along very well, thank you, knowing only the above formats. Depending on the type of work you do, that still may be true. But if you're thinking about doing projects that require separations into color plates, you need to know about the CMYK color model and about three key formats designed for that purpose.

When working on color images, most desktop publishers simply use the RGB color model, which is what your monitor uses. It's impossible to print in RGB, so desktop color printers and imagesetters that create film for color printing convert RGB to CMYK, often with unpredictable results. Instead of letting the device handle the conversion, you may want to

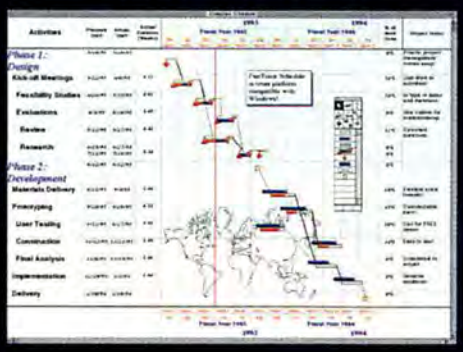
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™
for Macintosh,® NeXT® & Windows!

Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

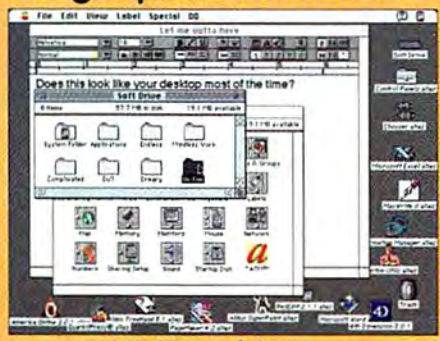
Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The part of the Macintosh® Apple® forgot.

A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips and turns this...



into this.

Square One™

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. **End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.**

Here's what the critics say:

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal."—**MacUser**

"This dandy application for System 7 provides the best icon-based approach to file management and program launching we've seen."—**MacUser, *13 Work-Smart Utilities You Can't Live Without.***

"...Square One is the best kind of utility software: it does what you want, when you want it. More programs should be this well written."—**MacWorld**

BINARY SOFTWARE

Ask for Square One everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 · SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 · FAX 310-451-0315

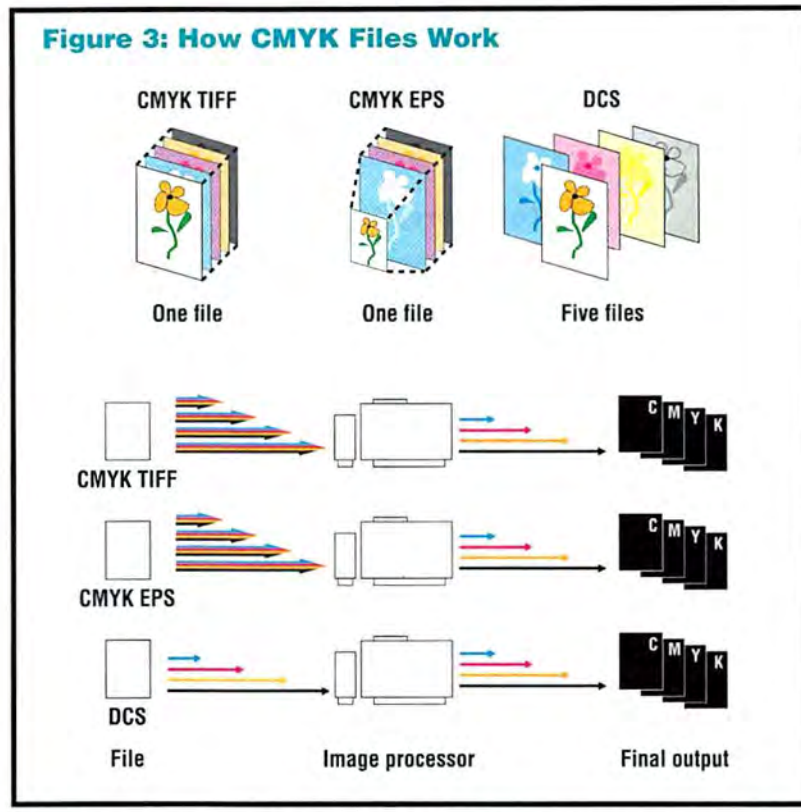


Figure 3: Files in the CMYK TIFF and CMYK EPS formats consist of one image that contains CMYK data; CMYK EPS adds a low-resolution preview. With DCS, however, five separate files are created — one EPS file for each color and a low-resolution preview. When you print CMYK TIFF or CMYK EPS separations, your entire file is sent to the image processor four times, once for each color. DCS files print faster, because each color is sent to the image processor separately.

gain more control over your images by converting them yourself and sending specific color and printing information to the output device along with the images. This conversion from three colors (RGB) to four (CMYK) adds bulk to files: CMYK files are 25 percent larger than their RGB counterparts.

The three main formats for sending CMYK files to printing devices are CMYK TIFF, CMYK EPS, and DCS (Desktop Color Separation).

CMYK TIFF. There's nothing fancy about a CMYK TIFF file. All that's saved in this format is an image's pixels, size, and resolution. It's up to the printer or imagesetter to supply screen angles, line screens, and so on. This can work to your advantage, because the printer's proven technology may work better than any setting you apply. When you print color separations, however, the entire CMYK TIFF file is sent to the printer four times — once for each color; each time, the printer extracts the appropriate information for just one color (see Figure 3). This results in long printing times, which add up if your prepress house charges by the minute. On the other hand, if a CMYK TIFF image has been cropped, only the selected area goes to the printer — a nice economy. And if you're printing to a desktop color printer, you'll get a high-resolution image, not a low-resolution proxy.

CMYK EPS. Like all other EPS files, images in the CMYK EPS format have two parts: a central file that contains PostScript code with the addition of CMYK color data, and a low-resolution PICT preview. Like CMYK TIFF files, the CMYK EPS file is sent to the printer four times. In this case, however, if an image has been cropped, the entire file is sent anyway.

Unlike the CMYK TIFF format, CMYK EPS allows you to specify clipping paths, screen angles, line screens,

spot functions, and so on. These settings override those of the printing device, so finicky publishers often prefer this approach. When you print to a desktop color printer, however, you get the low-resolution preview image rather than the high-resolution image.

DCS. Developed by Quark for images placed in QuarkXPress, the DCS format is in many ways similar to CMYK EPS. But instead of using one PostScript file and its low-resolution preview, DCS breaks color separations into five files: four EPS files (one for each color) plus a composite "master" low-resolution PICT preview file. Changes made to the master file are passed on to the other files when they're printed. That fifth file causes DCS images to take up more disk space than CMYK TIFF ones, but DCS images print faster than either CMYK TIFF or CMYK EPS ones. That's because only the individual color files are sent to the printer, rather than the entire image four times. A newer, single-file version of the format, DCS 2.0, lets you include spot color in CMYK files.

As with CMYK EPS, specific image information such as screen angle, line screen, and even clipping paths is saved with the files and sent to the printer. Also as with CMYK EPS, when you print to a desktop color printer, you get the low-resolution preview image instead of the high-resolution image.

Which should you use? If you don't want to sweat the details or if you're printing to a desktop printer, CMYK TIFF is for you. Some publishing professionals currently prefer DCS, however, even though files in this format take up more disk space, because the DCS format gives them shorter printing times and more precise control. DCS is not as universally available in applications as TIFF and EPS are, so check for compatibility before you use it.

Cross-Platform Formats

If file formats on the Mac seem bewildering, be glad you're not a PC user. On the PC, native formats are the rule, so you're confronted with scores of formats developed by application vendors. Some efforts have been made toward creating viable interchange formats that make it easier for Mac and PC publishers to share graphics, however.

If your images need to be read on Macs as well as on PCs, files saved in TIFF or EPS formats are your best bet. TIFF, EPS, and some other formats have PC counterparts. Remember that PCs and Macs use different filenaming conventions, so you need to rename your files when you're moving them across platforms. Good translation software should take care of the details for you.

For vector images, EPS is pretty much it. The Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM), a rich file format defined by the International Standards Organization (ISO) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), is not used on the Mac. The WMF format is gaining favor, however, and you'll find DXF, a high-quality vector-graphic format written in ASCII form, used in computer-aided-design (CAD) programs and some modeling programs on both platforms.

Keep in mind that PICT and WMF formats are native to Macs and Windows PCs, respectively. Only the Mac understands PICT files, so convert them to a PC-compatible format before sending them from a Mac to a PC. Similarly, WMF files, which use the Windows Graphic API (application-programming interface) are ill-suited to the Mac. Be that as it may, the PICT and WMF formats are standards, and they *can* work well as transport formats.

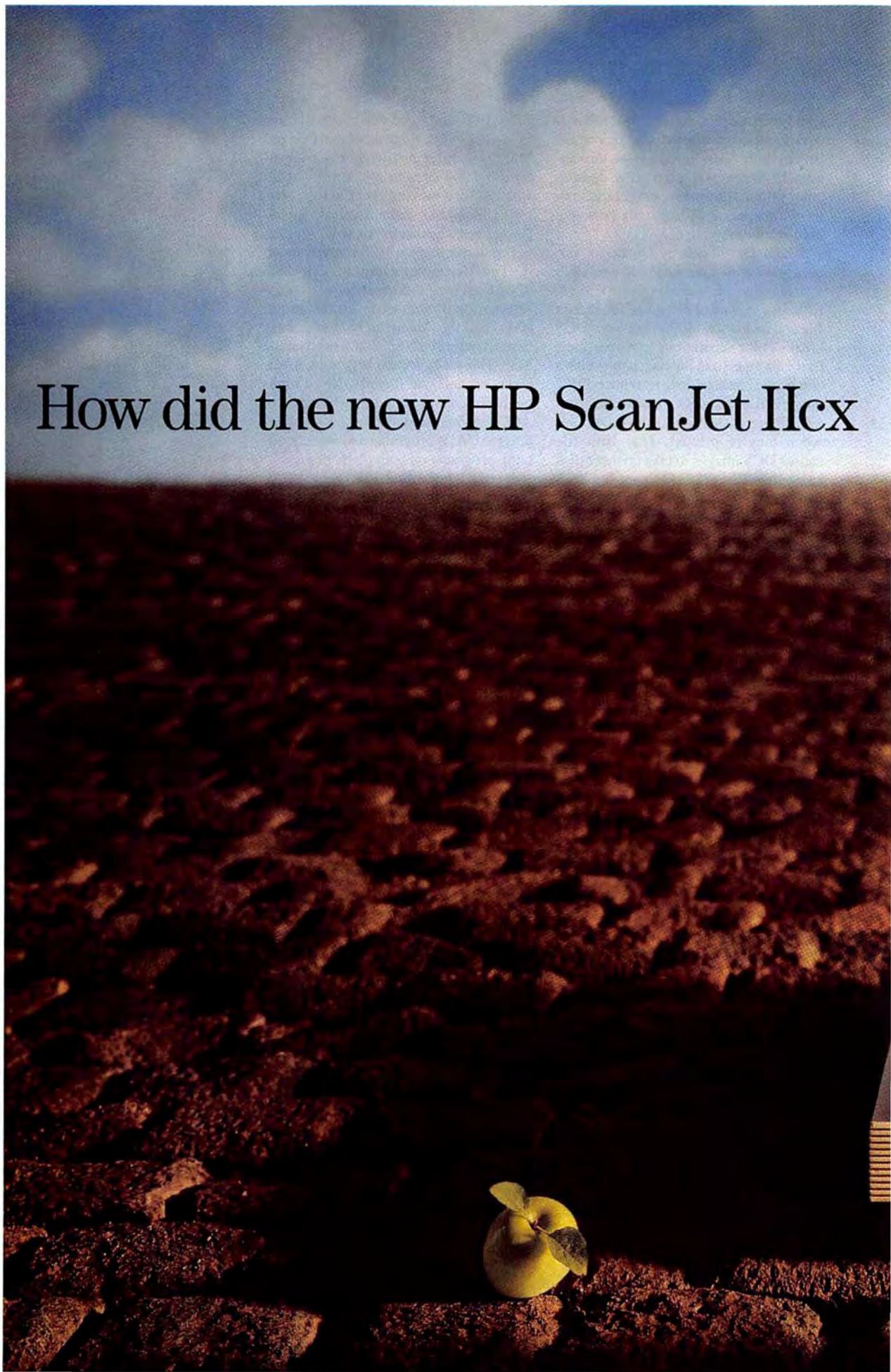
Less common formats give good results in cross-platform work too. TrueVision's 32-bit Targa (TGA) image format and CompuServe's 8-bit Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) are raster formats that are well established on both Mac and PC platforms. GIF was designed with economies necessary for on-line services in mind, however, so it's too limited for high-quality publishing.

When you're working with programs that have cross-platform twins, such as PageMaker, FreeHand, Illustrator, Photoshop, QuarkXPress, and others, your best bet may be to simply save your file in its native format and then transfer it across platforms via a conversion utility.

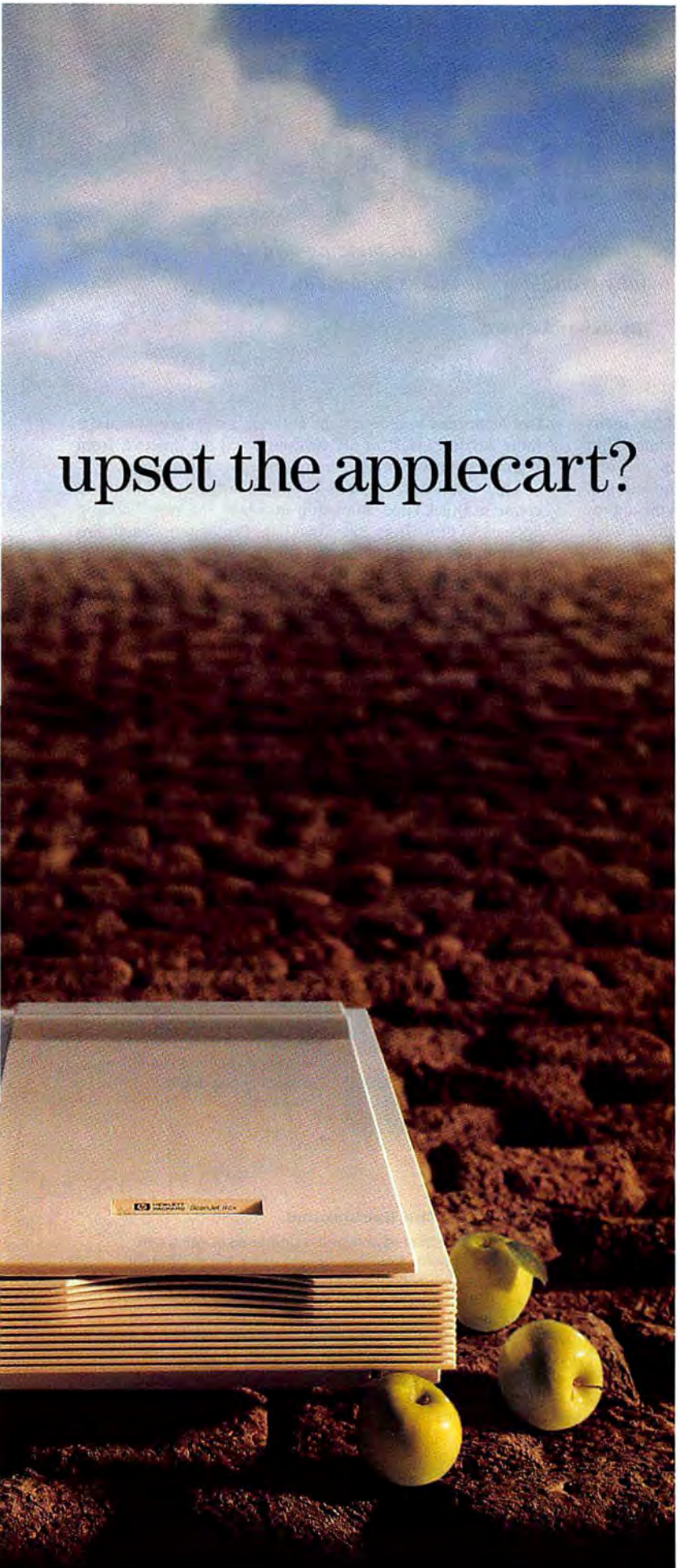
You can choose from a wealth of programs designed to translate between most graphic formats on Macs as well as PCs. But you may already own one program that lets you save files in many of the formats described here: Photoshop.

Barrie Sosinsky is the author of several computer books, including *Beyond the Desktop: Tools and Technology for Computer Publishing*. His company, Killer Apps (Newton, Massachusetts), specializes in cross-platform computing. File formats are the bane of his existence.

Kai's POWER TOOLS™
AWESOME!
RATED NEWMEDIA MAGAZINE AWESOME JUNE 1993
That's what imaging experts have been saying!
New! Version 2.0 with COLOR-IT!
The most powerful plug-in filters and extensions ever created just got better! Real-time previews, channel operation apply modes, step-thru preset viewing, optimized performance — this is just a small list of the new features in KPT 2.0. The Gradient Designer, Texture Explorer, Gradients on Paths, Fractal Explorer and 29 other plug-in filters have been redesigned and provide more capabilities than most people will discover in a lifetime!
For a limited time, Kai's Power Tools 2.0 includes COLOR-IT!, the award winning 32-bit image processing/paint program FREE. And if you own Photoshop, Painter, Canvas, or other plug-in compatible programs, plug KPT in and experience a creative rush!
Publish impact
MacUser
AS FEATURED ON CNN FUTURE WATCH
MacWeek ♦♦♦♦
Publish ★★★★★
MACWORLD MW ★★★★
HSC SOFTWARE
310.392.8441 fax 310.392.6015
Available from quality resellers everywhere including
Computer City • 800-826-3928
ComputerWare • 800-326-0092
CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. *In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7801. PE 12367



By being the only Mac scanner that handles text as well as it handles graphics. $1,179

Finally, there's a scanner that takes text as seriously as it does graphics. Hewlett-Packard introduces the HP ScanJet IIcx. The color scanner that brings scanning performance to a whole new level. And leaves the competition picking up the pieces.

The HP ScanJet IIcx offers the best text scanning in its class. Featuring HP AccuPage technology, which enhances third-party software, this new scanner deftly handles a wide range of documents. It accurately recognizes text in small point sizes and unusual fonts. Even text on colored backgrounds and in tables–documents that would send other Mac scanners scrambling. An optional document feeder makes it even more efficient.

With 1600-dpi enhanced resolution (400-dpi optical), the HP ScanJet IIcx scans graphics with unmatched clarity and accuracy. 24-bit color provides a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 levels of gray. And to make sure that those colors stay true, this scanner supports the Apple ColorSync color matching system. Easy-to-use HP DeskScan software and Adobe's Photoshop™ LE image editing software come in the box. An optional transparency adapter scans photos, slides and transparencies. To save time, there's one-pass color scanning. And to simplify things, there's a TWAIN interface, which means you don't have to leave the application you're working in to scan.

These sophisticated features have not come at the expense of simple design. The HP ScanJet IIcx was made for the Mac from the ground up, giving you easy installation and trouble-free operation. All backed by HP's legendary quality and reliability. In the unlikely event that your HP ScanJet IIcx should require service, your one year warranty entitles you to a replacement scanner within 24 hours.

To learn more about the HP ScanJet IIcx scanner, call 1-800-SCANJET (1-800-722-6538), Ext. 7801.* Once you see what the HP ScanJet IIcx can do, everything else will look a little less polished.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Built in a Day

Off-the-shelf software lets an architect take his latest building project from flat concept to fully realized scene in less than a day.

By Janet Ashford

Visualizing how a site-specific project will look in its proposed environment is never easy. But architect Jim Lennon, of Del Mar, California, uses the Mac and off-the-shelf software to create photomontages, 3-D models, and QuickTime animations to situate new buildings in the appropriate scene. The process gives clients a clear picture of what the new building will look like on the site and helps Lennon fine-tune his design.

Recently, Lennon created photo-realistic sketches of his plans for the new Children's Hospital of Orange County, using autodessys' form•Z for modeling, Strata's StudioPro and Ray Dream's JAG II for rendering, Adobe's Photoshop for compositing, and Fractal Design's Painter for retouching. Placing the hospital in its actual environment showed Lennon that he needed to redesign the building's entrance to make it more inviting. Best of all, he completed the process, from scanned photos to printed comps, in about seven hours.

That same day, he used Gryphon Software's Morph to create a QuickTime animation in which the new building appears to grow from the ground up. He then ran StudioPro overnight to create frames for a fly-through of the building. The next day, he used his Quadra 840AV to put the two animation sequences on videotape for a client presentation. Finally, he used Aldus PageMaker to make a keepsake booklet of Photoshop montages for his client.

Janet Ashford is coauthor with Linnea Dayton of a forthcoming series of computer how-to books, to be published by Graphic-sha, of Tokyo.

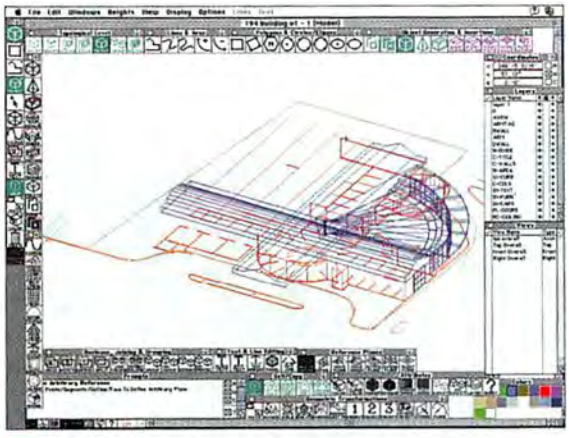
To better visualize a new hospital on an existing site, architect Jim Lennon uses Photoshop to combine an edited photograph of a parking lot with a StudioPro rendering of a new-building model created in form•Z. Printing the results on beige, textured paper gives him a watercolor-style image with the look of an architectural rendering. The architectural sketch and several variations took only one day to produce.

1 Composing the Background

Lennon pans his camera across the proposed building site, taking several photos from the same position but in different directions. Using a Microtek II ScanMaker, he scans two of the 3-x-5-inch photos at 72 dpi. To improve clarity, he enlarges them 284 percent, which increases the total image width from 360 pixels (5 inches wide by 72 dpi) to 1,024 pixels. He opens both scans in Photoshop and, after enlarging the canvas size, combines them by copying and pasting selected parts of one photo into the other photo. The seam between the two is visible in one of the rightmost parking lines.

2 Touching Up the Composite

Lennon crops out the weeds in the foreground and then uses the rubber-stamp tool to retouch the asphalt. He uses various painting and blurring tools to minimize the seam between the two photos.



3 Making the Building Model

To fashion a 3-D model of the new building, Lennon uses form•Z in Draft mode to draw the building perimeter and floor plan. Switching to the program's Model mode lets him extrude some of the walls upward to form a 3-D facade. Lennon likes form•Z because of its good scaling capabilities and its ability to perform Boolean functions such as combining simple shapes into complex objects.

4 Rendering the Model

Lennon saves the form•Z model in DXF format and opens it in StudioPro for rendering. He applies surface textures to the model's component geometrical shapes — adding transparent and reflective glass properties to the skylight and the large front windows, for example. He positions light sources and angles so they duplicate the light conditions in the photographs and places the model in a simple, monochrome environment for easier selection during compositing. Because he renders the model at 72 dpi without anti-aliasing, the rendering process takes only about one hour. Afterward, he uses JAG II to apply anti-aliasing to the PICT file to soften the pixellated diagonal lines in the image.

5 Placing the Building in the Photo

Opening the PICT file of the rendered building in Photoshop, Lennon uses the magic-wand tool to select the sky and the asphalt around the building and then chooses Inverse from the Select menu to select the building rather than the background. He copies the building selection and pastes it into a copy of the photo composite (cutting off the tops of two of the cars in the process).

a

b

6 Finishing the Composite

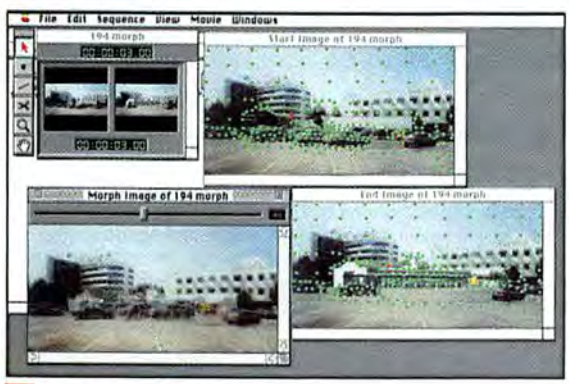
If the picture is to have a sense of depth, the hospital needs to appear in front of the other buildings but behind the cars. Lennon restores the tops of the cars by using Photoshop's lasso tool to select them from the original background (step 2) and pastes each car into a separate document to clean up its outlines (a). He pastes the selected cars into the final image and applies a 1-pixel feather to blend the edges of the cars into their surroundings (b).

a

b

7 Printing the Montage

To better visualize the project in progress, Lennon prints his final image with a Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C inkjet printer on beige, textured paper. For an impressionistic variation of the original, he experiments with Painter's filters and watercolor brush in Clone mode so that the background is blurred but the building stays in focus (a). To show another view of the building, Lennon renders the model a second time and pastes it into a different starting photo (b).

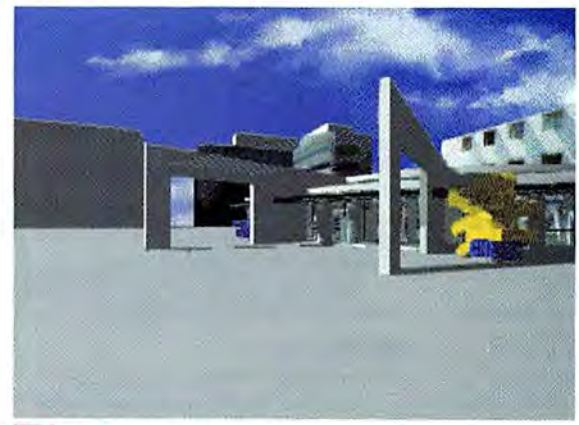


8 Morphing the Scene

Lennon uses Morph to create a three-second QuickTime movie for his client. He carefully positions reference points in the start and end images (above), producing a sequence in which the building appears to grow out of the parking lot from the ground up and the cars morph into the columns of the building.

9 Modifying the Model

By working with the images and looking at the inkjet prints, Lennon can visualize the new building in its actual setting, get a sense of its mood, and determine what elements need modification. Lennon decides to add a more dramatic entryway to the building (shown here in a StudioPro rendering) to help lead the visitor's eye from the parking lot to the hospital entrance.



10 Creating Animated Scenes

To give the client a sense of what it would be like to enter the building, Lennon puts together a ten-second QuickTime fly-through of the model, zooming from the parking lot through the front entrance and into the building. He adds detail to the form•Z model and then renders it with StudioPro at 300 frames. The entire animation (a frame of which is shown above) takes about ten hours to render. In Adobe Premiere, Lennon assembles the QuickTime animations of the morph and the fly-through, creating an overlap dissolve between them. Using his Quadra 840AV, he outputs the animation directly to a VHS videotape cassette so his client can view it.

WHEN IT COMES TO MEMORY, WE'D LIKE TO SAY WE HAVE AN EDGE OVER THE OTHER GUYS. BUT THE FACT IS, WE HAVE SEVERAL.

There's one sharp distinction which makes TechWorks the leader in memory products: outrageous customer support that's a cut above. Unlike countless memory resellers, we manufacture our own memory modules. Right here in Austin, Texas. Each one backed by a lifetime warranty plus a 30-day, no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. And if you ever have a problem with any TechWorks memory, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight.

Call us today for a complete price list. And see why our competition is on edge. But our customers aren't.

TECHWORKS

We have all memory for all Macs.

TechWorks® is a registered trademark of TechnologyWorks, Inc. · 4030 Braker Lane West, Ste. 350 · Austin, TX 78759 · Phone: 512-794-8533 Fax: 512-794-8520

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Don't like it? Return it.

It's just that simple.

TWENTY-FOUR HOUR REPLACEMENT PROMISE

Problem? We'll replace it.

Via overnight delivery.

OUTRAGEOUS CUSTOMER SERVICE

Questions? We have answers. Just call us.

TECHWORKS QUALITY BUILT IN

All our own memory.

All fully guaranteed.

LIFETIME WARRANTY LIFETIME WARRANTY

It'll perform.

Or we'll replace it *free*.

·FREE·

MEMORY SOLUTIONS GUIDE

CALL·NOW!

FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES!

1-800-421-7758

The Best Way To Get To Your Printer On Ethernet Is Now

Way Better.

Call And Ask About Our New Token Ring Support!

New version 2.0 is the best update we've ever made to our award-winning EtherPrint, the original and best way to put your LocalTalk printers on Ethernet.

1. New Security Features.

For easier network management, EtherPrint™ can now be named and password protected. And our new SecurIt™ protection software lets you assign passwords and control access to any LocalTalk device attached to any EtherPrint in any zone.

2. Easier Installation.

EtherPrint has always been renowned for being remarkably easy to install and use, right out of the box. Well now we've made it even easier. You can power on EtherPrint and its LocalTalk devices in any sequence for fast, error-free start up.

3. Connect More Devices.

A single EtherPrint now connects two printers or other LocalTalk devices. That's double the device support for the same low retail price of $499. EtherPrint Plus connects up to four devices for just $599, which makes EtherPrint very well connected.

$499.

4. More Ethernet Options.

All Ethernet cable types are supported, from thick and thin to 10BASE-T. But only EtherPrint offers the option of all three connectors on one model. And with our auto-sensing technology, there are no switch settings to change when you switch cable types.

5. Way Better Support.

Like all Dayna networking products, EtherPrint comes with a lifetime warranty, 24-hour turn around on repairs, and free technical support from the best trained technicians in the Macintosh networking industry.

Dayna led the way in LocalTalk printing on Ethernet. It's only fitting that now we've made it better. Way better. Ask your favorite reseller about EtherPrint today, or call us directly for more information.

EtherPrint Owners Call For Upgrades.
801-269-7200

Dayna®
Macintosh Networking Specialists

yes It runs with NetWare

EtherPrint is a trademark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorensen Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123, Phone: 801-269-7200, FAX: 801-269-SEND

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Turbocharged modems: The rule of thumb with AppleTalk Remote Access has always been to use the **fastest modem possible.** Now there's a *really* fast option with Global Village's new Mercury modems, which support connections as fast as 19,200 bps. The PowerPort/Mercury PowerBook modem and TelePort/Mercury desktop modem (each $449) use the V.32Turbo specification, an enhanced version of the widespread 14,400-bps, V.32bis standard. One caveat: Faster modem speeds mean that the Mac's CPU must work harder to keep up. Today's *shipping* PowerBooks have enough oomph to benefit from this higher speed, but PowerBook 100 owners should think twice before they upgrade. 800-736-4821 or 415-390-8200.

Radio news: Imagine creating your own digital newspaper that covers only those topics important to you. It's finally a reality with Mainstream Data's Mainstream Newscast, a **wireless broadcast service** that uses ordinary FM broadcasts or satellite transmissions to deliver to your desktop more than 150 news and business services, including Associated Press Online, DowVision, and USA Today DecisionLine.

Mainstream Newscast for AppleSearch ($995) funnels news and stories into AppleSearch, Apple's text-retrieval server software, which can filter incoming stories on a variety of criteria and deliver them to network users. PowerTalk Gateway for Mainstream Newscast ($995) delivers news items to System 7 Pro users' desktop mailboxes. Costs of a full system vary, depending on the services subscribed to and the number of users. 801-584-2800.

Cheap Ethernet: You can now get an Ethernet box for a printer for **less than $400.** Focus Enhancements' EtherLAN Print, which supports two LocalTalk devices, and EtherLAN+, which supports six LocalTalk devices, have suggested retail prices of $299.99 and $399.99, respectively. And unlike some other LocalTalk printer boxes, these stand-alone units aren't limited to use with printers — you can connect any LocalTalk device (including a PowerBook) to an Ethernet network as an independent node with its own network address. 617-938-8088.

Cross-dressing telecom: DCA (Digital Communications Association) has ported its popular Windows telecom software, CrossTalk, to the Mac. CrossTalk for Macintosh ($195) supports the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, which means it can communicate over a variety of network telephone connections and provide terminal emulation for UNIX, VAX, and mainframe hosts. Despite its Mac guts, CrossTalk for Macintosh looks a lot like its PC cousin, sporting **Windows-like interface** conventions and a tool bar. One good feature: Scripts created on one platform can run on the other. 404-442-4000.

Intelligent analysis: Neon has built artificial intelligence in to its NetMinder Ethernet 3.0 protocol analyzer ($595) so that it can automatically **detect network problems** and figure out their cause. In addition to decoding AppleTalk, the new version decodes packets found on TCP/IP networks, such as NFS and RPC. 510-283-9771.

By John Rizzo

Now You Can Select and Actually Use Any PC File on Your Mac.

MacLinkPlus 7.5, Now With Over 1000 Mac-PC Translations.

With more than 1,000 translation options, our family of products lets you use virtually any file, in any application. With just a double click, get fast, accurate file conversion between the most popular Mac and PC word processing, graphics, spreadsheet and database applications–with all formatting intact!

1. Open & Edit Files, Even Without The Application.

MacLinkPlus™ guarantees an end to file compatibility problems, thanks to our vast library of translators and Macintosh® Easy Open extension from Apple.® To open a Mac or PC file without the original application, just double click on it. You'll see a list of applications that can open your file with the help of MacLinkPlus translation. Easily. Reliably.

2. Complements Existing Network Software.

If your Mac is on a network, MacLinkPlus converts the files you've already moved with your Mac/PC networking software–the final step in true cross-platform compatibility. For networks, large or small, MacLinkPlus is now available in multi-packs and site licenses. Compatibility and affordability. What more could you ask for?

3. Only MacLinkPlus Has The Complete Solution.

	Macintosh PC Exchange	DOS Mounter	Access PC	MacLinkPlus	Acrobat	Common Ground	Replica
Mounts DOS Disks	✓	✓					
Can View/Print PC Files			✓	✓*	✓†	✓†	✓†
Translates Word Processors			✓	✓			
Translates Graphics			✓	✓			
Translates Spreadsheets				✓			
Translates Databases				✓			
Can Connect Mac to PC via Cable or Modem				✓			

* Includes Macintosh PC Exchange † File must be in special format, no editing capability

Call 800-254-1116 For More Information.

DATAVIZ™

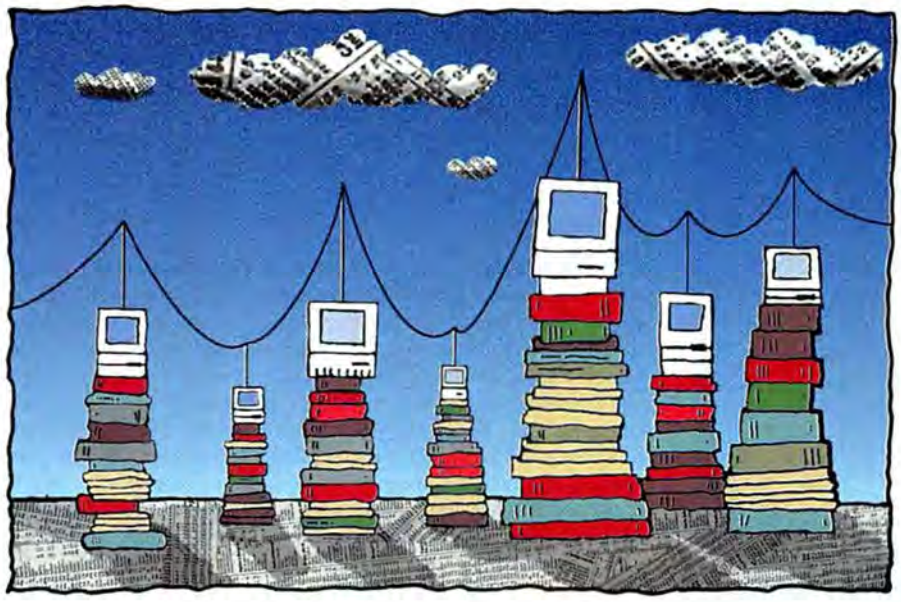
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card for General Information.

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card for Multipack Pricing and General Information.

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

Business Info On-Line



A wealth of information is available by modem, but locating the byte you need from among the gigabytes requires some strategy.

By Joe Clark

You don't have to wait around for Bill Clinton's much-heralded information highway if you want access to gigabytes of on-line information at the click of a mouse. Worldwide, some 5,210 databases from 2,220 vendors are now available on 820 on-line services. You can access this immense wealth of information with just a modem, a Mac, and telecommunications software. There's a catch, though: It's often tough to find the information you need in the on-line universe, and on-line searching brings you in contact with the kind of character-mode, DOS-like computing environment Mac users pay good money to avoid. By following some simple rules, you can make on-line discoveries quickly and relatively inexpensively.

Starting the Search

First, consider the most appropriate medium of information. If you just want to find the current trading price of a company's stock, you might be better off watching the ticker tape on CNN Headline News. If you want the text of every article written on affirmative action between 1985 and yesterday, you need an on-line source.

Electronic purists, take note: Don't do everything on-line. It's nearly impossible — not to mention expensive — to find out purely through electronic means which databases are out there and exactly what they contain.

The best place to start an electronic search is with old-fashioned paper — books that contain directories of databases. Such books can tell you the on-line locations of the databases you're looking for. The *Gale Directory of Databases* (Detroit: Gale Research, 313-961-2242; $280) and the *Online Factbook* (Stamford, Connecticut: Digital Information Group, 203-348-2751; $395) are the most authoritative sources; the *Whole Earth Online Almanac,* by Don Rittner (New York: Brady, 1993; $32.95), and *The Electronic Traveller,* by Elizabeth Powell Crowe (New York: Windcrest Books, 1994; $16.95), are less expensive alternatives you can pick up in your local bookstore. The two-volume, 2,262-page *Gale Directory of Databases* is the reference standard. Volume 1 lists on-line databases alphabetically, by database producer, by subject, and even by geographic location. It lists not only big-name databases such as Lexis and Nexis but also obscure databases pertaining to small colleges and universities; economic forecasts; salaries and other benefits for executives; and the full text of *Union Labor Weekly Newsletter, American Banker,* and scores of other publications.

Among the other sources of on-line directories are industry newsletters such as *Full-Text Sources Online* ($175) and *Newspapers Online* ($130), both from Bibliodata (617-444-1154). Each is updated twice a year.

Directories of on-line databases are also now being published on CD-ROM. These can frequently be found in public or university libraries (and are often updated weekly or

Everything you need for your Mac's safety.

ASD® SECURITY TRIO.

1.

FileGuard®

Well known as one of the best security programs on the market, FileGuard fully protects applications, documents, folders, and hard disks from copying, erasure, and un-authorized access. *MacUser* calls it "about as much software-based security as you can get in one package."

2.

TrashGuard™

The ideal method of confidential file shredding. This utility automatically obliterates any evidence of trashed Mac files, making their recovery impossible.

3.

FileDuo™

The perfect answer for busy Mac users—FileDuo automatically performs backups of files, folders, or hard disks, so quickly and easily you might not even know it's there! And there's no restoration involved—stored files are exact replicas of the originals!

For more information, call 909.624.2594

To order, call 800.255.6227

JMU

ASD

4650 Arrow Highway, Suite E-6
Montclair, CA 91763
Fax: 909.624.9574 Applelink: ASD

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

INFORMATION SERVICES

monthly) or, like Information Access' Computer Select, are offered by subscription. However, it's rare that one CD-ROM will contain everything you need. The best advice is to act like an artist and work in mixed media. You'll save time and money.

Using Search Software

Once you know which databases to look at, you'll need telecom software for dialing in to the services. Most on-line databases tend to gravitate to the lowest common denominator of computing, ASCII text. These you access by using a general-purpose telecom program, such as Hayes Microcomputer Products' Smartcom or Software Ventures' MicroPhone. Expect a more or less unfriendly and text-heavy interface. Sometimes you can download a file directly to your hard disk, but often you must copy text from your communications program and paste it into a word-processing document.

Some services, such as America Online and AppleLink, offer graphical front-end software for primary access. Other programs — such as FirstClass, from SoftArc (416-299-4723), and CIM (CompuServe Information Manager) — act as graphical front ends to text-based databases. FirstClass is widely used on Mac-specific BBSs such as Toronto's MAGIC.

Searching databases is addictive, and search software often encourages you to browse, which can be expensive when the service charges by the minute. The pros plan ahead, log on, get what they need, and log off. Consider training one or two staff members in how to search efficiently instead of letting a large group of employees make money-gobbling search mistakes on-line ("Oops! I meant *Smyth*, not *Smith*"). Searching without using menus (a so-called free-text search, using a command-line interface) can cut your search time in half, but you have to bone up on the commands. Even restricting searches to, say, articles that have appeared only in the last three months reduces the chaff you find alongside the wheat.

Full Line of On-Line Services

Listed here are but a few of the many on-line services you can use for gathering information from all over the world. The rates listed below will give you a rough idea of how much each service costs, but keep in mind that most services have discount access rates for nonbusiness hours. Many services apply a portion of the monthly or yearly fee toward hourly usage. Call the services for detailed rate information.

Commercial Services

America Online. Features news, weather, sports, stock quotes, software libraries, computing support, an Internet gateway, and electronic mail, with a Mac-like interface. $9.95 a month; $3.50 an hour after the first five hours. 800-827-6364 or 703-448-8700.

AppleLink. Includes Apple Computer and third-party product news and information, electronic mail, and an Internet gateway. $70 sign-up fee; $12 a month; $12 to $37 an hour. 800-462-4396 to receive application by fax, or 408-974-3309.

CompuServe. The largest commercial service, CompuServe includes libraries on computer technology, business, entertainment, and news. It also offers electronic mail. $39.95 for the membership kit, which includes a $25 usage credit; $2.50 to $8.95 a month; $8 to $16 an hour. 800-848-8199 or 614-457-8650.

GEnie. Features news, consumer information, and financial services such as stock quotes and a database of trade names. It is also a Dow Jones News/Retrieval gateway. $8.95 a month; $3 to $15.50 an hour. 800-638-9636 or 301-340-4000.

Prodigy. Includes news and business, travel, and education information as well as forums for children. You can also shop electronically. $7.95 to $19.95 per month. 800-776-3449 or 914-993-8820.

The Well. A conferencing network for on-line conversation on a wide range of topics. It's also an Internet gateway. $15 a month; $2 a hour. 415-332-4335.

Global Networks

Bitnet. The service is used mostly for correspondence among researchers. The rate depends on the host university but is usually free. Call your local university to see if you can subscribe through it, or subscribe through the Internet. 202-872-4200.

FidoNet. An amateur network of bulletin boards that connects to more than 40 countries. Look for it on commercial on-line services.

The Internet. The largest computer network in the world, the Internet is used for

The best place to find on-line databases is with old-fashioned paper. *The Electronic Traveller, Whole Earth Online Almanac,* and *Online Factbook* are good references.

Paying the Piper

Although genuinely free information does exist, you may have to hunt around for it and all you'll probably unearth are citations (title, subject, author, and publication data) instead of the full text of an article. Some larger public libraries conduct free on-line searches, although these searches are usually limited (one search per day, for example, or ten citations only). For cash-strapped small businesses, this may be just the ticket.

If you're willing to pay for data, be a wise consumer and shop around. Often the same publications are available in different databases at different rates and with different lag times. *The Economist* magazine, for example, is available on-line via Nexis for 80 cents a minute plus 25 cents per line of text displayed; you can also find it in England's FT Profile database for roughly double the price. Alas, you may not always have a choice of on-line service if the information you

electronic mail, file transfers, and remote log-on. It also contains libraries and scientific databases. The rate depends on your access method — it can be as low as the cost of your telephone calls. 800-444-4345 or 619-455-4600.

MCI Mail. A worldwide electronic-mail service, it is also a Dow Jones News/Retrieval gateway. $35 a year; 50 cents per 500 characters sent. 800-444-6245 or 202-833-8484.

Libraries and Databases

BRS After Dark. Contains databases on environmental issues, science, and medicine. $80 startup fee; $12 per month; $10 to $50 an hour. 800-955-0906 or 703-556-6750.

Data-Star. Features more than 300 databases of information on the international marketplace. $37 to $195 an hour. 800-221-7754 or 215-687-6777.

Dialog. Contains 450 databases of information on business, science, technology, and millions of domestic and international companies. $295 sign-up fee; $25 to $300 an hour; $75 yearly renewal fee. 800-334-2564 or 415-858-3785.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The only on-line service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal, Barron's, Business & Finance Report,* and *American Demographics.* Rates are as high as $200 an hour. 800-522-3567 or 609-452-1511.

IPlus. Offers a variety of business topics, including analyst- and marketing-research reports. You access it through Dialog or IPlus Direct. $99 an hour; $5.75 to $18.95 per page retrieved. 800-662-7878 or 212-952-7060.

Knowledge Index. A subset of Dialog that's less expensive. $39.95 for CompuServe membership kit; $2.50 to $8.95 month; $24 an hour. Accessible through CompuServe.

NewsNet. Access to more than 600 business newsletters and 20 worldwide news wires. $15 a month; $60 to $90 an hour. 800-345-1301 or 215-527-8030.

Nexis and Lexis. Nexis gives you access to more than 3,000 databases containing financial services, newspapers, news wires, magazines, and television transcripts. Lexis is the legal equivalent of Nexis. Rates are as much as $35 to $40 for ten minutes of access. 800-227-4908 or 513-865-6800.

Orbit. Bibliographic retrieval for science researchers. $15 a month; $60 to $150 an hour; $55 a year per user for one to five users. 800-955-0906 or 703-556-6750.

— Nancy Peterson

Mac Masterpieces
The tools you need to create your own masterpiece!
The high powered 840AV will make any designer really smile!
Quadra 840AV
$8588
Lease only $299/mo.36/10%
QuicKor Kare
• Mac Quadra 840AV • 24MB RAM
• 1 Gig HD (1000MB!) • Ext. Keybd w/Quickeys Lt.
• 20" Trinitron Color Monitor
• 2 Year QuicKor Kare • Norton Utilities
Cheers to this big 800 dpi printer!
Dataproducts 1580 11x17 Laser
Now you can print your masterpieces life size!
$4888
Lease only $178/mo. 36/10%
• 16 MB RAM
• PostScript Level 2 • Up to 16 ppm
• SCSI port • 11 X 17 tabloid size
• 800 dpi • Super fast RISC controller
• Genuine Adobe PostScript - not a clone!
Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
TECH SUPPORT 800 TOLL FREE
800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #825
CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

seek is highly specialized, such as news on international taxation.

Full-text databases contain the contents of a periodical's articles rather than just abstracts of the articles. However, a full-text database doesn't guarantee you an electronic clone of a printed original; it isn't a replacement for printed publications. Databases often don't contain minor or short articles — or, for that matter, photos, captions, ads, letters to the editor, cartoons, charts, or graphs.

In addition, different on-line services excerpt different publications to different degrees; there are no standards. For instance, Bibliodata's directories classify full-text databases as "nearly cover-to-cover" (watch out for that *nearly*) or "selected" (a noticeable chunk of information is missing). The only reliable approach is to contact each on-line service or the publication being excerpted and ask how thorough the coverage is.

While we're at it, let's explode another myth of on-line databases: immediacy. Occasionally the electronic text and its printed source are available at roughly the same time (and certain items, such as some newspapers, are available on-line a few hours before publication), but a 90-day lag time between hard-copy and on-line availability is the norm. *Full-Text Sources Online* and the *Gale Directory of Databases* note the updating schedule and lag time of each database.

The Future

As computers and video converge, people will increasingly want to archive television programs and news reports. The problem is extracting just what you want from a continuous and often unpredictable video flow. Although Denver's Journal Graphics maintains an on-line Internet database of titles and abstracts of the many news programs it transcribes (from "Meet the Press" to 24-hour CNN coverage), wide-ranging hypertext access to program contents in a 500-channel universe remains elusive.

In the future, we will have a system that continuously monitors the text of closed captions for keywords (*IBM, Chapter 11,* or *wildcat strike*), whose occurrence would automatically trigger the recording of caption text and the associated video images, perhaps via a tape loop or direct downloading to a QuickTime file. With caption decoders now built in to most U.S. TV sets by law, it's only a matter of time before decoder chips become available for computers and before TVs come equipped with serial ports for downloading data.

Joe Clark is a Toronto writer who covers everything from music video to gay sports. He looks forward to the day when on-line information is free to everyone.

Table 1: An Information Sampler

Type of information	On-line service	Name	Keyword or path
Business			
Federal taxation	Internet	Federal Taxation/Accounting	FEDTAX-L@SHSU.BITNET
Investment decisions	America Online	Investor's Network	investors network
Stock market	CompuServe	Current Market SNAPSHOT	GO SNAPSHOT
Computer			
Computer-industry news	America Online	Newsbytes	News & Finance Department>Newsbytes
Cross-platform compatibility	Internet	Software Review	SOFTREVU@BROWNVM.BROWN.EDU
Forums for Mac users	CompuServe	Apple Macintosh Forums	GO MACINTOSH
Education			
Encyclopedia	America Online	Compton's Encyclopedia	Encyclopedia
Library of Congress	America Online	Library of Congress Online	Library of Congress
Government	CompuServe	Government Publications	GO GPO
Health	CompuServe	Health Database Plus	GO HLTDB
Computers and health	Internet	Computing and Health	C+HEALTH@IUBVM.BITNET
Law and justice			
Business and law	Usenet	Lawsuits and Business	clari.biz.courts
Tax laws	Usenet	Tax Laws and Advice	misc.taxes
U.S. Supreme Court	Usenet	U.S. Supreme Court Rulings	clari.news.law.supreme
News and current events			
Business news	CompuServe	The Business Wire	GO TBW
Daily news	America Online	News Search	News search
Magazine articles	BRS After Dark	Magazine Index (library)	
Newspaper articles	CompuServe	Newspaper Library	GO NEWSLIB
Publications	CompuServe	Book Review Digest	GO BOOKREVIEW
Technology			
Macs	The Well	Macintosh Technical	(g mactech)
News and tips for IS managers	NewsNet	Information Week	

Table 1: On-line services provide databases on everything from news articles to a conference on police dogs. This sampling of services and forums, focused on business, are from Don Rittner's *Whole Earth Online Almanac,* published by Brady. The book contains many more listings as well as descriptions of each on-line service.

1,000,000 USERS, 10 AWARDS AND AN OFFER YOU CAN'T IGNORE.

No other software has credentials like these. Because no other software provides an easier-to-use collection of multimedia tools to help you make your presentations so memorable.

That's why major publications like *Macworld, MacUser, PC Magazine* and *Windows* have recognized Action! with so many awards in such a short time.

And now, with our $99 offer, there's never been a better time to join the million people who have helped to make Action! the overwhelming standard for multimedia presentations.

PRESENTING ACTION! FOR WINDOWS AND MACINTOSH.

Action! gives you the power to build complete multimedia presentations. Choose from dozens of professionally-designed templates or import your Freelance, Persuasion, PowerPoint or Harvard Graphics files into Action!

NOW GET ACTION!

THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION SOFTWARE FOR ONLY

*$99**

MACROMEDIA

Then you can add impact by animating any element of your presentation and building in sound, QuickTime® movies, or Video for Windows™ clips from our free ClipMedia™ library. You can present on any Mac- or Windows-based laptop or desktop PC. And you can even *present* without being present by distributing your presentations on videotape, or using our free runtime player to reach the largest possible audience.

See us at Booth #607
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
San Francisco, Jan. 5-8, 1994

THERE'S NEVER BEEN A BETTER TIME TO TAKE ACTION!

To find out what makes Action! the world's most popular multimedia presentation tool, please call Macromedia at **1-800-945-9360** for the name of the **Egghead Software** reseller nearest you. And also ask about our new Action! Bundle on CD-ROM. Then discover how to become one in a million.

TOOLS TO POWER YOUR IDEAS.

*Competitive upgrade price for current users of any Mac- or Windows-based presentation software package. (Proof required: photocopied title page of user's manual.) North America only. Expires 12/31/93.
‡Outside North America, fax 415-626-0554. All registered marks and trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. ©1993 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

HOW TO RUN PC PROGRAMS WITHOUT BECOMING A CLONE

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

They're at it again.

Arnold in Accounting insists that you enter your job costs in his custom Windows™ program.

Egbert's E-mail on wage freezes is available only on the network—the NetWare™ one.

And you can't read Freda's forecasts without a PC.

Fear not. You don't have to surrender your Mac. You don't even have to *touch* a PC.

Just double click on SoftPC.®

And watch DOS and Windows pop up on your Macintosh.

Now you can run PC programs in a Mac window. Click back to your Mac applications. And forth.

You can copy and paste from PC to Mac apps. Move quickly between AppleTalk® and NetWare. You can even fool PC programs into using your Mac peripherals.

You can choose from three SoftPC packages.

For running character-based DOS programs, there's SoftPC.

For DOS, plus VGA graphics and NetWare compatibility, there's SoftPC Professional.

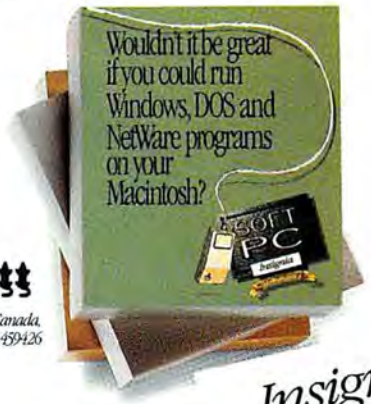
While SoftPC with Windows gives you everything: DOS, VGA and NetWare.

With Microsoft Windows preinstalled and ready to run.

Visit your dealer. Or call us today at 800-848-7677.

We'll tell how you can get a unique collection of PC shareware, absolutely free.

Now, that's an offer even a stiff can appreciate.



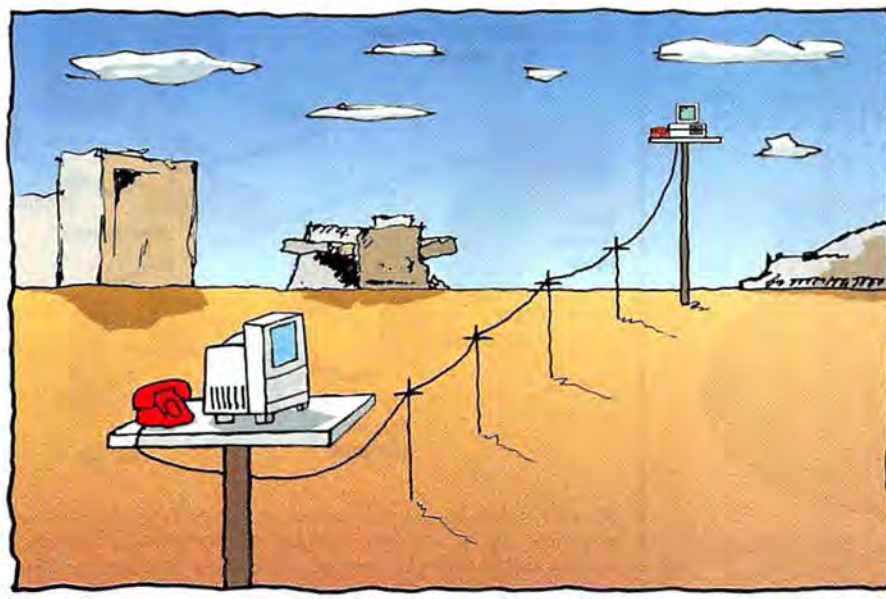
$$$$

Outside the U.S. and Canada, call: (44) 494 459426

Insignia

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Dial-In Dilemmas



Whether you're calling a PC to retrieve a file or dialing in to a network, cross-platform remote connections let you work at a distance. But they aren't always easy.

By John Rizzo

At a time when data speaks louder than words, many of us are more likely to reach out and touch someone by using a computer and modem than by using a telephone handset. But if the two computers you're linking are a Mac and a PC, you're in for trouble.

Sending messages and files between a Mac and a PC over a telephone line can be trying and is nowhere near as easy as it is from Mac to Mac or even from PC to PC. The computer-language barriers that have been bridged in cross-platform networking software often still exist in cross-platform telecommunications, as do the ugly technical details users are forced to learn. Fortunately, with the right information and some trial and error in the setup, you can make Mac-to-PC telecommuting part of your daily routine.

Transmitting data over a telephone line can take three major forms: a direct Mac-to-PC link, an intermediary on-line e-mail service, and a Mac-to-PC network link. Each method offers trade-offs in cost, ease of use, and what you can do.

Direct Dialing

The best thing about an old-fashioned direct dial-in connection is that you don't need anything exotic, just a modem and a general-purpose telecom application such as Smartcom, from Hayes Microcomputer Products; MicroPhone, from Software Ventures; or the shareware program ZTerm, available from on-line services and user groups. The type of modem each computer uses is almost irrelevant, because most modems can talk to each other. It also doesn't matter what telecom software the Mac and PC are running. However, for the Mac to make a link with a PC and to send or receive a file, both parties must set up their software carefully.

It helps to have separate modem and telephone lines, so you can talk to the other person while you're sending or receiving. The sender and receiver should use the same settings for the transmission rate; the number of bits per character (usually 8); and the error-checking scheme, called parity (usually off). The sender then dials the receiver's modem number and hopes for a connection.

To send a file after establishing a link with a PC, you need to specify a file-transfer protocol, which controls how the telecom software sends and receives files. The four common protocols for transferring files between Macs and PCs are Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, and Kermit.

First try Xmodem, which automatically checks errors and corrects them by resending the incorrect portion of the file. Ymodem is a variation that allows multiple files per transmission. Zmodem offers the best speed and reliability, allowing the software to resume transmission if the link is broken in the middle of a file transfer. Kermit is a specialized protocol for moving 8-bit data in communication paths that allow only 7-bit data. Try Kermit if nothing else works when you're sending a file from a Mac to a PC.

THIS IS YOUR BRAIN.

THIS IS YOUR BRAIN NEUROJACKED INTO CYBERNET IN SPECTRE VR™.

SMART WALLS ARE COVERED WITH LIVE ACTION VIDEO.

ANY QUESTIONS? GO AHEAD. JACK INTO A WHOLE OTHER WORLD. THAT IS, IF YOU THINK YOU'RE READY TO HANDLE NANOSECOND PRESSURE FROM SMART-WEAPON ENEMIES THAT LEARN YOUR EVERY MOVE THEN STRIKE FROM ANY DIRECTION. THE CYBERWORLD HAS NEVER BEEN SO FRIGHTENINGLY REAL. BUT THERE'S HOPE: AT LEAST YOU'LL HAVE AN ARSENAL THAT'S JUST AS SMART AND POWERFUL AS THAT OF YOUR OPPONENTS. THE QUESTION: CAN YOU NAVIGATE THE MATRIX AS QUICKLY AS YOUR BRAIN PROCESSES THE STIMULATION ON YOUR SCREEN? THE ANSWER: FIND OUT AS YOU HOVER ABOVE THE CYBERARENA, OR SUBMERGE INTO NEGATIVE CYBERSPACE. YOU CAN EVEN ALTER THE LANDSCAPE. YOUR OPPONENTS AND YOUR WEAPONS WITH VRCHITECT™. SO JACK INTO SPECTRE VR WITH ONE PLAYER. A NETWORK OF UP TO EIGHT OR EVEN MODEM PLAY ON THE PC. REALITY WILL NEVER BE QUITE THE SAME AGAIN.

VELOCITY

HEY, YOU WITH THE CPU:
GET A CYBERLIFE. GET SPECTRE VR.™

TO ORDER, SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL 1-800-VLOCITY.

© 1993 VELOCITY™. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. VELOCITY, SPECTRE VR AND VRCHITECT ARE TRADEMARKS OF VELOCITY™ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PENINSULA GAMEWORKS IS A TRADEMARK OF PENINSULA GAMEWORKS.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MAC TO PC

Figure 1: Cross-Platform Remote Access

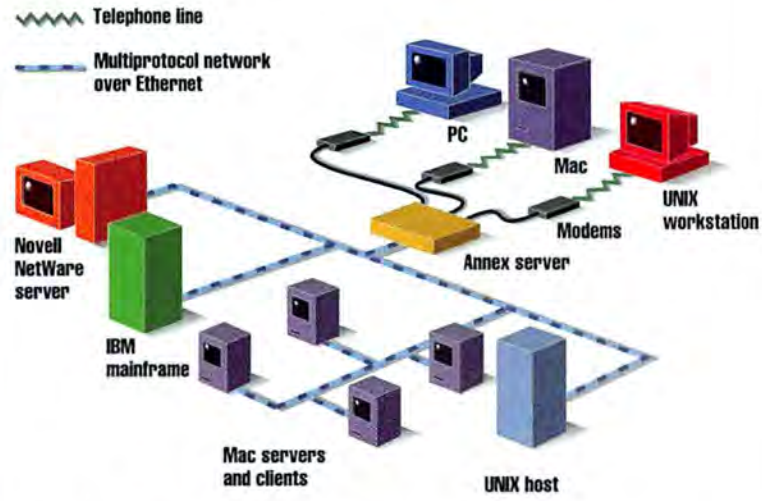


Figure 1: Although most remote-access servers support either Macs or PCs, the Annex line, from Xylogics, allows Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations to simultaneously dial in to mixed networks to access a variety of hosts. Annex servers support ARA, TCP/IP, PPP, SNMP, and many other standards.

Sending a Mac file from a Mac to a PC requires a little extra care. Unlike PC files, Mac files consist of two electronic parts: a data fork and a resource fork. The data fork contains the bulk of the data, and the resource fork contains formatting information and the file's "Macness," such as its icon, type, and creator and Get Info text. PC telecom software can't recognize the two forks as one file, so you must use the transmission file format MacBinary, which combines the forks into one so that the file gets to the PC intact. If you're sending a PC file or want to transmit only the text portion of a Mac file (the data fork), you can use other telecom file formats such as binary or text.

A drawback of a direct phone link is that both parties usually must be at their computers at the same time to initiate the sending and receiving of a file. A more convenient method is to use an on-line service such as America Online or CompuServe — recipients don't have to be at the computer when you send a message and can recover it at their leisure, and you don't have to deal with file-transfer protocols or formats. Of course, both you and the recipient have to subscribe to the same service and pay the monthly fees.

Crossing Remote Lines

In an office, the most user-friendly way of remotely accessing a Mac or a PC is to establish a connection with a LAN (local-area network). You avoid most of the hassles of direct dial-in and on-line services when you establish a remote network connection between two machines. The interface is usually familiar and is graphical, at least for Mac users. Transferring a file is often simply a matter of clicking and dragging.

A network connection also gives you other capabilities, letting you rummage through a hard disk or file server in search of a file you forgot to bring with you. You may also be able to use the network's printers, e-mail, scheduling programs, and other network services.

Between two Macs or two PCs, remote network dial-in is a snap. Mac users can use Apple's ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access), which establishes a link to an AppleTalk network.

Although there is no ARA for PCs, PC networks often have PC remote-access capabilities built in to the server (the capabilities are not always available to Macs, however). Because most PC network operating systems support Macs by running AppleTalk on a Mac network segment, Macs can access PC servers by

dialing in to a Mac that's running ARA. This goes for any PC server volume that can be mounted on a Mac desktop.

For Mac or PC users to access PCs on an AppleTalk network, the network must have a network modem. The PCs need software such as Farallon's Timbuktu as well as an Ethernet or LocalTalk card. Timbuktu gives you complete or limited access to a PC hard disk.

A remote-access server — a box with multiple modem ports on one end and a network connection on the other — is practical when many users are accessing a PC or Mac network remotely. There are numerous remote-access servers: the LanRover series ($1,661 for a 1-modem-port server to $2,999 for an 8-port server), from Shiva (617-270-8300); the 3-port GatorLink ($1,495), from Cayman (617-494-1999); and the NetBlazer line ($2,299 to $4,599 for as many as 26 ports), from Telebit (408-734-4333), to mention a few. Unfortunately, none of these boxes let a Macintosh access a PC network or a PC access an AppleTalk network. For instance, Shiva offers one LanRover that lets Macs dial in to AppleTalk networks and another that lets PCs dial in to NetWare networks.

Practical network links between one Mac and one PC don't exist.

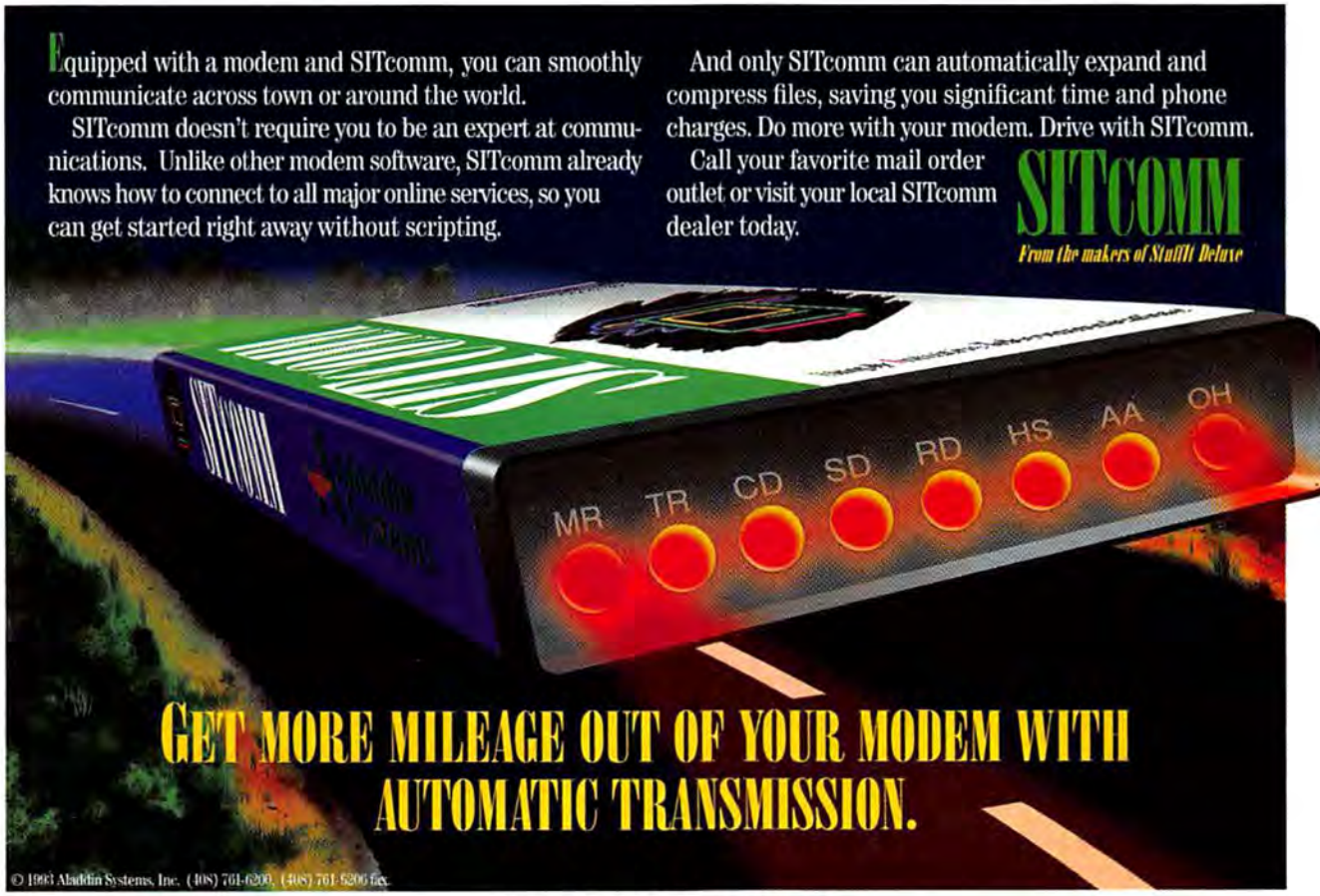
The products in the Annex line ($2,195 to $7,995), from Xylogics (617-272-8140), are the first to offer true cross-platform remote access. Annex servers let Macs, PCs, and UNIX machines dial in to a multiprotocol network at the same time. The Annex line supports ARA, for Macs and AppleTalk networks; TCP/IP, IP routing, and SLIP, for UNIX networks; LAT, for the VAX DECnet world; and PPP (point-to-point protocol), which is used in a variety of PC networks. It also supports dialing in to IBM mainframe and UNIX hosts. The various Annex models support 8 to 84 modems each.

A Long Way to Go

Practical network links between one Mac and one PC don't exist. If you want to use a PowerBook to dial in to a single PC, for instance, the PC must have a network modem, a network card, and Timbuktu — a costly combination.

Why is telecommunications, one of the earliest forms of computer communications, still so lacking when it comes to Macs and PCs? For starters, telecom-software developers produce some of the most user-unfriendly software around. And then there's Apple, which hasn't created a version of ARA for PCs. Most product vendors haven't grasped that many organizations — and many users — have Macs as well as PCs. I recently asked Shiva how to create a remote-network link between a PowerBook and a single PC. The representative's response: "Buy a Windows laptop."

***MacUser* technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *How Macs Work* and *MacUser Guide to Connectivity*, both published by Ziff-Davis Press.**



CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

QC TOOLS FOR STATVIEW NOW SHIPPING!

Now StatView Does Quality Control!

First in a series of modular extensions, QC Tools integrates complete quality control analyses and charts into StatView.

StatView® 4.01 is the only software that offers all the tools you need to analyze data and present results — in a single application.

StatView integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant program. From data entry to finished reports, StatView dramatically saves you time and effort.

NOT JUST ANOTHER STATS PACKAGE

With StatView, Abacus Concepts introduces many unique features not found in traditional data analysis software, including the ability to:

- update results automatically when data changes
- generate new data columns using other variables and/or over 150 built-in functions
- specify and save simple or complex criteria to restrict analyses to data subsets
- customize and annotate results with a full set of drawing and presentation tools
- save your results as templates and apply them to any data

These features, combined with unparalleled ease of use, make StatView much more than just another statistics package.

STATVIEW IS EXTENSIBLE

StatView was developed using our own object-oriented technology so that new statistical and graphing capabilities — like QC — can be easily added as modular extensions called Tools. Tools are not patchy, add-on programs that bear little resemblance to the base package — our Tools are integrated directly into StatView.

NOW WITH QUALITY CONTROL!

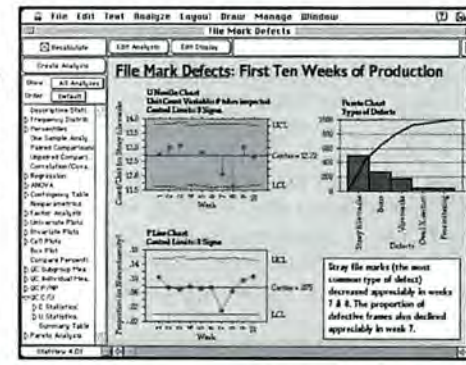
This summer, we introduced QC Tools. QC Tools adds a "no compromise" set of QC statistics and graphs to StatView. With QC Tools, you can do Xbar, R, S, I, MR, CUSUM (with FIR), Capability, p/np, c/u, Pareto analysis, as well as ANOVA, box plots, normality plots, and all the other analyses that come standard with StatView.

SAVE YOUR WORK AS TEMPLATES

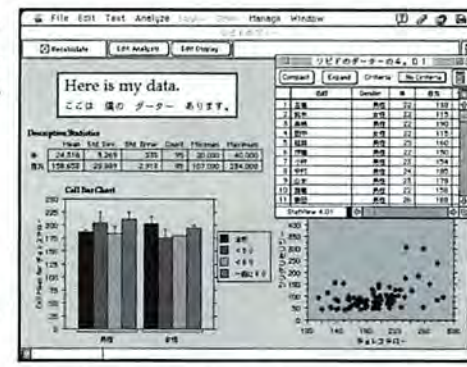
Best of all, you can save your work as templates and apply them to any other data. Like graphical macros, templates record analysis and graph specifications, formatting, text, drawings — everything you do. Templates make it remarkably easy to standardize analysis parameters and generate reports.

FIND OUT MORE

StatView retails for $595 (U.S.), and QC Tools is available for an additional $245 (U.S.). Special StatView 4.0/QC Tools Bundle pricing is available — call us at **1-800-666-STAT** for details.



Like graphical macros, StatView's templates make it easy for anyone — from novices to experts — to perform complex suites of QC analyses and produce high-quality reports.



New Version! StatView 4.01 is 100% WorldScript ready, including support for two-byte languages and right-to-left data entry.

ABACUS CONCEPTS

1918 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1014
Tel: 510-540-1949; Fax: 510-540-0260

© 1993 Abacus Concepts, Inc. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Overseas offices: **France:** (+33) 76-41-84-30; **Switzerland:** (+41) 32-23-54-65; **Belgium:** (+32) 25-34-45-35; **United Kingdom & Ireland:** (+44) 0 865-784800; **Scandinavia:** (+46) 08 - 753 22 23; **Germany & Austria:** (+49) 030 31 59 13-0; **Australia & New Zealand:** (+61) 03 326 5255; **Japan:** (+81) 03-590-2311.

POWER TOOLS

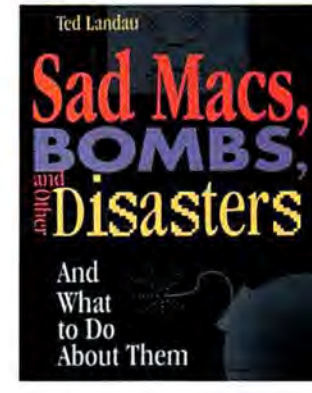
PowerBook finds: Here's a PowerBook product that's **small, cheap, and indispensable:** the Condition In Place unit for NiCad batteries, from Lind Electronic Design. This tiny accessory plugs in to your PowerBook's AC outlet and lets you condition your battery while it's still in your computer. Plug your AC adapter in to the conditioner, and you can condition and recharge your battery overnight, which means you'll get optimal battery life *without* having to pack a conditioning/recharging unit. 800-659-5956 or 612-927-6303. $49.95.

Not sure whether you're coming or going? The AutoMap Road Atlas 2.0 may help. This desktop road map of the U.S. lets you plot your trip, giving you a map in addition to detailed written directions that you can print. Choose the quickest or the **shortest route,** avoid certain routes, locate places of interest, look up phone numbers for hotels and rental-car agencies, and more. 206-455-3552. $99; annual update, $30.

Taxing matters: Yes, tax time is coming, so start digging out those receipts. And while you're at it, check out the MacInTax Tax Savings Guide ($19.95), from ChipSoft. It gives you more than **250 tax-saving tips.** You can either read all the tips or complete a questionnaire and then read only those tips that apply. (Note: This program is aimed at people who *don't* do their taxes themselves.) For those who still don't understand the changes in the tax law, ChipSoft has introduced the TurboTax Tax Planner ($29.95), which lets you **forecast your tax bill** over the next five years. You can develop several scenarios and then compare the results. 800-964-1040 or 619-453-4446.

Background printing: Here are a few ways to add a watermark to a document if you want people to know they're getting a draft copy or **confidential material.** Working Software's Working Watermarker ($49.95) adds a control to the Mac's Print dialog box that lets you print a graphic image (your company's logo, for example) or message "underneath" the document being printed. Alki Software's MasterWord ($99.95), a utility that adds a fuller-featured tool bar to Word 5.0 and later, lets you place watermark phrases (but not graphics) behind Word documents. Working Software, 408-423-5696; Alki, 800-669-9673 or 206-286-2600.

Power Books: Sick of being the resident Macintosh guru whenever a colleague's Mac crashes? If so, grab a few copies of Addison-Wesley's trouble-shooting guide **Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters,** by Ted Landau, and present them to all the new Mac users you know. With any luck, you'll be rewarded with a little peace and quiet. 617-944-3700. $24.95.



By Victoria von Biel

What Makes A Desktop Projector™

A Desktop Projector?

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.

It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series and you'll know instantly that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

DESKTOP PROJECTION™

And that saves you time and money.

Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and Proxima's amazing Cyclops cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

And that saves you time and money too.

Any computer, any application

The Desktop Projector series works with any PC or Mac and your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

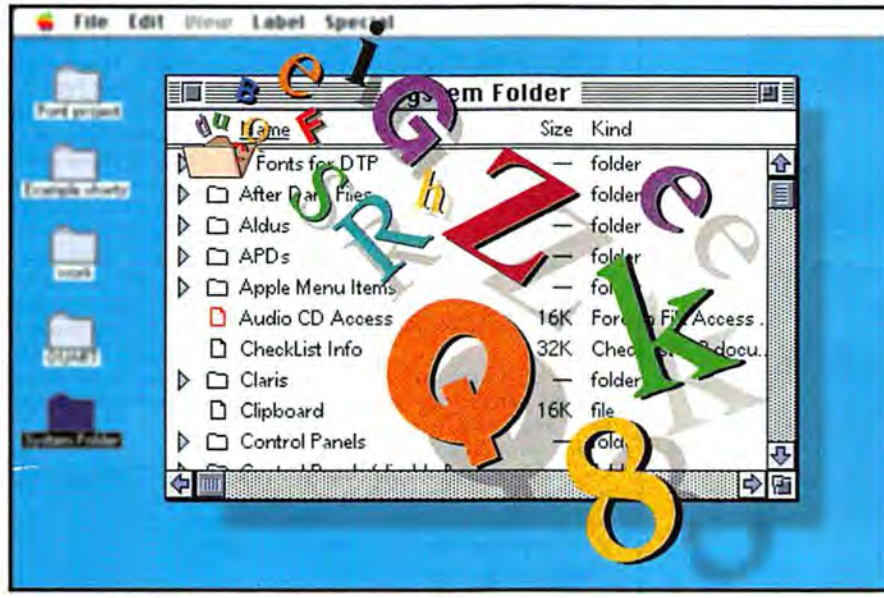
PROXIMA®

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horserweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Hassle-Free Fonts



Baffled by bit maps? Troubled by TrueType? Here are some practical tips for straightening out your Fonts folder.

By Gregory Wasson

Most Mac users love fonts — and for good reason. You can build an impressive collection of fonts without spending too much, and the Mac's WYSIWYG interface lets them enliven your screen as well as your documents. The only problem is managing them. The more fonts you have, the more problems you're likely to have. And although System 7.1's Fonts folder has simplified some aspects of font management (at least all of your fonts are in one place), it hasn't fixed everything. Here are some tips and techniques that can help you make those fonts behave.

Choose Between TrueType and Type 1

In the old days, fonts were nice and simple. You used bit-mapped fonts, and you used text only in point sizes you had installed (or endured jaggy characters). Bit-mapped fonts came in suitcases, you installed them in the system with Font/DA Mover, and that was that. Then along came Type 1 (and briefly, Type 3) PostScript fonts and ATM (Adobe Type Manager). Now you had to deal with printer, or outline, fonts *as well as* bit-mapped, or screen, fonts. And then Apple and Microsoft introduced yet another font "standard," called TrueType, which really made a confusing stew of things. Most Macs and Apple printers come with TrueType fonts that likely duplicate Type 1 fonts you already have installed on your Mac (see Figure 1 for a quick and easy way of telling which of your fonts are Type 1 and which are TrueType).

So should you stick with TrueType or switch to Type 1? If you use a QuickDraw (non-PostScript) printer, TrueType is probably all you need. But if you print to a PostScript printer or send documents out to a service bureau, you should seriously think about leaving TrueType behind. Using TrueType fonts and printing to a PostScript device is possible, but that can make for slow printing. Also, many bureaus still don't accept print jobs that contain TrueType fonts.

Whichever font technology you choose, stick with it and don't be tempted to mix and match (although even if you standardize on Type 1 fonts, you must keep the Apple system TrueType fonts — Chicago, Geneva, Monaco, and New York — installed). Especially avoid having TrueType and Type 1 versions of the same font around, because this can cause printing problems. Many printer-software installer programs, especially those from Apple, automatically install TrueType fonts along with the printer driver. To avoid confusion, always do a custom install and specify that the TrueType fonts not be installed if you have already adopted the Type 1 and ATM approach.

Tame the Font Menu

Here's a tip for Type 1 users: As you increase your collection of fonts, you'll begin to notice something about the Font menu in your applications that will dismay you. It grows. It may well become unwieldy and force you to scroll great

PROBLEM:

Monitor Radiation

SOLUTION:

NoRad Shielding

ELF ProTech

- First and only external ELF magnetic radiation suppressor
- Absorbs up to 70% of ELF magnetic radiation all around the monitor

NoRad Shield

- Blocks all electric and high-frequency magnetic radiation—more than any other screen
- Ends glare, reflections, static

NoRad UltraGlass

- Most radiation protection available from a glass filter
- Superior optical clarity, ends glare

Call now to find out how you can limit your exposure to VDT radiation.

1-800-262-3260

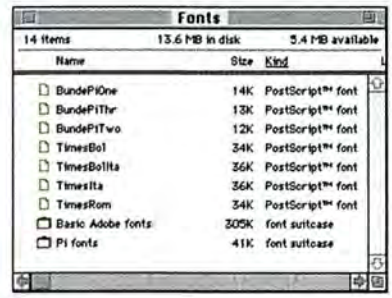
NoRad

1160 E. Sandhill Ave. Carson, CA 90746
(310) 605-0808 FAX: (310) 605-5051

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

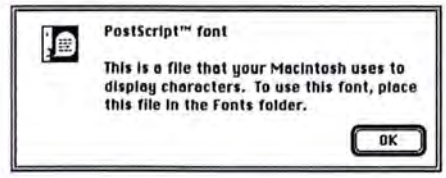
Figure 1: TrueType or PostScript?

Figure 1: System 7 mixes up all your fonts in the System Folder or the Fonts folder, so how can you distinguish between TrueType and PostScript fonts?



Here are some clues:

- Look at an application's Font menu: TrueType fonts usually appear at all the installed point sizes whereas Type 1 fonts typically appear at only a few installed point sizes. Just select some text, and look at the menu that shows point sizes (this doesn't work with Microsoft applications).
- Type 1 printer fonts are stored separately from their corresponding screen fonts. If you're looking at a folder full of fonts and trying to sort them all out, go to the Finder's View menu and view the folder by kind. The Type 1 printer fonts will all be grouped and labeled "PostScript™ font" in the Kind column.
- You can double-click on any printer font under System 7 and immediately see whether it is Type 1 or TrueType. A Type 1 printer font has a message saying it is a PostScript font. A TrueType printer font appears in sample displays at 9, 12, and 18 points.



distances to select the font you want. You'll find yourself avoiding Zapf Dingbats because it just takes too long to get to it.

Fortunately, an easy solution is available in the form of some commercial products that shorten the Font menu by consolidating members of the same font family (such as Times Roman, Times Bold, Times Italic, and Times Bold Italic) under one name on the menu rather than under several separate names (some Type 1 font families have eight or more members!). You access a specific member of a font family on a submenu that pops up from the main font entry. WYSIWYG Menus (part of the System 7-only Now Utilities) and ATR (Adobe Type Reunion) are the two leading Font-menu consolidators.

If you stick to TrueType fonts, you won't need this kind of utility, because TrueType font families aren't as complex as Type 1's and display only one font name on the Font menu anyway.

Understand the Fonts Folder

After you've installed System 7.1, you may find that some of your fonts have disappeared. Or you may encounter mysterious installation problems if you have a lot of fonts when you install the system software. Why? System 7.1 introduced a limitation along with its handy Fonts folder: The folder can contain only 128 files. That may sound like a lot, but Macs in service bureaus and graphic-design environments can easily have that many screen- and printer-font files crowding into the System Folder. Many people have individual suitcases for each font, and they add up.

You can work around the limitation by consolidating your screen fonts into a smaller number of font suitcases so that you have fewer files loose in the Fonts folder. System 7.1 counts files, not fonts, so you can have 50 screen fonts in a single suitcase, but the system will see just one file. For more on the Fonts folder, see the "Fonts Folder Tune Up" sidebar.

A Software Solution

Having a lot of fonts installed can be great fun, but they put a strain on the system's resources and can actually slow down some programs and your Mac's startup speed. It's a good idea to minimize the number of fonts you have permanently installed and to move other fonts into your system only as needed.

If font juggling is a common chore for you, consider using a font-management program such as Fifth Generation's Suitcase II (you'll need version 2.1.3 if you've installed System 7.1). This extension lets you store fonts outside the System Folder and load and unload single fonts or entire collections of fonts at any time. It's easier than dealing with Font/DA Mover (under System 6) or even with System 7.1's Fonts folder if you have to move fonts in and out frequently.

Under System 7, Font/DA Mover is no longer used. So how do you create an empty suitcase should you ever need one? Just search your Mac's hard disk, and find a font suitcase. There should be one in your System Folder; in the Extensions folder; or if you've installed System 7.1, in the Fonts folder. Make a copy of it, and double-click on it to open it. Trash all the files in the suitcase, and rename the suitcase. Whenever you need a suitcase, copy this empty one and rename the copy.

Keep these tips in mind the next time you add just one more font to your Fonts folder. Once you get a handle on your fonts, you can spend more time being creative *and* productive.

Gregory Wasson is a *MacUser* contributing editor who writes frequently on DTP topics.

Figure 2: For those who have too many Type 1 fonts installed, utilities such as Adobe Type Reunion or WYSIWYG Menus can make the Font menu shorter.

Fonts Folder Tune Up

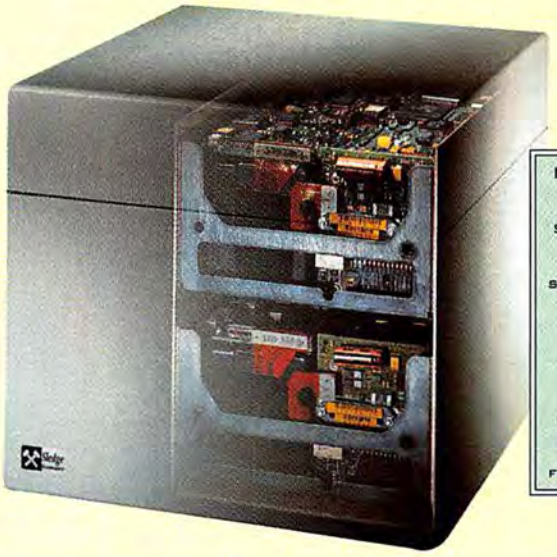
If you use System 7.1 and seldom change your font configuration, you probably don't need a font-management utility such as Suitcase, which can eat up memory. Instead, try reorganizing your Fonts folder. Here are some guidelines:

- **Consolidate your screen fonts** (also known as bit-mapped fonts) into half a dozen logically named suitcases within the Fonts folder — Display Fonts, Basic Adobe Fonts, Pi Fonts, and so on. Make sure the corresponding printer fonts are loose in the Fonts folder as well. If you use ATM, keep only one or two point sizes of each screen font — say, 10 and 12 point. ATM can create the other point sizes for you on the fly, and you can free up hundreds of kilobytes by stripping out unnecessary screen fonts.
- **Create a folder called Unused Fonts** within the Fonts folder, and use it for storing suitcased screen fonts you don't absolutely need to have installed all the time. Leave the corresponding printer fonts in the Fonts folder. If you need to use one of these uninstalled fonts, just drag the appropriate suitcase back into the Fonts folder.
- **Make an alias of the Fonts folder,** and place it in the Apple Menu Items folder so you can access the Fonts folder from the Apple menu without opening the System Folder.
- **Get ATM 3.0** if you've just upgraded to System 7.1 and find that your Type 1 fonts are jaggy. Version 3.0 is the first version of ATM that recognizes the new Fonts folder. If you cannot upgrade your copy of ATM immediately, try this instead: Drag the printer fonts from the Fonts folder (where the System 7.1 installer moved them) to the Extensions folder, or leave them loose in the System Folder. (To tell which files in the Fonts folder are printer fonts, view by kind; all the PostScript fonts will be so named and will be grouped.)

SledgeHammer for NuBus™
Now Shipping!

NEW LOWER PRICES SAME HAMMER QUALITY

The one drive to have when you're having more than one.



NOW COMPATIBLE UNDER A/UX ON THE APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER 95. TRANSFER RATES UP TO 20 MEGABYTES PER SECOND, SEEK TIMES AS LOW AS 2 MS.

COMBINE WITH THE SCSI JACKHAMMER FOR BLAZING RAID PERFORMANCE ON THE QUADRA 800 FAMILY OR ANY MAC WITH A FULL-SIZE NUBUS SLOT.

Introducing the SledgeHammer RAID Arrays

They're blindingly fast, and they're unerringly reliable. And no matter what capacity you choose them in—from 1,050 MB to 5.6 gigabytes—the new SledgeHammer® Arrays from FWB are the first and only drives that offer any Macintosh both speed and security in a single RAID* system.

When you need the high performance demanded by applications such as color prepress or multimedia, simply configure your SlegdeHammer for data striping, which virtually doubles the unit's speed by splitting the data onto two drives. And when you need fault-tolerant networking, just set the array for disk mirroring, in which the same data is written to two identical drives; if one fails, the other takes over on the fly.

When you need both at the same time, just configure different partitions within the drive exactly the way you want them, using FWB's exclusive MatrixArray™ technology.

The SledgeHammers incorporate new SCSI-2 technology, and deliver sustained transfer rates as high as 9.3 megabytes per second, and seek times as low as 4 ms—without requiring separate cards or special hardware.

And, no matter which SledgeHammer you purchase—including the internal array for the Quadra 900 family—you also get FWB's industry-leading Hard Disk ToolKit Professional™ software. As well as a two-year warranty and Hammer PremiumService™

So if you're thinking about getting other high-capacity drives, think twice. Because there's only one drive you really need to have.

SledgeHammer Series	Capacities
External	1,050 MB–5.6 GB
Internal for Quadra 900s	1,050 MB–4.2 GB

"SledgeHammer2000FMF was the most consistent performer in our test suite and among the fastest overall. It also comes with the best formatting software and documentation...we think it should be your first candidate when looking at arrays."—MacWEEK

MacUSER LABS Bottom Line Pick SLEDGEHAMMER 2000FMF ARRAY ★★★★½

BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT — CONSULTANTS' CHOICE AWARDS 1993 — MACINTOSH CONSULTANTS NETWORK

HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

SledgeHammers are available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB incorporated

See Us at MacWorld Booth 313

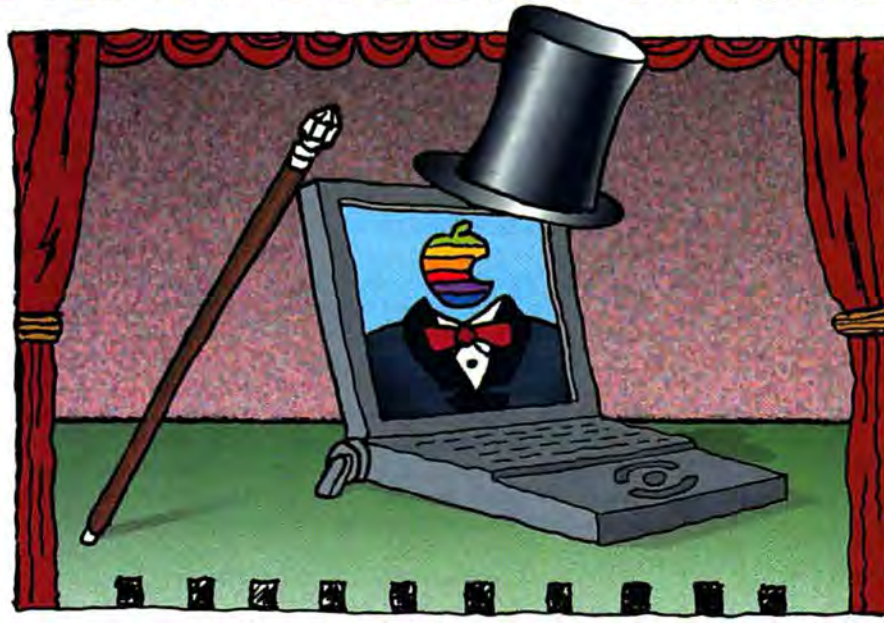
HAMMER

SUPERIOR SCSI STORAGE
POWER • PERFORMANCE • RELIABILITY

© 1993 FWB, Inc. FWB, Hammer and SledgeHammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. Matrix Array, PremiumService and Hard Disk ToolKit•Professional are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A Well-Dressed PowerBook



Buy your PowerBook a present or two this holiday season. The best present of all might be one that triples your usual battery time.

By Sharon Zardetto Aker

Whether you're celebrating the 12 days of Christmas or the 8 days of Hanukkah or just need a little midwinter pick-me-up, this is an excellent time to accessorize your PowerBook. Why not consider buying yourself something you don't actually need but want — if only because it will make life a little easier? Here are a few suggestions:

• Buy a second carrying case. One case is a necessity, and the second is a convenience. The trick is to buy a *different* second case. Is your current carrying case little more than a slip cover that barely accommodates your PowerBook and a power adapter? Get another case that carries a lot more stuff. Look for inside pockets that hold disks, a spare battery, the power cord, and maybe a stack of business cards. Also, look for large outside pockets, one of which should have accordion sides to accommodate papers, magazines, and perhaps a book. If you already have a large carrying case, get a smaller one for short trips.

PowerBook carrying cases range from $40 to $250. Among the vendors you should consider are WraP (800-883-9727 or 415-327-7900), Silicon Sports (800-243-2972 or 415-327-7900), Kensington (800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700), The Madson Line (800-851-1551 or 415-927-3600), and Apple (800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010).

• Purchase an extra AC power adapter. You'll find it incredibly convenient to keep one cord permanently plugged in under your home or office desk and another packed in your carrying case, ready for travel. If you have an all-in-one PowerBook (anything but a Duo) and you're going to buy an Apple power cord, make sure you get the latest, 24-watt adapter. It will fully charge your NiCad or lead-acid battery faster than the earlier models, no matter which PowerBook you own.

If you're traveling only domestically, you don't need a heavy universal power brick. Consider buying Kensington's new 5-ounce, 20-watt power adapter instead of the Apple standard adapter. Prices range from $65 to $99.

• Get a second battery and an external charger/conditioner. Charging two batteries at a time overnight doubles your available battery power on the road. Look for the latest Apple NiCad batteries (2.9 amp-hours), but don't buy the Apple recharger, because it doesn't recondition NiCads. Other chargers, such as those from Lind Electronic Design (800-659-5956 or 612-927-6303), also recondition NiCads by discharging them completely before recharging them. Look for a recharger that handles two batteries at a time. Later, add a third battery and charge two in the recharger while you use the third; if you have two power cords, you can charge the battery inside your PowerBook at the same time as you're using the recharger (Lind batteries are $70 each, rechargers are $90 each).

• If you're accustomed to using an extended keyboard, you

10 GREAT WAYS TO PUT MORE POWER IN YOUR POWERBOOK

Buy the award-winning Connectix PowerBook Utilities 2.0 and you can:

1. Extend your battery life by as much as 100%
2. Keep valuable data secure
3. Keep your files current between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac
4. Select items without touching your trackball
5. Monitor battery status, disk activity, date, and time of day
6. Create function and page keys
7. Automatically adjust processor speed to save battery power
8. Put your PowerBook to sleep with a single keystroke
9. Make your cursor larger and easier to see
10. Select printers and turn on AppleTalk automatically

Best of all, CPU 2.0 is affordably priced. Get the only PowerBook utilities set to win MacUser's "Editor's Choice" award. Contact your favorite software supplier or call Connectix direct to order today.

phone: 415-571-5100
fax: 415-571-5195, or call toll free
800-950-5880
CONNECTIX

©1993 Connectix Corporation. CPU and CPU 2.0 are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

probably find the number keys on your PowerBook keyboard hard to reach. If you do a lot of numeric-data entry, splurge on a separate numeric keypad. Keypads designed for PowerBooks are low-power ADB devices that minimize the drain on your battery. As a bonus, you get the function keys you're used to on your desktop Macintosh's extended keyboard. Sophisticated Circuits (206-485-7979), Kensington, and PlusWare (800-268-7587 or 416-477-0015) each provide calculator software with their PowerBook keypads ($85 to $90).

• Get a dock even if you don't have a Duo. If you find you need to connect your PowerBook to your desktop Macintosh or office network, you can conveniently slide the PowerBook into a Pilot Technologies BookEndz system that's already holding all the cables and simply slide it out again when you're done. The dock design leaves the screen fully accessible. For those who have to use a BookEndz system on the road, the latest models come with an extension for the power cord so the PowerBook is not locked into the dock; if you already have a BookEndz system, you can get an extension by calling Pilot Technologies at 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002. There are separate BookEndz models for PowerBooks with and without video-out and a slightly more expensive universal BookEndz that fits all PowerBooks ($129 to $144).

The Ultimate Aphrodisiac

When Henry Kissinger stated that power is the ultimate aphrodisiac, it's unlikely he had PowerBook batteries in mind. But if he did, he'd go crazy for ThinPack, from VST (508-287-4600), introduced at the Boston Macworld Expo last summer.

The ThinPack is a 1.5-pound, half-inch thick, external PowerBook battery. Its footprint is about half that of the

PowerBook Secrets: *Phone vs. Modem*

Your modem is an analog device; PBX phone systems in some hotels and other big complexes such as offices, hospitals, and universities are digital. If you attach your analog modem to a digital device, you'll likely experience serious problems — ranging from a modem that just won't work to one that actually gets fried.

So how can you determine if a phone system is digital? Here are a few tell-tale signs:

• If a telephone has a separate data port on its side, you can be fairly sure the phone system is digital — but you can still safely connect your modem to the data port.

• Digital systems generally accommodate fancy phones. Features above and beyond the basic keypad on the phone are a dead giveaway. On phones in some hotels, you can punch dedicated buttons for the laundry, valet services, or front desk.

• Check the underside of the phone. You may find a black sticker with silver labeling marked "DSG" or one that simply proclaims, "Not for direct connection/ Hotel use only." This is a digital phone.

• Certain brands of telephones are a tip-off: Rolm and Meridian are common digital brands.

• Ask the hotel manager if you can hook up a computer or fax machine. Even if the hotel staff members are not familiar with analog versus digital phone systems, they will probably be able to accommodate your request.

• Do what I do: Carry a cheap, two-dollar single-line phone tester, available from any electronics store. Connect it to the phone line, and if the LED glows green, it's an analog line. If the LED glows red or not at all (or if the tester melts, smokes, burns, or explodes), it's a digital line — or a bad analog line you don't want to mess with.

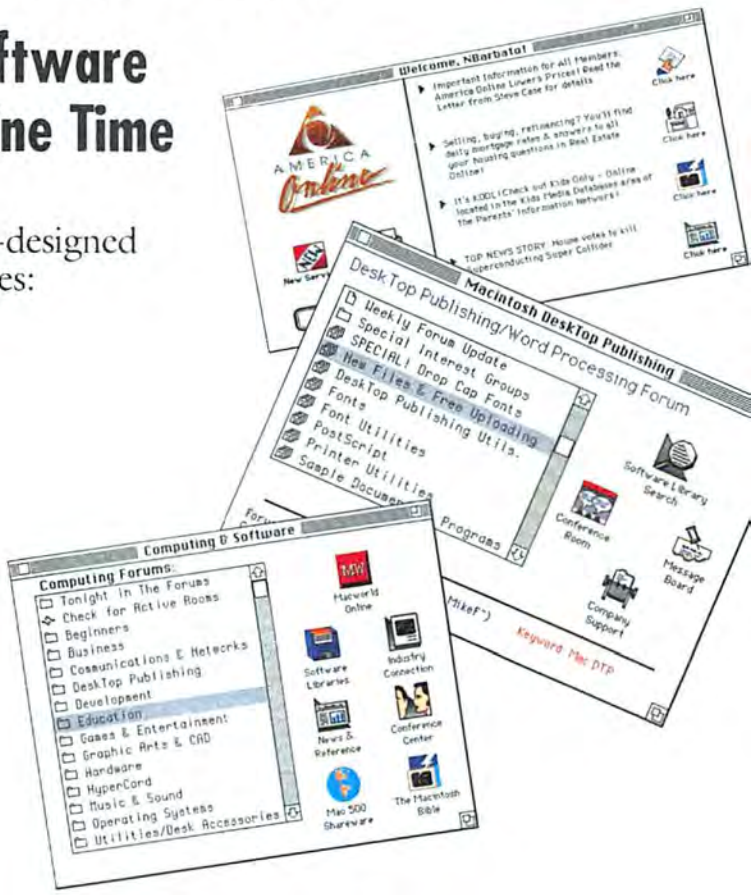
If you're stuck with a digital line and no data port for safe access, ask to use the line the hotel/office fax machine is attached to — virtually all fax machines are analog. Or plan ahead and pack a digital-to-analog adapter that goes between the handset and the base unit (the Konexx Koupler Model 203 from APS or TeleAdapt is compact), or take an old standby: an acoustic coupler. Both are available from various sources, including APS (800-233-7550 or 816-483-1600) and TeleAdapt (408-370-5105).

— Rich Wolfson

Own a Modem?

Try America Online FREE

Free Software
Free Online Time



Try the online service that combines a custom-designed Macintosh® interface with a full range of services:

- Build a software library by downloading selected files from a library of thousands!
- Get computing support from industry experts at online conferences and through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into expert advice on running a small business in the exclusive Microsoft® Small Business Center.
- And much more! Order now and you'll receive FREE software and FREE online time to try America Online.

Detach & Mail Today!
Must respond by 1/31/94

☑ **YES,** I want to try America Online! Send me FREE software and a FREE trial membership to try the service.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Home Phone:(_____) _____

AMERICA Online®

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household.

8414/MAC

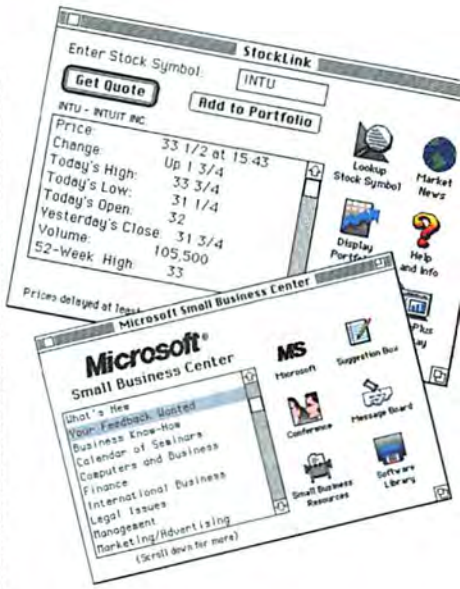
ATTENTION MODEM OWNERS!

RESPOND BY 1/31/94

How Many of These America Online Services Could You Use Right Now?

- Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- More Than 30,000 Software Files and Programs
- Fast, Easy Multi-File Downloading
- Searchable Online Encyclopedia
- International E-Mail Gateway, Fax, and U.S. Mail Capabilities
- Microsoft® Small Business Center
- Access to Computer Industry Experts
- Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- Graphic Windowing Interface
- Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

See other side for details about your FREE trial of America Online!



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

PowerBook. (At press time, Technöggin [800-305-7936 or 513-321-1777] announced the PowerPlate line — products similar to the ThinPack — which the company claims can keep your PowerBook running three or five times as long as standard batteries.)

According to ZD Labs test results, the ThinPack more than doubles the duration of a PowerBook-battery charge. Using a standard 2.9A battery, our test PowerBook remained operational for almost 3 hours. Using a ThinPack battery extended PowerBook use to 6 hours, 40 minutes.

The ThinPack charges in 3 to 5 hours with the PowerBook's own AC adapter and connects to the PowerBook's power port. Instead of using standard, round PowerBook battery cells, the ThinPack uses square cells, which maximize the power the pack provides.

When I use a ThinPack in combination with a fully charged internal battery (which usually gives me about 2 hours of power on its own) on my PowerBook 170, I get more than 7 hours of power — and that's with above-average power consumption. PowerBook 180c users are reporting 3 hours and more of power when they use this setup.

According to ZD Labs test results, the ThinPack more than doubles the length of a PowerBook-battery charge. What's more, the ThinPack is a real bargain.

Because the PowerBook expects anything plugged in to its power port to be providing AC power, when you use an external battery, your PowerBook thinks it's plugged in but not charging and issues frequent warnings to that effect. At press time, VST was developing software that should solve that problem and even let you set the point at which you get low-battery warnings.

At $179, this battery costs a little more than — and weighs as much as — the two standard batteries you'd need for equivalent battery life. But with two extra batteries, you also need a two-slot recharger and a second power cord to recharge all three batteries at the same time — and standard-battery recharging takes longer. Also, if you use multiple internal batteries, you have to swap them in and out, which, for some PowerBooks, means shutting down.

Convenience aside, the ThinPack costs much less than two extra batteries when you consider the lifetime of each battery type: You get about 500 recharges per standard NiCad internal battery, whereas the ThinPack is rated at about 1,000 recharges. The ThinPack is a bargain.

Sharon Aker and Rich Wolfson are the authors of the second edition of *The PowerBook Companion*.

Read MacUser with your ears.

Now MacUser is available on tape!

It's for those people with visual or physical impairments who cannot read the printed edition.

The cost is only $25.00 a year.

So if you need to read MacUser with your ears, or know someone who does, subscribe to MacUser on tape by contacting Recorded Periodicals at the address or phone number below.

MacUser on tape is made possible in part by the generous people at MacUser and the Ziff Davis Copyright office. Both of whom had the foresight to let subscribers read with either their eyes or their ears.

Recorded Periodicals

Mr. John Corrigan
c/o Associated Services for the Blind
919 Walnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19107
Telephone: 215 627 0600

With Epson's 1-pass scanning, great images come easy.

Epson ActionScanning System

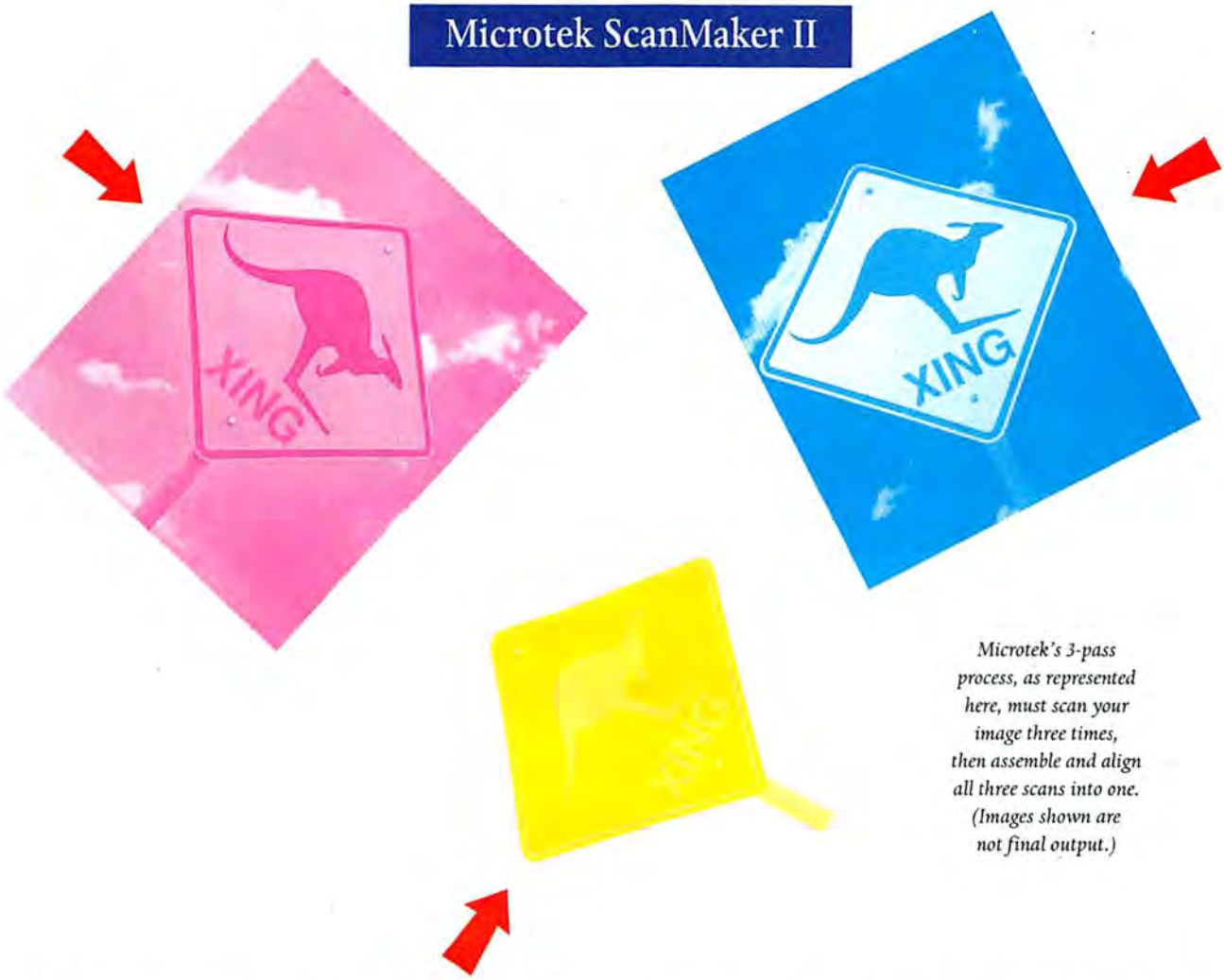
Epson's 1-pass system captures every detail and nuance of your image in one precise pass.

The Epson ActionScanning System. Everything you need in one box for under $1000.

Which scanner would you choose? All signs point to Epson's Action-Scanning System for Macintosh. With 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale and crisp 1200 dpi resolution, it gives you picture perfect results in one simple pass. Precisely adjusting your image is easy, too, thanks to Epson's unique built-in controls.

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Including Microtek and ScanMaker which are registered by Microtek Lab, Inc. and Macintosh which is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

With Microtek's 3-pass scanning, image assembly is required.



Microtek's 3-pass process, as represented here, must scan your image three times, then assemble and align all three scans into one. (Images shown are not final output.)

What's more, the ActionScanning System comes with everything you need to be a scanning expert right out of the box, including Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE, one of the most versatile image editing programs around. For our free booklet on scanning or to learn more about the easy-to-use ActionScanning System or our other scanners for Macintosh and PCs, call the Epson Connection at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). This is one scanner you should jump at the chance to own.

Useful Epson options include a transparency unit and automatic document feeder.

EPSON®

Epson disclaims any and all rights in those marks. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. © 1993 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503.
For dealer referral or warranty details, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call **(800) GO-EPSON**. For Latin America, **305-265-0092**.

MAC COMBO PACS

SUPRA VALUE MENU

OVER 500,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

WILD NEW PRICES!

MAC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem 144LC — $189.95
14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured Mac package.

MAC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem V.32bis — $249.95
Top-rated 14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured PC package.

MAC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem 144PB — $299.95
Completely internal 14,400bps fax and data modem for PowerBooks™.

CALL TODAY! 1-800-944-8772

All extra value packages come complete with FAXstf™, MicroPhone LT™, and CompuServe Information Manager™. All cables and instruction manuals included. Sorry, does not include drink or fries.

Supra Corporation

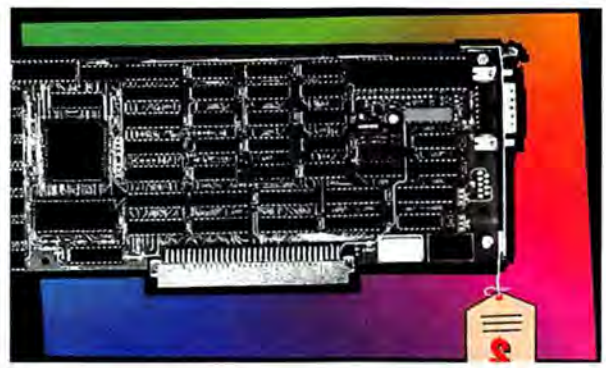
All prices are estimated retail selling price, prices may vary.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W. Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How to Buy

Video Cards



A video card is a bargain upgrade for your Mac: For less than $1,000, you can use a bigger monitor and view millions of colors.

■ Depending on what Mac model you have, there are two ways in which you can **see more colors** on your monitor and/or use a large-screen monitor. The cheaper method is to install more VRAM (video random-access memory); the second is to add a video card.

■ A 256K **VRAM chip** typically costs around $30. More VRAM gives your Mac increased color support, but VRAM is limited in the number of colors and sizes of the monitors it can support. Also, unlike some video cards, VRAM does not provide video acceleration.

■ **How much VRAM** you need depends on your monitor. The Quadra 610, 650, and 660AV each come with a minimum of 512K of VRAM, which allows you to run a 16-inch monitor with 8-bit color (256 colors). If you add 512K of VRAM (for about $50), you can use a monitor of the same size in 16-bit mode (thousands of colors). You can obtain a detailed chart from *MacUser*'s on-line service, ZiffNet/Mac, showing the minimum and maximum VRAM configurations of every Macintosh. Look in Library 7 of the Download & Support Forum (the QuickTime filename is SVMACS.SEA; the FileMaker Pro filename is DBMACS.SEA). The chart is also on AppleLink, under ZiffNet Selections: MacUser Software:Reference.

■ **How much color** do you need? 8-bit color is adequate for working with simple graphics such as charts. More-colorful documents, such as presentations using complex graphics and/or scanned photographs, demand at least 16-bit color.

■ Working with a color screen can be slow. Each time you scroll, zoom in or out, or click on a new window, the Mac and video card have to **update the screen** and redraw every pixel. A screen set to 24-bit color (millions of colors) takes considerably longer to update than one set to 16-bit. Likewise, 16-bit takes longer than 8-bit. That's where the video acceleration a video card provides can help.

■ Video cards featuring **QuickDraw acceleration** can actually double your monitor's redrawing speed. Accelerated-video cards are a lot faster and only slightly more expensive than standard video cards. If your work requires only 8-bit mode, a standard card will suffice. If you use higher screen resolutions, buy an accelerated-video card. (For a comparison of low-cost video cards, see "Affordable Color Upgrade," December '93, page 113.)

■ You can increase the overall speed of your Mac by installing a **CPU-accelerator card.** CPU accelerators are considerably more expensive than video cards, but you get a Macintosh that's faster overall, not just one with faster screen redrawing and increased color support.

■ If you plan to do much work with **QuickTime,** buy a video card that supports 16-bit color. Color-movie images are sharper and brighter in 16-bit mode than in 8-bit mode. However, it's virtually impossible to notice a difference in image quality between 16-bit and 24-bit, and you'll get faster frame rates if you set your screen to 16-bit rather than 24-bit color.

■ The monitor, not the video card, determines the sharpness and brightness of the display. So buy the best monitor, and buy an inexpensive accelerated-video card that supports your monitor's **timing and pixel resolution.** Vendors and dealers can show you a list of resolutions and timings their products support.

■ If prices vary only slightly, buy the card that offers the most **hardware and software features.** One useful feature is on-the-fly resolution switching, which lets you resize the screen image without restarting your Mac. Another useful feature is the ability to create a virtual desktop larger than the physical screen area. The E-Machines ColorLink cards also offer on-board Ethernet support.

■ **Shop around** for the best price. You may find a better deal if you buy a video card from one vendor and a monitor from another. If the resolution and timing match, card and monitor should be compatible. However, the only way to be sure is to attach the card and the monitor to a Mac before leaving the store. If you're buying via mail order, make sure you get a money-back guarantee.

By Nancy Peterson

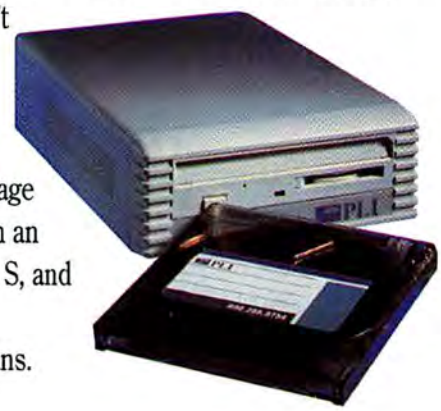
No Hassle

Finally Affordable $599

Transferring files from one type of media to another in order to use them is a hassle. And not being able to easily transport large files is frustrating. That's why you need the new Infinity 105 Turbo S. It works just as fast as a hard drive, and each small 3.5-inch cartridge holds an incredible 105 megabytes of data.

The Infinity 105 Turbo S is a paperback novel-sized drive with seek times as low as 14.5 milliseconds and data transfer rates as fast as 1.7 megabytes per second. With speed like this and infinite storage capacity, just imagine what you can do: Digital editing. CAD/CAM. Desktop publishing. Color prepress. Play movies or long animations smoothly...the possibilities are endless. And to think, you can pack it all in a briefcase.

Don't let the hassle of old technology get the best of you. This opportunity to own the latest in data storage technology doesn't come around often, especially at such a low price. Take advantage of this offer to own an Infinity 105 Turbo S, and find out what "no hassle" really means.



Why endure old technology when new technology is here today?

For a dealer near you call 800. 288. 8754

Peripheral Land Incorporated

47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

510. 657. 2211 or fax 510. 683. 9713

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

PLI

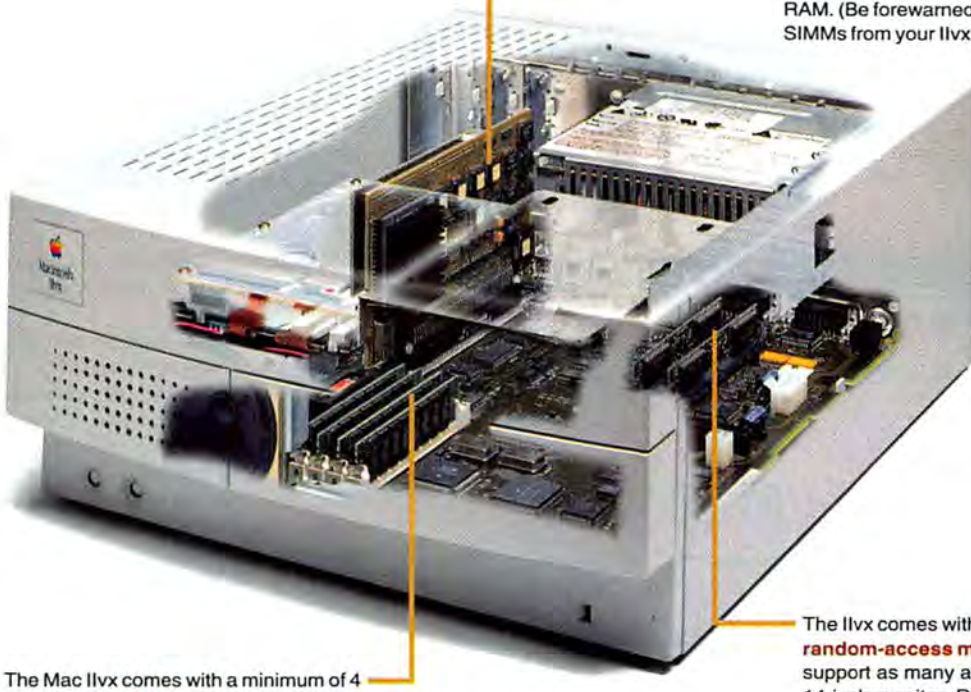
MUSE-47

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Upgrading the

Mac IIvx

Pushing the limits of your IIvx?
Here's a rundown on the best ways to upgrade.



You can turn your IIvx into a Quadra 650 with Apple's $1,600 logic-board upgrade, which includes Ethernet support and 8 megabytes of RAM. (Be forewarned: You can't transfer RAM SIMMs from your IIvx logic board to the upgrade board, because the upgrade board takes a different type of SIMM.) For $1,300 or less, you can get slightly better speed with DayStar Digital's 25-megahertz Turbo 040 **accelerator** with FastCache Turbo. You won't gain as much speed from 40- and 50-megahertz 68030 accelerators as you will from the logic-board upgrade or a 68040 accelerator, but the 68030 accelerators can cost several hundred dollars less.

The Mac IIvx comes with a minimum of 4 megabytes of **RAM**, plus four 30-pin SIMM slots that can accept 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, or 16-megabyte SIMMs (80-nanosecond or faster). You can max out at 68 megabytes, although 20 megabytes (four 4-megabyte SIMMs added to the already supplied 4 megabytes) is sufficient for most users.

The IIvx comes with two 256K VRAM **(video random-access memory)** SIMMs, which support as many as 256 colors (8 bits) on a 14-inch monitor. Replacing those SIMMs with two 512K VRAM SIMMs gives you 32,768 colors (16 bits). (The IIvx with a CD-ROM drive installed comes with two 512K VRAM SIMMs.) If you want a larger monitor or 24-bit color (millions of colors), you need a video card. Prices start at around $500 for an accelerated-video card.

No Mac has raised as much ire in its owners as the Mac IIvx. Not because of the computer itself but because of what Apple did three months after its introduction — it released the Centris 650 (now called the Quadra 650), a faster Mac for the same price.

Market timing aside, the Mac IIvx is a good computer for most home, school, and business uses. (Except where indicated, all the information here applies also to the Performa 600, the mass-market rough equivalent of the IIvx.)

With a speedy 32-megahertz 68030 processor, the IIvx is slightly faster than the IIci and about twice as fast as the SE/30 or LC II. Besides being speedy, the IIvx is ready for expansion: It has three NuBus slots, one PDS (processor-direct slot), and room for a half-height 5.25-inch removable-media drive.

But the IIvx does have its limitations. If you do graphics, CAD (computer-aided design), video, or high-end desktop publishing, your IIvx needs a speed boost. Among Apple and third-party vendors, you have about four options.

1. For about $1,600, you can turn your IIvx into a Quadra 650 by installing a logic-board upgrade from Apple. The

By Tom Petaccia

upgrade includes a faster 68040 processor as well as 8 megabytes of RAM and support for Ethernet.

For the time being, Apple doesn't offer a Quadra 650 logic-board swap for Performas, although it may offer it in the future.

2. Apple intends to offer a PowerPC upgrade for the IIvx (at press time, Apple hadn't announced the upgrade's availability date). Although it will cost more than the Quadra 650 upgrade, a PowerPC upgrade will let you use software capabilities never before available on the Mac.

3. Third-party 68040 accelerators such as Applied Engineering's TransWarp 6400 (a 25-megahertz card that costs $999) provide about the same speed you get with the Quadra 650 upgrade. Some accelerators don't include Ethernet support or extra RAM, however.

4. A less expensive option is a 68030 accelerator, with prices beginning at less than $600. Because the IIvx comes with a 32-megahertz processor, you need to get a 40-megahertz or faster accelerator to see a speed increase.

One of the most practical and inexpensive ways to improve your IIvx is to add more memory, the bare minimum being a total of 8 megabytes. A total of 12 megabytes is better, and even then you risk getting "out of memory" messages, depending on the number of extensions you have and whether you run memory-hungry applications such as Photoshop. With 20 megabytes (four 4-megabyte SIMMs added to the IIvx's already installed 4 megabytes), you shouldn't have to worry about running out of RAM. Expect to pay around $650 for this much additional memory.

If you're running out of storage space on your hard disk, you have two options: Replace the internal drive (you'll spend about $350 for a 240-megabyte unit or $750 for 540 megabytes), or attach an external drive (add about $100 to internal-drive prices).

Making the most of your IIvx may mean selling it and buying a higher-end Mac. The upgrading options for the IIvx can range anywhere from $500 to $2,500. The price gets even higher if you want to add a removable-media device, high-end accelerator, or support for a monitor larger than 14 inches. By contrast, you can buy a faster 68040 Quadra 650 that includes 8 megabytes of RAM, a 230-megabyte hard drive, and support for a 21-inch monitor for around $2,000.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
MacUser	0 0 0 - 3 3 9	10/1/93
3. Frequency of Issue	3A. No. of Issues Published Annually	3B. Annual Subscription Price
Monthly with an extra issue in November	13	$27.00

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher (Not printer)

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This item MUST NOT be blank)

Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Jane Ryan, 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, CA 94404

Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Maggie Canon, 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, CA 94404

Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)

Nancy Groth, 950 Tower Lane, Foster City, CA 94404

7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Ziff Communications Company	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Ziff Investors Partnership, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Philip B. Korsant	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities (If there are none, so state)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
None	

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates (DMM Section 424.12 only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)
(1) ☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months (2) ☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation (See instructions on reverse side)	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	578,435	587,844
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	98,921	102,700
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	348,980	361,990
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	447,901	464,690
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	9,376	9,011
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	457,277	473,701
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	12,725	6,443
2. Return from News Agents	108,433	107,700
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	578,435	587,844

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

(Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner)
Baird Davis, Senior Vice President

PS Form 3526, January 1991 (See instructions on reverse)

F R E E.

Between now and December 31st, we're GIVING AWAY up to a million copies of our new COLOR IT! Version 2.3, the award-winning painting and image editing program. Regular price is $149.95. Even if you already have another paint, creative or editing program (and if you do, it probably cost you several hundred dollars!), you'll want to add COLOR IT! to your Mac's repertoire. To receive your free software, call us now, toll-free: 1-800-949-5555. And to make it even sweeter, we're including special offers, rebates and discounts worth up to $800 on other products from LaCie, Thunderware, Lizard Tech, Digital Vision, Expert Software, and Photone International.* Hurry ... this free software offer definitely ends December 31, 1993.

Color Painting & Photo Editing with COLOR IT!

Version 2.3 Now!

Includes KAI'S POWER TOOLS *Gradient Designer*

A N D E A S Y.

COLOR IT! is a 32-bit, 16 million color paint program and professional image editing program all in one easy-to-use package. Let your creativity run wild—colorful presentations for the office, "A" papers for school, eye-grabbing newsletters for your club. Editable tool palette and 15 levels of undo make it easy to paint pictures, change backgrounds. Correct imperfections in photos, lighten, darken, scale, rotate. Create special effects with KAI's Power Tools. To be sure you receive your copy of COLOR IT! Version 2.3, call today. The software is free, you pay only a nominal fee of $8.37 ($10.37 U.S.$ in Canada) for order processing, shipping and handling.

24 hours a day, seven days a week.

1 800 949 5555

MasterCard/Visa.
Or send check or money order to: Microfrontier,
P.O. Box 71190, Des Moines, Iowa 50325
Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Limit one per customer.

*Offers subject to change. Certain restrictions apply.

MicroFrontier™

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Award-Winning! EasyStep® SYSTEM

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using MacInTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacInTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.

America's #1 Tax Software

MacInTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software for the Macintosh -- over seven million returns were filed with MacInTax and TurboTax last year! With MacInTax on your Macintosh and the award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation process, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

A. *Gather your records and receipts.*
B. *Enter your data into MacInTax.*
C. *Print out, sign and drop in the mail.*

MacInTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order, MacInTax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, MacInTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

MACWORLD 1492 World Class Award Winner

Then, MacInTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacInTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

Macworld Magazine says MacInTax is "...the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh." We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashion way. In fact, we back MacInTax with our 5 Point Guarantee:

1. **Guaranteed Easy to Use.**
2. **Guaranteed Accurate.**
3. **Guaranteed Complete.**
4. **Guaranteed Support.**
5. **Guaranteed Fast.**

Free Bonus-- Dinosaur Adventure!

The fun way for the whole family to learn the real story of the dinosaurs! Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and an encyclopedia. For ages 3 and up, **no CD ROM player required**. FREE with your order!

☐ Yes, I'll try MacInTax! Only $39.95** ChipSoft

Rush me MacInTax ASAP. I'll save $30.00 off list price! If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payment will be refunded.

Call for information about TurboTax® for DOS and Windows™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Bill My: ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ Amex

I understand that there is a $7.00 shipping fee per order.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED
If you're not satisfied with MacInTax for any reason, just return it by April 15, 1994 for a full refund.
No Questions Asked.

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100
Or Call NOW: Tucson, AZ 85706

1-800-964-1040
ask for ext. E333

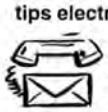
MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 6.0.5 or higher, 2mb RAM, hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/94 -- not valid with any other offer. ® TurboTax, MacInTax, and EasyStep are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **AZ residents add 5%, CA residents add 7.25%, FL residents add 6% sales tax. Please add $7.00 shipping and handling per order. *For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, Dinosaur Adventure Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., Tucson, AZ 85706 All prices are U.S. dollars.

TIP SHEET

Nobody ever said you had to live in Cupertino to be a Macintosh expert. Know-it-alls are everywhere, from Manhattan to Malibu — even in Waldport, Oregon, where we found our own Mac guru, Philip Russell. Each month Phil shares his own tips plus the best from 70-odd Macintosh-user-group (MUG) magazines. But Phil can't do it alone. To all those whose undocumented Mac tip *MacUser* prints, we pay $25, and the Reader Tip of the Month earns $100.

Send your tip, together with your name, address, and phone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

You can also contribute tips electronically via



ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line service for *MacUser*. Send them to Gregory Wasson at 72511,36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

By Philip Russell

Reader tips compiled by Gregory Wasson

■ Want more screen space for **Aldus PageMaker?** Turn scroll bars and page icons off and on by toggling Scroll Bars on the Windows menu. You can move from one page to another by pressing Command-Tab and Command-Shift-Tab, and you can scroll by holding down the Option key while dragging the mouse.

■ To convert a **MacDraw II** file to EPS format, ungroup the image and open the file, using Deneba's Canvas, version 2.1 or later. Using the File Format menu in the Save dialog box, convert the file into an Adobe Illustrator 1.1-compatible file. Load Adobe Illustrator, open a blank document, and import the converted file. Select all, and ungroup the elements that were grouped by the conversion. (Thanks, FatBits of the Ventura/Conejo, CA, MUG.)

■ How do you identify a **sick Finder** when your hard disk fails to boot? If you have Apple's Emergency System Disk, use it to boot your Mac. If the hard disk appears on the desktop, open an application, quit it, and eject the Emergency System Disk. If your Mac can manage this, it means the Finder is sick but the system is OK. (Thanks, AppleSac News.)

■ If your System disk will not start up your Mac, its **System Folder** is probably customized for another Mac model. For a System Folder that works on any Mac, use the installer's Any Mac choice when you install the system.

Reader Tips

Excel 4.0

To right-align a column of numbers in Microsoft Excel 4.0 so that positive numbers and negative numbers in parentheses align correctly, you can write a Format Number formula that ignores the parentheses and aligns a negative number, using the rightmost whole number. Here's how:

Select the Number submenu from the Format menu, and enter this code:

```
#,##0_);_M_M;(#,##0)_M_M
```

This tells Excel to leave a space the width of two *M* characters to the right of the numbers. To change the spacing, use more or fewer *M* characters in your code.

Nancy R. Gross
Olathe, KS

Works 3.0

I upgraded from Microsoft Works 2.0 to 3.0, and it took my Mac a long time to convert the files. You can perform the conversion quickly and easily by selecting all the files you want to convert and dragging them onto the Works 3.0 application icon.

Alex Rampell
Palm Beach, FL

Quadra 840AV

I recently bought a Quadra 840AV. When I tried to install a System Folder on my external hard drive by copying it off the CD-ROM bundled with my Mac, a dialog box popped up telling me I needed an additional 56 megabytes of hard-disk space to copy the files. That's when I discovered an invisible file hiding in the CD-ROM. It's a 98-megabyte QuickTime movie starring Apple's 840AV project team. Here's how to find the file so you can delete it:

Drag the Preferences folder from the CD-ROM to a hard disk with 110 megabytes of free space. Launch ResEdit or a file editor — such as DiskTop — and look in the Preferences folder for a file called Our Gang. Make this

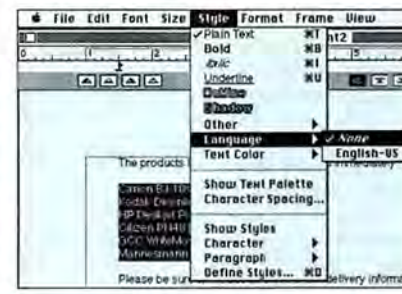
Tip of the Month: MacWrite Pro

One of MacWrite Pro's most powerful features is the None text attribute, on the Style menu's Language submenu. Text assigned the None attribute is ignored by MacWrite Pro's spelling checker. Simply apply the None attribute to any block of text — such as programming code or foreign-language quotations — that you don't need spell-checked. This can speed up the spell-checking process considerably.

Because MacWrite Pro supports character as well as paragraph styles, you can apply the None attribute to certain fonts and point sizes. You can also set single words within a paragraph to be ignored during spell checking.

In addition, the None attribute lets you protect single words or blocks of text before finding and replacing.

Kathy McCord
Capitola, CA



file visible. When you return to the desktop, you'll find the QuickTime-movie file in the Preferences folder. Delete the file.

David Dibbern
Thornton, CO

QuicKeys and Word

Here's a QuicKeys (versions 2.1 and later) tip for Microsoft Word users who use Word's Work menu: Instead of using the Open command and wading through dialog boxes to find a glossary, you can create a shortcut, using QuicKeys' Apple-events extension. Here's how:

1. Launch QuicKeys, and select Extensions from the Define menu.

2. Select Apple events.

3. When the Apple-events dialog box appears, name your QuicKey, and then assign it a keystroke.

4. Select Microsoft Word from the Send Events menu, and then select Open Documents from the Events menu.

5. When the Parameter box appears, double-click on Direct Parameter.

6. This brings up the Parameter Number: x dialog box. From its pull-down menu (its default choice is File List), select File.

7. When the Open dialog box appears, locate the glossary that corresponds to the Work menu you've created in Word, and click on Open.

8. Last, click on OK to save your new QuicKey and quit the program. To activate your Work menu, press the newly assigned key.

William P. Krauthammer
Miami, FL

System 7 Alarm Clock

A simple way to have the time always available without displaying it on the menu bar is to open the Apple Menu Items folder, in the System Folder, and make an alias of the Alarm Clock. Drag the alias to the Startup Items folder (also in the System Folder). Now, every time you boot your Mac, the time automatically appears just above the icon of your hard disk, ready to be moved for better placement.

Ray A. Brinker
Toledo, OH

Thunder 7

If you're using a Mac with a microphone, Thunder 7 can let you know the type of mistake you're making the moment you make it. Open the Sound control panel, and make recordings of yourself saying the name of each error Thunder 7 can recognize. Link that recorded sound to the appropriate type of error in Thunder 7. For example, instead of a *boing* sound, the next time you misspell a word, you'll hear an unambiguous "misspelled," in your own voice.

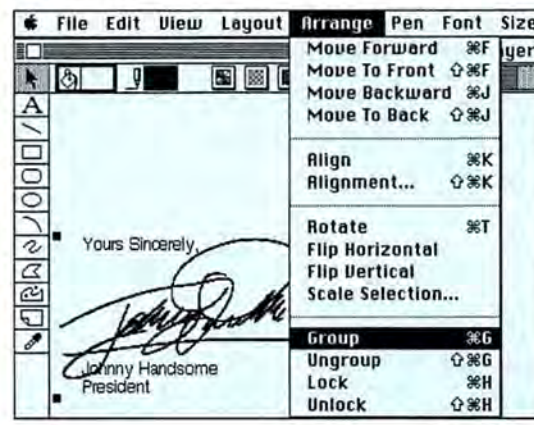
John Rowe
Raleigh, NC

Signatures

Making a scan of your signature and pasting it into documents helps you avoid the need to sign every page you print. This is especially handy for sending faxes directly from your Mac.

Here's how to make an authentic-looking digital signature: After scanning your signature, import it into a draw program (I use ClarisWorks in graphics mode). Create one text element of your favorite closing — such as "Yours sincerely," — and another of your name. Position these elements above and below your signature, using whatever degree of overlap you need in order to make it look authentic. Then group all the elements, copy the group to the Clipboard, and paste it into your Scrapbook.

Matthew C. Haines
Burbank, CA



Excel 4.0

You can create Excel macros to help you tabulate survey results. Here's how:

1. Choose New from the File menu, and click on Macro.

2. Type in the macro exactly as shown here.

3. Click on cell B2, and choose Define Name from the Formula menu. Click on Add and then on OK.

4. Click on cell B7, and repeat the process. Do the same with cell B10.

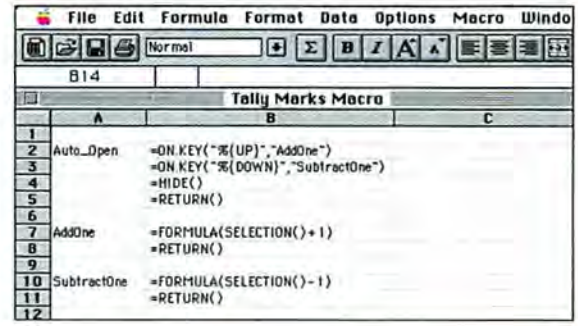
5. Choose Save from the File menu, and save the macro as Tally Marks Macro. Quit Excel.

To tabulate, double-click on the Tally Marks Macro icon in the Finder, which launches Excel and loads the macro. (You need to do this once each time you load Excel and want to use the tally-mark features.) The Tally Marks Macro spreadsheet closes automatically after a few seconds.

Use the arrow keys within the Excel document to move to any blank cell or cell containing a number. Press Option–up-arrow to add 1 to the tally. Press Option–down-arrow to subtract 1 from the tally.

It's much easier than trying to remember the previous number, adding or subtracting 1, and typing in the new number.

Tim Cimbura
Fridley, MN



WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.

Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

Winner of the 1993 MacWorld World Class Award.

SAM™
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.

SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. *Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403. Select option #1 and request document #621. To upgrade to SAM 3.5 for $24, call 1-800-343-4714 ext. AR57. Offer price in U.S. dollars. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU WHAT *Five Cents* WORTH OF *Typesetting* CAN LOOK LIKE.

Approximately $.05 worth of 1270-dpi, Linotronic output (about 1/400 of a page)

Approximately $.05 worth of 1200-dpi output from the ImagerPlus 12

You'd be surprised what five cents buys you in typesetting these days. The ImagerPlus 12 from NewGen Systems gives you a full 11x17 page of 1200-dpi output — for a fraction of what you'd pay your local service bureau. With NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology, the ImagerPlus 12 produces amazingly clear type and graphics as well as smooth gray scales. • Then, there's the convenience of getting typeset quality straight from your Mac or PC. No more driving diskettes across town to your service bureau or tying up your modem with a 20MB file. And speaking of large files, the ImagerPlus 12 handles them with ease — thanks to 40MB of memory. What's more, the product's powerful RISC processor delivers output in seconds. Without rush charges. • Call NewGen at **1-800-756-0556** for details. Or better yet, send us a file of your next project. We'll send you camera-ready output from the ImagerPlus 12. And it won't even cost you a nickel.

newgen NewGen Systems Corporation

See us at MacWorld, Booth #335

NewGen Systems Corporation, 17550 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708. Telephone 714-641-8600, Fax 714-641-2800.

©1993, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

End users circle 29 on reader service card.

Dealers circle 30 on reader service card.

HELP FOLDER

Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko are the authors of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe.* Andy Ihnatko is also a longtime activist with BCS•Mac. They're ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh. Write to Help Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other *MacUser* experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

PowerPC to the People

Q. I'm ready to replace my long-outdated Mac but feel paralyzed because everyone keeps telling me about the new PowerPC-based computer Apple will release in 1994. Do you think I should wait before buying a new Mac?

Valerie Russo
Seattle, WA

Andy: The PowerPC isn't really a new computer design — it's a *microprocessor* design produced by Apple, Motorola, and IBM. Like most hot new CPUs, the PowerPC chip is based on RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing), which means that instead of having a wheelbarrowful of highly specialized functions that run slowly, the processor knows only a few simple instructions, which it executes with blinding speed and uses in many flexible ways. RISC-based processors generally kick the butts of processors based on CISC (complex-instruction-set computing), such as those that are currently used in Macs and DOS machines.

Because of the speediness of a PowerPC-based Macintosh, applications such as voice recognition, telephony (which enables you to make use of your Macintosh for telephone functions), video, and complex data analysis and enhancement are going to run fast enough on one to be practical for common use.

Although most folks will stick to running Apple's System 7, a PowerPC Mac will support other operating systems. IBM will produce a version of OS/2 that can run on a PowerPC-based machine. Both IBM and Apple will create UNIX-based operating systems that will allow you to run UNIX applications on a PowerPC Mac.

There is most definitely a PowerPC in your future. It's generally accepted that all of Apple's midlevel to high-end Macs to come will be based on PowerPC chips and that, within four or five years, Apple will cease manufacturing 68000-family Macs.

High Time for On-Line

Q. I really don't understand what an on-line service is. What does it give me? How much does it cost? Will I have to pay fees in addition to my monthly subscription rate? Does *MacUser*'s ZiffNet/Mac cost anything if I have a local access number?

Mathieu Langlois
Mont-Royal, PQ
Canada

Bob: An on-line service is a computer your Mac can connect to via modem. You can send and receive messages about a wide variety of topics, including, but not limited to, computers. You're likely to find answers on-line to just about any question (see Figure 1).

The second major benefit of on-line services is their huge file libraries, filled with shareware, freeware, and demos of programs you can download to your Mac.

Costs vary from service to service. America Online's monthly fee of $9.95 includes five hours of connect time;

*. . . But Were Afraid to Ask

Every month I use this space to convince you that there are times when simpler is better. I mean, look at me right now as I write this — alone in my room with my thoughts, contemplating life's parade while watching the entire *Star Wars* saga on THX-certified laserdiscs in full four-channel Dolby Surround. It's these simpler moments that lead us to conclude that life, or the closest facsimile we've managed to come up with, is good.

Tap into those good vibrations along with me, will you? Send in a simple, basic, or weird question. To protect your identity, I'll say the question was posed by a character who can be seen in the background of the *Star Wars* set.

Q. How do you make screen shots for your column? I know all about pressing Command-Shift-3 (the system's built-in screen-shot Fkey), but it doesn't let you take a shot with pull-down menus or customize it in any other way. What's the trick?

Greedo
Tatooine

Andy: There *is* a way to get the built-in screen-shot Fkey to take a shot with pull-down menus intact. Unfortunately, it's a five-step procedure involving Macsbug (Apple's debugging software you can get free from on-line services) — hardly a tidy solution. It's better to install a system extension for screen shots. For years, my favorite was Nobu Toge's shareware Flash-It (available from your local user group and on-line services such as ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service). It can take a shot of whatever's on the screen. It also can save screen images to the Clipboard for handy pasting. Unlike the Apple method, Flash-It offers the space-age technology of actually letting you name the screen image when you save it. Given its measly $15 shareware fee, it belongs in every System Folder.

If you really want to customize images, you need a program such as Screenshot ($59.95) or Exposure Pro ($139.95), from Baseline Publishing (800-926-9677 or 901-682-9676), or Capture ($129.95), from Mainstay (818-991-6540). All three programs let you include elements such as pull-down menus, cursors, and dialog boxes in a screen shot. Personally, I have eyes only for Exposure Pro, because of its MacPaint-like editing palette, which lets you make any modifications you want to a screen before taking a screen shot. You can't edit an image as extensively within Capture or Screenshot; you have to save an image to a paint program such as Photoshop or MacPaint to do the kind of editing you can within Exposure.

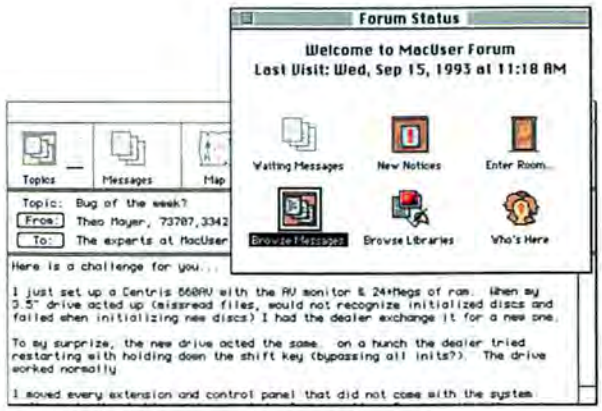


Figure 1: As is typical of on-line services, the MacUser Forum on ZiffNet/Mac lets you have conversations with other computer users, specifically *MacUser* editors and readers. You can also download programs to your Mac from libraries full of freeware and shareware.

each additional hour costs $3.50. CompuServe's pricing plan is more complicated, with an $8.95 monthly membership fee plus hourly charges of $6 and up for certain forums and services, including many of the computer forums. ZiffNet/Mac, which is accessible through CompuServe, costs a flat $2.50 a month on top of the $8.95 CompuServe membership fee.

I don't know what I'd do without CompuServe and America Online. Try 'em, you'll like 'em. And when you do, drop me a line — I'm 76004,2076 on CompuServe and LeVitus on America Online.

I swear that I didn't pay Mathieu to give us this opportunity to plug the book Andy and I recently wrote on just this subject. If you want more information, pick up *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe* (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1992).

Andy: Hold your horses, Bob, hold your horses. The real purpose of an on-line service is to connect people with people. Yes, you can download software; yes, you can get news and information; but by far the most powerful aspect of an on-line service is that it allows someone to ask, "Hey, anyone want to talk about such-and-such?" and receive dozens of responses.

On-line services can be broken down into three groups:

1. Privately run bulletin boards range from a single Mac SE in someone's laundry room to superboards running on a roomful of personal computers. There's usually an annual fee for their use.

2. Commercial services, such as America Online and CompuServe, are national in scope and allow you to contact the widest range of people but can cost beaucoup bucks.

3. And then there's the Internet — the best reason yet to have a modem. Rather than a central computer, it's an international network of government, university, and private computers that exchange messages and files. It has hundreds of diverse news groups (similar to forums or message areas) such as the one dedicated solely to *Mystery Science Theater 3000.*

If I continue my rant about the Internet, there'll be no room for ads. For more information, take a look at Ed Krol's *The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog* (Sepastopol, California: O'Reilly and Associates, 1992), available at finer bookstores everywhere.

Bob: Delphi (800-695-4005 or 617-491-3393), an on-line service available in most cities, gives you full Internet access. And it's reasonably priced — one plan costs $10 for 4 hours of on-line time per month plus $4 for each additional hour; the other plan costs $20 for 20 hours per month plus $1.80 for each additional hour.

Michael Fraase's *Mac Internet Tour Guide* (Chapel Hill, North Carolina: Ventana Press, 1993) is my book of choice for information about the Internet. It is aimed exclusively at Mac users, includes nifty software on-disk, and is clearly written.

Quicker-Ticking IIsi

Q. BMUG published a letter on replacing the 40-megahertz oscillator in the IIsi with a 50-megahertz one. Why does this component speed up the IIsi? If I install an accelerator later, could the new oscillator cause problems?

Marek Hajek
Ducksburg, IN

Andy: I'm always happy to hear from our readers in Ducksburg, which is the city I put in when I've lost the letter containing the reader's actual city of residence. Sorry, Marek.

An oscillator is a vibrating crystal that serves the same purpose as the burly guy who beats the drum in the bow of one of those big galley ships you see in old movies. Most operations are synchronized to the speed of the crystal, so getting one with a faster drumbeat speeds things up.

The bottom line is that replacing it is a risky venture. Much like designing a nuclear power plant, designing a computer depends on the specifications of all of its individual components. Although you can sometimes get away with going "out of spec" here and there for the sake of added performance, you tend to knock the rest of the system out of whack in wholly unpredictable ways.

I've done the modification myself, and it seems to work fine. But the effect such a modification will have on an accelerator is unknown. You won't know for sure until you actually plug one in.

Bob: Two further words of wisdom: Be sure you save the old oscillator in case anything goes wrong, and don't forget that modifications such as this void your warranty.

System-Folder Fodder

Q. I was roaming through my hard disk and found three System files and three Finders. Do I need all the Finders and Systems, or can I trash them?

Ted Lansdale
Garden City, NJ

Bob: Get rid of all but the System file and Finder in your active System Folder. You can identify the active System Folder as the one with a small computer as part of its icon. The *inactive* System Folder is plain (see Figure 2).

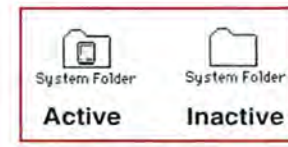


Figure 2: More than one System Folder on your desktop can wreak havoc. Keep only the active folder, the one with a little computer as part of its icon.

An even safer technique is to boot from a startup floppy disk, such as the Disk Tools disk that comes with most Macs, and delete all of your System Folders except the one with your fonts and third-party control panels in it. Then delete the System file and Finder from the remaining System Folder. Reinstall your system software from the master

You'd Be AMAZED At What Goes Into a UMAX® UC1260 Scanner.

If you're looking for a flatbed color scanner that can handle every serious graphics job you throw at it, get the new UMAX UC1260. You'll be astonished at how **BRILLIANT** it makes everything and everyone look.

Reproduce photographs with flawless **DETAIL.** Create **GRAPHICS** at the highest levels of resolution. Recognize text with ease. Subtle flesh tones reproduce with life-like **QUALITY.** Images literally pop off the page, while difficult contrasts come through with shining colors—even when enlarged.

The UC1260 offers unparalleled **VALUE** with the best line-up of features and the most attractive price available anywhere.

Like **1200 dpi*** for image quality found only with more expensive scanners. Single lamp, three-pass scanning with auto calibration that allows for maximum color accuracy and control. The ability to capture 16.8 million 24-bit colors, and 256 shades of gray for unlimited **COLOR** recognition. And built-in SCSI II for the high performance speed needed for high resolution graphics.

You can even get 2400 x 2400 dpi through software interpolation so even your most demanding image requirements can be met.

If you work on **MULTIPLE PLATFORMS** such as Macintosh,® Windows,® or UNIX,® no problem. The UC1260 is compatible with them all. And, Adobe® Photoshop** is bundled free with every unit.

Call us today to get more information on the new UC1260 or the name of the dealer nearest you. Once you get your hands on one, you'll be amazed at how great you look. Call toll free **1-800-866-UMAX (8629)**

Featuring our Enhanced Interface Software, optional Transparency Unit and optional Automatic Document Feeder.

UMAX®
Maximize your image.™

*Maximum hardware resolution is 1200 x 600 dpi. Software interpolation used to boost resolution to 2400 x 2400 dpi. **Photoshop 2.5 bundled with Windows/PC and MAC versions. UNIX version bundled with Core Software.
© 1993 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. Tel. 510-651-8883. Fax 510-651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

disks, using the Apple System Software Installer to ensure that all the pieces your Mac needs, such as control panels and extensions, are installed properly.

Andy: The only practical reason for having more than one System Folder is being able to switch between System 6 and System 7 if you work on an older Mac. If that's the case, grab yourself a copy of SystemSwitcher, a freeware program that lets you choose which System Folder will be active the next time you start up your Mac. (On ZiffNet/Mac, you can find SystemSwitcher under the filename SYSWIT.SIT in the Download & Support Forum.)

Otherwise, Bob's right — multiple System Folders can profoundly befuddle your Mac, although his advice is a bit extreme. You can trash the extra System Folders without reinstalling your system software from scratch.

Depersonalizing Programs

Q. You might think this is silly, but I've got a problem. My brother helped me install Excel 4.0 on my machine. He thought he was being cute and typed *Butthead Fenimore* when the installer asked for a name. Now the splash screen says the copy is "licensed to Butthead Fenimore" every time I launch Excel. I tried reinstalling the program, but the personalization is on the master disk. Is there any way to undo his playfulness, short of ordering a replacement disk from Microsoft?

Randi Fenimore
Las Vegas, NV

Bob: The easiest way I know of is to find a copy of Dave Hirsh's $5 shareware program DFerase (the *DF* stands for *data fork*, which is where the personalization information is stored in many programs, including Word and Excel). If you're handy with a hex editor that can open the data fork of a file, you can probably use it to clear the data fork of the Excel installer, but DFerase is much handier.

Andy: Stashing registration information away in a program's data fork used to be a pretty common practice, but nowadays, it's fairly rare. If DFerase doesn't work, the only other method available is to use a nice studly disk editor to search the raw data on the disk for *Butthead* and then insert something more appropriate, character by character. You'll be limited to a string the same length as the original registration info, but it's a solution.

It's for reasons such as this that I always install new software from backup disks and not from the masters; this way, the original disks always remain in pristine condition. Be sure to jot down the registration number on at least one of the master disks. Final tip: Stash the box in a safe room far away from your Mac, where you won't be tempted to dip into it except in actual emergencies. Mine is in a cool, dry basement closet right next to the comic books.

Hard-Drivin' Metal

Q. I'm considering purchasing a 200-megabyte or higher-capacity hard drive. I've noticed that one drive can have a faster access time but slower transfer rate than another and vice versa. Which factor (access time or transfer rate) is more important?

Jose Garcia
via ZiffNet/Mac

Andy: Access time and transfer rate are indeed the two factors that are most heavily touted in hard-drive ads, but these considerations may be irrelevant. Of the two, access time is usually — note that I say *usually* — less important. It's simply a statement of how fast the drive can get its read/write heads to where they need to be. Technically, it's a combination of two factors: seek time (how fast the heads can move to the right track) and latency (the average amount of time it takes for the drive to spin the desired bit of data on a platter into position under the heads). Transfer rate, on the other hand, refers to the time it takes to shovel that data into your Mac, so it's a bit more impressive. For those applications in which Everest-esque mounds of data are being shuttled to and fro (when you're working with QuickTime or editing photo-realistic graphics files, say), a fast transfer rate is key.

But in the getting-back-to-reality department, when you're talking about the workload of the average Mac — a little word processing, some spreadsheeting, getting addresses from a contacts database — you probably won't reap serious benefits by selecting a drive that's six points faster than another (also keep in mind that heavy competition in the industry means that a vendor is well motivated to shave off a few milliseconds for an ad by factoring in the use of special disk-caching software). This is another awesome opportunity for me to gently mention the Duhhh Factor, the principle that your computer spends more time waiting for you than you spend waiting for it.

Once you've determined that a particular drive's speed is in the ballpark of competing drives', I don't think you should waste much more time worrying about speed. Turn to more-important matters: How long will the warranty cover you? Has the vendor been around long? Does the drive come in an enclosure with lots of hardware comforts or in an all-plastic jobbie more suitable for housing your G.I. Joe action figures?

Bob: Here's a basic hint: Try to order from a vendor that offers an unconditional money-back guarantee for 30 days or so. That way, if the drive you order doesn't *feel* fast enough to you (and after all, your perception of its speed is all that matters), you can trade up to a faster one with no questions asked.

Andy: Which once again goes to prove that *where* you buy something is just as important as *what* you buy.

Flaunt Your Font

Q. Is it possible to use some of our expensive Mac fonts on the PCs in my mixed Mac/Windows office?

Dave Thibaldeaux
via ZiffNet/Mac

Andy: If you want to share TrueType fonts, no problem. TrueType is an aggressively multiplatform font standard — moving fonts from one kind of machine to another is nigh trivial. The only thing you need is a shareware utility such as Chris Reed's TTConverter (ZiffNet/Mac filename TTCONV.CPT), which can put almost any TrueType font into an acceptable form for Windows 3.1. From there, all you have to do is move the file onto a DOS disk or onto a DOS volume via a network or a modem.

To share PostScript fonts, you have two solutions. First, you can buy a commercial font utility such as FontMonger, from Ares Software (415-578-9090), which automates the process necessary to make a Type 1 font suitable for the PC. FontMonger also lets you translate between PostScript and TrueType formats and to edit fonts.

Second, if you have a SCSI-port-outfitted PostScript printer shared by both kinds of machines, you can permanently download fonts from the Macintosh to the printer's hard disk. Then install the (usually) free bit-mapped versions of the fonts on all the machines.

WITH 16 MILLION COLORS, IT'S CLEARLY THE GOLD STANDARD IN LCD PROJECTION PANELS.

INTRODUCING THE SHARP MULTIMEDIA QA-1650.

The world has never seen a computer/video projection panel with such incredible color and brilliance. From the leader in LCD technology comes the Sharp QA-1650. Able to create an unbelievable 16 million true-to-life colors. The QA-1650's TFT active matrix LCD lets you combine full-motion video with computer images for exciting multimedia presentations. There's a backlit remote with controls that can even enlarge or freeze your images. Plus, an optional backlight to convert your panel into a direct view monitor. So why not put the power of 16 million colors into your next presentation. The QA-1650. From Sharp's complete line of LCD Projection Panels. See your local authorized Sharp Industrial LCD Products Dealer for a demonstration. Or call 1-800-BE-SHARP Ext. 333.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

LCD

LCD PROJECTION SYSTEMS • LCD COMPUTER/VIDEO PROJECTION PANELS • LCD DIRECT VIEW MONITORS

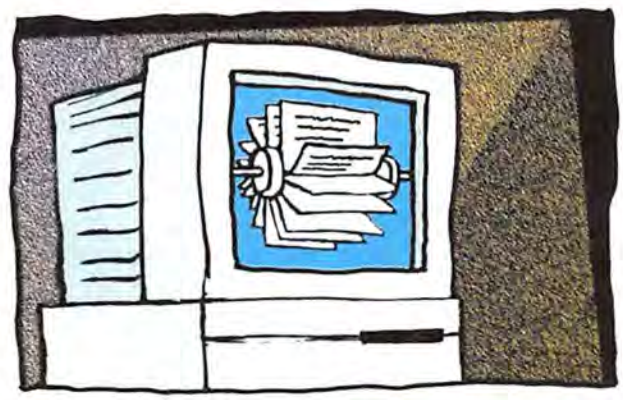
© 1992 Sharp Electronics Corporation. LCD Products Group, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135. (201) 529-8731. Fax (201) 529-9636. VGA and MAC II compatible. Simulated Screen Image.

ZiffNet/Mac

Get Organized

PIMs (personal information managers) are a hot software category — it's now hip to keep track of birthdays, appointments, and phone numbers by using your Mac. With the New Year rolling around, we suggest you resolve to get organized by putting an electronic calendar, notepad, or address book to work for you.

PIMs have been available on-line from services such as ZiffNet/Mac for years, and although shareware PIM products aren't in the same league as some of their commercial kin, an inexpensive utility may suit your needs perfectly. And because you can try it before you pay the shareware fee, taking a PIM for a quick spin can help you decide whether you could benefit from organizational software in general.



Places to Go and Things to Do

Among the more popular shareware PIMs available on ZiffNet/Mac are **Address Book** (ADDRBK.SEA, Library 1) and **PhoneBook Plus** (PHONPL.SEA, Library 1), two full-featured address-book applications, each capable of dialing numbers and printing envelopes. Address Book has a slight edge in features, but PhoneBook Plus uses a less cluttered interface.

For those who want their Mac to help them with time management, a range of calendar and reminder applications are available. John Covele's **Right On Time** (RIGHTO.SIT, Library 1), which combines a calendar and an event list, is probably the most elegant shareware to-do-list program available right now. And **GMS Calendar** (GMSCAL.SEA, Library 1) provides a straightforward calendar, with space supplied for you to make annotations. **Notify** (NOTIFY.CPT, Library 3) is a control panel that lets you jot down upcoming events, which it will remind you of at regular intervals.

On the Head of a PIM

One of the best all-around shareware PIMs is **DeskTools** (DTOOLS.SEA, Library 1), a handy information-storage utility that not only holds address and phone listings but also enables you to create and manage miniature databases called glossaries, which can store any frequently used information, from Mac specs to bibliographies. DeskTools also provides reminders, a full-featured calendar, and a to-do list.

If you must have the ultimate in electronic organizers, you have probably already spent your hard-earned money on a PDA (personal digital assistant), such as Apple's Newton MessagePad. Those of us who can't afford a pricey PDA can console ourselves with **Poor Man's Newton** (PMNEWT.SIT, Library 6), a HyperCard-based mock-up of 1993's most popular fashion accessory. Author Joseph Cicinelli has endowed this PDA for the masses with a basic set of address and phone-list features.

Help for the Hapless

Several *MacUser* utilities available through ZiffNet/Mac can help you organize the contents of your hard disk. Even if your Macintosh is an electronic swamp, you can quickly locate your vital documents and applications with **FindPro III** (FINDPR.SIT, Library 9), weed out all those orphaned aliases with **Alias Assassin** (ALIASA.SIT, Library 9) or **Auto Assassin** (AUTOAS.CPT, Library 9), and purge the junk that collects in the dark corners of your hard disk with **Clean Sweep** (CLNSWP.SIT, Library 9).

Good luck living up to your New Year's resolutions; as for myself, now that I have finally gotten my overflowing hard disk in order, I think this year I'll try backing up more often.

FREE! FINDER TOOLS

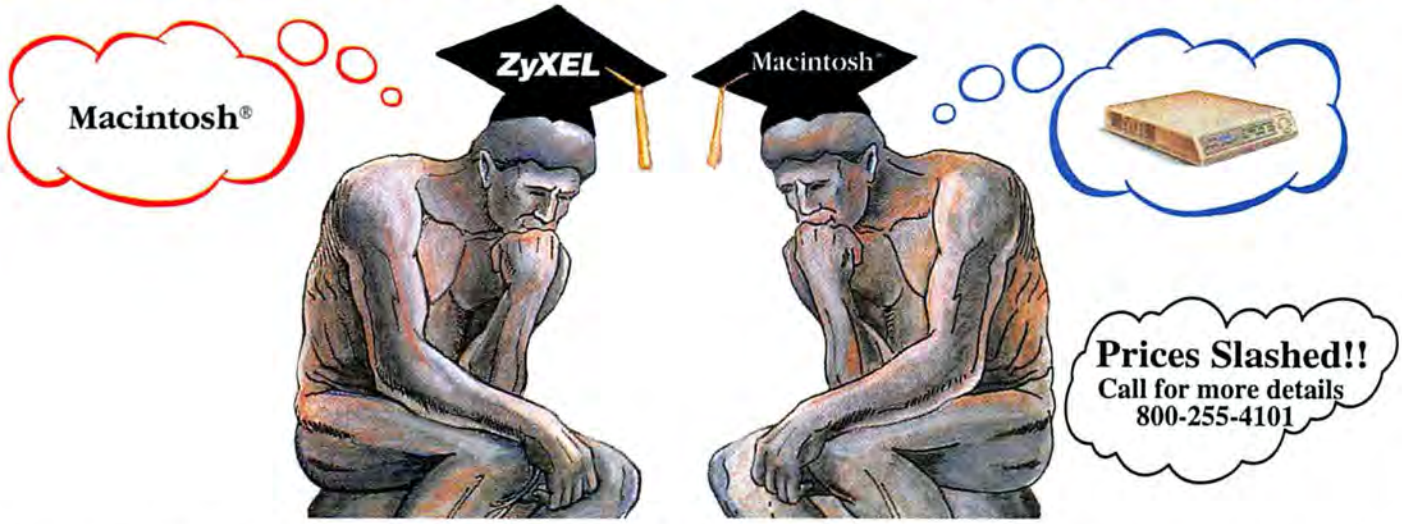
This month's *MacUser* utility, FinderPal, gives the Finder a set of tools that let you switch applications; move, copy, and modify files; launch scripts and programs; and perform standard Finder functions with a click of the mouse. The tool palettes "float" above the current application window, giving you access to FinderPal's tools.

One tool palette contains the file-manipulation tools, your own scripts and macros, and aliases to applications and folders. You simply select a file in the Finder and click on a palette button. You can then open the file with an application, move it to a specified folder, delete it, copy it, even change its type and creator. The second tool palette shows you the applications you have currently running and lets you switch from one application to another.

FinderPal was created by Robert Mah, author of *MacUser* utilities including WindowRanger and ThumbNail. You can contact Robert on ZiffNet/Mac at 72511,421. FinderPal is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and from AppleLink's ZiffNet Selections. ZiffNet/Mac members can download FinderPal free of connect-time charges until December 25, 1993, by typing GO ZMC:MACUTIL. After that, you can find the file FINPAL.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER). AppleLink users, look for FinderPal in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Utilities.

By Mark Simmons

GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE



That's why Macintosh® and ZyXEL Make an Intelligent Team

Two Minds Are Better Than One

Macintosh's® popular and friendly system and ZyXEL's intelligent, full featured fax/modem make a team destined for success. Put these two great minds together, and the possibilities are endless.

Quick Wit

ZyXEL's Ultra High Speed of 19.2Kbps/data and 14.4Kbps/Fax S/R (PLUS Series), with DTE speeds of up to 76.8Kbps, keep you connecting at lightning speeds. And soon you will be able to upgrade to the V.Fast advantage, starting at $249*, which is sure to make your heart beat faster!

Intelligent Features

ZyXEL's full features are quite a catch for any Mac user: Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression, Distinctive Ring, Caller ID, Auto Fall-Forward, Auto Fall-Back, Call-Back Security with Password Protection and Remote Configuration – all of these set ZyXEL apart from other High Speed Fax/Modems and give Mac users the necessary resources and skills to combat the ever changing communications industry.

ZyCellular

ZyCellular gives you cellular capabilities allowing you to send and receive data and fax messages from anywhere, using a laptop and portable cellular phone. ZyCellular is available on all ZyXEL modems.**

The U-1496P Portable

The Powerbook Companion

ZyXEL's U-1496P, the new sturdy, lightweight and full featured portable fax/modem, includes high speed, effective data compression, and digitized voice and cellular capabilities. And ZyXEL's Portable is the perfect accessory for your powerbook, allowing you to communicate from almost anywhere.

Smart VoiceFax Software

With ZyXEL's **VoiceFax Software for Macintosh®**, you can have voice, fax and answering machine capabilities on one phone line. This allows you to have a voicemail system with up to a 1000 voice and fax mailboxes. Additional features include the automated attendant function which automatically detects between fax and voice.

Sophistication And Savings

ZyXEL's award winning V.32bis/V.32 and V.42bis/V.42 modems are guaranteed for 5 years*** for all parts and labor. And rest assured that ZyXEL's Mac specialized Technical Support Team is available to answer your ZyXEL questions.

A Wise Investment

ZyXEL's Intelligent modem is a wise investment for Mac users everywhere. Like attracts like, and ZyXEL looks to Macintosh® as an example of excellence. Let two great minds work together to change the way you communicate. Order your award winning ZyXEL modem today. **CALL 800-255-4101**

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: (714) 693 0808
FAX: (714) 693 0705 BBS: (714) 693 0762

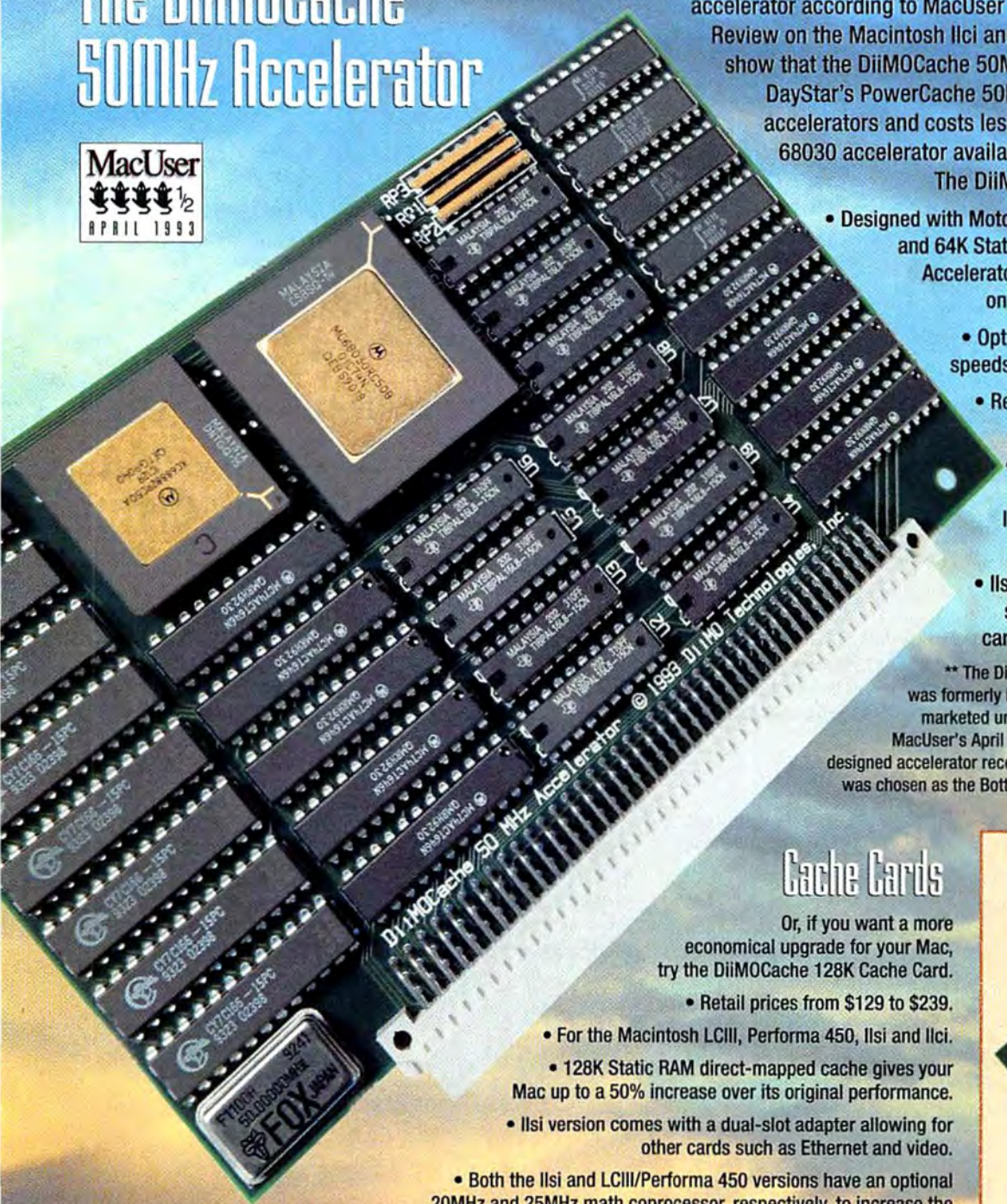
**V.Fast Upgrade price depends upon the model purchased. This offer is valid in the USA and Canada only. **ZyCellular option available for E models from October 31st, 1993. ***2 year warranty on Rackmount models. Specifications and price are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.*

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Fastest 68030 Accelerator. Period.

The DiiMOCache™ 50MHz Accelerator

MacUser 4½ APRIL 1993



The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator is the fastest 68030 accelerator according to MacUser Lab's April 1993 Accelerator Review on the Macintosh IIci and IIsi.** MacUser's tests also show that the DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator outperforms DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz and most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less too! If you want the fastest 68030 accelerator available, there is only one choice. The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator.

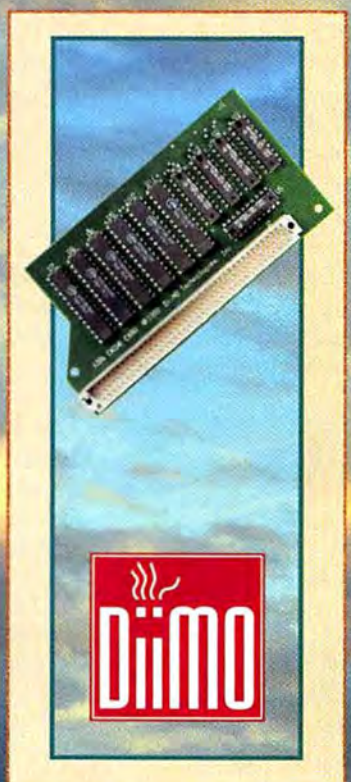
- Designed with Motorola's 68030 50MHz processor and 64K Static RAM Cache, the DiiMOCache Accelerator speeds up everything you do on your computer by up to 400%!
- Optional 50MHz math coprocessor speeds math calculations over 500%!
- Retail prices of $649 or $749 with the 50MHz Math Coprocessor.
- Supports nine different Macs- the II*, IIx*, IIcx*, SE/30*, IIsi*, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, and Performa 600. (*Adapter required.)
- IIsi and SE/30 Adapters are dual-slot adapters allowing for more cards such as Ethernet and video.

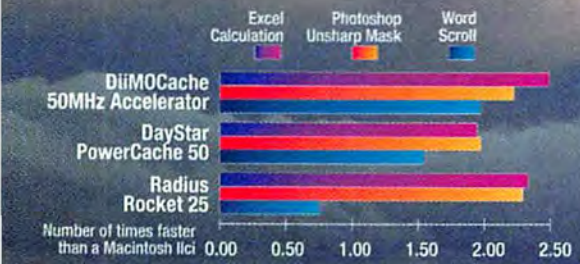
** The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator design was formerly licensed to Logica Research, Inc. and marketed under the LogiCache™ brand name. In MacUser's April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiiMO-designed accelerator received a 4 1/2 Mice rating out of 5 and was chosen as the Bottom Line Pick for the Mac IIsi and IIci.

Cache Cards

Or, if you want a more economical upgrade for your Mac, try the DiiMOCache 128K Cache Card.

- Retail prices from $129 to $239.
- For the Macintosh LCIII, Performa 450, IIsi and IIci.
- 128K Static RAM direct-mapped cache gives your Mac up to a 50% increase over its original performance.
- IIsi version comes with a dual-slot adapter allowing for other cards such as Ethernet and video.
- Both the IIsi and LCIII/Performa 450 versions have an optional 20MHz and 25MHz math coprocessor, respectively, to increase the speed of your math calculations by over 500%.





For more information call

800-50-DiiMO

(800)503-4466

DiiMO Technologies, Inc.
14205 Burnet Road, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78728
512/218-9400 FAX 512/218-4907
AppleLink—DiiMO

DiiMO Technologies offers a 30-day money back guarantee, a five year warranty and toll-free tech support on all of our products. All DiiMO products can be purchased through re-sellers, dealers and mail order.

© 1993 DiiMO Technologies, Inc. DiiMO™, DiiMOCache™ and the DiiMO logo are trademarks belonging to DiiMO Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or trade names belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Also Available At Participating University Bookstores

Mac Modems at PC Prices.

"A 14.4 fax modem that works, and works flawlessly"...

—Dvorak on Computers

STF Software

$179

14400 Macintosh Fax Modem

All-in-one package includes: External 14,400 bps send/receive fax and data modem, STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value $399.

Best Data presents a superior 14.4K bps send/receive fax modem for the Macintosh. This high speed U.S. -made fax modem offers 14.4K bps send and receive fax and up to 57.6K bps data throughput. Our 14.4 fax modem is group 3 compatible and offers a full compliment of data compression and error correction features including V32bis, V.42bis and MNP 2-5. And it comes complete with STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and cable.

Best Data has been making high-quality reliable modems for over a decade on the PC side of the world, and now we bring superior technology to the Mac world. But we just can't bring ourselves to charge more for our modems just because they're for the Macintosh—so take this opportunity to get you Mac modem at a PC price.

Made in the U.S.A.

SPECIAL HOLIDAY GIFT

"Managing Your Money"

Personal Finance Software with the purchase of each 14.4K Fax Modem

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARD WINNER 1993

TOP 10 REASONS TO BUY

1. Toll-free Customer Service ★
2. Toll-free Technical Support ★
3. Full 2 year Warranty ★
4. Recommended by the Experts ★
5. Top Magazine Reviews ★
6. A Decade of Success in the Industry ★
7. Quick Delivery ★
8. Satisfaction Guaranteed ★
9. Unbeatable Value ★
10. Great Prices ★

FREE

CompuServe

Free CompuServe Information Manager Software with each modem. Value: $23.95

NEW **$99**

Macintosh Mini Fax Modem

Portable /Desktop 9600/4800 send/receive fax modem in combination with V.42bis 2400 data modem. Both battery and AC operated for laptop and desktop computers. Includes STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and cable. Retail value $169.

$89

9624 Macintosh Fax Modem

External 9600 bps send/receive fax and 2400 bps data modem combo. Includes STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value $169.

$59

2400 Macintosh Modem

External 2400 bps data modem. Includes Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value $99.

This offer is available from the manufacturer for a limited time only.

Buy Direct And Save!

1-800-503-BEST

SATISFACTION SUPERIOR PRODUCTS GUARANTEED

MasterCard VISA

To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 5pm PST. Best Data accepts MC, Visa and Pre-paid orders. Next day delivery available. Best Data Products, 21800 Nordhoff, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

BEST DATA PRODUCTS, INC

1-818-773-9600

1-818-773-9619 Fax

© Best Data and Smart One are registered trademarks of Best Data Products, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AIRBOURNE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

800·442·4836

▶▶▶▶▶ TOP PRODUCTS, PRICES AND SERVICE

◀◀◀ DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL 406·256·5806
FAX NUMBER 406·256·5816

SyQuest

Unformatted Capacity Includes one free cartridge	Access Time (2 year Warranty)	Price
44 mb External	19 ms	$308
88C mb External	19 ms	$498 SALE
105 mb External	14.5 ms	$848

Scanners

UMAX
All Scanners include free software

Model	Price
UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1078
UC1260s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1848
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1248
Transparency Unit	$698
Auto Document feeder	$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typereader OCR, OFOTO & Publish It	$848

NIKON
New Super compact 35mm scanners!

Model	Price
Coolscan - Color Fast, Compact 35mm External	$1998 SALE

Software

Adobe Illustrator 5.0	$369
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (free with UMAX Scanners)	$549
Adobe Premiere	$429
Frame Maker	$519
Quark Xpress 3.2	$598

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU
33 MHZ Powercache	$338	$418
40 MHZ Powercache	$508	$588
50 MHZ Powercache	$628	$738
Powercache Adapter		$99
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		$249
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		$375
33 MHZ Turbo 040		$1098
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		$179
40 MHZ Turbo 040		$1598

Media

Model	QTY 1	5PK	10PK	Model	QTY 1	5PK	10Pk
SyQ44 cart	$62	$60	$59	128mb OPT	$37	$35	$33
SyQ 88 cart	$95	$94	$93	256mb OPT	$79	$76	$73
SyQ 105 cart	$75	$74	$73	90mm DAT	$19	$17	$14

CD·ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive $448
200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Any 3 CD ROM Titles for $69
Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive

- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia • World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book
- MACnificient 7 Education & Games for System 7 • Mayo Clinic • U.S. History
- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas • Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics
- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack • Guinness World Records • Color it!
- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1 • Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Sherlock Holmes

Monitors & Boards

SUPER MAC
High Quality monitors and video boards

20" SuperMatch Hi-Res	$2648
20" SuperMatch TXL	$2448
ThunderStorm	$458
ThunderStorm Delux	$828
ThunderStorm Pro	$2768
Futura SX Card	$458

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$248
Promodem 144e ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$198 SALE

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$109
Faxmodem FXV V42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	$129
Faxmodem VFX V.32 V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNP5	$258

Memory

Model 1x8	70 NS Call	80 NS Call	Model 2x8	70 NS Call	80 NS Call
4x8	Call	Call	16x8	Call	Call

We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650, Quadra 800

4mb Call	8mb Call	16mb Call

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
85 mb LPS	17 ms	$178	$228
170 mb LPS	12 ms	$198	$258
340 mb LPS	9 ms	Coming Soon !!!	
540 mb	8.5 ms	$648	$708

QUANTUM (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
85 mb	17 ms	$168	$218
170 mb	17 ms	$188	$248
LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
240 mb	10 ms	$248	$308
525 mb	10 ms	$598	$698
Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)			
1.0 Gig	10 ms	$898	$958
1.2 Gig	10 ms	$998	$1058

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty)			
3.5" 520 mb	9 ms	$628	$688
3.5" 1.1 Gig	8.5 ms	$988	$1048
5.25" 2.4 Gig	11.5 ms	$1598	$1798

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (5 year Warranty)			
1.2 Gig	10.5 ms	$908	$968
1.9 Gig Baracuda		$1598	$1698
2.4 Gig Baracuda		$2088	$2148 SALE
Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)			
Elite 2 2.4 Gig	11 ms	$1758	$1858
Elite 3 3.4 Gig	11 ms	$2238	$2338

Optical & DAT Drives

FUJITSU
Dynamo
128MB Optical
28ms, Only $918

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)		
128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	$788
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	$848
128 mb Fujitsu Optical	28 ms	$918 SALE
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	$1388

All DAT Drives Include free 90m Tape	W/Retrospect	W/Retrospect Remote
Sony 2.1 Gig DAT	$888	$1098
Sony 5.0 Gig DAT	$1198	$1398

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-4:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.
Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MAC DEPOT

Order Toll Free
800-222-2808

FEDERAL EXPRESS — OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ONLY $3.00*

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · DISCOVER

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES
Australia 0014-800-125-712
Canada 800-548-2512 • Denmark 0434-0297
France 0590-1099 • Italy 1678-74086
Japan 0031-11-1351 • Netherlands 06-022-8613
Norway 050-12029 • Switzerland 046-05-3420
United Kingdom 0800-89-1178
Our Fax # 310-222-5800

TM

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT

radius Authorized Reseller

Intellicolor 20

20" TRINITRON with micro-processor control of focus, convergence and more. Intelligent technology from Radius!

$2195* *after $200 manufacturer rebate expires 12-31-93

OPTIMA TECHNOLOGY

2 Gigabytes for $20

DeskTape™ givesyou direct access to your files on DAT without transfering them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape! You can even run QuickTime movies!

How's that for speed?

$349

UMAX UC630LE SCANNER

High quality scanner allows you to scan documents up to 8.5 x 14" in millions of colors
- 600dpi resolution
- Shown with optional transparency adapter ($699)
- Includes Adobe PhotoShop 2.5LE and Apple's PHOTOFLASH

$799

PSI POWER MODEM IV

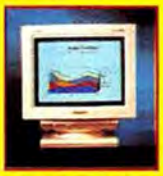
External 14.4kbps send and receive fax and data modem. Includes integrated OCR from Caere as well as FAXcilitate™ software that provides everything you need to create, transmit and edit faxes. FAXcilitate's fax menu is located in every application's menu.

$269

ADESSO EXTENDED KEYBOARD **$89**

SONY®

CPD1304S 14" Color Monitor



- Vertically flat screen
- .25mm super fine dot pitch
- Up to 1024x768 resolution non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission (meets Swedish ELF/VLF standards)

$459

RASTEROPS® THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

20/20 Multimode Color Display

The RasterOps 20/20 is a full color 2-page solution at an affordable price
- .31mm super fine dot
- Supports 640x480 to 1158x870
- Anti-static/glare coating
- Digital user controls

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

$1299

Newer TECHNOLOGY

For really slick processing, Newer has all the memory you need.

For serious acceleration, Newer has the best kind of SIMM memory. The kind you can count on to work. Newer's 32-bit SIMMS were the first available for the Mac market. Newer also provides toll-free technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee! Newer has SIMMS for every kind of Mac!

Call for the lowest pricing on Newer Technology memory products.

MacMall Policies

Prices listed do not include shipping or insurance. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. $3.00 shipping offer applies to the U.S. only and orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization if necessary. All returns without an authorization number (RA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Some items limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. If ordering by mail, include your name, street address, and telephone numbers, and send to MacDepot 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503. Makes checks or money orders payable to MacDepot. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) add 8.25% state sales tax. MAC DEPOT WAS FOUNDED IN 1985. All trademarks or registered trademarks are used to benefit and without intent to infringe on the mark holder. © '93 MacDepot.

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!

Accelerate Your Mac!

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

With TOKAMAC!

The Highest Rated Macintosh Accelerator on the market comes from the company that pioneered 68040 acceleration. TOKAMAC products from Fusion Data Systems! *It's fun to go fast!*

040 40MHz w/128k Cache (IIci)	$1595
040 33MHz w/128k Cache (IIci)	$1395
040 33MHz w/128k Cache (IIfx)	$1795
040 25MHz w/FPU (IIci, IIsi, SE/30, LC, LCII)	$799

KENSINGTON

TURBO MOUSE 4.0

World's Best Trackball!!

Two large control buttons with intelligent software to program custom commands and functions.

$99

CORDLESS SUPER MOUSE and Snooper 2.0 Lite BUNDLE

Mouse BUNDLE...

High-quality infrared cordless mouse is Macintosh ADB compatible but is self-powered. Includes recharger mouse station. PLUS highly-rated SNOOPER 2.0 Lite Edition.

$39

MacMall

• POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTRE…R'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM •

MMMD MU0194 CLS

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

We're not like the other

We'll give you more

Macintosh Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$3379

Apple Quadra 840 AV with CD-Rom Drive 8MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU. • Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard & System 7. Complete System $5149

Call about new Quadras!

$1729

The Umax UC1260 offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning in 1 to 24-bits of color. Shown with optional transparency adapter.

UMAX®

From affordable 24-bit color at under $900, to top-of-the-line, 1200 dpi performance, Umax offers a scanner for every need and budget. With Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation and an optional transparency adapter for scanning slides and transparencies, Umax scanners bring professional power to the desktop!

$539

The PLI 105mb removable drive give you unlimited storage and unprecedented speed in a compact 3.5" syquest format.

PLI

Since 1985 PLI has been the most trusted name in storage. The combination of speed, capacity and reliability – all at a low price – has made PLI removable syquest drives the industry standard. For mass storage needs, PLI also offers a complete line of optical drives and mini-arrays with capacities up to 4.2 gigabytes. Demand performance and reliability. Demand PLI.

$3999

The new high-resolution, edge-to-edge Newgen Imager 6L produces 600 dpi, 11x17", production quality output.

newgen

Newgen's superior engineered products bring high-resolution, "service-bureau-like printing" to the personal printer. Newgen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology produces incredibly crisp output normally found in printers at twice the price. And patented Auto Recognition Technology allows all Newgen printers to be attached to multi-platform networks for maximum flexibility and compatibility.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0040

Get it Direct!

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax

mail order companies.

than a sales pitch.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert**. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

a $2589

b Call

SuperMac Thunder 24 (a). "the fastest 24 bit card" & the award winning 20•TXL. 20" Trinitron (b)

SUPERMAC.

For color publishing & pre-press, nobody delivers more power and performance than SuperMac. SuperMac's 24-bit graphic accelerators constantly sweep MacWorld magazine's top 3 ratings for the fastest cards on the market. SuperMac's large screen displays are tailored to the demands of the graphics professional.

a $1179

b Call

E-Machines razor-sharp T16II (a) & the affordable accelerated 24-bit color interface. Futura SX (b)

E-MACHINES

E-Machines is unquestionably the best value in color. Offering an unmatched combination of performance and price, E-Machines video cards give you all the features and speed – at half the price. Plus E-Machines displays have set the industry standard for quality. Now you can have the performance you demand at a price you can afford.

800

• Unlimited toll-free technical support

• Full warranty coverage

• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.549.6447 Ph.: 312.549.0030

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

EXPRESS DIRECT

"The Color Experts"

Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning.
* All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

"We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options.

During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful when dozens of others have failed? The answer is: SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE. We believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can...that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller."

Réal Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. ***We have the best tech support team in the business.*** Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

OUR FAMOUS GUARANTEE: ***If you don't like it, we'll buy it back.*** If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING*

1 ***True Lease*** (10% buy-out option)
2 ***Installment Lease*** ($1 buy-out option)
3 ***Speed Lease...***90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
4 ***20/20 Lease...***10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
5 ***90-day Deferred Lease...*** no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payment in advance

All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice.* ***NOTE: Minimum lease payment is $50 per month.*

1-800-364-LESS
HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier
Conroe, TX 77301

HARDWARE THAT FITS

SUPERMAC

$1,739 *Lease: $48/mo.* **SuperMac 20" Plus**

SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale *$1079*
SuperMatch 20•T Multi-Mode XL *2679*
SuperMac 20" Plus *1739*
SuperMac 17" Trinitron *1129*

SuperMac Video Cards
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus *$1539*
Spectrum/24 Series IV *839*
Thunder 24 *2289*
Thunderlight *1589*
Thunderstorm Pro *2459*

Magnavox
14" Color Monitor *$399*

RealTech
15" Grayscale *$399*

SONY $1,169
17" 1730 *Lease: $32/mo.*

14" 1304S *$509*
17" 1730 *1169*
20" 2036S *2249*

$399 *Lease: $11/mo.*
MAGNAVOX **14" COLOR**

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators
Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. For Mac IIci and IIsi; includes math chip.
25 MHz Turbo 040 *$929*
33 MHz Turbo 040 *1099*
FastCache Turbo 040 *179*
40 MHz Turbo 040 w/FastCache *1599*

Universal PowerCache Accelerators
Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.
33 MHz Accelerator *$339*
40 MHz Accelerator *509*
50 MHz Accelerator *639*
PowerCache Adapter *99*

Photoshop Accelerator
Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.
Charger *$669*

SCANNERS

UMAX

UMAX UC 630, UC 840 & UC 1260
UC 630 Color Scanner *$1119*
UC 840 Color Scanner *1299*
UC 1260 Color Scanner *1859*
Transparency Option *679*

Microtek
Microtek IIXE *$1199*
Scanmaker 35T *1539*

RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

RasterOps 20" **$2,639** *Lease: $72/mo.*

20" Trinitron Multi-Scan *$2639*
20/20" Multi-Mode *1719*
Sweet 16 (16"; AVs, LCIIIs) *1069*

RasterOps Video Cards
PaintBoard Turbo *$1209*
PaintBoard 8 Li *359*
PaintBoard Li (24) *849*
PaintBoard Turbo XL *1519*
24STV *799*

E-Machines Monitor
16" ColorPage (TI6II) *$1259*

E-Machines Video Cards
Futura IISX *$449*
Futura IILX *799*
EtherDock *619*
PowerLink Presentor *449*

NETWORKING

Dayna EtherPrint
EtherPrint *$369*
EtherPrint Plus *449*
EtherPrint T *369*

ASANTÉ
10T Hub 12-Port *$579*
FriendlyNet Adapter *75*
AsantePrint *369*
MacCon +IIE64 *169*
MacCon 3 *209*

Modems
Global Village PowerPort
–*Gold* *$309*
–*Silver* *289*
–*Bronze* *99*
SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software & are backed by a 5-year warranty.
SupraFax Modem 144 *$169*
SupraFax 144 (int) *299*
SupraFax v.32 bis *249*

Farallon™

Your one-stop source

1-800-364-USER

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT
Have your customer number ready. Call 1-800-364-MACS.

digital™

DECLaser 1152 ..... *$939*

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i w/36 MB *$6695*

SII
Seiko Instruments

Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE *$2649*

QMS

QMS 860 Hammerhead *$4,279*
Lease: $118/mo.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 *$1,459*
Lease: $40/mo.

TI MicroWriter PS23 ..... *$749*
TI MicroWriter PS65 ..... *1029*
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... *1459*
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65 ..... *1629*

COMPAQ

Compaq Page Marq 15 ..... *$2849*
Compaq Page Marq 20 ..... *3999*

TONER! TONER! TONER!
Great prices. *FAST DELIVERY.*
Available for all models listed here, plus many more.

SYSTEMS

We specialize in special savings on custom-tailored systems.

We install your card...install your memory...and test all components together before shipping your custom-configured system.

CALL US TODAY!
For prices and configurations on new CPU models.

Centris 610, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Sony 14" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *$2029*

Centris 660 AV (with CD), 8 MB of RAM, 1 MB VRAM, 230 MB hard drive, Apple AudioVision 14" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *$3559*

$1,859
Lease: $51/mo.

$7,529
Lease: $206/mo.

Quadra 840AV Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution. ***Quadra 840 AV with 8 MB of RAM, 230MB hard drive, CD ROM, Sony 2036s Trinitron color monitor with SuperMac Spectrum 24/Series IV video card, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.***

Quadra 840 AV (with CD), 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, Apple AudioVision 14" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard ... *$5169*

Quadra 950, 8 MB of RAM, 540 MB hard drive, Sony 2036s Trinitron color monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li video card, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *$6919*

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook Duo 210 4/80 ..... *$1599*
PowerBook 160 4/80 ..... *1959*
PowerBook 165c 4/80 ..... *2399*
PowerBook 180 4/80 ..... *3399*

PowerBook Duo 230, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor *$1859*

HARD DRIVES *Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available*

Maxtor®
MICROPOLIS

Prices are constantly changing. We'll always give you the best price...just call us!

170 - 260 MB	Int	Ext
Quantum 170 (ELS170)	*$199*	*$259*
Quantum 240 (LPS240)	*339*	*409*
Maxtor 245 (7245)	*269*	*339*

345 - 540 MB	Int	Ext
Maxtor 345 (7345)	*$329*	*$399*
Fujitsu 520 (M2624FA)	*799*	*869*
Quantum 525 (LPS525)	*599*	*669*
Maxtor 540 (MXT-540)	*839*	*909*

540 - 700 MB	Int	Ext
Conner 540 (CP-3540)	*$899*	*$969*
Micropolis 680 (M2205)	*919*	*1019*
Quantum 700 (PRO700)	*769*	*839*

1.0 MB - 1.3 GB	Int	Ext
Quantum 1050 (PRO1050)	*$1009*	*$1079*
Fujitsu 1.2 (M2266)	*1249*	*1349*
Micropolis 1.25 (M2210)	*1289*	*1359*
Maxtor 1.24 (MXT-1240s)	*1289*	*1359*

1.7 GB - 3.6 GB	Int	Ext
Micropolis 1.7 (M2217)	*$2049*	*$2019*
Micropolis 2.5 (M1926)	*2239*	*2339*
Micropolis 3.6 (M1936)	*3299*	*3699*

SYQUEST®
44 MB Drive *(External)* *$329*
44 MB Drive *(External)* *379*
Internal SyQuest drives are available. Call for current pricing.
Includes one disk

REMOVABLE SYQUEST MEDIA
44 MB SyQuest Cartridge *$65*
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge .. *99*

for Mac solutions.

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW AT USA FLEX

USA FLEX

Brings You A Colorful Side To Printing and Scanning From Hewlett-Packard!

COLOR Starting At... $389

C2113A

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

HP Quality and Reliability

The perfect entry level black/color graphics printer.
HP DeskWriter C Printer - COLOR Inkjet
- 300 dpi in black or color printing
- Up to 3 ppm in black/4ppm in color
- 35 built-in scalable fonts • 1 black & 1 color print cart.
- Built-in sheet feeder and envelope feeder
- 3 year limited warranty. *C2113A* $389

High-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer.
HP DeskWriter 550C Printer - COLOR Inkjet
Same as the DeskWriter C with 128K buffer and built-in black & color ink cartridges. *C2124A* $579

Most affordable DeskWriter Printer.
HP DeskWriter Printer Same as the DW C, black ink only. Includes 1 black print cart. *C2279A* $289
Serial Cable (DW, DW C, DW 550C) *F1-2215S* $15.95
Additional High-Capacity Black Cart. *51626A* $29.95
Additional Color Cart. (DW C, DW 550C) *51625A* $29.95

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer - Portable Inkjet
COLOR Option Available 300 dpi. 3 ppm for draft (330 cps). Over 16 million colors available (depending on S/W). 35 scalable fonts. 4.3 lbs. 1 year warranty. *C2617A* $299
HP DeskWriter 310 w/Sht Feeder *C2623A* $359
Color Kit for DeskWriter 310 *C3067A* $39.95
Serial Cable for DeskWriter 310 *C3066A* ... $12.95

HP SupportPack
3 years of HP Express Exchange Support.
DeskWriter & DeskWriter 310 *H5461A* $49
DeskWriter C & DeskWriter 550C *H5462A* $60

COLOR Scanning
HP ScanJet II CX Scanner

1600 dpi,
16 million colors, 1 yr. warr.
C2509A $929
Opt. document feeder *C1751A* $469
HP SupportPack *H5470A* $135

HP ScanJet II P Mono Scanning
300 dpi, 256 grayscale *C1799A* $689
Opt. document feeder *C1791A* $269
HP SupportPack *H5465A* $85

USA FLEX Carries A Full Line of Brand Name Macintosh Peripherals for Less!

MONITORS

E-MACHINES

16" ColorPage T16 II .25mm, 1152x870 ..... $1199
20" ColorPage T20 .25mm, 1152x870 . $2479

SONY

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480..... $339
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, 1024x768 NI..... $949
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, 1280x1024 NI $2099
Cable adapter (specify model)..... $16.95

NEC

15" 3FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI $579
15" 4FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI $689
17" 5FGe .28mm, 1280x1024 NI $1049
17" 5FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI $1359
21" 6FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI $2369

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17T .26mm, 1024x768 .... $1049
SuperMatch 20+ 1024x768 ..... $1649
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, 1024x768 $2499
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870 ..... $2329

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC

New MultiSpin™ 3Xe External 195ms, 450KB transfer rate, 2 year warranty $559
New MultiSpin™ 3Xp Personal/Portable, 250ms, 450KB transfer, 2 year warranty, White or Grey..... $429

NEC MAC I/F required, call for details and prices.

CD-ROM DRIVES (cont.)

TEXEL

MAC Bundle DM-5028 265ms, 64KB buffer, 300KB transfer, headphones, MAC Driver and cable, *Titles:* Nautilus, Animals, Groliers Ency., Sherlock Holmes..... $629

PRINTERS

NEC

Silentwriter Model 95f 6ppm, 2MB (exp. to 5MB), 300 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS level 2, LJ III w/HPGL emulation $869
Silentwriter Model 1097 8ppm, 7MB (exp. to 9MB), 600 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS..... $1379

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

$60 End User Rebate on microLaser Pro 600 PS 23 model. Valid thru 12-31-93.

New 600 dpi Laser Printing

microLaser™ Pro 600 Laser Printer 6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2, PCL 5, AppleTalk, TI toll-free tech. support.
PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts ... $1309*
PS65 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts $1529

microWriter PS23 PostScript Laser Printer 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 23 PS fonts $679
microWriter PS65 PostScript Laser Printer 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts $939
microWriter toner kit..... $45
* $1369 Flex price - $60 end user rebate = $1309. Valid thru 12-31-93

EXTERNAL MODEMS

Hayes

Accura 144 + Fax144 14,400bps data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis, V.42bis, Free Smartcom data/Fax S/W and 25-pin cable..... $229

US Robotics

Sportster® 14,400 Mac&Fax 14,400bps data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis V.42bis, Fax^{STF} & Microphone LT S/W & 25-pin cable..... $239

Also Available through USA Flex:

CD-ROM Drives
GCC Technologies
PLI

Memory
Call for models and current pricing.

Modems
Global Village

Printers
GCC Technologies

Storage Devices
Iomega and PLI

Video Cards
E-Machine
NEC
SuperMac

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

USA FLEX
471 Brighton Drive,
Bloomingdale, IL 60103

TO ORDER, CALL...
1-800-950-0354
(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. / Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT)

Code # MU0104

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Display Systems & Video	
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	59-60
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Cover 8
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360	26
Sharp Electronics Corporation 800-BE-SHARP ext. 333	197
Education	
Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926	249
MacAcademy 800-527-1914	28
Entertainment	
Velocity Development Corp. 800-VLOCITY	166
Financial Management	
Aatrix Software 800-426-0854	18
CheckMark 800-444-9922	146
ChipSoft Inc. 800-964-1040	188
Teleware, Inc. 800-322-MYOB	57
General Hardware & Accessories	
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS	206-207
Lind Electronic Design 612-927-6303	121
Moustrak 800-221-6687	61
Graphics & Design	
Aldus Corporation 800-685-3613	142-143
Computer Associates 800-622-6222	12
Deneba Software 305-596-5644	29
Dustin Discount Software 800-274-6611	56
Fractal Design, Corp. 408-688-8800	8
Frame Technology 800-U4-FRAME	66
Graphsoft 410-290-5114	144
HSC Software 310-392-8441	149
Macromedia 800-945-9360	163
MicroFrontier, Inc. 515-270-8109	187
Multi-Ad Services, Inc. 800-447-1950	64
Specular International 413-253-3100	7
Strata, Inc. 800-869-6855	63
SuperMac 800-334-3005	5
Mail Order	
Advance Business Center 800-274-7747	215
Airbourne Computer Technologies 800-442-4836	202
Bottom Line Distribution 512-472-4956	242-243
Direct Connections 800-572-4305	213
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	235
Express Direct 800-765-0040	204-205
First Source International 800-535-5892	220
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS	206-207
La Cie Limited 800-999-1325	123-127
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967	216-217
Mac Depot 800-222-2808	203
Mac Zone, The 800-248-0800	40-43
Mac's Place 800-913-0009	221-224
MacCenter 800-950-3726	228
MacConnection 800-800-4444	74-79
MacDirect 800-621-8469	229-231
MacFriends 800-331-1322	161
MacFriends 800-331-1322	173
MacLand 800-333-3353	219
MacNews 800-243-9383	236
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475	240-241
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	232-234
Syex Express 800-876-3467	225
Third Wave Computing 800-624-9307	239
USA Flex 800-950-0354	208
Networking & Connectivity	
Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	22
Dayna 801-269-7340	156
Farallon Computing, Inc. 800-995-7761 ext. 1	68-69
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723	9
ZyXEL USA 800-255-4101	199
Organizational Tools	
AEC Software 800-346-9413	147
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110	16
Ceres Software 800-877-4292	4
Inspiration Software 800-877-4292	4
Microsoft	Covers 2-4, 1

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Output Devices	
Citizen America 800-4PRINTERS	62
Digital Equipment Corp. 800-DEC-INFO	108-109
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-344-6325	72-73
Hewlett-Packard 800-552-8500 ext. 7857	10-11
Hewlett-Packard 800-LASERJET ext. 7685	32
Hewlett-Packard	48-49
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	113
NewGen Systems 800-756-0556	192
Proxima Corporation 800-447-7694	170
Tektronix Inc. 800-835-6100	111
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839	238
Performance Enhancers	
DayStar Digital 800-962-2077	36
DiiMO Technologies, Inc. 800-503-4466	200
Logica Research, Inc. 800-880-0988	248
Mirror Technologies 800-643-4143	218
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334	14
TechWorks 800-421-7758	155
Resources	
Safeware 800-848-3469	213
Scanners	
AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271	80
Epson 800-BUY-EPSON	180-181
Hewlett-Packard 800-SCANJET ext. 7801	150-151
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160	140
Relisys / Express Direct 800-944-8855	137
UMAX Technologies 800-866-8629 [UMAX]	195
Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis	
Abacus Concepts, Inc. 800-666-STAT	168
Storage Systems	
APS Technologies 800-235-3707	226-227
ClubMac 800-258-2622	246-247
DGR Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9748	237
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055	174
Iomega 800-947-0625	67
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-453-6100	55
Microtech International Inc. 800-626-4276	244-245
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 5-7
Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070	19
PLI 800-288-8754	184
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200	214
TDK Electronics 800-835-8273 ext. 169	30
Telecommunications	
Aladdin Systems, Inc. 408-761-6200	167
America On-Line	177-178
Best Data Products 800-503-BEST	201
Supra 800-944-8772	182
Utilities	
ASD Software 909-624-2594	160
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535	15
Binary Software 310-451-9044	148
Central Point Software 800-277-3874	70
Charles River Analytics 800-913-3535	6
ColorAge, Inc. 800-437-3336	31
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880	176
Dantz Development 510-849-0293	186
DataViz, Inc. 800-733-0030	158
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677	164
MSA Inc. 800-366-4622	17
Now Software 800-237-3611	138-139
Prairie Software, Inc. 515-225-3720	65
Symantec Corp.	128
Symantec Corp.	191
Word Processing	
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5027	24-25
General	
Apple Computer, Inc.	34-35
Apple Computer, Inc.	98-99
Intel 800-395-7009 ext. 83	20-21
NoRad 800-262-3260	172

AD INDEX

MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5666
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative
(415) 378-5657
Kristina Sweet, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative
(415) 378-5677
Tom Wan, Sales Assistant (212) 503-5144

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7343
Joann Casey, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622
Marceline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

South Central (AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, Regional Manager - Central
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow
Account Representative, (415) 378-5658

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Pam Ott, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative
(415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (NM, UT, WY, CO)

Amanda Waterfield, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1841
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630

Los Angeles CA (AZ)

Lee J. Uniacke, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1842
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative
(415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant
(213) 351-1840

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
48	Aatrix Software	18
79	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	168
150	Advance Business Center	215
16	AEC Software	147
52	AGFA Div. - Scanner	80
137	Airbourne Computer Technologies	202
55	Aladdin Systems, Inc.	167
N/A	Aldus Corporation	142-143
N/A	America On-Line	177-178
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	34-35
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	98-99
146	APS Technologies	226-227
86	Asanté Technologies	22
10	ASD Software	160
60	Attain Corp.	16
N/A	Berkeley Systems	15
31	Best Data Products	201
N/A	Binary Software	148
21	Bottom Line Distribution	242-243
69	Central Point Software	70
N/A	Ceres Software	4
49	Charles River Analytics	6
38	CheckMark	146
N/A	ChipSoft Inc.	188
106	Citizen America	62
121	ClubMac	246-247
91	ColorAge, Inc.	31
164	Computer Associates	12
62	Connectix Corporation	176
28	Dantz Development	186
162	DataViz, Inc.	158
163	DataViz, Inc.	158
133	Dayna	156
93	DayStar Digital	36
165	Deneba Software	29
143	DGR Technologies, Inc.	237
78	Digital Equipment Corp.	108-109
19	DiiMO Technologies, Inc.	200
41	Direct Connections	213
35	Dr. Mac	235
32	Dustin Discount Software	56
82	Eastman Kodak, Co.	72-73
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	249
N/A	Epson	180-181
124	Express Direct	204-205
148	Farallon Computing, Inc.	68-69
N/A	First Source International	220
24	Fractal Design, Corp.	8
66	Frame Technology	66
71	FWB Inc.	174
108	Graphsoft	144
99	Hardware That Fits	206-207
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	10-11
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	150-151
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	32
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	48-49
53	HSC Software	149
154	Insignia Solutions	164
N/A	Inspiration Software	4
N/A	Intel	20-21
125	Iomega	67
47	La Cie Limited	123-127
44	Lind Electronic Design	121
88	LLB Company, The	216-217
26	Logica Research, Inc.	248
14	Mac Depot	203
135	Mac Zone, The	40-43
N/A	Mac's Place	221-224
83	MacAcademy	28
1	MacCenter	228
N/A	MacConnection	74-79
131	MacDirect	229-231
101	MacFriends	161
100	MacFriends	173
152	MacLand	219
153	MacNews	236
144	MacProducts, USA	240-241
110	Macromedia	163
156	MacWarehouse	232
96	MicroFrontier, Inc.	187
114	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	55
N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
119	Microtech International Inc.	244-245
159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	140
118	Mirror Technologies	218
161	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	14
94/ 95	Moustrak	61
42	MSA Inc.	17
73	Multi-Ad Services, Inc.	64
117	NEC Technologies	113
N/A	NEC Technologies	59-60
104	NEC Technologies	C5-C8
29/30	NewGen Systems	192
149	NoRad	172
170	Now Software	138-139
140	Pinnacle Micro	19
155	PLI	184
11	Prairie Software, Inc.	65
158	Proxima Corporation	170
68	Radius Inc.	26
151	Relisys / Express Direct	137
59	Safeware	213
184	Sharp Electronics Corporation	197
64	SoftArc Inc.	9
57	Specular International	7
67	Spin Peripherals	214
45	Strata, Inc.	63
75	SuperMac	5
76	Supra	182
39	Syex Express	225
N/A	Symantec Corp.	128
N/A	Symantec Corp.	191
90	TDK Electronics	30
128	TechWorks	155
122	Tektronix Inc.	111
N/A	Teleware, Inc.	57
147	Third Wave Computing	239
120	UMAX Technologies	195
145	USA Flex	208
89	Velocity Development Corp.	166
N/A	WordPerfect Corporation	24-25
126	XANTE Corporation	238
17	Ziff-Davis Press	248
115	ZyXEL USA	199

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305
30 DAY MONEY-BACK

TECH:612-937-9604 FAX:612-937-6285 HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

HARD DRIVES

FUJITSU — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
240MB	2.5"	14MS	$ 439	$ 499
520MB	3.5"	9MS	$ 595	$ 655
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	$ 850	$ 910
2.4GIG	5.25"	11.5MS	$ 1550	$ 1610

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
344MB	3.5"	12MS	$ 451	$ 511
600MB*	3.5"	10.5MS	$ 839	$ 889
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	$ 899	$ 949
1.6GIG*	5.25"	15MS	$ 1149	$ 1249
2.2GIG*	5.25"	12MS	$ 1429	$ 1529
2.4GIG	5.25"	11MS	$ 1729	$ 1829
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	$ 1695	$ 1755
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	$ 1949	$ 1999
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	$ 2169	$ 2269

HITACHI — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2GB	3.5"	11.8 MS	$ 899	$ 959
1.6GB	3.5"	11.8 MS	$ 1239	$ 1299
3.7GIG	5.25"	12.8 MS	$ 2295	$ 2395

Anubis Formatting Software included with all hard drive purchases

RAID SYSTEMS

- Support levels 0, 1, 3 and 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

OPTICAL DRIVES

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE — 1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	ACCESS	EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh	30MS	$ 839
128MB	Fujitsu	30MS	$ 855
650MB	Ricoh Hyperspace	28MS	$ 1799
1.0GIG	Panasonic	90MS	$ 2599

THE DC DIFFERENCE

Direct Connections provides Unlimited tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Please call for RMA# to have returns accepted. Credit cards verified for security. Lease options available. 30 day money back except freight. [7950 Wallace Road Eden Prairie MN 55344] COMPARE US TO ANYONE! * 1 YR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Sankyo CP-150	DC6250	$ 415	$ 475
500MB	Sankyo CP-525	DC6250	$ 565	$ 625
750MB	Exabyte 2501	DC2750	$ 626	$ 686
1.3-2GIG	Archive 4320*	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
1.3-8GIG	Archive Turbo*	4MM	$ 1139	$ 1199
1.3-2GIG	Exabyte 4200*	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	$ 1539	$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	$ 2224	$ 2379
4.0-8GIG	Sony 4000	4MM	$ 1089	$ 1149
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 dds2	4MM	$ 1189	$ 1249

CD ROMS

1 YEAR WARRANTY

Toshiba 3401	Unparalled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio, double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.	$ 449
T 3028	Multi-session photo CD, 265MS access time, SCSI II, Dual Speed, Audio Output, self cleaninglens mechanism	$ 419
Sony CDU-561	Multi-session photo CD, double speed, Fully integrated audio.	$ 405

With one of our drives, you can pick and choose your title or bundle from our large selection. All our CD titles are only $25.95. A purchase of two or more titles saves you an additional $2 per title.

Richo Playwright 1000 Recordable CD. Make your own! $ 3899

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.
Please send *your* NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS℠ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$ 49
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call for rates on higher amounts
Underwriting requirements may vary by state. Void where prohibited.

SAFEWARE

1-800-848-3469
FAX 1-614-262-1714
On CompuServe, GO SAF
On GEnie, SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

TMCU

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____
Address _____
Phone (Daytime) _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____
Card # _____
Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ _____ (Insure to full value)
Your signature _____
Mail to: **SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE IN HISTORY THAT ACTUALLY LEAVES YOU WITH MONEY LEFT OVER TO BUY CD-ROMS.

The Spin double speed CD-ROM drive. It's only $299. It moves at a blazing 300 kb/sec speed (Boffo Quicktime and multimedia). It comes with Spirit CD-ROM caching software for impeccable performance. One CD-ROM is included. And for $24.95 more, you get a pair of Koss speakers to boot. Turning the performance up a notch, the Spin Toshiba XM 3401 drive is the world's fastest dual-speed CD-ROM player: 180 msec access time. It's $449, and also comes with the amazing Spirit CD-ROM caching software. Plus, when you buy the XM 3401, we'll throw in the Koss speakers free. *Question:* How can you beat that? *Answer:* You can't.

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

Spin offers the complete family SyQuest removable drives including the new 3.5" 105mb.

SyQuest 44MB Removable w/cart.	$309.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 Removable w/cart.	$459.00
SyQuest 3.5" 105MB Removable w/cart.	$549.00

1 GB HARD DRIVES

What's so hard about it? First, the Spin 1-GB hard disc – one of our best sellers. Second, the Quantum 1.05-GB hard disc. And finally, the DEC 1-GB drive – the fastest ever.

Spin Toshiba 1-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	$799.00
Spin Quantum 1.05-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	$849.00
Spin DEC 1-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	$999.00

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE

SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	$58.99
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	$88.99
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	$58.99
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm)Tape Cassette	$17.00
CD-ROM Caddy	$8.00

VISA MasterCard TeleCheck

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warrty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
DEC							
2.1 GB	DSP-3210	9.5	3600	60	$1,999	–	$2,049
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	$179	$229	—
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	$189	$239	—
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	$199	$249	—
240	LPS 240S	10	2300	24	$259	$319	—
525	LPS 525S	10	2300	24	$599	$649	$699
1.8GB	PD 1800S	10	3000	24	$1,399	$1,449	$1,499
GO120 (pwrbk)	GO 120	17	1900	12	$259	—	—
Seagate							
2.1 GB	Barracuda	8	4500	60	$2,049	—	$2,149
Toshiba							
210 (pwrbk)	MK-2224	12	1800	12	$499	—	—
340 (pwrbk)	MK-2326	12	1800	12	$649	—	–

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-466-2900

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Spin™ PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02164-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882
FAX: 1-617-965-6257

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

PERIPHERALS

UMAX

UC 1260 $1789
1200 DPI Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 2.5

UC 840 $1239
800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5

Sigma Designs

ErgoView 14" Trinitron Color Monitor $395
ErgoView 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Color Monitor $1020
ErgoView 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Color Monitor $2395

newgen — Newgen Systems Corporation

NEW!! ImagePlus 6L.... $ 3795
880P (800 DPI)..... $ 1999

HEWLETT PACKARD — NEW! 4MP 600DPI Laser Printer..... $1429

Texas Instruments Pro 600 DPI ..... $ 1399

OPTIMA DeskTape

2 GIGABYTES FOR $19!

Optima DeskTape Software..... $329

"...a technology that turns our conceptions of the world upside down. That's exactly what Optima Technology has created" - MacUser Magazine

• Multiple AWARD WINNING software lets you do more with a DAT drive than backup and restore. DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm tape drive directly on the Macintosh desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape, (Over 19 Syquest 105MB cartridges on a single cartridge), at a cost of 1 penny per Meg.

Desktop Mountable Tape

Optima DAT MiniPak 8000..... $1795
Small external unit with either horizontal or vertical orientation

CALL ABOUT OUT WIDE SELECTION OF OPTIMA INTERNAL & EXTERNAL DAT, OPTICAL & HARD DRIVES

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. **We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts.** Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS

AV SUPER SPECIALS!

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, Casa Blanca Works Drive7 & Mailmers/Eage

Quadra 840av SuperSystem $269 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 840av w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive (40MHz, Voice Recognition, Speech Generation, Video Input and Output, Stereo 16-Bit Sound, DSP Chip)
- Sigma 20" Trinitron Monitor
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser Printer
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Adobe PhotoShop 2.5
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 660av GraphicStation $4879/$159 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 660av 8MB RAM, 230MB HD, CD ROM (Voice Recognition & Generation, Video In & Out, 16-Bit Sound, DSP)
- Apple AudioVision 14" Monitor
- Infinity 88/RW44 Syquest Drive
- UMAX 600DPI Color Scanner
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & cables

Quadra 650 PowerSystem $3965/$128 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 650 (33MHz!) 8/230 w/CD ROM Drive
- Sigma ErgoView 17 Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 605 Home Office System $1795

- NEW! Quadra 605 4/80 (25MHz)
- Sigma 14" Trinitron Color Monitor
- Prometheus Ultima Home Office 14.4 BPS Fax/Data & Voice Modem
- Quicken 4.0
- Keyboard, Mouse
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

HOLIDAY SPECIALS

WACOM
ARTZ (6"x 8") Graphics Tablet $ 295
NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") $ 529

Prometheus Ultima Modem..$ 239
14.4 BPS Data & FAX, VoiceMail, Voice/Fax Auto-Switching
NEW! Network FaxModem...$ 789

NEWTON

Communications System
MessagePod & FaxModem.....$890
Comm. System Pro
MessagePad, FaxModem, Mac to Newton Transfer Kit.....$990
Message Pad
MessagePad & Tutorials.....$765

HEWLETT PACKARD
NEW! Portable DeskWriter.. $379
Color DeskWriter 550C..... $599
4ML Laser Printer..... $1075
DeskWriter $299

HARD AND REMOVABLE DRIVES

88MB/44MB Syquest Drive ..$429
44MB Syquest Drive w/Cart..$359
Fujitsu 128MB Optical MO.....$895
QUANTUM 520MB Hard Drive $545
QUANTUM 1.0GB Hard Drive ..$899
Fujitsu 1.0 GB Hard Drive $885

POWERBOOK

APPLIED ENGINEERING

POWERCHARGE BATTERY (20% More Power than Apple's)..... $64
POWERCHARGE SINGLE (Unique Battery Recharger/Conditioner)... $64
PB AUTO ADAPTER (Powers PowerBook from Car)..... $68

The ABC PowerBook 180c Executive Package and the PowerBook 165 Traveller Package Below Feature the ABC Deluxe PowerBundle. CPU PowerBook Utilities, CasaBlancaWorks Drive 7, Norton Utilities, Mactimes Rage + Applied Engineering Extra PowerBook Battery, Applied Engineering Advanced Battery Recharger & Panamax Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 180c EXECUTIVE PACKAGE $145/$4250 p/m*

- PowerBook 180c 4/160
- Apple Portable StyleWriter Printer
- Prometheus 14.4 Fax Modem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle

The TRAVELLER PACKAGE $2650/$87 p/m*

- NEW! POWERBOOK 165 (33MHz) 4/160
- Prometheus 14.4 BPS FaxModem
- Targus PowerBook Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle

PowerBook 145B 4/160 $1550

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

Conditions: Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: Monday - Friday from 6:00am (Pacific Time) / Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm / Sunday 9:00am to 2:00pm

Why Settle For Less? Call The Best!

Of course we do a great job, but here are more reasons to buy from The LLB Company:

- *Knowledgeable and friendly sales force*
- *First quality, new and brand-name products*
- *All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge. Credit card not charged until shipment*
- *P.O.'s accepted upon approval*
- *Customer service guaranteed. Depend on us for Quality, Service and Value*

THE LLB COMPANY
300 120th Ave. NE Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005 (206) 454-7258
Open 7am to 6pm M-F & 9am to 4pm Saturdays
Send E-Mail to Compuserve @ 73423,1272

MEMORY

1x8x80 **$43**

1x8x80	43
1x8x80 (fx)	57
2x8x80	79
4x8x80	143
4x8x80 (fx)	159
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	182
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	689
16x8x80 (fx)	585

Centris & LCIII - 70ns / Quadra 800 - 60ns

4MB -70ns/4MB -60ns	162/182
8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	325/359
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	609
16MB 70ns/60ns Non Composite	719/839
32MB - 60ns	1,679

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-2/4/6	85/199/299
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	215/329/415/515
PB165C/180C-4/6/8/10	239/342/529/639
DUO- 4/6/8/10/12/20	215/289/329/519/799/1,525
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449

*Prices & availability are subject to change.

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	225
v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4LC NEW!	165
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	59
Fax 2400/9600/9600	139
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	279

MORE MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport GOLD 14.4	309
Teleport SILVER 96	279
Teleport Bronze II 24/96	99
PowerPort GOLD 14.4	309
PowerPort SILVER 96	279
PowerPort BRONZE 24/961	99
U.S.ROBOTICSSporster 14.4 Mac	239
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4	239
HAYES Accura 2400bps Data	79
HAYES Accura 9600bps Fax 96	247
HAYES Accura 14.4bps Fax 14.4	269
ZOOM 14.4 v.32 bis Fax w/sftwr	209
ZOOM 24/96 S/R Fax w/sftwr	139
ZOOM 2400 Baud Data Only	68

SCANNERS

UMAX	ScanOffice	859
	UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
	UC840	1,339
	UC1200SE 1200 Dpi Color	3,099
MICROTEK	ScanMaker II Color	889
	ScanMaker IIXE Color	1,159
	ScanMaker 35T	1,398
MUSTEK	Mustek Paragon 1200	1,289

POWERBOOK

Battery Charger - Battery 140-180 Bundle	135
Long Life Battery 140 - 180c	65
Automobile Powerbook Adapter 100 - 180	69
Automobile Powerbook Adapter DUO	89
Global Village PowerPort Gold	309
Duo Dock FPU	69
Targus Carrying Case for PB	32
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI	135
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock Color	259
Powerbook Tool Kit	7.50

NETWORKING

Call for Dayna Products!

DRIVES

PLI

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo **$669**

Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	669
PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo	365
Infinity 88RW44	559

$609 PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Ext.	609
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.	509
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,219
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Fujitsu)	1,159
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,449
PLI 1GB W/4MB Cache	3,309
PLI 4GB DAT W/Retrospect	1,469
PLI 540MB Turbo External	1,049
PLI 540MB Turbo Internal	949

$1,459 PLI 1GB Turbo External HardDrive

PLI 1 GB Turbo External	1,459
PLI 1 GB Turbo Internal	1,369
PLI 1.2GB Turbo External	1,629
PLI 1.2GB Turbo Internal	1,459
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	329
PLI 1GB Disk Array External	2,339
PLI 1GB Disk Array Internal	2,069
PLI 2GB Disk Array External	3,139
PLI 2GB Disk Array Internal	2,939

Ask About Our Lifetime Warranty On All Memory Products

Asante - Mac/Ethernet

$69 Friendly Net Adapter 10Base T

MC3NB - Nubus Card Thick, Thin, 10Base T	239
MC+IIET64 - Nubus Card Thick, !0Base T	159
MC3IISI - IISI & SE/30 Card Thick, Thin, 10Baset T	249
MCLC10TII - LC Series Card	169
MCLCIII - LC III Card Thin, 10Base T	239
ENSC Mini PB - SCSI Ethernet 10Base T for Powerbook	269
ENSC - SCSI Ethernet for Slotless Computers 10Base T	238
10THub/8 - 8 Port Mini Hub 10Base T	238
Friendly Net Adapters (AAUI)	69

Other Models Available Please Call

MOBIUS

MOBIUS

Speedster 040 40Mhz

Apple's Quadra and Centris use the 040, and now you can put 040 power in your Mac for one third the price. Speedster instantly gives Quadra power you'll notice right away: Instant screen redraws in Pagemaker, Freehand, and Quark Express; super fast previews with Illustrator; speedy recalcs in Excel, and blazing special effects with Photoshop. Optional 128k cache boosts speed another 20-40%.

040 Speedster 25/25 W-FPU	625/799
040 Speedster 33/33 W-FPU	725/889
040 Speedster 40 W-FPU	1,345
Adapters for IIsi, IIcx, IIx, SE/30	49
Optional 128k Cache	179

Mobius 68030 accelerator boosts SE performance 6 to 8 times, Supports up to 16MB Ram; all the performance you need to run even the most powerful applications.

030 - 25Mhz SE/Classic	349/419
030 - 33Mhz SE	389

The LLB Company Offers Only Top Quality, Brand Name Products

MORE DRIVES

QUANTUM Internals

Quantum 85 PRO	179
Quantum 127 PRO	205
Quantum 170 PRO	235
Quantum 240 PRO	289
Quantum 525 PRO	719
Quantum 1 Gig. PRO	1,055
Quantum 1050 LPS	1,089
Quantum 1.2 Gig. PRO	1,255

FWB, INC.

Pocket Hammer 240	759
Hammer 525FMF/1000FMF	1369//1779
Internal 525FMF/1000FMF	1109/1509
SCSI Jack Hammer	769
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit Sftwr.	159
CD-Rom Toolkit	65

$759 Pocket Hammer 240

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive	2,969
PMO TAHOE 128 MB	949
Recordable CD-ROM Drive	3,599

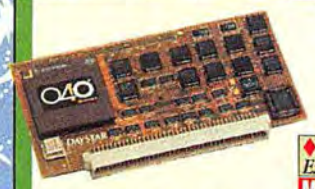
SyQuest

SyQuest 44MB

$61

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	61
SyQuest 44MB Pre Formated	69
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	95
SyQuest 88MB Pre Formated	107
SyQuest 105MB Cart.	85

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



Excellent MacWEEK MAY 17, 1993

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the PowerCache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-50%.

25 MHz Turbo 040	869
33 MHz Turbo 040	1,039
40 Mhz Turbo 040 W/128k Cache	1,299
040i 20Mhz Turbo NO FPU	609
040i 25Mhz Turbo NO FPU	695
040i 33Mhz Turbo NO FPU	779

Models available for Centris & Quadras!

Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go... no downtime and it works with everything. Upgradable to Turbo 040.

33MHz /33Mhz w/FPU	345/435
40MHz / 40MHz w/FPU	519/605
50MHz / 50MHz w/FPU	589/695

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

RASTEROPS

DUO DOCKS

DUO Mate 8	
8bit Video	409
Duo Mate 16SC	
16bit Vid. W/SCSI	529

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS

PaintBoard Turbo XL 21",20",16",13"	1,409
PaintBoard Turbo 20",16",13"	1,179
PaintBoard Li 20",16",13"	809
24STV	765
24MxTV	1,649
24XLTV	2,619
Movie Pak Daughterboard	749
Edititing Aces Suite	2,919

MONITORS

RasterOps Sweet 16 Bundle	1,609
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	2,519
Sony 14"/17" MultiScan	669/1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,189

MAC NEEDS

LC / Classic II 16mhz FPU	59
LCIII -FPU	79
Centris FPU	329
Video-RAM 256K / 512K	31/50
Keytronic Mac Pro Plus Keyboard	129
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
Wristsaver:/ Mousepad	12/12
AXiON 3port Serial Switch	95
Port Juggler 4 Port Automatic Serial Switch	75

PRINTERS

GCC WriteMove II Portable Printer	519
QMS 1725 17ppm 600 dpi	4,469
QMS 860 Hammerhead	4,229
TI -PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
CoStar Labelwriter II	185
CoStar Labelwriter II+	229
CoStar Labelwriter Labels	CALL
HP Printer Supplies	CALL

Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies

Compare Our Shipping Prices
Airborne Express Over Night $6 And Up – UPS Ground $5 And Up

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. • American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

MEDIA

SAMSUNG

128Mb Optical Cart. $35

128 Optical Disk 3.5"	35
600 Optical Disk 5.25" (512b/s)	99
650 Optical Disk 5.25" (1024b/s)	99

VERBATIM

650Mb Optical Cart. $99

Verbatim Optical Disk 128MB	39
Verbatim Optical Disk 650Mb	99
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	399
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack)	472
Floptical Disc 21 MB	24
We stock DAT tapes	CALL

800-848-1418
Fortune 1000 Co.

800-848-8967
Business/Individuals

800-848-1424
Educational/Government

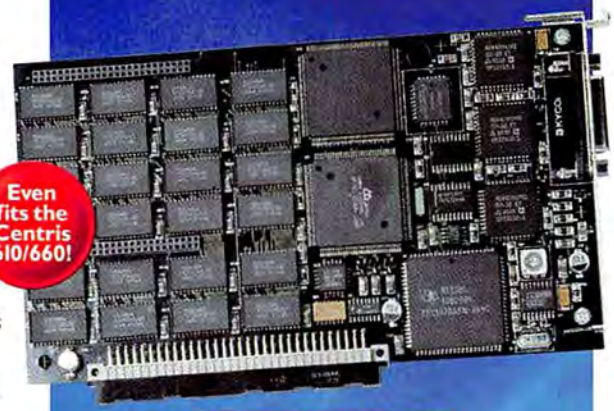
206-454-7302
Fax Your Order

✓GOOD ✓FAST ✓CHEAP

Until now, if you wanted serious QuickDraw acceleration, 24-bit color, 21-inch monitor support, and Photoshop acceleration, you had to bring your money in a wheelbarrow. Not any more. Announcing Tornado,™ the color graphics system that blows the competition away. Tornado combines all the most requested features for the demanding graphics user and delivers them at absolutely the lowest price in the world!

Awesome Graphics Power

For just $799 you get lightening-fast 24-bit color graphics, along with state-of-the-art features like on-the-fly resolution switching,* hardware pan and zoom, and an advanced design that even fits in a Centris 610/660. The Tornado supports monitors from 13 to 21 inches at resolutions up to 1152x870. Our Virtual Desktop feature can extend your workspace to 4096x2048 (in 1-bit). An inexpensive NTSC adapter†† lets you connect Tornado directly to a television or video recorder.



Tornado Graphics Card

$799

Single Slot Photoshop Acceleration

When you add the $599 Mirror ChargeCard,™ you also get the world's best Photoshop accelerator, still in a single slot! The ChargeCard uses two 60 Mhz DSPs to accelerate time-consuming Photoshop functions by up to 2000%.** PowerPreview™ software saves even more time by allowing you to test filter settings before you process the entire image. Because it's AdobeCharged,™ you can be sure the results will meet Adobe's high standards of quality (and yours).

ChargeCard offers single-slot Photoshop acceleration

PowerPreview saves time and guesswork.

And because it's from Mirror, you get a price that no one else can match.

ONLY TORNADO™ GIVES YOU ALL THREE.

Adobe charged

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-4143

Media: 1057

Picture The Performance

Designed as a perfect match for the Tornado Graphics Card, the new Mirror ProView 21-inch Color Display will satisfy the most discriminating user. Its razor sharp 21-inch screen, digital controls and full multi-syncing features give you an expansive, brilliant view of your work. Priced hundreds less than comparable displays, the ProView 21 can also be used with the built-in video of the Centris and Quadra series.

The new ProView 21-inch Color

$2099

Mirror Color Systems	
Tornado Graphics Card	$ 799 NEW
ChargeCard Photoshop Accelerator†	$ 599 NEW
Tornado/ChargeCard Bundle	$1299
NTSC adapter for Tornado††	$ 99 NEW
ProView 21-inch Display	$2099 NEW
ProView 20-inch Standard Display	$1399
ProView 20-inch Trinitron Display	$1999
ProView Portrait Display	$ 799 NEW
ProView 16-inch Trinitron Display	$1099
ProView 14-inch Display	$ 399

Don't Blow It!

SuperMac, Radius and RasterOps are all hundreds (even thousands) of dollars higher. Buy direct from Mirror and keep the savings for other fun stuff. All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Every Mirror product is backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second St. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA
phone: 612-633-4450 fax: 612-633-3136
tech support: 612-633-2105

*Requires a multi-sync monitor.
**Varies, depending on CPU speed, file size, hard drive transfer rates and available RAM. †Requires Tornado board.
††NTSC adapter available December 1991.
All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacLand®

Since 1987

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

FWB **All** MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the **FWB Personal Tool Kit, FREE!**

SyQuest Removable Drives Unbelievable Prices!

44 Megabyte Removable Hard Drive
$249

88c Megabyte Removable Hard Drive*
$349

The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

SyQuest

FORMATTED
SyQuest Cartridges

44MB	88MB
$59	$89

Any quantity!

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM	Internal	External
85MB	$169	$219
170MB	$199	$249
240MB	$279	$329

MEGA HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL	
1 GIG	$899
1.2 GIG	$999
QUANTUM EXTERNAL	
1 GIG	$949
1.2 GIG	$1,049

Iomega Mac Transportables – Removable Best Buys!

Removable Drive Cost-Per-Megabyte Chart

Removable Drive	Price	Cost per Megabyte
44 MB-$249.00 +$59.00 =	$308.00	or $7.00 per MB
88c MB-$349.00 +$90.00 =	$439.00	or $4.99 per MB
150 Mac Transportable (Cartridge included)	**$589.00**	**or $3.93 per MB** BEST DEAL!

150 Iomega Mac Transportable Removable Drive
$589

(Comes with one Cartridge)

Individual 150 Cartridges-$95 ea.

2 Year Warranty

90 Iomega Mac Transportable Removable Drive
$499

(Comes with one Cartridge)

Individual 150 Cartridges-$79 ea.

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MacLand®

1-800-333-3353

4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282

24 HR FAX
(602) 345-2217

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MEMORY · MEMORY · MEMORY

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAXIMUM	VIDEO	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Newton	640K	4MB		$220							
Powerbook 100	2MB	8MB		$76	$200	$304					
Powerbook 140	2MB	8MB		$76	$169	$263					
Powerbook 145	4MB	8MB			$169	$263					
Powerbook 145B	4MB	8MB			$169						
Powerbook 160, 165	4MB	14MB			$188	$314	$355	$471			
Powerbook 165c	4MB	14MB			$195	$278	$356	$575			
Powerbook 170	2MB	8MB		$76	$169	$263					
Powerbook 180	4MB	14MB			$188	$314	$355	$471			
Powerbook 180c	4MB	14MB			$195	$278	$356	$575			
Powerbook Duo 210, 230	4MB	24MB	512K		$157		$299				
Plus, SE	1MB	4MB		$94							
SE/30	1/2MB	32MB			$188				$598		
Classic	1MB	4MB		$94							
Classic II	2/4MB	10MB		$94	$176		$299				
Color Classic	4MB	10MB	256K		$176		$299				
LC	2MB	10MB	512K	$94	$176		$299				
LC II	4MB	10MB	512K		$176		$299				
LCIII	4MB	36MB	256K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
IIx	1MB	16MB			$188				$660		
IIcx	1MB	16MB	CALL		$188				$598	$1,388	$2,635
IIsi	2/3/5MB	65MB			$188		$353		$598	$1,388	$2,635
IIci	1/5MB	128MB			$188		$353		$598	$1,388	$2,635
IIfx	4MB	128MB			$193				$635	$1,435	$2,659
IIvi	4/5MB	68MB			$188		$353		$598		
IIvx	4/5MB	68MB	512K		$188		$353		$598		
Centris 610, Quadra 610	4MB	68MB	512K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Centris 650	4MB	132MB	512K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Centris 660	8MB	68MB			$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Quadra 700	4MB	68MB	512K						$598	$1,388	$2,635
Quadra 800, 650	8MB	136MB	512K		$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Quadra 840AV	8MB	126MB			$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Quadra 900, 950	4MB	256MB	512K		$188				$598	$1,388	$2,635
Performa 200	4MB	10MB			$176		$299				
Performa 400, 405	4MB	10MB		$94	$176		$299				
Performa 430	4MB	10MB		$94	$176		$299				
Performa 450	4MB	35MB	256K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Performa 600, 600CD	4/5MB	68MB			$188		$353		$598		
Workgroup 60 File Server	8MB	68MB			$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Workgroup 80 File Server	8MB	136MB			$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Workgroup 95 File Server	16MB	256MB			$188				$598	$1,388	$2,635

Paragon Memory Corporation LIFETIME WARRANTY

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- 100% COMPATIBLE IN FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION
- ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR OVER 1980 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-559-9866

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
714-448-7750

FAX ORDERS
714-448-7760

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *Orders Only*

First Source International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time or order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

NEXT DAY SHIPPING $5.00 & MUCH MORE!

CASES

HOT DEAL

TARGUS
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

A New Home for Your Powerbook!

- **Notepac**, The perfect case $39
- **Universal Notebook**, For notebook & accessories $79
- **Leather Notebook**, For notebook & personal printer ... $99

Targus cases are covered by a lifetime warranty.

FAX/MODEMS

HOT DEAL

Megahertz
Linking Your Worlds

ORDER NOW!

Internal Fax/ Modem **$295**

14,400BPS V.32BIS

Send and Receive faxes from your Powerbook. Includes STF fax software and five year warranty.

APPLE SIMMS

First Source stocks a complete line of SIMM modules for your Apple machine no matter what the model! All SIMMs are manufactured in the USA by Paragon Memory and carry a Lifetime Warranty!

1x8-80 ..... $47	1x32-70 ..... $171
2x8-80 ..... $88	2x32-70 ..... $341
4x8-80 ..... $149	4x32-70 ..... $635
4x8-80/PAL $166	1x32-60 ..... $182
8x8-80 ..... $347	2x32-60 ..... $376
16x8-80 ..... $659	4x32-60 ..... $688

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-559-9866

CO194

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-913-0009

Prices good thru Jan. 15, 1994.

MacsPlace

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

$104.* $368.*

Microsoft Office is a great deal – the full versions of the latest Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over $1,000 less than if you had purchased them separately. And they were all designed to work great together.

Microsoft Works is an integrated software package with a word processor, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, and communications – all bundled into one. The TrueType font bundle includes over 100 TrueType fonts. ($99.95 value)

Hurry! Rebate offers end 1/31/94.

Minimum requirements: MS Office – Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk. MS Works – MacPlus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk.

Microsoft

5645 Microsoft Office 3.0 (pictured)
5688 Microsoft Office 3.0 CD-ROM ..... $338.*
7192 Microsoft Works 3.0 TrueType Bundle (pictured)
5068 Microsoft Works 3.0 ..... $99.*

* After $100 rebate on Microsoft Office and $50 rebate on Microsoft Works. Microsoft Works/TrueType Bundle offer good while supplies last.

$36.

The Illustrated Personal Organizer

This address book, daily planner, screen saver, and personal daily journal gives you information, entertainment, and wisdom. Discover the history of each day from the perspectives of different subjects, beliefs, and customs. Enjoy the incredible "Living Worlds" artwork created by Mark Ferrari.

Minimum requirements: 2MB available RAM, System 6.0.5, color monitor with at least 640x480 resolution, 7MB available hard drive space, 1.44MB floppy drive.

Seize The Day

6764 Seize The Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer for Mac
6771 Seize The Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer for Windows ..$36.

$98.

FREE PIZZA HUT PIZZA!

SuperPaint 3.5

Aldus SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages into one program. It's won 15 major awards in the last six years because it provides more "graphics horsepower" for the money. And for a limited time, get a $10 free pizza coupon for Pizza Hut inside your SuperPaint box. Take a break from the holiday bustle and get some free pizza on Aldus.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Aldus Consumer Division

6493 SuperPaint 3.5

$399.

TVator Pro & Action! Bundle

Turn any Mac or PC into a powerful multimedia presentation system. The TVator Pro is a small, lightweight, portable device that converts analog RGB/VGA to NTSC signals for flicker-free color output on big screen TV, RGB video, LCD projectors, and RGB/SVGA monitors. It includes cables, power adapter, utility disk, TV brightness controller, and user's manual. Macromedia's Action! Bundle is all you need to create professional-quality, high-impact business presentations. It includes Action! multimedia presentation software, SoundEdit Pro, and Perfect Presentations ClipMedia 3. Action! is a revolutionary application that lets you create dazzling multimedia presentations with sound, motion, text, graphics, animation, video, and interactivity.

Minimum requirements: TVator Pro – LC II; LC III; IIvx; IIvi; Centris 610, 650; Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950; PowerBook 160, 165c, 180, 180c; TV with Composite Video or S-Video input. Action! Bundle – Mac IIci, 4MB RAM, System 7, color monitor, CD-ROM drive.

Antec

7150 TVator Pro & Action! Bundle

$198.

Arrange & Connectix Desktop Utilities Bundle

Now, in one bundle, get the ultimate Personal Information Manger (PIM) and a set of essential utilities for your Mac. **Arrange** is a fully integrated PIM that lets you organize contacts, schedules, to-do lists, projects, files, notes and much more. It's completely customizable for totally personal solutions. A powerful "drag-and-drop" interface, intelligent importing, and automatic merging and sorting make it quick and easy to use. And **Connectix Desktop Utilities** has a slew of handy functions. Set your Mac to automatically shut down, saving power. Add function and cursor keys without an extended keyboard. Preserve the life of your monitor with a screen saving dimmer, and much, much more.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 1.5MB available RAM, System 6.0.7, 3MB hard disk space.

Common Knowledge

7216 Arrange & Connectix Desktop Utilities Bundle

$224.

SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac

"The SupraFAXModem V.32bis is an excellent value," raves Tom Negrino of *Macworld*. It features 14,400 bps data and fax communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. The modem automatically negotiates the fastest connection, and sending a fax is as easy as printing. You can even delay transmission until times when long-distance rates are lower. The Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice, and handles it appropriately. The MacPac includes cables, FaxMania, and WorldLink, FREE. FaxMania is a collection of fun cover sheets, and WorldLink lets you connect to the Internet.

Supra Corporation

4017 SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac
6651 SupraFAXModem 144 LC ..... $168.
5575 SupraFAXModem 144 PB ..... $298.

If anyone has it, we do!

And always at a great price! Our custom database lets us manage our vast inventory with precision. So if it's available from the manufacturer, we've got it in stock – just a day away from your door.

Circle Reader Service # 167.

MacsPlace

ORDER NOW AND GET A FREE ISSUE OF MACHOME JOURNAL!

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-913-0009

Prices good thru Jan. 15, 1994.

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees

New!

$41.

ReadySetGrow!

Waaaa! Why didn't someone come up with this sooner? It's a fun, interactive guide for expecting parents that covers all facets of pregnancy and early childhood. Animation, illustrations, sound effects, and text combine to create a thorough reference. ReadySetGrow! also includes sections for a family profile, medical records, calendar, and address book to record the history of your child's beginnings.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM (2MB RAM recommended), System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Atlantis

6991 ReadySetGrow!
6992 ReadySetGrow! Windows ..$41.

HYPERCARD NOT REQUIRED.

$34.

Mangia!

Draft your Mac into KP duty. Mangia! includes hundreds of recipes and you can add your own. Find recipes you can cook with the ingredients on hand. Zero in on recipes for their kid appeal, spiciness, and more. Choose a recipe, then easily adjust the ingredients for the number of servings you need. Plan a menu for a week, and Mangia! writes the shopping list for you.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Upstill Software

6901 Mangia!

New!

$49.

SkyGazer

This is the ideal companion for anyone first exploring the wonders of the night sky. SkyGazer shows the heavens on your computer screen – complete with planets, galaxies, and even shooting stars. Learn the names of the bright stars. Travel to each of the planets. Colorful animation illustrates common astronomical concepts. Designed for ages 9 and up.

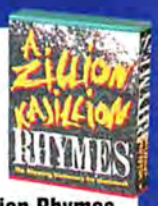
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 3MB hard drive space.

Carina Software

7169 SkyGazer

New!

$32.



A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes

"Turns your Mac into a killer rhyming dictionary... I recommend it unreservedly...," says James Bradbury of *MacUser*. A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes is great fun for the poet in all of us. Not a poet? You will be. Use it for birthday cards, flyers, songs, anything that needs a little fun. Just type a word and click. Kids will love using it to make up their own rhyming stories.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 200K RAM, System 6.0.5. (System 7 savvy)

Eccentric Software

6438 A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes
6915 A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes Windows ..... $32.

$39.

Sailing Master

Don your sailing cap and deck shoes as you race against your Mac and learn how to sail without getting wet. Sail against as many as three boats, and learn about wind shifts. Course options, skill levels, hazards, and other features offer a challenge for land lubbers and old salts alike. "Sailing Master is a lot of fun – well worth the price," says *Macworld*. (Nov. '93)

Minimum requirements: Mac 512K.

Starboard Software

5318 Sailing Master

New!

$31.

Crystal Caliburn

Any Pinball Wizard will "flip" for Crystal Caliburn! Your quest for knighthood is full of surprises and great scoring opportunities. Accolade all twelve knights and then go for the Holy Grail. And Crystal Caliburn includes advanced pinball action like nudge, tilt, battle sounds, 3D ramps, three multiball, flashing bumpers, and more.

Minimum requirements: Any color Mac w/13" or larger monitor, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

StarPlay Productions Inc.

7080 Crystal Caliburn

New!

$39.

Flight Commander

"Check Six... break left!" Flight Commander brings a new approach to air-combat wargaming on your Mac. You lead a whole squadron of jet aircraft with your commands. Test your tactical skills in missions ranging from combat air patrol to long-range precision strikes. Or create battles of your own. You must choose the right pilots, aircraft, and weapons to accomplish the mission objectives.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Big Time Software

6962 Flight Commander

New!

$36.

Eric's Ultimate Solitaire

Eric's Ultimate Solitaire is a terrific collection of solitaire card games. They include Klondike, Baker's Dozen, Black Hole, Forty Thieves, Montana, Golf, Spider, Eight Off, Towers, Yukon, Calculation, Poker Square, and many others. Spectacular graphics and animation make these games extra fun to play.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5

Delta Tao Software, Inc.

7187 Eric's Ultimate Solitaire

New!

$38.

DinoPark Tycoon

This is sure to become a Jurassic Classic with every young entrepreneur. Use math, economics, business, and science skills to build your dinosaur theme park from the ground up. Kids learn the challenges, responsibilities, and fun of running their own business. DinoPark Tycoon also comes with a fact-filled guide to dinosaurs.

Minimum requirements: System 6.0.7 and 1MB RAM for monochrome, 4MB for color.

MECC

7015 DinoPark Tycoon (For ages 8 to adult)

New!

$59.

Mammals – A Multimedia Encyclopedia

More than 200 mammals come to life on this multimedia CD-ROM from National Geographic. Captivating video and sound clips, and over 700 photographs keep the learning fun, while the equivalent of 600 pages of related text and vital statistics make this CD-ROM as informative as it is entertaining.

Minimum requirements: 4MB RAM, System 6.0.8, color or gray-scale monitor, CD-ROM drive.

National Geographic

7000 Mammals – A Multimedia Encyclopedia

MAC'S PLACE FEATURED BUNDLE

$39.

New!

Pathways into Darkness & Official Hint Book Bundle

Think fast! You'll have to if you're going to keep up with continuous-motion, 3D, texture-mapped graphics and defeat an alien demon. Separated from your secret special forces team, you embark on your mission to save the world, alone. You'll need your wits, not just firepower, to get by many of the obstacles. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth-scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. The 60-page hint book is your guide to all of Pathways' levels, monsters, items, strategies, and tips. No stone is left unturned! You get all the maps and a level-by-level walk through.

Minimum requirements: Any 256 or 8-bit color Mac, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 5MB hard disk space.

Bungie Software

7186 Pathways into Darkness & Official Hint Book Bundle

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-913-0009

Prices good thru Jan. 15, 1994.

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

$34.

Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure

Journey around the world with Greg LeMond in this interactive reference devoted entirely to cycling history, racing, touring, and more. Every trip is a different experience. Experience the role of bicycling in other societies; travel through time to see Leonardo de Vinci's sketches of the first bicycle; or watch Greg LeMond race! There are hundreds of interactive screens covering diverse topics such as mountain biking, environmental impact, people, and equipment. Read both fact and fiction while losing yourself in the vibrant images, exciting video, and sensational sound of Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure.

Minimum requirements: LC II, 5MB RAM, System 7.0, 13" color monitor.

Eden Interactive

6921 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure (pictured)
6922 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure CD-ROM ..... $48.
6923 Golf Who What When Where ..... $48.

MAC'S PLACE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

$78.

PowerBook Thunder Bundle

You won't find a better bundle for your PowerBook, or a better value. And this bundle is only available by mail through Mac's Place. **Thunder 7 1.5** is an interactive spell-checker, dictionary, and thesaurus Desk Accessory. It works in most applications like word processors and databases. **DayMaker Organizer 3.0** gets you organized handling calendars, to-do lists, contacts, and phone-call management. With **Magnet** you get all the functions of a backup program, find file utility, file manager, and file synchronizer in one program. **Connectix PowerBook Utilities** (CPU) is the award-winning solution for maximizing PowerBook battery life and increasing productivity.

Minimum requirements: Thunder 7 – Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3. DayMaker – Mac Plus, 2.5MB RAM, System 6.0.5, hard drive. Magnet – System 7. CPU – PB 100, 2MB RAM, System 7.

Baseline Publishing

7217 PowerBook Thunder Bundle

From $16.

New!

Gametek Games

The ground forces are relying on you for protection, so swallow hard and pilot **Valkyrie** into battle. This 3D helicopter flight simulator gives you 10 tense missions to test your courage and skill. Select any of seven camera angles for the most strategic view. Then home in for the kill using your joystick or a mouse. Get ready for 25 levels of fast arcade action in **MacAttack**. This 3D shoot 'em up provides hours and hours of fun. Use your laser, smart bombs, or other special weapons to finish off your targets and complete each increasingly-difficult level.

Minimum requirements: Valkyrie – 4MB RAM, System 6, 256 colors. MacAttack – 2MB RAM, System 6, 256 colors.

Gametek

7208 Valkyrie ..... $27.
7209 MacAttack ..... $16.
5942 Bill Elliot NASCAR Challenge ..... $28.
6513 Jeopardy ..... $24.
6508 Wheel of Fortune ..... $24.
6033 Journeyman Project ..... $55.

$489.

Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Tablet Bundle

Fractal Design's **Painter 2.0** is the most innovative and exciting paint and photo-design program on the market. And Wacom has long been recognized as the premiere tablet maker. The **ArtZ 6x8 ADB Tablet** is the latest in a distinguished line. Painter 2.0 is a remarkable 24-bit color paint program that simulates the tools and textures of natural media. New tools include a spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. It's also a photo-design program with photo compositing and color separation. The ArtZ tablet is an amazing graphical input device. On it you use the stylus as if it were a pen or brush on your screen. The stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.

Minimum requirements: ArtZ ADB Tablet - Mac SE, System 6.0. Painter 2.0 - Mac SE/30, 2.5 MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Wacom Technology/Fractal Design Corp.

5355/5657 Painter 2.0 & ArtZ ADB Tablet Bundle

$178.

FontChameleon

FontChameleon gives you a type library of over 200 of the most popular text fonts and the ability to create literally millions of new fonts just by moving slider bars. You can create fonts in Postscript Type 1 (for ATM support) or TrueType formats for the Mac or Microsoft Windows. Each font you create is fully hinted, so the font will have the hand-crafted quality of an original design. FontChameleon's revolutionary technology allows you to alter the preset designs by "blending." For example, you can blend Franklin Gothic and Bookman to create a new design. Each font's X-height, condense/extend, and boldness can be automatically altered with easy-to-use slider controls.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7., a hard disk.

Ares

6766 FontChameleon (pictured)
6765 FontHopper ..... $41.
5673 FontMonger ..... $96.

$324.

New!

Elastic Reality

Hollywood professionals call Elastic Reality the most powerful and complete Macintosh morphing product available. And it's a completely shape-based morphing and warping system. There are no cumbersome meshes, points, or vectors to get in your way. Instead, you create morphing effects the same way you think about them – by manipulating shapes and colors. Features include regional motion and fade control, re-usable shapes, wireframe preview for motion testing, resolution independence, and full-motion warp support with automatic "tweening." Now you can own this professional-effects package at a special introductory price. It includes a tutorial video. *MacUser* gives Elastic Reality a 4-mice rating.

Minimum requirements: FPU-equipped Mac & color QuickDraw, 8MB RAM, 8-bit monitor, System 7.0.1, QuickTime 1.5, hard drive.

ASDG

7084 Elastic Reality

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

1-800-913-0009

Prices good thru Jan. 15, 1994.

MBG Money Back Guarantee
CD-ROM Product
Works with your PowerBook

$63.

New!

PowerBook Duo Battery

Absolute Batteries offer you the most affordable PowerBook power. They have internal protection against short circuiting and gold terminals for optimal contact. These are the finest quality cells available and have a full one-year protection warranty. Each has a two-hour average life before recharging is necessary.

Absolute
6684 PB Duo Battery

$138.

New!

SCSI MicroDock

Expand the capabilities of your PowerBook Duo with this light weight, low-cost, extremely small docking bar. It lets you easily connect your Duo to ADB devices like a mouse and SCSI devices like a SyQuest or CD-ROM drive. And you can use the same SCSI cable to connect your Duo to another Mac, and have it appear as another hard drive on the other Mac's desktop.

Newer Technology
6904 SCSI MicroDock

$558.

NEW LOW PRICE!

Bernoulli MacTransportable Multidisk 150

Enjoy all the benefits of a Bernoulli with the flexibility to read and write to disks of many capacities – 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB. And the Multidisk 150 is downward compatible so it reads and writes to 90MB disks and reads 44MB disks. You get unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. The patented Bernoulli design resists head crashes and the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! This Bernoulli is internally terminated with a single external SCSI connector, so it must be installed as the last device on your SCSI chain.

IOMEGA
5609 Bernoulli MacTransportable Multidisk 150

$559.

CV Link w/Action!

Stop crowding around your little computer monitor to watch presentations! Just output your Mac screen to a TV, VCR, or video projector with the **CV Link** from Display Tech Inc. It sends your Mac's video output to NTSC composite, S-Video, or RGB capable devices – from a 2-inch portable TV to video projectors that you can see a hundred feet away! The CV Link will output anything you can put on the Mac's screen, and will not slow down graphics. And get Macromedia's Action! and create exciting multimedia presentations using QuickTime clips, titling, and animations which can then be "printed" to videotape through the CV Link. A potent package at a nice price!

Minimum requirements: CV Link Scan Converter – Mac LC, LCII, LCIII, Performas, IIvx, Centris's, Quadra's, PowerBooks with video out.

Display Tech, Inc.
6877 CV Link Scan Converter w/Action! ..... $559.
6875 Mac DisplayLink w/Action! ..... $374.

New!

$35.

UnderWare

Get all the fun of a screen saver while you work! Other screen savers only run while your Mac is idle, but UnderWare runs in the background on your desktop. And these modules don't just blank out your screen, they actually interact with the icons and windows on your screen. (Like a fire-breathing dragon melting your trash can!) You get over 30 modules. After Dark modules work too.

Minimum requirements: LC, 4MB RAM, System 7, Color QuickDraw.

Bit Jugglers
6931 UnderWare

$39.

$10. OFF!

Square One

Square One stores all of your favorite files in an easy-to-use icon palette. To access a file, just double click on its icon. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. No more time wasted rummaging through your hard drive, and no goofy hierarchical menus. Just point and click with Square One.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.

Binary Software
7027 Square One

How to Order

- Call 1-800-913-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call 1-406-758-8000 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090. International fax orders: 1-406-758-8080
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), GEnie (MACSPLACE), or America Online (MacsPlace).
- Mac's Place is open from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. M-F Mountain Time, and 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sat., and 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except OH residents add 6% to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, American Express, OPTIMA, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back gurarantee (MBG).
- Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 1-406-758-8000 for our international sales line.
- Fax your order to 1-406-758-8080 for international orders.
- We ship throughout the free world.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates plus insurance.

Mac's Place
100 Financial Drive
Kalispell, MT 59901

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No kidding. ©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

New!

$89.

QuickFLIX

QuickFLIX is the first inexpensive movie-making tool for Mac users. It makes the production of QuickTime movies more affordable. And it's got the power to build QuickTime movies for business presentations, educational uses, CD-ROMs, or just for fun. QuickFLIX is the personal movie making software for all Mac users. It's got all the software tools you need to produce your own movies including digitizing, editing, basic special effects, sound editing, titling, layering, and motion control. All in a familiar Macintosh interface. Don't doom another vacation's memories to a dusty collection of unedited VHS tapes. Get QuickFLIX.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 3MB RAM, System 7, a hard disk.

VideoFusion
6784 QuickFLIX
5165 VideoFusion ..... $448.

HP & SYEX Express — the Best for Less

Your authorized source for HP DeskWriter printers and Mac connect scanners

10 years experience selling Macintosh peripherals

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310 Printer **$319**

300 dpi printing in black w/ optional color. Great companion for the Mac PowerBook

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter Printer **$299**

300 dpi black on plain paper, compatible with most popular Mac software, 13 scalable fonts

HEWLETT PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C Printer **$579**

Affordable laser-quality black & color printing

HP DeskWriter C Color Printer .. $389

Keyboards

Suntouch Mac Extended Keyboard **$89**

Suntouch MacPad Extended Numeric Pad for PowerBooks **$39**

Storage Devices

SyQuest Removable Drives

SYEX 88C Removable $459
SyQuest 5110C mechanism; accepts 44MB & 88 MB media; incl. 1 cartridge and 1 formatting utility. Comes with a 2 year warranty

SYEX 105 Removable $539
3.5" SyQuest mechanism; 105MB capacity; includes 1 cartridge and formatting utility. Comes with a 2 year warranty

PLI

Infinity 40 Removable Ext $349
Infinity 88/RW44 Removable Ext $499
Infinity 105 3.5" Removable Ext $569
1 GIG External Mini-Array $2149
2 GIG External Mini-Array $2899
3.5" Magneto Optical Fujitsu $1089

CD-ROM Drives

NEC

CDR-600 ..... $569
CD-ROM reader features a data transfer rate of 450 kb/sec & a 195 ms access time. Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ & QuickTime compatible. Requires interface kit.

Removable Cartridges

SyQuest
45MB $65
88MB $95
105MB $59

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

25 MHz 040 i **$689**
33MHz Turbo 040 ..... **$1073**
Universal PowerCaches
33MHz/ w/68882 ..... **$333/$419**
50MHz/ w/68882 ..... **$623/$749**
FastCache Turbo **$165**
Quad 040 ..... **$1579**
FastCache Quadra 700,900,950 (128K) **$373**

• Discover, MasterCard and VISA only • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. • APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via US Mail. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. • SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1030 Wirt Rd. #400 Houston, Tx 77055

Monitors and Graphics Cards

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch™ 17" Multimode Color . $999
Low-cost large screen color display for business.
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron® Color .. $1049
Compatible with Quadra built-in video.
SuperMatch 21" Two-Page Color ... $2379
Use directly with Quadra on-board video.
SuperMatch 20•T XL Multimode Trinitron® Color Display $2499
20" Trinitron® display with unmatched versatility.

SuperMac™ Graphics Cards

Spectrum/24™ Series IV **$779**
Spectrum/24 PDQ™ Plus **$1279**
Complete line of SuperMac products available

E-MACHINES

ColorPage™ T16 II Color Display ... $1149
16" Trinitron display, 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-Machines Graphics Cards

Ultura™ LX **$1069**
Futura™ SX **$1279**

NEC

NEW!
NEC FGes Series Monitors
Meet **EnergyStar** guidelines for reduced energy consumption
MultiSync® 4FGes™15", 1024 x 768 ... $719
MultiSync 5FGes™17", 1024 x 768 . $1095
NEW NEC FGp Series with OptiClear Surface™
MultiSync 5FGp™ 17" 1280 x 1024 . $1399
MultiSync 6FGp™21" 1280 x 1024 .. $2399

radius

Radius™ PrecisionColor™ Pivot® Display **$799***
15", dual-orientation, full page color display.
*Price after $100 mail-in rebate

Hurry! offer ends 12/31/93

Radius Two-Page Display/21 ..... $799
21" monochrome display
Radius 20GS Display $799
20" monochrome display, Mac AV compatible.
Radius PrecisionColor Display/20v $1799
Low cost 20", 1152 x 870, "on-the-fly" resolution switching. Great for desktop design work.
Radius IntelliColor™ Display/20 .... $2539
20" Trinitron®, Macintosh AV compatible

Radius Graphics Cards

NEW!
Lifetime on-site warranty on all Radius Graphics cards. Call for details
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Card **$479**
PrecisionColor Pro 24X **$1899**
VideoVision™ Studio Upgrade **$1549**
VideoVision with software **$1849**
VideoVision Studio **$3489**
Complete line of Radius products available

SONY

Sony CPD-1320 ..... $345
14" Trinitron; 640 x 480 res., incl. cable& stand
Sony CPD-1304S $459
14" Trinitron®; incl. cable & stand

Modems

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

PowerPort/Bronze™ $95
2400 bps data, 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Silver™ $259
9600 bps data; 9600 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Gold™ $289
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Bronze™II (external) **$95**
2400 bps data, 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Gold™ (external) **$289**
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC

ProModem® 144e $149
14,400 bps data & send/receive fax
ProModem 144i for PowerBooks ... **$229**
Ultima Home Office PB $279

Supra Corporation

SupraFAXModem 144LC $165
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
Supra 144PB Int. for Powerbooks **$279**
14,400 bps data & send/receive fax

Networking

Farallon

NEW! EtherWave daisy-chainable 10Base T
EtherWave Transceiver 10Base T **$99**
EtherWave™ 10Base-T NuBus **$169**

ASANTÉ

FriendlyNet™ Adapters **$65**
MacCon+™ LC Thin or 10T **$139**
MacCon+ IIE64 Thin or 10T **$139**
MacCon3™ NuBus or IIsi **$189**
AsantéPrint **$325**
MINI EN/SC PB /MINI EN/SC 10T **$299/$239**
10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12 ..... **$229/$465**
Complete line of Asanté products available

Dayna

DaynaPORT™ E/II, LC or si **$139**
SCSI/Link™ **$239**
EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint T **$319**
EtherPrint *Plus* **$379**
Complete line of Dayna products available

FREE *Express*Net

Fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, & we'll fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge

Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner **$989**
400 dpi, provides one pass 24-bit color scanning & 256 levels of gray.

HP ScanJet IIp Scanner **$739**
300 dpi monochrome, provides 16 levels of gray at 4-bit & 256 levels at 8-bit. **Auto document feeder sold separately**

UMAX

UMAX UC-630LE Color Scanner **$869**
600 dpi resolution; 24-bit color, comes with Photoshop LE
UMAX UC-840 ..... $1279
800 dpi color scanner incl. Photoshop v.2.5
UMAX UC-1260 ..... $1799
1200 dpi through hardware, Photoshop v.2.5

Printers

NEC

Silentwriter® Model 1097 **$1399**
600 DPI
10 ppm, 7MB RAM, PhotoMatch™ gray scaling, Adobe PostScript Level 2, 35 Adobe Type 1 fonts, high-speed RISC processor

Dataproducts

960 Toner also fits TI MicroLaser **$49**
1560 Toner $249
Dataproducts Remanufactured Toner Cartridge for Apple LW II & HP II & III .. **$65**

Memory

We've Got the Best Memory Prices!

4MB SIMMs for LCIII, Centris ..... **$CALL**
8MB SIMMs for LCIII, Centris ..... **$CALL**
8MB SIMMs for Quadra 800/840AV .... **$CALL**
16MB SIMMs for Quadra 800/840AV . **$CALL**
6MB for PowerBook 160/180 ..... **$CALL**
8MB for PowerBook 165c ..... **$CALL**

To Place an Order Call:
Mon-Thurs: 8 am - 7 pm
Fri: 9 am - 7 pm
(Central Standard Time)

Corporate POs accepted

1-800-876-3467

Call Today!

International & Canadian Orders: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 956-5741

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-876-3467
or fax name & address to (713) 956-5741

MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

Great Products. Priceless Support!

End Your SCSI Nightmares

Our IC Controlled, Digital Active Termination, or DATerm™, makes adding SCSI devices to your SCSI chain a breeze!

APS Q 1050 (SR 2000 External) $919

APS sets the new standard for the SCSI storage... market with IC Controlled, Digital Active Termination, or DATerm. This patent-pending break-through in SCSI technology eliminates SCSI line pulse fluctuations, as well as confusing signal and voltage reflections. DATerm's unique impedance-matching characteristics provide superior signal-to-noise ratios by maintaining a constant 110 Ohm impedance, and a consistent 2.85 volts – ideal for SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 implementations. DATerm decreases SCSI re-tries, allows more reliable data transmission and eliminates the need for separate external termination. With switchable DATerm, improved SCSI stability can be expected in even the simplest SCSI chains.

DATerm, an APS exclusive, is only available in our new SR 2000 enclosure. The SR 2000 is the best external 3.5" drive enclosure available on the market today. Whether your benchmark is style, durability or quality, you won't find a better external drive product anywhere. From the premium 40 watt heavy-duty, auto-switching digital power supply to the fully-shielded steel enclosure that's then covered by a rugged, impact-resistant plastic shell, this is one marvelously constructed piece of equipment! For the best possible SCSI connection we used dual, 20 micron gold plated 50-pin centronics-style SCSI connectors. To prevent accidental SCSI address changes, we recessed the push button SCSI address selection indicator slightly. Our dual front indicator LEDs tell you that the power's on and that the drive is being accessed. The DATerm status LED indicates that Digital Active Termination is working. We shortened the internal cable lengths by eliminating the long "Y" cable inside the enclosure, also eliminating the problematic insulation displacement crimp connection between the centronics-style connectors and the ribbon cable. We replaced it with a single short ribbon cable made of the same premium 97% copper Belden wire with patented CW connectors that we specify for our internal drives.

If it sounds like we're excited about DATerm and our SR 2000 enclosure, you're right! The SR 2000, with DATerm, really will help "end your SCSI nightmares!"

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	ZFP	SR2000
127MB - 245MB			
APS Q 127[2] Quantum 127ELS mechanism	$189	$259	$279
APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	199	269	289
APS MX 245[2] Maxtor 7245 mechanism	259	329	349
345MB - 1.225G			
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	$379	$449	$469
APS Q 525[2] Quantum Lps525 mechanism	649	719	739
APS MX 540[2] Maxtor MXT540 mechanism	749	819	839
APS Q 1050[5] Quantum 1005S mechanism	839	899	919
APS MS 1.2G[5] Micropolis 2112 mechanism	1099	1169	1189
APS Q 1225[5] Quantum 1225P mechanism	$1099	$1169	$1189
1.24G - 3.0G			
APS MX 1240[3] Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism	$1249	$1319	$1339
APS ST 1.6[5] Seagate ST 11950N mechanism	1749	—	1849
APS MS 1.7[5] Micropolis 2217S mechanism	1349	1419	1439
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 125500N mechanism	2099	—	2199
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1926 mechanism	1999	*2099	—
APS MS 3.0G[5] Micropolis 1936 mechanism	2349	*2449	—

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.

1-5 *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*
**External Case is Full Height Only, not ZFP or SR2000.*

- 30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • Most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Micropolis and Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. the exact warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model.. WREN, Quantum and Toshiba 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year.
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion drives (not cases) include a 30 x 50 PowerBook SCSI cable.
- Toll-free technical support as often or for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.

Our new International phone#'s are:
Français (816) 920-4135, Español (816) 920-4136, Italiano (816) 920-4137, Deutsch (816) 920-4138

MacUser Labs ★★★★½

M–F 6AM–10PM CST.
SAT & SUN 9AM–5PM CST.
International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550
InfoFax: 1-800-374-5802

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus Kansas City, MO 64120

TeleCheck **Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)**

VISA MasterCard Discover NOVUS American Express

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

APS Technologies

1-800 235-3707

Never Back Up to Anything Else!

APS DAT $799

Mac User LABS ★★★★

This incredible offer is unmatched anywhere!

Get this premium APS DAT with a full two-year warranty, Retrospect by Dantz, superior APS cables, a 60 meter Maxell DAT tape and APS' legendary service and support. Backup up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute.... Amazing!

APS HyperDAT

Delivering incredible backup speeds as high as 28MB per minute, this DDS-2 compatible backup system can pack an incredible 10GB on a single 120M DAT tape! The new standard for high-speed, high-capacity Mac backup, the APS HyperDAT is compatible with both standard DDS DAT units (like the APS DAT and Turbo DAT) and other DDS-2 compatible drive units.

APS HyperDAT $1699

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Manufacturer-Direct Quality Assurance
- Warranty Repair Return-Overnight
- 24-Hour Product Information by InfoFax

Now Open 7 Days a Week SAT & SUN 9-5pm CST

POWERBOOK STUFF

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	LW Pro 630	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS GRS 80[1]	$249	—	—
APS GRS 160[1]	349	299	429
APS T 213[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	519	469	599
APS T 340[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	709	659	789

ACCESSORIES

APS SCSI BOY	$29
APS SCSI DOC	49
APS PowerBall	9.99

SCSI BOY & DOC
- *Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters*
- *Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!*
- *Dealer Inquiries Welcome*
- *SCSI DOC includes a docking adapter for the Apple PowerBook and termination power indicator.*

APS PowerBall

DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS DAT	$749	$799
APS Turbo DAT	1249	1299
APS Hyper DAT	1649	1699

60 meter DAT tape — $12, 10 Pack — $110
90 meter DAT tape — $16, 10 Pack — $130
**Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950*
All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TAPE DRIVES

APS T 155 MB Tape Backup	$479

155MB Backup Tapes — $19, 10 pack $180

CD ROM BUNDLE

Model	Without Bundle	B.Y.O.B.*
APS T 3401	$499	$399

*Build your own bundle! Buy any 6 CDs from our full line of CD titles and you can get the fastest CD ROM drive available - the APS T 3401 - for only $399.
Call our 24-hour InfoFax line today to receive a complete list of CD titles. Call 1-800-374-5802 and request document ID# 6001*

APS now has an international sales department....!!!
On parle Français. Se habla Español. Wir sprechen Deutsch.
International fax response in less than 24 hours, during business hours. Guaranteed !!
日本語でファクスをAPSにして下さい。

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO	$869	$899

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010
128 MO cartridge — $49

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

SYQUEST

APS SQ 5110c	44/88	519
88MB cartridges — $100 unformatted, $105 formatted		
APS SQ 3105	105MB	599
105MB cartridges — $59 unformatted, $64 formatted		

APS Technologies

Great Products. Priceless Support!

1-800 235-3707

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

All Products We Sell Are PowerPC Compatible!

MacCenter®

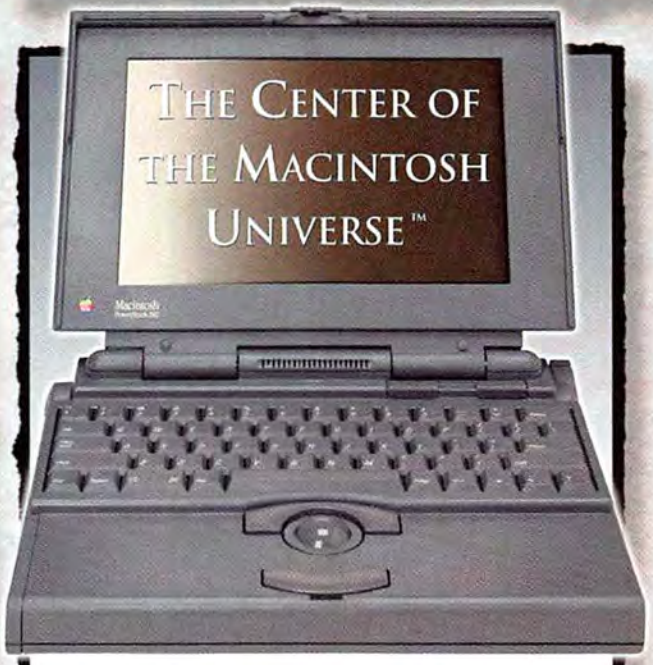
NEW! 600 dpi
TI microLaser Pro 600

- True 600 dpi
- PostScript Level 2
- 2 paper drawers
- 8 pages per minute
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- 6 MB RAM (28 MB maximum)
- Macintosh and PC compatible

$1399

TI microWriter PS23 $699*
*with any system purchase

NEC SilentWriter 95f $899



Mac CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 165 4.80	CALL
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Quadra 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	$2099
Quadra 660AV 8.230 w/CD ROM	CALL
Quadra 800 8.230	$2799

$29

NEW!

- The only PowerBook SCSI adapter which does not interfere with the ADB port and the modem jack.
- The only internally shielded PowerBook SCSI adapter (eliminates SCSI chain problems encountered with other adapters).
- The lightest PowerBook SCSI adapter less than 1 oz. vs. 1/4 pound.
- The most compact - 2 in. vs. 3 in.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.

Accelerators

DayStar 40 MHz PowerCard	$349/499
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$599/699
DayStar Turbo '040 25 MHz	$899
Radius Rocket 33 MHz	$1399
DiiMOCache 50 MHz	$569/639

Monitors

14" Trinitron	$499
Sony 1602 (16" Trinitron)	$899
Thunder 24/Thunder II	$1799/2899

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are the only Mac mail order company which accepts trade ins! Call and Save!

4 MB, 80ns	$119*
8 MB 72 Pin SIMMs 70ns	$250*
16 MB 72 Pin SIMMs 70ns	$499*
1 MB SIMM 80ns	$39

(* with trade in)

MacCenter®
4930 South Congress, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
8 AM – 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday
10 AM – 5 PM CDT Saturday
AppleLink Mac.Center
CompuServe MacCenter 75260,334

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter 1993

CD ROMs

NEC MultiSpin 3X	CALL
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs	$399
Eagle CD ROM	$299
Pioneer DRM-604x	$1249

Storage Systems

All MacCenter® storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & ext. terminator.

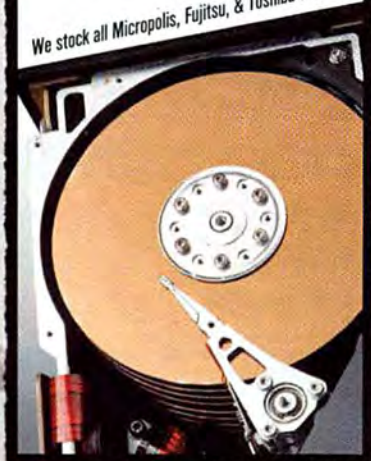
Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	$1399
Puma 128	$899/999

BIG DRIVES

Toshiba 1.0 GB (3.5")	$799/899
Toshiba 1.2 GB (3.5")	$899/999
DEC 2.6 GB (5.25")	$1799/1899
Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5")	$2049/2149

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.



800 944 0944

Number 1 on Reader Service Card
Number 1 in Service

MACDIRECT
Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Introducing the NuDesign Color Printer!

Here are some of the things you can do with this great printer!

- Stunning business presentations
- Coffee mug imprints
- Color proofing
- T-Shirt transfers
- Create vibrant charts and graphs
- Re-print crisp, clear color photos
- Plaques
- Cap imprints

Actual Prism output using the photo realistic upgrade

....Introducing the Photo-Realistic Upgrade.

Dye-sublimation on the Prism? The photo realistic upgrade kit gives you incredible true dye-sub output on your printer!

Call for Sample Output.
Photo-Realistic Upgrade.... $249.00

An unprecedented low-cost, high quality color printer!

What does the NuDesign have over other printers?

The NuDesign Prints twice as fast as other color printers at 1/3 the price!

- Thermal Transfer printing
- Print high-quality Color output at a low cost per page.
- Proofing quality output
- Brighter, richer, more vibrant colors than other color printing technologies.

NuDesign Color Printer (MAC)	$998
NuDesign Color Printer (PC)	$898

800•621•8469

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

No fee for Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

MACDIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Introducing the NuDesign Color Printer!

NuDesign Key Points

- *Thermal Transfer printing*
- *Print high-quality Color output at a low cost per page.*
- *Brighter, richer, more vibrant colors than other color printing technologies.*

NuDesign Printer (MAC) **$998**

NuDesign Printer (PC) **$898**

STORAGE OPTIONS

The NuDesign 3.5" Optical

Optical Drives *from NuDesign*

All Our Optical Drives include one free cartridge

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast 37ms access, FWB Software **$798**
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast 32ms access, FWB Software **$858**
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast 30ms access, FWB Software **$898**
128 MB 3.5" Fujitsu Dynamo **$928**
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast 30ms access, r/w128mb compatible, ... **$1398**
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms access, 1MB/sec Trans, ... **$2598**

DAT Specials!

NuDesign 2.1 Gig $898
NuDesign 5.0 Gig $1248

The NuDesign DAT Drives

DAT Drives *from NuDesign*

All Our DAT Drives include one free 90m Tape

	With Retrospect	With Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig	**$898**	**$1198**
5.0 Gig	**$1148**	**$1448**

HARD DRIVE HEADQUARTERS

Fujitsu Specials!

520mb 3.5" Internal $628
1.1 Gig 5.25" Internal $958
2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal $1698

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	**$628**	**$688**
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	**$958**	**$1018**
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	**$1698**	**$1798**
NEW! 240 MB 2.5" Powerbook drive	**$498**	**$578**

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	**$178**	**$238**
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	**$198**	**$258**
C 340 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	**CALL**	**CALL**

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	**$918**	**$978**
1.9 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	**$1598**	**$1658**
2.4 Gig 3.5" 9ms, 5 Yr warranty	**$1748**	**$1798**
2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	**$2098**	**$2158**
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	**$1438**	**$1538**
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	**$1698**	**$1798**
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	**$2248**	**$2348**

Syquest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge **$318**
88C MB Removable 19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible **$498**
105 MB Removable 17ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible **$598**

800•621•8469

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

MAC DIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No fee for Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Now—Fujitsu reliability plus the fastest Optical in town!

Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive

- 30 Msec access time plus 1.09 MB/sec data transfer — fastest 3.5" magneto-optical anywhere!
- Less than half the size of other 3.5" rewritable drives — stands horizontally or vertically.
- Unbeatable Fujitsu reliability
- 100% ANSI & ISOcompatable
- 1-year warranty

Fastest 3.5" re-writable optical.

For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver un-rivaled 30 Msec data access and 1.09 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5" optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here at MacDirect to prove it.

Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive 928.00

Color & Greyscale Scanners from UMAX and Nikon

above: Nikon's CoolScan right: The UMAX 840 & 630 scanners

UMAX UC-630 *With PhotoShop LE 2.5*.....$898.00
UMAX UC-630 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1098.00
UMAX UC-840 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1298.00
UMAX UC-1260 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1898.00
UMAX UG-630LE *Greyscale,* *upgradable to color*.....$598.00

UMAX *Scan Office* Greyscale Scanner
With *Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,* $898.00
- An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,

Attachments For All Umax Scanners:
Transparency/Slide Scanner .....$698 Automatic Document Feeder $428

NIKON CoolScan Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner internal.....$1848.00
NIKON CoolScan Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner External $1998.00

800•621•8469
or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CD•ROM Drives from Mac Direct

MACWORLD'S TOP-RATED CD•ROM

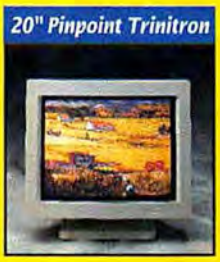
Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms $478

Any 3 Titles only $79 With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive

We now carry speakers $19

Monitor & Card Specials

20" SuperMatch Hi-Res $2748
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale $398
With 1 bit Interface Card $488
20" SuperMatch TXL $2548
20" Pinpoint Trinitron Color System.....$1698
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available .....CALL
20" Sampo Monochrome Display/1-bitCard.....$698
20" Sampo Greyscale Display/8-bitCard $998
Sony 1602 OEM DEC Version.....$698



ThunderStorm $468
ThunderStorm Deluxe.....$838
ThunderStorm Pro.....$2778
Futura SX Card.....$468
If you don't see it, please call, we probably have it!

SONY 16" Trinitron Monitor only $698.00!

Modems *from Hayes & Prometheus*

Prometheus Modems		*Hayes Modems*	
Pro Ultima Home Office (Voice)	$298	Optima 144	$499
Promodem 144i (Powerbook)	$288	Accura 144 & Fax 144	$269
Promodem 144e	$198		

NEW! Laser Printers from GCC

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC WRITE MOVE II
Portable, battery powered, 360 DPI.....$498
GCC PLP II
Personal laser printer 300 DPI $548
GCC BLP ELITE
Affordable business laser printer, 300 DPI $798
GCC BLP ECLIPSE 4
High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI $998
GCC BLP ECLIPSE 8
High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI.....$1398
GCC SELECT PRESS 600 PRO
11X17, High-performance, 600 DPI $4448
GCC COLOTRTONE
High-performance, 300 DPI, Color Printer $7998

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders:1-908-905-9279

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

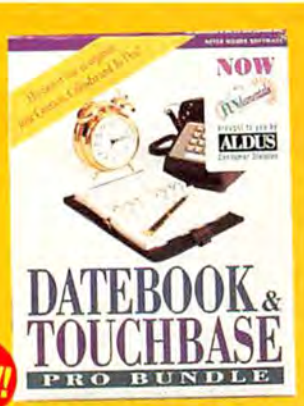
VST ThinPack

VST ThinPack™ delivers PowerBook runtimes of 5 to 9 continuous hours (3 to 4 on color models), yet weighs only 1.5 lbs., is ultra-slim at 1/4"-and recharges in only 3 to 5 hours. Its unique high-density design allows users to be more productive longer! ThinPack is easy to use-just connect it directly to your PowerBook's external power port. It has no "memory effect" so you don't need to fully discharge it before recharging.

Manufacturer:
VST Power Systems
ACC1197

$189.95

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle-with FREE Quicken!



ALL NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the **BEST** in personal information management.
Order now and get Quicken FREE! Publisher: Aldus BUS0349 $99.95
Also available: **TouchBase Pro DAT0104 $49** and **DateBook Pro BUS0298 $49.**

ALDUS FYIdamentals

$99.95

NEW!

MiniCad+4

MiniCad+4: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. **CAD0030 $499.95**

Blueprint 4*

Blueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!
CAD0024 $199.95 *
Publisher: GraphSoft

$199.95*

SoftPC Professional 3.1

Run DOS and NetWare Applications with VGA Graphics on Macintosh Computers. SoftPC is the software only solution that lets you run more than 50,000 standard or custom DOS applications on your Mac. SoftPC PROFESSIONAL runs PC programs which utilize VGA graphics and extended memory. SoftPC PROFESSIONAL has MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed and is ready-to-run on your Mac.
Requirements: Suitable for the MacII cx, ci, si, fx, PowerBook, Performas and all Quadra computers.
Publisher:
Insignia Solutions
COM0186

$199.95

Language Explorer

Animate the discovery of language in English, French, German and Spanish. Languages are presented in 42 topics, with over 500 colorful, animated pictures. Simply select a topic and language, then match words to pictures. Five levels of difficulty add new challenges-from the basic exploration of Beginner, to all languages and topics at the Polyglot level! All ages.
Requirements: Color Mac, System 6.0.7 or greater.
Publisher: Nordic Software
EDU0490

$32

Corkboard*

A revolutionary idea management and organizational tool! Using index cards literally tacked on your screen, Corkboard lets you mix text, pictures and even Quicktime movies to view and organize your thoughts visually. Seamlessly integrated is a full-function, multi-level outliner which provides a traditional, top-to-bottom view of your entire project.
BUS0320 $165*

Final Draft 2.0

Specifically designed for writing movie scripts, TV episodes and stage plays, It combines powerful word processing with professional script formatting in an easy-to-use package.
Rated 4 Stars-*MacWorld* 4/93
BUS0319 $249
Publisher: MacToolkit

MACWORLD MW★★★★

$165*

OrgChart Express

Easily create organizational charts in minutes. Create subordinates, co-workers, or assistants using a Create Palette. The Auto Cleanup feature makes reorganizing your chart a snap-all tiles automatically realign themselves. A master Style Gallery provides complete control over colors, fonts, fills, and shadows for the entire chart. OrgChart Express lets you move employees to new positions without retyping information-simply click and drag. Export phone lists and employee lists in minutes.
Publisher: Kaetron Software BUS0237

$119

Crystal Caliburn™ Pinball

Pinball excitement like you've never seen on a computer. Your quest for Knighthood is full of surprises and great scoring challenges. All the advanced features of the best pinball machines including, nudge and tilt, battle sounds, voices, 3D ramps, 3 multiball, autobattle, flashing bumpers, contest feature, and more. Accolade all twelve knights and go for the Holy Grail. Same developer as Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe, but Crystal Caliburn is now from a new publisher.
Publisher: StarPlay Productions
ENT0632

$35.95

ClickArt® Incredible Image Pack 2000

Finally! Not just a big art package, but an *incredible* one! You're sure to find the perfect image in the incredible collection of over 2000 all-new, full-color images. These high-resolution images are easy to use with all word processing, desktop publishing, and presentation applications. Diskette and CD-ROM versions for Macintosh, Windows and DOS. Incredible Value!—FREE 40 Bitstream® Fonts, FREE PaperDirect® Paper and FREE on-Screen Visual Browser on CD Versions. **Publisher: T/Maker**
HD Floppy Disk version
GRA0508
CD-ROM version
GRA0509

$89.95 ea.

Speed-of-Sound

The Aware Speed-of-Sound™ Library, Volume 1: SFX. One disc puts more than **SEVEN HOURS** of top quality audio on-line from your CD-ROM drive, with over 1,200 digitally recorded stereo sound effects in all. On board interactive *BrowseAV!*® search and audition software speeds sound selection, so you don't waste time leafing through a catalog. And you can use any CD-ROM drive, no special audio hardware or software is required. Get Aware Speed-of-Sound and liberate your creativity!
Publisher: Aware
MUS0153

$149.95

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacWAREHOUSE® TOP 10!

1. **QuarkXPress 3.2 with FREE Kudo Image Browser and ClickArt Business Art**
   Ask for item # BND 0224 ..... **$599**
2. **Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1**
   Ask for item # GRA 0430 ..... **$549**
3. **Adobe Illustrator 5.0 Upgrade**
   Ask for item # UPG 0043 ..... **$199**
4. **Aldus PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade with 57 FREE Monotype Typefaces and Type F/X**
   Ask for item # UPG 0032 ..... **$149**
5. **Power User 44MB Syquest Cartridge**
   Ask for item # MED 0035 ..... **$75**
6. **Microsoft Office 3.0**
   Ask for item # BUS 0285X **$375***
7. **Microsoft Word 5.1**
   Ask for item # WRD 0059 ..... **$295**
8. **Power User Double-Speed CD-ROM**
   Ask for item # CDR 0072 ..... **$299**
9. **Claris FileMaker Pro 2.1**
   Ask for item # DAT 0112 ..... **$269**
10. **TCI 14.4 Send & Receive Data Modem**
    Ask for item # MOD 0145 ..... **$99**

*The price of $375 for Microsoft Office reflects $100 Manufacturer's REBATE by mail direct from Microsoft. Price without rebate is $475. Rebate offer expires 12/31/93. Your Microsoft Office package will include information on how to get your $100 REBATE direct from Microsoft.

(8. PU Double-Speed CD-ROM)

Order toll-free anytime!
1-800-255-6227

IntelliDraw 1.0

❼High-powered, award winning drawing tools help you create and quickly refine the accurate graphics you need every day at a price you can afford. Even if you don't draw, Smart Templates give you a head start. Use IntelliDraw for technical drawing, business or engineering graphics, diagramming, drafting, space planning and much more. Includes the remarkable Symmetrigon™ tool!

Publisher: Aldus GRA0354

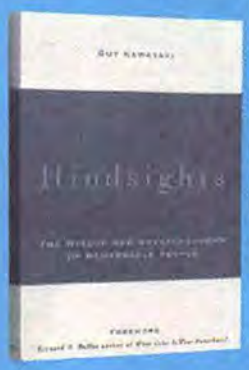
Order today and receive $10 in gift certificates for Pizza Hut® Pizza! Call for details.

Pizza Hut

The Pizza Hut logo and Pizza Hut are registered trademarks of Pizza Hut, Inc.

$199

Hindsights



Guy Kawasaki's latest book, ***Hindsights: The Wisdom and Breakthroughs of Remarkable People***, features thirty-three fascinating interviews. Woz, Tom Peters, Anita Roddick, Bill Walsh, Herbie Hancock and others share their insights. Why reinvent the wheel when you can learn from their experiences? 300 pages, 33 illustrations.

BOK0089

$15 GREAT GIFT IDEA

Defying Gravity

Defying Gravity: The Making of Newton takes you behind the scenes at Apple Computer with photo journalist Doug Menuez and writer Markos Kounalakis. In photographs and text, see how Newton technology was born and translated into a product on which fortunes can be made and lost. 196 pages, 130 photos.

BOK0088
Publisher: Beyond Words

$21

Security Trio

❼**Take FileGuard, TrashGuard & FileDuo together and save!** *(a $277 value)*
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI0423

$149.95

FileGuard 2.7-"It's sleek, fast and safe. I highly recommend it." *MacUser*. Protect your hard drive, applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from erasure, unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette), deletion, and illegal copying. **UTI0135**

★★★★½

$139

TrashGuard-Delete files forever, with TrashGuard. Using the Trash Can to delete a file only makes the space available, but does not erase data. TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from your hard disk. It even complies with D.o.D. standards! **UTI0322**

$49

FileDuo-Backup your important files quickly and automatically! FileDuo creates backups any time you want: every 5 minutes, at a specific time, or when you shut down your Mac. Backup your choice of files or folders, your entire hard disk or other mounted device. **UTI0323**

$89

★★★★½

Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans

❼Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans puts you aboard a research vessel to explore the Oceans of the World. Digitized sounds and full-color underwater images bring the aquatic plants and animals to life on your Mac. **EDU0337**

Eco-Adventures: In the Rainforest

❼This challenging game simulates the environment of a tropical rainforest. With the aid of a guide, maps, and equipment, you'll travel through the rainforest, experiencing the digitized sounds and full color images of endangered species. **EDU0336**

Both come with a FREE full color poster and require a hard disk & 2MB RAM.
Publisher: Chariot Software

$35 ea.

WindoWatch

❼WindoWatch 1.5.2 tracks window usage on stand-alone or networked Macs—perfect for Desktop Publishers or any business that bills clients for computer time! The program keeps track of every minute spent in any program, and records this information in the form of a timesheet. It can even differentiate between actual use and paused time, which is handy when you're working on several jobs at once.
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI0264

$89

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227
Midnight Express Service available weekdays.

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU0194
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3051, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
- ResumeExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking, and more ... ea 49

Abacus Concepts
- STA0032 StatView 4.0 ... 449
- STA0030 SuperANOVA ... 369

Aldus
- BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1 ... 325.95
- DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro ... ea 49

Attain Corporation
- BUS0288 IN CONTROL 2.0 ... 85

Avid
- SID0051 Video Shop 2.0 Competitive Upgrade ... 149

Claris
- BUS0338 ClarisWorks 2.0 w/ FREE Quicken 4.0 ... 199.95

Intuit
- FIN0201 Quicken 4.0 ... 44.95

Kaetron
- BUS0218 FlowChart Express ... 93
- BUS0237 OrgChart Express ... 119
- BUS0100 TopDown FlowChart 3.5 ... 199

Lotus Development Corporation
- BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ... 299
- SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade ... 99

Microsoft
- BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0 ... 295
- UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade ... 129
- DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01 ... 329.95
- BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0 ... 445
- BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack ... 135
- BUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0 ... 475
- BUS0259 PowerPoint 3.0 ... 295
- WRD0059 Word 5.1 ... 295

Pastel Development
- BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0 ... 79

Round Lake Publishing
- Business, Legal or Sales LetterWorks ... ea 45

Teleware, Inc.
- FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 ... 109

Wordstar
- WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop ... 85

WordPerfect Corporation
- WRD0068 WordPerfect 3.0 w/ FREE Grammatik ... 299.95

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Adobe
- COM0171 Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit ... 669

Apple Computer, Inc.
- NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1 ... 969
- COM0131 AppleTalk Remote Access ... 149
- COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange ... 59.95

Dayna Communications, Inc.
- NET0357 EtherPrint-3 ... 379
- NET0077 DaynaPORT E/II ... 149
- NET0278 DaynaPORT SCSI Link ... 349
- NET0359 DaynaSTAR Hub-24 ... 859

Farallon™ Computing
- NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus SE & II ... 31

Global Village (full line available)
- PowerPorts ... Call

Hayes
- MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ... 239.95
- MOD0129 ACURA 96+Fax 96 ... 209.95

Card Collector 2.0

- State-of-the-art software for baseball card collectors. Tracks cards, what they're worth, and what you need to complete sets. Features flexible organization, easy updating, quick searches, full report capabilities, and more! Plus, complete card data from 1948 to present for all popular sets!

Publisher: AbleSoft, Inc.
ENT0557

$29

- MOD0128 ACCURA 2400 (data only) ... 75.95

Insignia (Full line available)
- UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ... 79.95
- COM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0 ... 89.95

PowerUser®
- MOD0115 24/96 Send/Receive Fax Modem ... 129.95
- MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem ... 199.95

Prometheus
- MOD0084 Home Office 24/96 ... 135.95
- MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96 ... 239.95

Shiva
- NET0246 LANRover/L ... 599

Zoom Telephonics
- MOD0110 FaxModem PKT ... 85.95
- MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack ... 185.95
- MOD0117 FXV FaxModem ... 119

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund
- CDR0042 Just Grandma and me CD-ROM ... 35
- GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ... 35

Centron Software, Inc.
- ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version ... 45
- ENT0440 Crossword Creator ... 39

Nordic Software
- EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ... 25

Personal Training Sys.(Full line available)
- Excel 4.0 Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0 ... ea 49

Software ToolWorks
- MUS0092 Miracle Piano ... 349

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadata
- Design Your Own Home, Architecture, Interiors or Landscape ... ea 49.95

Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)
- GRA0500 Illustrator 5.0 ... 369
- GRA0520 Adobe Premiere 3.0 ... 429
- GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5.1 ... 549

Aldus
- GRA0305 FreeHand 3.11 ... 395.95
- GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I ... 129.95
- GRA0599 IntelliDraw 2.0 ... 139.95
- GRA0503 SuperPaint 3.5 ... 99
- DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ... 579.95
- UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ... 149
- TP0080 Personal Press 2.0 ... 99

Altsys
- FON0509 Fontographer 4.0 ... 259

Apple Computer, Inc.
- GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ... 109

Claris
- GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ... 269.95

Electronics for Imaging (EFI)
- GRA0432 Cachet ... 299

Dream Maker
- GRA0514 MacGallery II ... 27

Fractal Design
- GRA0412 Painter 2.0 ... 279

Graphsoft
- CAD0024 BluePrint 4.0 ... 199.95
- CAD0030 MiniCad+4.0 ... 499.95

Gryphon Software
- GRA0505 Morph 2.0 ... 159.95

Kodak
- GRA0443 Kodak Shoebox ... 279

Quark, Inc.
- DTP0096 XPress 3.2 ... 599

Ray Dream
- GRA0383 addDepth ... 125

Softkey Software
- FON0480 KeyFonts ... 49

INPUT & OUTPUT

Apple Computer, Inc.
- ACC0921 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge ... 89.95
- ACC0922 LaserWriter 250 Sheet Letter Cassette ... 72.95
- ACC0923 LaserWriter II Letter Cassette ... 65.95

Caere
- INP0289 OmniScan ... 399

Datadesk International
- INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum ... 129.95
- INP0183 Mac 101E w/Qkeys 2 ... 159

Kensington
- INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ... 109

Microtek
- INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ... 899
- INP0247 ScanMaker II XE ... 1199

Mouse Systems
- INP0132 Little Mouse ADB ... 74

Typestry

- Pixar Typestry is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters and decorate fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Create images for logos, publishing, design, presentation graphics or multimedia. Typestry invokes RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an extraordinary picture.

Publisher: Pixar
FON0482

$189

SuperMac
- MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ... 1799

UMAX
- INP0273 UC840 Color Scanner w/ Photoshop ... 1445
- INP0287 UC630 Color Scanner w/ Photoshop LE ... 899

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering
- ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter ... 69
- ACC0834 Battery Charger ... 69

Battery Technology Inc.
- ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook ... 59.95

AXIS the GameCheater

- GameCheater is a control panel device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. Be undefeatable! Conquer every adversary, every time! GameCheater works with all your favorites including Prince of Persia, Hellcats over the Pacific and Spectre. Get GameCheater and you'll be invincible. **Publisher: Baseline Publishing**
ENT0556

$34

CMG Computer Products
- ACC0837 Powerlock Plus ... 49

Connectix
- UTI0297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities ... 55.95

Kensington
- INP0221 Notebook Keypad ... 79

Sophisticated Circuits
- INP0232 Powerpad ... 69.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

Applied Engineering
- DRI0726 40 MHz LC Accelerator ... 399
- DRI0731 25 MHz SE Accelerator ... 189
- DRI0531 AEHD Plus Drive ... 299.95

DayStar Digital
- Universal PowerCache 33 MHz ... 369
- Universal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882 ... 459.95
- Universal PowerCache 40 MHz ... 539.95
- Universal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882 ... 639.95

Mass MicroSystems
- DRI0253 DataPak 45MB Removable ... 499
- DRI0719 3.5 in. 105 MB Syquest Drive ... 875
- DRI0623 Data Pak 44/88C MB Removable ... 649.95

Peripheral Land, Inc.
- DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single ... 589.95

PowerUser®
- CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ... Call
- CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ... Call
- DRI0550 85 Meg Drive ... 329.95
- BND0175 44/88C MB Syquest Removable ... 499
- BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable ... 299
- BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable ... 489

SuperMac Technologies
- DRI0437 Spectrum/8 24 PDQ ... 599

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.
- UTI0113 CanOpener 2 ... 59.95

Aladdin Systems
- UTI0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 ... 69

Apple Computer, Inc.
- SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit ... 59.95
- SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ... 45.95

Binary Software
- UTI0348 Square One 1.5 ... 45.95

Caere
- UTI0293 OmniPage Direct ... 199.95
- UTI0202 OmniPage Professional ... 499.95

Kent Marsh, Ltd.
- UTI0212 FolderBolt ... 75

MAXA Corporation
- UTI0353 Alert! ... 115

MicroMat Computer Systems
- UTI0265 MacEKG 2.0 ... 89

Symantec Corporation
- UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 ... 95
- UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM) ... 65.95

Thunder 7 v.1.5.3

- Thunder 7 is the universal spellchecker that alerts you the instant you make a mistake, helping you fix it immediately—in any application. With features such as the Shorthand Glossary which expands abbreviations automatically as you type and an on-line thesaurus, you keep your work looking professional. You'll find it indispensable!

Publisher: Baseline Publishing
SPL0029

$56

PhotoFlash

- Make your PageMaker and Quark XPress documents instantly come alive with photos. Only PhotoFlash software gives you everything needed to easily acquire, adjust, and place photographic images fast, even if you're a first time user. Perfect for Macintosh desktop publishers and page layout users.

Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.
DTP0108

$219

Digital Gourmet Deluxe

- Now you can prepare fabulous gourmet recipes like the pros! The Digital Gourmet Deluxe is a collection of all the cookbooks in the award-winning Digital Gourmet series. Contains 12 titles: Digital Gourmet Classics; French cooking; Russian Gourmet; Greek Gourmet; Italian; Chinese; Japanese; Kosher Cooking; Soups, Salads & Breads; African Cooking; Lactose-Free Cooking; and Digital Bartender with 500+ alcoholic and non-alcoholic drink recipes. Easily find, modify and add unlimited new recipes. Creates and prints shopping lists and recipes. Includes nutritional information for thousands of foods.

Publisher: TeleTypesetting
EDU0443 *Also available:*
Digital Gourmet EDU0306 $35.

$95

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) $1,000 maximum
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays), for "in-stock" items, ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1993 MacWarehouse Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MacWarehouse Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MacWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MacWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

If you find any of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors

- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corporate, Governmental and Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers and Distributors Welcome

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO
JANUARY 5-8, 1994
BOOTH #2143

STATVIEW 4.0

★★★★ *MacWorld*

Integrated Data Analysis & Graphing

StatView, a six-time World Class Award Winner, integrates data management, data analysis, graphing, and presentation into one powerful program. You no longer need separate spreadsheet, statistic, graphing and presentation programs. StatView saves time and money. Item # ABAC14

NEW COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!

FIELD ASSISTANT

A Breakthrough in Business to Business Contact Management in one integrated activity and communication package. Field Assistant lets you assemble, view and access information, whether it is managing contacts, companies, activities, correspondence or communication. Ideal for busy professionals. Call for upgrade details. Item # FIT11

Field Assistant/CPU Bundle Item FIT14 **$88**
(limited time offer)

ACCUZIP6-ON CD DISK

AccuZIP6 is designed to cut your cost of bulk mailings (over 200 pcs) by as much as 50%, by performing addresses correction; adding zip+4, barcodes, and carrier route codes to all deliverable addresses; and then presorting the addresses in first-, second-, or third-class order before printing your tags, reports, forms and Avery labels. Eliminate dupes and ensure accuracy. Item # SPB10

DESKTAPE

Ziff-Davis Technical Excellence Award Winner!

DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm drive on the Mac desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape. Equivalent to 19 SyQuest 105MB cartridges on a single DAT cartridge , at a cost of 1 penny per Meg.

4mm DeskTape	Item # OPA11	**$328**
8mm DeskTape	Item # OPA12	**$328**

REBATE $29 THRU 12/31/93

VIDEOTOOLKIT 2.0

★★★ *MacWorld*

Desktop Video and QuickTime Moviemaking.

Catalog and edit your video footage. Make your own videos for work or pleasure. Or create high quality QuickTime movies using low cost digitizers. Includes everything you need to control camcorders, VCRs and infrared recorders. Item # AVI10

The VTK Plug-in Pack Item # AVI14 **$99**

PHONEPRO

PhonePro, the award-winning telephone applications builder, works with your SupraFAX-Modem V.32bis modem to give your Mac powerful voice & data handling capabilities. Phone-Pro's easy-to-use scripting language makes creating & running virtually any type of telephone application on the Mac easy. Item # CYP21

FaxPro 2.2 (Software only)	Item # CYP18	**$398**
FaxPro 14-4 V.2.2	Item # CYP17	**$748**
PhonePro	Item # CYP13	**$669**

AURACAD 3.4

Can't find Claris CAD? AutoCAD too expensive? Try the CAD that's been the favorite of engineers and machinists for years! Now available to the general public, auraCAD is a professional 2D CAD with all the tools you need for blueprint quality, plus direct output to optional CAM modules. Version 3.4 is scanner and digitizer ready and includes Video Assist tutorials. Compatible with IGES, DXF and MGM CAD formats. Item # AURA10

FROM THE MAKERS OF THE OREGON TRAIL

DINOPARK TYCOON

Learn to Make Money — or Become Extinct!

DinoPark Tycoon is the dinosaur theme park simulation for entrepreneurs who want to make big bucks! Use math, economics, business, and science skills to build up your park. Buy dinosaurs, hire employees, build concession stands, and more. Find out if the park will profit or lay a big dinosaur egg! Item # MEC27-80

Amazon Trail Item # MEC25-80 **$35**

HARDWARE

ArtZ Painter Bundle	$488
DayStar 33 Turbo 040	$1269
DGR 128 Optical Drive	$988
MicroWriter PS23	$698
PowerPort & TelePort Gold	$368
Quantum LPS 240 Internal	$298
ScanMaker IIXE & Transparency	$1865
SyQuest 88C 88/44	$468
Toshiba 3401 Multispeed Multisession	$548

DRAWING SLATE 6X9

DrawingSlate is the new, high-performance, thin graphics tablet from CalComp. Not only does it point and pick, it translates your creative intentions into the language your Mac longs to hear. It's affordable, and it comes with a lifetime limited warranty! Item # CC28

12x18 - 4 button cursor	Item # CC29	$393
12x18 - 16 button cursor	Item # CC30	$393
12x12 - 4 button cursor	Item # CC26	$258
12x12 - 16 button cursor	Item # CC27	$258

LIGHTS OUT SPORTS FANS

A Major League Baseball Screen Saver!

Use 28 authentic team logos to prevent dangerous screen burn-in and display one of 10 user-selected "Game Plans" such as, Blimp, Dugout, Fans, Floating Logos, Home Run Contest, Scoreboard, Spring Training, Zone and More! You'll also hear ballpark actions to recreate the feel of being part of the action. Computer up! Item # QUAD10

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.0 (disk)	$363
Common Ground	$118
Deneba UltraPaint	$29
epsiTALK 2.0 (5-User Pack)	$258
FileMaker Pro 2.03	$265
MicroSoft Word 5.1	$294
OmniScan 256	398
PageMaker 5.0	$588
QuarkXPress 3.2	$588

International shipments up to 10 lbs shipped DHL for $45!!
(exceptions apply)

POLICIES: Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** $3 in Continental U.S.A.. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** Call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only. Price, product availability, and policies subject to change without notice. Compatability not guaranteed.

Dr Mac **1-800-825-6227**

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159
11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

RIGHT Products...RIGHT Price...RIGHT Now!

RasterOps

RasterOps 20/20C 20" Multimode color display. 4 resolutions up to 1152x870.

GCC Technologies

GCC PLPII Printer
300 dpi laser printer with free Adobe Type Manager

Avec Colour

Avec Colour Scanner 600 dpi color scanner, interpulates up to 2400 dpi, w/ full Photoshop

Displays & Cards

RasterOps

RasterOps /20T Multiscan Color Display
20" color Trinitron display, .30mm dot pitch
$2499

PaintBoard Li	799
PaintBoard Turbo XL	1429
MoviePak with Premier 2.0	1099
Media Time/Video Time	Call

Sigma Designs

Sigma Designs 17" Trinitron
Multi-resolution Trinitron display. 25mm dot pitch.

MW Editor's Choice May '93

14" Ergo View Trinitron Display	Call
24-bit Color Max Turbo Card	799
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS)	999

Lapis

With Lapis Color cards for **SE/30's and LC's** you can get 24-bit color on large screens. Call for prices.

Also from Lapis

LTV lets LC's work w/any TV	289
SCSI Dock all ports for Duos	169

E-MACHINES

E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL	1179/2549
E-Machines Futura SX 24-bit card	349
E-Machines NEW Ultura LX	1169

Accelerators

DayStar Digital

33MHz 040	1029
New Universal Turbo 040, includes FPU	
25MHz/33MHz/40MHz	869/1039/1299
optional 128 cache for 040	169
New Turbo 040i	
20MHz/25MHz/33MHz	609/699/779
Universal Power Cache, includes FPU	
33MHz/40MHz/50MHz	439/609/699
Universal Power Cache, without FPU	
33MHz/40MHz/50MHz	349/519/589
Imaging Accelerators	
Charger/Image 040	499/2119

Dataproducts

Dataproducts LZR 960
300dpi, 9ppm, RISC PostScript Processor

Scanners

UMAX

UMAX UC630 with PhotoShop	1079
UMAX 1260 1200dpi Color Scanner with full PhotoShop	1729

INFINI-D

THE BEST IN 3D GRAPHICS

Infini-D 3D Software
Save $200 on powerful award winning 3D graphics & animation software reg. $695

Drives/Networking

Focus Enhancements

Focus CD-Rom Drive
Fast, dual Speed, Multi-Session

44 MB Removable Drive	329
88/44 Removable Drive	469
105 MB 3.5" Removable Drive	599
128 MB Optical Drive	1069
650 MB Optical Drive	Call
Nuus Thick /10BT	149
LC Thin only/LC 10 BT only	99/99
LC Thin /10BT	149
EtherLan Print (2 printers)	249
EtherLan Print Plus (6 printers)	399
Tranceivers Thin or Thick	99

Macintosh

Mac Quadra 610 4MB RAM/80MB HD, 610 with 14" color display & keyboard **$1,869**

Mac Quadra 650 Color System $3,899
8 MB RAM/230HD, w/Ethernet, FPU, 16" Trinitron Display, 24-bit color card, Apple ext. Keyboard & System 7.
Add GCC PLPII, 300 dpi Laser Printer for only $529.

Call for pricing on LCIII, Quadra 610 & 650, Quadra 800, and custom configuration.

CD TITLES

Wayzata Technology

Ask About Special 6-pak bundles only $299

Font Pro Volume 1 Over 25 essential typfaces for DTP	49
Foto Bank Over 150 high-res color photos on disk	99
Best of Shareware Over 1,000 of the best Shareware programs	49
CD-Fun House Over 1,000 awesome games	39
Quick Toons Cartoon Classics in Quick Time	49

Modems

Hayes

Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144
Data and Send/Receive Fax Modem

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacNews

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

1-800-723-7755

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

Follow the Leader...

Optical Drives

DGR Technologies is committed to the excellence that has made us the industry leader. Because we do not compromise quality, our drives are the choice for informed buyers. Each drive is shipped in an all-steel case with a universal 40 watt power supply, double-shielded SCSI cable, external terminator and a free cartridge.

MacUser LABS ★★★★
Bottom Line Pick MacUser August 1993

New Lower Prices!

128REMe	$949.00	256REM	$1499.00
128REMf	$1099.00	650REM	$2099.00

ColorBlaster LC

Experience blazing 16-bit color graphics on monitors up to 14"! The ColorBlaster LC fits into the VRAM slot of the LC, LC II and the Performa 400,405,430. The ColorBlaster comes bundled with ColorIT! by Timeworks, a $249 value. Special QuickTime features allow you to double the size of the presentation without sacrificing speed.

$249.00

ColorBlaster PB

Enhance your PowerBook with 16-bit color presentations and graphics, using monitors up to 16" or 8-bit color up to 21". The ColorBlaster PB also includes a 6MB RAM upgrade. Available for the PowerBook 140, 145, 145B and 170.

ColorIT! included

$999.00 PB Duo $399.00
NTSC Encoder $94.99

JetInc.

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious.
(For IBM & Macintosh)

Two Pack Black	$15.99
High Capacity Black	$19.99
Two Pack Color	$22.99
DeskWriter 550C (6)	$74.99

Logic Keyboard

DGR "Logic" extended keyboard for Macintosh computers. Available in English, Spanish, French, Swiss and German. Includes a six foot cable and a one year warranty.

$85.00

COLLEAGUE

COLLEAGUE Business Software is "all the software your business may ever need" in a single program. The new 3.4 version makes COLLEAGUE Business Software an even more useful tool for your business!

$649.00

New 3.4 Version!

- Client Database w/Search & Sort
- Multi-User Options
- Invoicing
- Word Processing

New Features Include:
- Ship to Address
- Inventory Search Function
- Enhanced Sales and Analysis Tools

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★1/2
MacUser February 1992

Tornado CD-ROM

DGR is proud to introduce its new multi-session CD-ROM. Awarded four mice by MacWorld Germany, it is one of the best CD-ROM drives in the industry. Bundled with AllCache accelerator software, the Tornado now out performs the Apple CD by over 5,000%.

$599.00

3 Different CD-ROM Bundles Available
- DTP Bundle
- Multi-media Bundle
- Entertainment Bundle

Each Bundle Includes: CD-ROM Drive, Six CD's and Speakers (a $1224.00 value)

$749.00

800-235-9748

D14MU

DGR Technologies

Look for Our Products at Your Local Dealer, or Call Us for One Near You - Dealer Inquires Welcome
To order direct, call toll free Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid & COD orders. DGR Technologies 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel. 512/476-9855 Fax 512/476-6399 AppleLink: DGR.

©DGR Technologies Inc. Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

"Zero to 100 in 4½ Seconds,...

U.S. MOTORSPORTS

Xante Corporation
2559 Emogene Street
Mobile, AL 36606

Dear Xante:

As owner of a race car marketing company, I have been using your Accel-a-Writer products, problem free, for over two years now. I purchased your 8100 imagesetter with 1200 dpi output and it always goes to the races with my staff to produce on-the-fly printing of press updates, badges, award certificates, newsletters, you name it.

Recently, I had a need to print a small run of 11" x 17" folded newsletters with several black & white photos at 133 lpi. The results were phenomenal! Zero to 100 in 4 1/2 seconds! Fastest high quality output I have ever seen, like an Indy car, Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8100 is designed to win races.

I plan to get a local printer to print a year's supply of color headers with our 11" x 17" paper stock. This way I can pull a quantity for each race and print the finished black plate on our 8100 for quick turnaround time in distributing a four page newsletter.

Oh, by the way, Parnelli Jones has a couple of sons ready to win you more races at better than zero to 100 in 4 1/2 seconds.

Thank you, Jim Joiner

We receive so many letters from our satisfied 8100 owners. This is just one that proves –
We're Blowing The Doors Off The Competition!

...the fastest high quality output I have ever seen, like an Indy car, XANTE's Accel-a-Writer 8100 is designed to win races." **Jim Joiner**, U.S. Motorsports, Redondo Beach, Calif.

XANTE® has now entered the racing circuit with its high performance, **1200 X 1200 dpi** imagesetter. The *Accel-a-Writer® 8100* has more power and better handling capabilities than any other imagesetter on the track. When these engines start, no one can catch us! Engineered for speed at 8ppm – *your business will take off and win!*

For only $6695, you'll get a 29030 RISC Processor and 48 MB of RAM. The 8100 can also be purchased at 960, 800 dpi, or, for just $3995, you can get 600 dpi and upgrade later. The 8100 is fully **PostScript® Level 2 Compatible** and comes with 35 resident typefaces. **Simultaneous Mac®/PC Printing** is simple with concurrently active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. EtherTalk* is also available. Oh, and check out our ***new* oversized 11" X 17"** format! It's great for an edge-to-edge finish.

You can take the checkered flag, with a lease plan for as little as **$90 per month**. XANTE's optional **On-Site Service** plan will also put a new spin on the track. Our fast, professional services and support is the Indy way of doing things.

For more information, call XANTE today at:

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2208
Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE
Innovations In Output

AT&T Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by Xante in partnership with Olivetti North America
olivetti

†Optional
*Ethernet, supporting EtherTalk protocol, is optional

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel. 205-476-8189, Fax 205-476-9421.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIRD WAVE

- Solution oriented system sales
- Personal account executive
- Exceptional product reliability
- Receive corporate pricing
- Join our preferred buyer program

THIRD WAVE 128MB OPTICAL ONLY $799!
THIRD WAVE 256MB OPTICAL ONLY $1199!

SONY 2GB DAT DRIVE WITH RETROSPECT ONLY $999!

Radius Color Pivot LE
$729.00

Daystar 50Mhz W/6882 FPU
$659.00

TI Microlaser
PS17 $765.00
PS35 $810.00
AppleTalk $50.00

Umax 630 LE
$879.00
Umax 1260
$1875.00

Wacom ArtZ Bundled with Painter
$499.00

Apple PowerBook 180c 4/160
$3299.00

SyQuest Cartridges
44MB $59.00
88MB $95.00
105MB $69.00

Quark Express 3.2
$569.00

SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/0	$3,275.00
Quadra 840av 8/230	$3,399.00
Quadra 840av 16/500	$4,425.00
Centris 660av 8/230 CD	$2525.00
Newton Comm System	$869.00
Quadra 800 8/230	$2969.00
Quadra 610 8/230	$1825.00
Quadra 630 8/230E	$2399.00
Duo 250	$2599.00
Duo 270c	$3125.00

NETWORKING

Asante 10T Hub/12	$459.00
Asante 10T Friendlynet	$59.00
Asante 10T Hub/8	$225.00
Starnet Ethernet IIsi	$97.00
Starnet 8 10BT Hub	$209.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	$399.00
Dayna Pathfinder	$575.00
Farallon Etherwave	$99.00
Farallon Timbuktu 5.0	$119.00

INPUT & OUTPUT

Apple Extended Keyboard	$179.00
Apple Adjustable Keyboard	$225.00
Mac Pro Keyboard	$129.00
DGR Extended Keyboard	$79.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$115.00
Wacom ArtZ	$295.00
Wacom UD1212R/M	$575.00

MODEMS & FAXES

Global Village Teleport Gold	$299.00
Global Village Teleport Silver	$285.00
Global Village Teleport Bronze II	$105.00
Supra 14.4 Mac Package	$229.00
Supra 14.4 LC	$169.00
Supra 14.4 Powerbook	$269.00
Zoom VFX V.32bis	$199.00
Magic 14.4 Powerbook Int.	$199.00
Magic 14.4 W/Voice Mail Ext.	$199.00

PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	$359.00
Apple Laser Pro 630	$2199.00
TI Pro 600 PS23	$1,399.00
TI Pro 600 PS65	$1,575.00
TI Turbo PS35	$1,099.00
Dataproducts LZR 1580	$3149.00
HP Deskwriter	$375.00
HP 4MP	$1,525.00
NEC Silentwriter 1097	$1,475.00
GCC Writemove II	$499.00
DEC Laser 1152	$789.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Supermatch 20TXL	$2,499.00
Supermatch HiRes	$2,748.00
Supermac 17T Trinitron	$1,099.00
Thunder II	$3,389.00
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$795.00
Thundersorm Pro	$2,389.00
Digital Film	$2,899.00
Radius 20i Intellicolor	$2,499.00
Radius TPD 20GS Display	$825.00
Precision Color Pro 24x	$1,999.00
Precision Color Pro 24xp	$475.00
PhotoBooster	$789.00
Videovision Studio	$3,499.00
Rasterops 20 Trinitron	$2,499.00
Rasterops 2020c	$1,599.00
Moviepack	1,525.00
24XLI Upgraded	$1,199.00
Paintboard LI	$725.00
Apple 14 RGB	$549.00
Apple Audiovision Monitor	$749.00
E-Machines T-16II	$1,175.00
E-Machines T-20	$2,495.00
Futura IISX	$425.00
Ultura LX	$1,119.00
Sony 1430	$625.00
Sony 1604	$975.00
Sony 1730	$1,049.00
Nec 3FGE	$609.00

ACCELERATORS

Daystar 040 40Mhz IIci	$1,583.00
FastCache Turbo	$165.00
Daystar 40Mhz	$489.00
Daystar 040i 20Mhz	$669.00
Radius Rocket 33	$1,419.00
Radius Rocketshare	$399.00
Tokamac 25Mhz IIci	$1,049.00
Diimo 50Mhz IIci	$589.00
Railgun Pro 33Mhz SE	$609.00

DRIVES

TW 105 Syquest w/cart	$579.00
TW 88C Syquest w/cart	$549.00
TW128mb Optical Drive	$799.00
TW256mb Optical Drive	$1,199.00
TW DAT 2GB	$999.00
TW DAT 8GB	$1,199.00
NEW! TW DAT 16GB	call
Fujitsu 1.2GB Int.	$1,049.00
Quantum 240mb Int.	$251.00
Quantum 1.2GB Int.	$999.00
PLI 40R Syquest	$329.00
PLI8844R Syquest	$649.00
PLIDAT 4GB	$1,399.00

CD-ROM

Magic CD-ROM Pro	$549.00
Apple CD-300	$425.00
Magic QuadraSpeed 604X	$1199.00

SCANNERS

Umax 630le	$879.00
Umax 840	$1,249.00
Umax 1260	$1,825.00
Microtek LE	$849.00
Microtek IIXE	$1,099.00
HP IIC	$1,349.00
Tamarak 1200	$1,599.00

SOFTWARE

MS Word 5.1	$299.00
MS Excel 4.0	$299.00
Freehand 3.1	$399.00
Minicad 4.0	$525.00
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1	$525.00
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	$569.00
Quark Express 3.2	$569.00
Adobe Type Manager	$65.00
Canvas 3.5	$279.00
Filemaker Pro	$259.00
Fractal x2	$75.00
Painter	$259.00
Macromind Director 3.1	$799.00
Quickeys 3.0	$117.00
Suitcase 2.1	$55.00
System 7.1	$89.00
DiskDoubler 3.7	$59.00

THIRD WAVE 7301 BURNET ROAD SUITE 102 AUSTIN, TX 78757 (512)477-9845 FAX (512)476-9241
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AND COD PAYMENTS. CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

1(800)624-9307

T14MU

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Turbo-charge your CD-ROM

MacUser LABS Bottom Line Pick

Magic CD-ROM

Reviewed by MacUser, Macworld, MacWeek and PCWorld.

Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. MacProducts USA, always on the leading edge of today's technology, is proud to offer AllCache™ The AllCache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive's original driver software, allowing the drive functions to be sped up significantly. AllCache™ enhances the CD-ROM drive's performance by caching directory information to the user's hard disk, and by caching data from the CD directly to the RAM. The AllCache™ control panel allows the user to manually set the total cache size and page size, or choose from one of the automatic, predefined settings.

Magic CD Pro 6 Quadraspin™.....$1399
Magic CD Pro 4401Toshiba $349
Magic CD Pro 3401Toshiba $549
Magic CD-Pro 74 NEC.....$449
Apple, NEC, Sony, Toshiba
CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade.....$59

CDs

CD-ROM Encyclopedia.....$49
W/purchase of CD Drive
Cinderella the Original Tale CD $24
Arthur's Teacher Trouble CD.....$57
Aesop's Fables CD $24
Music Madness CD $69
Oxford English Dictionary $839
Great for Students!
The Journeyman Project.....$59
Groliers Multi-Media Encyclopedia $59
Call for CD-ROM Catalogue ◆

Apple CD-ROM 300
Magic CD-Pro 6 — 300% Faster Transfer Rate
Magic CD-Pro/Pro 6 — Up to 5,000% Faster HFS Access Speed

Dial our First Class BBS for software updates. Free BBS access software with every Magic purchase. 512 472 1794. VT100-8-1-None

Magic Hard Drives

Magic award-winning data storage

- Manufactured on premises.
- All drives are compatible with SCSI Manager 4.3 and Power PC.
- Tested to ensure the highest quality.
- Premium components, software, and manuals.
- 30-day money back guarantee.
- Awarded for excellence.

Magic Hard Drives	Int.	Ext.
Magic 120MB**	$179	$259
Magic 240MB**	$299	$369
Magic 1.0GB*** Toshiba	$749	$799
Magic PowerBook Drives		
Magic 160MB PowerBook*	$299	$399
Magic 213MB Portable*	$489	$589
Magic 340MB Portable*	$649	$749
Magic High Capacity Drives		
1.0GB DEC*	$1029	$1099
1.7GB Barracuda††	$1849	$1949
2.4GB Fujitsu††	$1999	$2099
Half Height Internal Mounting Kit (includes bracket and cables)	$19	
Premium External Hard Drive Case	$99	
Battery Operated External Case	$99	

Magic Optical

Magic 128MB Optical** (Two Year Warranty).....$799
Magic 256MB Optical*.....$1299
Magic 650MB Optical*.....$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cart. .....$34/$65
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack° $290
Magic 650MB Cartridge $99

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest**.....$299
Magic 88C SyQuest** $489
Magic 105C SyQuest*.....$539
Iomega 150 Transportable*.....$579
SyQuest 45 Cartridge.....$59
SyQuest 88 Cartridge.....$95
SyQuest 105 Cartridge $69
150 Transportable Cartridge.....$99

Magic DAT Tape

Magic 1.3GB w/Retrospect.....$799
Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect.....$999
Magic 8.0GB w/Retrospect.....$1199
Magic 16GB w/Retrospect.....$1599 ◆

* One Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty**
***Three Year Warranty
†† Five Year Warranty

° Precision
- A premium optical cartridge
- Free data recovery
- Lifetime warranty

To Order Call 1 800 622 3475

..and a 64MB 24-bit 50Mhz LC.

QuickDraw faster than the Thunder and FPU acceleration faster than the Daystar PowerCache.

RailGun

- For Plus, SE, and Classic
- Run your Mac 1200% faster
- Optional math co-processor
- FREE Connectix Virtual 3.02

RailGun Pro with Video

- **HOT!** built-in SCSI Accelerator
- Sharp 32-bit video output
- Dual-Screen capability
- Built-in PMMU

	RailGun	Pro
Magic RailGun 16MHz	$279	$299
Magic RailGun 25MHz	$299	$399
Magic RailGun 33MHz	$399	$499
19" Two Page Monitor		$349

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

RailGun Pro II with 24-bit Color

For the SE 30, LC, LC II, Color Classic, SI, and CI. Lets you install up to 64mb of RAM.

RailGun II 50MHz.....$599
(Accelerator Only)

RailGun Pro II 50MHz $899
(Accelerator and 16" 24-bit color video)

RailGun Pro II 50MHz $1099
(Accelerator and 21" 24-bit color video) ◆

Magic Memory

Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

PowerBook RAM .....Call
1MB / 2MB SIMMs.....Call
4MB / 8MB SIMMs.....Call
16MB / 32MB SIMMs.....Call
4MB 72-pin SIMMs $189
8MB 72-pin SIMMs.....Call
LC/Quadra VRAM.....Call
ColorBlaster LC™.....$219
Blazing high end color graphics for LC & Performa. Faster, larger QuickTime movies. ◆

PowerBook Accelerators

No more PowerBook envy!

140 Upgraded to 170
25mhz (68030/68882).....$329
145/145B Upgraded to 170
25mhz (68882) $129
160 Upgraded to 180
33mhz (68030/68882).....$399
210 Upgraded to 230
33mhz (68030) $399

24 hour turn around backed with 1 year waranty. ◆

Lifetime guarantee on Magic Memory.

Magic 24 thousand baud data/fax $199

We manufacture a full line of Hayes compatible Modems, FaxModems, and PowerBook modems. All FaxModems come with full feature Fax STF™, Microphone®, America Online, and Compuserve communication software .

96 thousand bps W/Compression

Magic V.Fast Class $199.00
24,000bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-10 protocols. The Magic V.Fast Class continualy adjusts it's speed according to line conditions, and is compatible with all other modems. 2 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Magic PowerBook Modems

Magic AFX 24/96 Data/FaxModem.....$79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook. 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax.

Magic 14400 bps Data/FaxModem $199
14400 Fax, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 1-5, Internal PB.

Magic FaxModems

Magic VFX V.32bis Data/FaxModem
Data/FaxModem $149
Data/FaxModem w/VoiceMail.....$189
14400bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.
High Speed Modem Cable .....$15 ◆

MacProducts USA

800 622 3475

608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705 USA
Tel 512 476 5295
Customer Service
512 472 8881 ext 403
Fax 512 499 0888
Canada 800 624 9307

International Sales 512-472-5295 Fax 512-499-0888

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

M14MU

radius

Precision Color 20V
$1799.00

PrecisionColor Pro 24x
$1925.00

VideoVision
$3475.00

Adobe Photoshop 2.51
$499.95

Fractal Design Painter
$249.95
w/Wacom Tablet
200.95
X2 **69.95**

Aldus Fetch 1.0
$189.95
Aldus Freehand 3.1.1
$369.00

SyQuest
44MB **$59**
88MB **89**
105MB **69**

SUPERMAC

Thunder II	$3275.95
ThunderStorm	849.95
Spectrum/24 series IV	789.95
Thunder 24	2149.95
SuperMatch 20 TXL	2479.95
SuperMatch 20 Plus	1645.95
SuperMatch 17-T	1045.95
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus	1295.95
Thunder II Light	2425.95
Digital Film	2799.95

RASTEROPS

PaintBoard LI	$725.95
Paintboard Turbo	1149.95
Paintboard Turbo XL	1475.95
21" Dual Mode	2399.95
MoviePak w/Adobe	1149.00
DuoMate 16sc	499.95
15" Grayscale Portrait	399.95
20" 20/20c Multiscan	1585.95
20T" Multi-Scan Trinitron	2489.95
CorrectPrint 3001	7299.95

radius

Color PivotLE With Purchase of Card	$349.95
Rocket 040 33	1389.95
Precision Color 8XJ	475.95
IntelliColor Display 20i	2599.00
PhotoBooster	779.95
Precision Color 24XK	779.95
Precision Color Pro 24XP	469.95
Precision Color Pivot	899.95
NEW! 20GS Display	819.95
RocketShare	395.95

Systems

Quadra 800 8 230	$2899.00
Quadra 840AV 8 230 CD	3775.95
Quadra 840AV 16 500	4399.00
Quadra 610 8 160	1399.00
Quadra 650 8 500 CD	3199.00
Quadra 660AV 8 230	2149.95
LC III 4 80	849.95
Duo 250 4 200	2549.00
Duo 270C 4 240	3049.00
PB 165 4 80	1875.00
PB 180C 4 80	2999.00
PB 180 4 80	1749.00
Newton Professional Comm. System	999.00
Extended Keyboard w/Purchase	69.95

Displays

Apple 14" / 16" RGB Display	$515/1199
Apple AudioVision	699.00
Color Plus 14" Display	319.00
E-Machines T-20	2479.00
NEC 3FGE 15"/4FGE 15"	595.00/715.00
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17"	959.00
Sigma Designs Power Portrait	515.00
Sony 1430/1730	599.00/1049.00
Sony GDM-2036S/2038	2099.00/2325.00
Lapis Full Page	399.00
Ikegami 20" Fixed Frequency	1795.00

Printers

Apple StyleWriter II	$329
LaserWriter Pro 630	2075
LaserWriter Pro 810	3689
LaswerWriter Select 360	1525.00
QMS 860 Plus	Call
DEC Laser 1152	849.00
Turbo PS440B/PS660B	3219.95/3950.95
GCC Writemove II	475.00
GCC PLP II	509.00
HP DeskWriter/550C	375.00/669.00
HP 4M/4ML	1989.00/1099.00
HP 1200c	2149.00
TI P517/P535	815/860
SilentWriter 1097	1475.00
DataProducts LZR1580	3069.00
DataProducts LZR960	1059.00
Sharp JX 9600PS	849.00
3M Rainbow Dyesublimation Printer	17,225.00

Scanners

ScanMaker II/II XE	$875.95/1140.95
Microtek Transparency	619.95
Microtek 35T	1349.95
Tamarak 600/800	735.95/919.95
Tamarak 1200	1564.95
ScanJet IIC	1299.95
Nikon Coolscan External 35mm Color	1949.00
Nikon Coolscan Internal 35mm Color	1699.00

Input Devices

Turbo Mouse ADB V4.0	$99.95
MacPro Plus 105	115.95
DGR 105 keyboard	79.95
Other Language Keyboards	89.95
Mouse Pen Pro	61.00
MVP Mouse	83.00
Touch Screens	Call
PowerKey Remote	35.00

Networking

Asanta EN/SC 10BaseT	$238.95
Ethernet for IIsi, Nubus, LC, & SE	99.95
SE30 10BaseT and AUI	99.95
Thin/10BaseT Transceiver	59.95
8 Port Hub 10BaseT, 1Bnc	219.95
MacCon + IIET64	148.95
Starnet 8 10BT Hub	199.00
Dayna Mini Hub	234.95
DaynaPORT E/LC-T	128.95
PhoneNet StarConnector	16.95
Ether10T Starcontroller	1054.95
FastPath 5 10BaseT	1759.00

Drives & Tapes

MacFloptical 21	$419.95
Transportable 90 Pro	469.95
Transportable 150 Multidisk	549.95
MacInsider Multidisk 150	469.95
Tahoe 128 Optical	920.95
PMO 650 Optical	2599.95
Quantum 240/1.2GB	259.95/999.95
Quantum Go 160	289.95
DEC 1.0 GB/1.6GB	1029.95/1349.95
Seagate 1.7GB	1349.00
Seagate 2.0GB	1999.00
Toshiba 1.2GB	949.00
Toshiba 340 PowerBook	649.95
DGR 128 Optical	899.95
DGR Most 256 Optical	1399.00
ThirdWave 2.0GB Dat Drive	999.00

Modems & Fax Modems

Global Village Gold	$279.95
Global Village Silver	259.95
Global Village Bronze	99.95
Comstation IV PSI	349.95
PSI PB 144 IV	349.95
Supra v.32bis 14.4 Mac Package	219.00
DataLink PB 14.4 Int.v.32bis	439.95
Hayes Optima 14.4+v.32bis	409.00
Hayes Accura 14.4+v.42bis	229.00
Zoom vFX 14.4 ext v.42bis	179.00
Magic 14.4 v.32bis PB datafax w/vm	199.00

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION 1-512-472-4956

24-Hour Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER DHL FEDERAL EXPRESS

B14MU

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Quadra 840AV 8/230
$3289.00

Quadra 650 8/230CD
$2299.00

Quadra 610 8/230CD
$2075.00

BUTTON

Infinity 40 Turbo	$329.95
Infinity 88C	479.95
Infinity 105 SyQuest	529.95
Quick SCSI	309.95
MiniArray 1.0GB	2199.95
MiniArray 2.0GB	3075.95
1.3GB Tahiti II Optical	3175.95
PLI 5GB DAT	1299.95
128 Fujitsu Optical	1025.00
PLI CD-ROM	575.00

ArtZ	279.95
ArtZ & Painter Bundle	$479.95
6 x 9 standard	435.95
NEW 12 x 12 UD	525.95
NEW 12 x 12 UD + Painter	725.95
12 x 12 Electrostatic	695.95
12 x 18 Electrostatic	999.95
18 x 25 Electrostatic	2,495.95
Painter V2.0	200.95
Painter X2	69.95

40MHZ Turbo 040	$1225.95
25MHZ Turbo 040	809.95
33MHZ Turbo 040	975.95
040 i 25MHZ	669.95
33MHZ PowerCache w/FPU	415.95
40MHZ PowerCache	495.95
50MHZ PowerCache	555.95
50MHZ PowerCache w/FPU	649.95
Fastcache Quadra 128K	365.95
Disk Runner	585.95

630 LE Scanner **$865.00**
1260 Scanner **1869.95**
840 Scanner **1219.95**

PS23 **$1375.00**
PS65 **1525.00**

Supra V.32 bis MAC Package
$219.00
LC Package **189.00**

E-Machines
T-16 II Display $1169.95
Futura IISX Card 419.95
Ultura LX **1099.95**

Accelerators

TransWarp 4340 68030-128K 40MHz	$379.95
TransWarp 6425F (MacII) 68040-25MHz	789.95
TokaMac 25 040	789.95
DiimoCache 50mhz IICI	599.95
Newer Technologies Variable Overdrive	259.00
Railgun 25mhz SE	299.95

Software

4TH Dimension v3.0	$559.95
Access PC v3.0	74.14
Adobe Type Reunion	40.95
After Dark v2.0	26.95
Aldus Freehand v3.1	369.95
AutoDoubler /Disk Doubler Bdle	81.95
AutoDoubler v2.0	56.95
cc:Mail Mac v2.0	325.95
CD-ROM Tool Kit	47.95
Citadel with Shredder	53.95
Claris Works	190.95
Colleague v3.4	599.95
Color It	79.88
ColorSense Color Manager	317.29
Debabalizer	call
DesignCad 2D/3D v3.0	143.95
Disk Doubler v3.7	49.95
DiskExpress II v2.2	43.95
Diskfit Pro v2.2	70.95
EPS Exchange 2.0	85.95
FastBack Plus v3.0	97.95
FileMaker Pro	243.95
Fontographer v4.0	249.95
Freedom of Press 3.01	225.95
GamePad Mac	29.95
Geometry	49.95
Gracelan Asset Manager	476.74
GreatWorks v2.0	83.06
Hard Disk Tool Kit	119.95
Hellcats Over the Pacific	37.69
In Control v2.0	80.95
In Touch v2.0	52.95
Just Grandma and Me	33.95
Kai's Power Tools 2	89.00
Kid Pix companion	22.95
Kid Pix v1.2	34.95
Kids Time	23.94
M.Y.O.B. v3.0	104.95
MacDraft v3.0	286.64
MacDraw Pro	249.95
Macflow v3.7	206.54
MacLink Plus/Pc v7.0	119.95
MacMainFrame DX	705.95
MacPro Plus 105	118.54
Macrecorder Pro	229.89
MacTools 2.0	86.95
MacWrite Pro	158.91
Macromind Director v3.1	786.64
Managing Your Money v5.0	31.10
Mathcad v3.1	302.26
MicroPhone Pro	202.53
MiniCad +	499.00
More After Dark	21.95
MS Excel V4.0/Word 5.1	285.00
MS FoxBase + v2.01	320.05
Ms Office/Works v3.0	449.00/157.70
MS PowerPoint v3.0	313.52
MS Project v3.0	449.36
MS Quick Basic	62.70
Norton Essentials PowerBook	82.45
Norton Utilities v2.0	89.95
Now Contact/Compress	59.95
Now Up To Date v2.0	59.95
Now Up To Date/Contact	107.95
Now Utilities v4.0	77.95
Ofoto v2.0	260.11
Personal Training Systems	44.95
Persuasion 2.12	320.95
PowerPrint	95.95
Quicken 4.0	41.89
Quickeys v3.0	102.95
QuickMail 2.6	119.95
Retrospect/Remote v2.0	141.95/252.95
SAM 3.5	63.28
Showplace/Renderman v1.3	370.20
SimCity Supreme	33.01
SoftPC Universal	89.95
Stacker	61.73
Star Trek The Screen Saver	32.95
Stuffit Deluxe v3.0	63.95
Suitcase v2.1	49.95
Super ATM	86.95
Talking Reader Rabbit	31.93
TimesTwo v1.0	93.39
TMON Professional v3.01	144.95
Touchbase Pro v3.0	42.95
Typestry v1.1	159.27
View From Earth	47.35
Where In USA is Carmen SD	27.95
World Atlas V3.0 CD rom	47.92

Call Now For Our Free Catalog

HOW TO ORDER:

Call 512-472-4956. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **Mail In/Fax** orders accepted. **Terms:** No charges until order is shipped. **Shipping:** minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. **Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands, and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require. 24-hour international fax line. 220-volt versions of most hardware. DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS discount rates and customs brokerage. 2-3 DAYS DELIVERY to most countries.

• Internationale Händlerkonditionen! • ΕΞΥΠΗΡΕΤΟΥΜΕ ΔΙΕΘΝΕΙΣ ΠΑΡΑΓΓΕΛΙΕΣ • Nous acceptons des commandes internationales • Se Hace Pedidos Internacional • МЫ ГОВОРИМ ПО-РУССКИ

MICROTECH INTRODUCES

MICROTECH PRIORITY 1 SERVICE

Microtech doesn't just sell you great products at great prices, we back every purchase with award-winning Microtech Priority 1 Service:

- PRIORITY 1 TRADE-UP*/TRADE-IN*
- LIFETIME TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT
- MICROTECH PRIORITY NETWORK
- CASE CONVERSION*
- ADVANCE REPLACEMENT*
- 48 HOUR REPAIR TURNAROUND
- DATA RECOVERY*
- EXTENDED WARRANTY*

MICROTECH PRIORITY 1 SERVICE — We bundle it with every drive because we know its what's behind the drive that counts. **CALL 1-800-626-4276** to get the complete story.

800.626.4276

SEE US AT MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO JAN 5-8 • BOOTH 1713

MICROTECH GENESIS 120E MO DRIVE

120MB MAGNETO OPTICAL WITH A 38ms AVG SEEK TIME, 25-50 & 50-50 CABLE, CARTRIDGE AND 2 YEAR WARRANTY.

$999 EXTERNAL **$969 INTERNAL**

Dial up the Microtech Priority Network, our full service BBS at 203.469.6430.

MICROTECH PRIORITY NETWORK

FAX: 203.468.6466 • Monday – Friday 8AM - 6:30PM EST • Visa/Master Card
International: 203.468.6223 • Fax 203.467.8124

THE ULTIMATE BUNDLE

MICROTECH TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

TYPE	CAPACITY	AVG TSFR SPD	EXT
DDS-1 COMPRESSION	4-6GB	10MB/min	$1099
DDS-2 COMPRESSION	8-12GB	up to 28MB/min	$1649

MICROTECH POLARIS HARD DRIVES

	CAPACITY	INT	EXT
QUANTUM 127	124MB	$229	$299
MAXTOR 7245	234MB	$279	$349
MAXTOR 7345	330MB	$409	$479
QUANTUM 525	500MB	$629	$699

HIGH PERFORMANCE UNDER $1,000!

DEC 3105	1GB	$969	$999

MICROTECH XLerator

RAID 1
RAID 0

CALL FOR DETAILS

DRIVES & MEMORY FOR POWERBOOKS

	INT	W/10MB MEMORY	W/RRDXPRESS EXT CASE
RR200i	$459	$928	$528
RR320i	$639	$1108	$708

MICROTECH MEMORY UPGRADES

	30 PIN	72 PIN (FOR NEW MACS)
4MB	CALL TODAY FOR LATEST MEMORY PRICES!	
8MB		
16MB	$646	$698
	16MB NON-COMPOSITE MODULES	
POWERBOOK	ALL TYPES	

THESE DRIVES SHIP W/SCSI MANAGER 4.3 DRIVER FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE ON AV SERIES MACS

HIGH SPEED, HIGH PERFORMANCE, 5 YR WARRANTY

MICROTECH NOVA XL DRIVES

	FORMATTED CAPACITY	SUSTAINED TSFR RATE	AVG SEEK TIME	INT	EXT
MAXTOR 540	520MB	3.9MB/s	<9ms	$909	$979
MAXTOR 1240	1180MB	3.9MB/s	<9ms	$1559	$1629
SEAGATE BARRACUDA	2038MB	4.3MB/s	8ms	$2339	$2409

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

*Certain conditions and restrictions apply. For complete details, call, fax or write Microtech International, Inc.

©1994 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512 All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The five year warranty, where offered, applies to products sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada only. Two year warranty applies to export products. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MU194

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Quantum

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
160mb	17ms	$265	$365

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
525mb	10ms	$589	$649

ELS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
127mb	17ms	$179	$239
170mb	17ms	$185	$245

PRODRIVE SERIES
3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
700mb	10ms	$749	$809
1.8GIG	10ms	$1249	$1309

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
230mb*	M2637	2.5" Low Profile	15ms	220mb	$399	$499
520mb	M2624	3.5" Half Height	9ms	496mb	$615	$675
1.2GIG	M2694	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	995mb	$959	$1015
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25" Full Height	11.5ms	2000mb	$1629	$1729

* One YEAR Warranty

Seagate

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	$939	$999
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	$1699	$1759
1.9GIG	ST11950N	*Barracuda 1*	8ms	1350mb	$1599	$1659
2.4GIG	ST12550N	*Barracuda 2*	8ms	2050mb	$1949	$2009
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	$1165	$1265
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	$1485	$1585
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	$1799	$1899
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	$2219	$2319

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

Maxtor

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
245mb	7245S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	235mb	$245	$305
345mb	7345S	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	327mb	$369	$429
540mb	MXT-540	3.5" Low Profile	8.5ms	521mb	$769	$829
1240mb	MXT-1240	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	1150mb	$1215	$1275

NEW LOWER SYQUEST PRICES

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$459 88c External

44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb	External	$299
ClubMac 44mb	Internal	$259
ClubMac Dual 44mb		$549

88C REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88c	External	$459
ClubMac 88c	Internal	$419
ClubMac Dual 88c*		$849

105MB REMOVABLES CARTRIDGES

ClubMac 105mb	External	$539
ClubMac 105mb	Internal	$499

ClubMac 105mb Internal for Quadra 900/950 only.

ClubMac Dual 105mb $959

44mb/105mb	$59
88mb	$89

All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty, SCSI Director formatting software, and necesary cables for "plug-and-play". All SyQuest cartridges cartridges include ONE Year Warranty.

* ClubMac Dual 88c includes ONE 44mb and ONE 88mb cartridge.

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

NOW BUNDLED WITH RETROSPECT V2.0 TAPE BACKUP SOFTWARE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$1199 HP 2.0G1G

Capacity	Model	Media	Internal	External
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	CT600N	$389	$409
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	CT600F	$589	$609
DAT TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
2.0GIG	Archive Python	4mm	$959	$979
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT*	4mm	$1189	$1209
2.0GIG	Hewlett Packard 35470A	4mm	$959	$979
3-5GIG	Hewlett Packard 35480A*	4mm	$1059	$1079

All ClubMac Tape Backup Systems include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty. * Data Compression

CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES

"Without question the best bargain among 5.25" drives."
-MACWORLD DECEMBER 1993

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SHARP 5.25" 650MB EXTERNAL $1799

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE
December 1993
ClubMac 5.25" Sharp MO

Part Number	Model	Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-DynaMo	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" LP	35ms	$869	$929
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" LP	35ms		$929
CMO-OMD5010	Epson	128mb	3.5" HH	45ms		$849
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" HH	40ms	$1769	$1799
CMO-C1716T	HP	1.3GIG	5.25" FH	24ms		$2729

128mb / 600mb / 1.3GIG Cartridge $35/95/125

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

E-Machines T16 II

- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768
- Comp. with on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris

MacUser Magazine ★★★★ January 1993

E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES MONITORS

ColorPageT16II	$1179
E-Machines E20 Dual Mode Color	$1635
E-Machines T20 Multi-Mode Color	$2495

E-MACHINES GRAPHIC CARDS

24-Bit Futura SX / MX	$355 / 799
24-Bit Futura II SX / LX	$429 / 775
24-Bit Ultura LX	$1089

BUY A NEC 6FGp WITH A MACFG 24X & GET A MULTISPIN 74-1 FREE

NEC

*Purchase a NEC 6FG or 6FGe with a MacFG 24X and get a NEC MultiSpin 74-1 from NEC, via mail-in coupon, ends 12/31/93

MONITORS

15" MultiSync 3V	$549
15" MultiSync 3FGe	$599
15" MultiSync 4FGe	$719
17" MultiSync 5FGe	$1099
17" MultiSync 5FGp	$1399
21" MultiSync 6FGp	$2429
MacFG 24X /24Xp	$1199/479

PRINTERS

Silentwriter 1097	$1429
Silentwriter 95f	$899
Silentwriter 97	$1119
Silentwriter 95fx	$1349
Silentwriter 97fx	$1429

CLUBMAC CD BUNDLE OVER $800 VALUE

DUAL SPEED CD-ROM READERS

	w/bundle	
MultiSpin 74-1 (280ms access time)	$399	$499
MultiSpin 84 (480ms access time)	$269	$369

- Toolworks Encyclopedia
- U.S. Atlas
- World Atlas
- Maya Clinic
- Lucas Game Pack II
- The Animals
- Quickshot Speakers

TRIPLE SPEED CD-ROM READERS

	w/bundle	
MultiSpin 3Xe (External, 195ms access time)	$579	$679
MultiSpin 3Xi (Internal, 195ms access time)	$489	$589
MultiSpin 3Xp (Portable, 250ms access time)	$449	$549

TRIPLE SPEED CD-ROM READERS

SUPERMAC

MONITORS

SuperMac High Res 20	$2749
SuperMatch 21"	$2379
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	$2539
SuperMatch Plus 20" Color	$1649
SuperMatch 17T	$1049

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	$369 / 999
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus	$479 / 1099

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder II Lite	$2475
Thunder/24	$2169
ThunderLight	$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus / Series IV	$1259 / 789

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/8	$1129
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ / PDQsi	$499

ACCELERATORS

ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro	$429/599/2399

RASTEROPS CORPORATION

MOVIEPAK PRESENTER

24-bit display card with video-in-a-window, frame capture and QuickTime full motion record and full screen playback. Combines two award-winning RasterOps products: 24STV and special version of the MoviePak daughtercard.

MONITORS

21" Color (2168)	$2295
20"/20T Multiscan (2075RO)	$2499
20/20 Multiscan Color (2020C)	$1529
21" Mono/GrayScale (2110)	$995
15" ClearVue/15 Portrait (1510)	$399

DUOMATES

DuoMate 8	$399
DuoMate 16sc	$519

GRAPHIC CARDS

24Mx/24MxQ/24XL	$599/1169/1869
PaintBoard Turbo XL	$1469
PaintBoard Turbo / Li	$1159 / 779
8XLi / 8XL	$899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE307	$459

MULTIMEDIA

MoviePak Presenter	$1799
MoviePak / with Adobe Premiere	$749/1129
MoviePak2	$1549
MediaTime	$1485
24XLTV / 24MXTV	$2599/1639
24STV	$745

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (for PowerBooks)

Bronze / Silver / Gold	$165 / 255 / 285

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)

Bronze / Silver / Gold	$105 / 255/ 285

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$165
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone	$209
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$235
SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for PB	$279
Supra 2400 Baud External Modem	$69

radius

WORRY-FREE SERVICE WARRANTY

MONITORS

IntelliColor Display/20	$2589
PrecisionColor Display/20v	$1869
PrecisionColor Pivot	$919
Mono. Pivot Display/E	$565
Full Pg Display (FPD)	$445
Two Pg Display 20GS	$809
Two Pg Display 21GS	$1055

GRAPHIC CARDS

PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1949
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$485
PrecisionColor 24X	$1495
PrecisionColor 24XK	$809
PrecisionColor 8XJ	$485
Color Pivot/Pivot	$489 / 249
FPD / Two Pg	$189 / 375

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision Studio	$3449
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	$1599
VideoVision (Presentation)	$1929
VideoVision (Basic)	$1615
Rocket 25i / 33	$979 / 1449
RocketShare	$399
PhotoBooster	$799

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker II**	$879
ScanMaker IIXE*	$1159
Microtek 35t**	$1379

* Include PhotoShop 2.5 ** Includes Photoshop 2.5 LE

PARAGON 1200

- True 1200 dpi • TWAIN compliant
- 24-bit colors, 16.8 million colors
- 8-bit gray-scale, true 256 gray-scale
- Built in SCSI for PC and Mac
- Scanning speed is 3.6 msec per line
- 8.5" x 14" Scanning Area
- **Bundled with Full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5**
- Optional Transparency Unit

EPSON

ES-800C Pro-Mac...$1249
1600dpi, PhotoShop 2.5, ScanTastic, KAI's PowerTools

ActionScan 600.....$799
1200dpi, PhotoShop 2.5 LE & ScanTastic

Trans Unit / ADF.....$765/465

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
33 MHz PowerCache	$335	$415
40 MHz PowerCache	$499	$585
50 MHz PowerCache	$565	$665
PowerCache Adapter (Required for non-Mac IIci, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 600)		$99
PowerCache Adapter (Classic/SE)		$125
PowerCache Adapter (Video for Mac Classic or SE)		$415

TURBO 040i

20 MHz Turbo 040i	$589
25 MHz Turbo 040i	$665
33 MHz Turbo 040i	$749

TURBO 040

25 MHz Turbo 040	$839
33 MHz Turbo 040	$999
40 MHz Turbo 040	$1249
FastCache Turbo	$165

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$479
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$239
Mini EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$297
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	$239
FN10TA	10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$65
FNTNA	Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$65
MC+IIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	$145
MAC+IIET64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	$145
MC3NB	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	$189
AP1001	AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	$239

Star Net

StarNet 3 in 1 Card-NuBus,PDS,SE	$149
StarNet Thk/Thn for NuBus, PDS, SE	$99
StarNet Thk/10BT for NuBus, PDS, SE	$99
StarNet MicroSCSI Thn/10BT SCSI Ether.	$249
StarNet Apple AUI Ethernet Adapter (Quadras, Centris, Laserwriters, WorkGroup Servers)	
Single Port 10BT or Thin	$69
Dual Port 10BT and Thin	$99
StarNet MAUI Products	$119

(Allows connection of two of the following products to one ethernet port, comp. with Quadras, Centris, Laserwriters, WorkGroup Servers)

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
ClubMac Booth # 2549

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO
JANUARY 5-8, 1994

MACWORLD NEWS | VISA | MasterCard | American Express

No Surcharge!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

MacUser January 1994

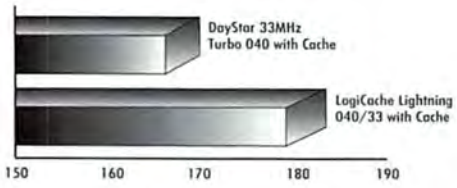
1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LIGHTNING PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR MAC

NEW LOGICACHE LIGHTNING 040 ACCELERATORS

With almost double the speed and 16 times the caching capabilities of the 68030, the LogiCache Lightning 040 provides more performance per dollar than any other accelerator on the market. Choose 25, 33, or 40MHz speeds of raw processing power with the superfast Motorola 68040 from Logica Research. The LogiCache Lightning 040 design boasts superior performance over higher cost NuBus cards and similarly priced 68030 processor boards.



FASTER AND LESS EXPENSIVE

Independent tests prove the LogiCache Lightning 040 outperforms the competition by up to 40% – at a savings of up to 25%. Choose the accelerator with the highest price/performance ratio available, from Logica Research.

ORDER DIRECT FROM LOGICA
Prices start as low as **$745**

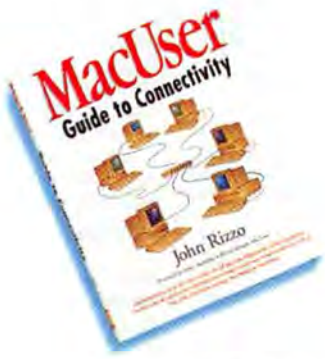
LOGICA
RESEARCH

1-800-880-0988

8760-A Research Blvd, Suite 313 • Austin, Texas 78758 • Tel 512.836.2168 • Fax 512.832.1533
Pay by MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Prepay, COD, or Purchase Order (corporate accounts, on approval only). International orders welcome. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Performance Graph depicting Adobe Photoshop® Unsharp Mask function on Macintosh® IIci. Tests performed independently by Clounch Consulting of Austin, Texas. Call for more information.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

No Mac Is An Island.



ISBN: 1-56276-056-4
Price: $27.95

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo tackles the full spectrum of Macintosh connectivity options. He covers everything from basic telecommunications to full-blown networks, showing you how to master and extend the built-in connectivity power of the Macintosh.

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 7240

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser MEANS BUSINESS

COMING SOON:

MAR

THE NINTH ANNUAL EDDY AWARDS

The Eddy Award is the Macintosh industry's most prestigious award, honoring the MacUser Editor's Choice of 1993's most innovative products, in over 30 product categories. Plus, the editors name two special people awards in the issue buyers keep close at hand all year long!

REMARKABLE REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

This March, MacUser is on the move with a special report on removable SyQuest, Bernoulli and 3.5-inch magneto-optical cartridges. Each cartridge's durability is tested against heat, humidity, cold and much more. The Labs team even mails the cartridges cross-country and back. MacUser moves more buyers to make the right decisions.

HARD DRIVES, EASY SOLUTIONS

MacUser presents 43 high-value, low-cost 160-300Mb hard drives, mouse-rated and tested for speed, noise level, and overall product quality. Also evaluated: technical support, sales and service and more. In the Macintosh magazine that helps buyers buy: MacUser.

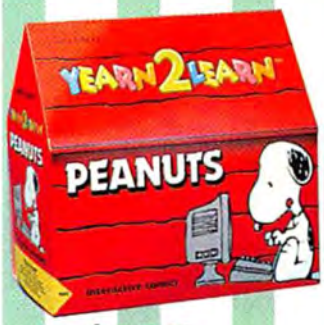
MARCH AD CLOSE:
FRIDAY,
DECEMBER 17TH, 1993

Educational Software for the Holidays and a FREE Gift!!

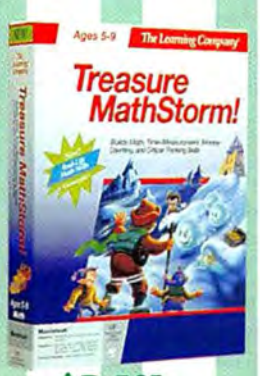
- Educational Software
- Home, School and Academic Versions
- Lab Packs, Site Licenses and Network Versions
- Multimedia
- Hardware and Accessories

Call today for your FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

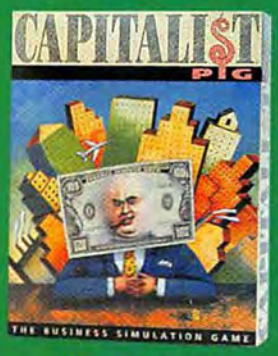
800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois



$43.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
Ages 3 - 10

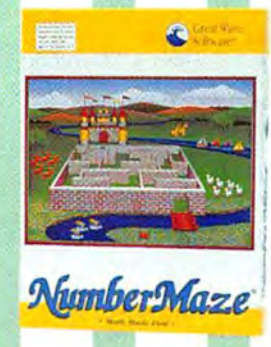


$34.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
Ages 6 - 10

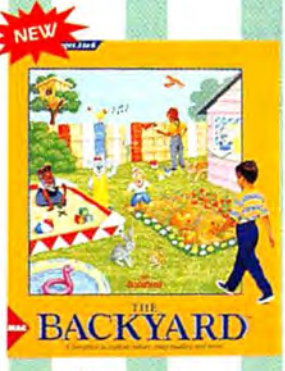


$34.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
Ages 9 - Adult

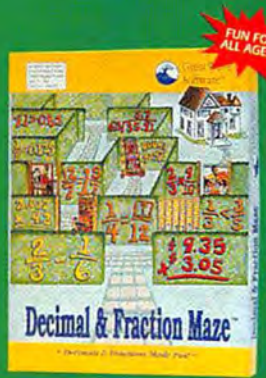
$33.95 MAC
School Version $59.95
Ages 3 - 10



$42.95 MAC
Color Version
(Retail $69.95)
Ages 5 - 12



$34.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)
School Version $44.95
Ages 3 - 7



$44.95 MAC
(Retail $69.95)
Ages 8 - Adult
Spanish Version $64.95

$24.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)
Ages 5 - 12

Be sure to ask for your FREE Holiday Graphics Disk when you order!

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min • Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min./over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through January 31, 1994

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Dr., Elgin, IL 60123
800-624-2926 • 708-888-8300 • Fax 708-888-8499/8689

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

251-255

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

256-279

Business Card

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

280-281

Product Categories

	Premier	Classified	BusinessCard
HARDWARE			
Accelerator Boards	251	256	280
Bar Coding	251	257	
CD-ROM			280
Communications			
Computer Systems		257	
Data Acquisition			
Disk Drives	251	265	
Diskettes		264	
General		264	
Input Devices	251		
Memory Upgrades		264	
Networking		268	
Peripherals	252	269	
Powerbook Products	252		
Power Supplies			280
Printers	253	271	280
Scanners		271	
Security			
Tape Drives			
Used Equipment			
SOFTWARE			
Accounting			280
Back Up Systems			
Bar Coding		271	
Business	253		280
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM		272	
CD-ROM	254	272	
Communications/Networking		271	280
Desktop Publishing			
Educational			280
Engineering			
Entertainment/Games			280
Financial			
Fonts		272	280
Foreign Languages	254	273	
Genealogy			
General		273	281
Government			
Graphics		273	
Health			
Language Tools			
Legal			
Lottery			
Medical/Dental		275	281
Multi-Media		274	
Music/MIDI	254	275	281
Networking			
Personal Management			
Programming Tools			281
Public Domain			
Real Estate			
Recreation			
Religion			281
Sales Marketing			
Scientific		275	281
Security			
Shareware			281
Statistics			
Utilities			
Adult Software		279	
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories	255	275	
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			
Consulting/Programming		278	281
Data Conversion Services		275	
Data Recovery Services		278	
Desktop Publishing Services	255		281
Diskette Copy Services		278	
Furniture			
Insurance			
Novelties			
On-Line Services	255		
Repair Services		278	281
Slide Imaging Services		278	
Supplies		279	
Training			281

Account Representatives

East Coast–CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest–AL, AR, AI, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Christine McGuiness
212-503-5941
Account Representative

NorthWest–AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest–AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

Central Advertising Staff

Robert A. Bader
Vice President,
Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Andrea Arundell
Production Coordinator

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

2X your SIMM capacity!

Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi or Performa 600 with the *MicroMac* **SIMMdoubler II**

Benefits:
- Increase the memory of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi and Performa 600 with 1MB or 4MB SIMMs
- Reuse existing SIMMs
- Use standard SIMMs. No need for PAL SIMMs on the Mac II or IIx
- Eliminates need for ROM upgrade on Mac II
- Upgrade your Mac II's memory in smaller, incremental steps
- Easy to install
- $139 for a set of four SIMMdoublers

MicroMac Technology

Phone: 714.362.1000 Fax: 714.362.5428

27121 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 125, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3364

Got lots of Mac IIs? Quantity pricing is available and we accept corporate, government and educational purchase orders.

MicroMac Technology

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE

Battery, PS, & Charger all inside.

Removable option

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

30 Series The worlds smallest self-contained, battery powered hard drive. Internal power supply, **No Power Bricks**, 4 hour batteries and charger (optional). 85,120,& 250 MB available. Up to 500MB or unlimited storage with removable option.

30 Series

1.7"x3"x5.3"

30 Day money Back

50 Series

1.8"x4"x7"

50 features: Internal battery and charger (1.5-3hrs) depending on drive. Alum. case. Internal power supply, weighs only 2.1 lbs. 50 pins SCSI-2 option.

70 Series

2"x5"x7"

115 Series

1.8"x6.8"x9.5"

50 Series Includes:
- 85 to 1000MB Hard Drives,
- 105 MB 3.5" Syquest cart. drive,
- Removable 128 Mag-Optical

70 Series Includes:
- 700 to 2.1 Gigabytes
- 2 to 16 Gbytes DAT
- 160 to 600MB Tape

115 Series Includes:
- 128/256 MB Mag-Optical 3.5"
- 650 MB Mag-Optical 5.25"
- CD-ROM 200ms, Multi-session
- 150 MB remov.Bernoulli

"The Brick" Liberty does NOT USE this and our competitors won't show it in their ads.

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127

Fax (408) 243-2885

375A Saratoga Ave. San Jose, CA 95051

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand® I **DuraWand®** **TimeWand II**

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO, BOOTH #4261

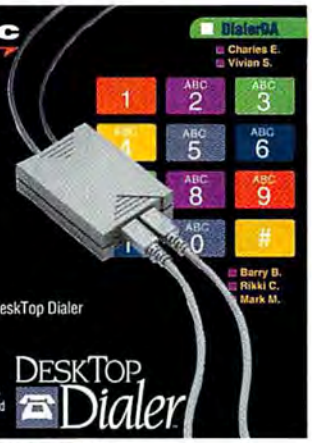
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your Mac Into A Speed Dialer

Get the convenience and speed of automatic telephone dialing–right from your Macintosh–with new DeskTop Dialer™.

- Dials any number from within your Mac applications
- Supports 1- and 2-line analog systems
- Easy to install, easy to use.

With a suggested price of only $75, DeskTop Dialer can make your Mac do the walking. Call (800) 827-4669 for the name of your dealer.



© 1992, Sophisticated Circuits, Inc. DeskTop Dialer and DialerDA are trademarks of Sophisticated Circuits. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DESKTOP Dialer

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bright color. Bright price.

$2,599.

SPECIAL OFFER!

The BOXLIGHT 1285 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our brightest true-color panel. And for $950 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- Compact, easy-travel panel
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT®

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 206/779-7901 • Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4007

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" "Mac" ZFP all the way up to seven 5-1/4"HH.

WX2866C-FH WX28350C WX28525

CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX

WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.
1122 W. Washington Blvd., Suite D, Montebello, CA 90640
Tel: 213-728-3119, Fax: 213-728-3203

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Color Monitors • Scanners • Printers • Network • Hard Drives • Modems • Tape Drives

20" Trinitron

$1,699

Color Monitors

20" Trinitron Monitor	1,699
20" Trinitron 8-Bit Package	1,899
20" Trinitron 24-Bit Package	2,549
20" MultiScan Monitor	999
20" MultiScan 8-Bit Package	1,199
20" MultiScan 24-Bit Package	1,749
16" MultiScan Monitor	699
16" MultiScan 8-Bit Package	899
14" MultiScan Monitor	349
14" MultiScan 8-Bit Package	499

GrayScale Monitors

20" Sampo GrayScale Monitor	599
20" Sampo 256 GrayScale Package	799
20" Ikegami GrayScale Monitor	799
20" Ikegami 256 GrayScale Package	999

14" MultiSync Color Monitor $349

PaintBoard Li 24 - Bit Sale! $769

Case Kits $79

Vista Case

The perfect choice for any drive. The Vista works anywhere in the world. 90 -265 volts, has two 50-pin centronics connectors, and SCSI ID switch.

Case HH 79
Case FH 109

Sierra Case

Designed as a portable case for any 3.5" hard drive. Pick your power supply. 15Watt or 25Watt.

Case 60
Pwr Supply 15 w 110v/220v ... 29
Pwr Supply 25 w 90-260v 59

Quantum Hard Drives

3-1/2" ELS Low Profile	Internal	External
127 Meg. - ELS127, 17 ms	199	259
170 Meg. - ELS170, 17 ms	209	269
3-1/2" PDS, PRO & LPS Series		
240 Meg. - LPS240, 10 ms	259	319
525 Meg. - LPS525, 10 ms	619	699
1.0 Gig. - PD1050S, 11 ms	949	1,009

Seagate Hard Drives

3-1/2" Half Height - Barracuda		
2.1 Gig. - ST32550N, 8 ms	1,709	2,029
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE		
1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms	1,699	1,799
2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms	2,099	2,199
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms	2,399	2,499

128 Meg. Optical $799

Fast 38ms access time; comes complete with one cartridge, cable, terminator, and software.

6-Changer Quadruple Speed CDRom Player

$799

PIONEER

Each compact, easy-loading magazine holds up to 6 different discs. Includes SCSI cable, Terminator, Mac & IBM software, 6-CD Caddy, and sample CD-ROM.

New - DRM-604X, 4 times the transfer rate - 600K/Sec.

3 Gig. DRM-600A	799
3 Gig. DRM 604X	1,299
6 CD - Caddies	29

Stereo Speakers with Amp

Hi fidelity sound puts life into your computer. Separate volume, treble and bass controls

$25

Uses 4 "C" size batteries or optional wall power supply

Tactile Click Keyboard $99

Extended Tactile-Click lets you know when the keys have need depressed all the way.

Supra 14,400 Fax Modem

$259

Our most popular Fax/Modem from Supra. The model is their top-of-the-line unit with all software and cables included.

Diagnostic Active Terminator

SCSI Vue™ Terminator

Features:	Benefits:
• Active Regulation	• Improves SCSI Bus Performance
• Status Indicators	• Analyzes Signal Quality
• Gold Contacts	• Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
• Quality Construction	• Diagnoses Problems
	• Lifetime Warranty

Take SCSI to it's Speed Limit!

Diagnostic SCSI Cables

SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance, Less Errors
- Saves Time And Energy
- Test Cable Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

$39

3' Apple 25 to Centronics 50	39
6' Apple 25 to Centronics 50	59
3' Centronics 50 to Centronics 50	69
6' Centronics 50 to Centronics 50	79

RELAX TECHNOLOGY

3101 Whipple Rd.
Union City, Ca. 94587
Call 510-471-6112

• **Quality and Selection.** We offer a wider choice of award winning products. More choices makes for wiser selections.

• **Cost Savings.** We save you money on the products you want, and we'll be there to service you tomorrow.

• **Service and Security.** Since 1978 Relax's commitment to customer satisfaction, has meant quality products and service. Winner of *MacWorld Magazine's Service Hero Award*, our sales and service team treats service very seriously.

• **Knowledgeable Sales Staff.** We take pride in our courteous and knowledgeable sales staff. Each sales person is also a product manager, so expert technical assistance isn't far away.

If you need help, our Express Service Program (ESP) will have you up and running in 48 hours.. guaranteed!

CALL FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station

• See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #3148 •

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Works with all rear panel ports
- Power supply ext. cable available
- Attach /detach in 2-3 seconds
- Mastercard, VISA, Amex accepted
- BE147 for PB-140/145/145b/170 $129
- BE168 for PB-160/165c/180/180c $129
- NEW! BE148 for PB-140 thru 180c$144
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Assembles in minutes
- 1 year warranty
- Pre-installation available
- Custom cables available
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The upgrade path

Sac	$ 59
Productivity case	$ 99
Briefcase	$ 129
in ballistics	$ 149
in leather	$ 325

Introducing our new mini AC adapters and car chargers!

$ 99 $ 89

To order: Call 1 800 851-1551
CA 415 927-3600, 415 927-4661 fax
The Madson Line

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

BTI Batteries and Chargers for PowerBooks

Everything you need to enhance the power in your PowerBook.

for all Macintosh PowerBooks (except 100 &Duos)

MC-SC100 PowerChargerPlus $149.95
- Fast charging -Fully charge in approx 1.5 hrs.
- CMOS charging control • Battery conditioning
- Works with Apple AC power supply
- Comes with AC adapter and Auto lighter adapter

MC-180 Power Gage Battery $89.95
- Long life • Built in LED charge indicator
- Integrated quick lock cover • Gold plated terminals

MC-AP100 Auto Power adapter $99.95
- Powers PowerBook from auto lighter socket
- Optionally supplies power to PowerCharger simultaneously

Not shown: • MC-170 PowerBook battery $69.95
- MC-CHR PowerCharger $129.95
- MC-KIT Starter Kit – includes PowerCharger and MC-170 battery $149.95

Dealers: BTI products available through Ingram Micro

BTI BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

To Order: Call Toll Free 800.982.8284

5700 Bandini Blvd., Commerce, CA 90040 Tel: (213)728 7874 Fax: (213)728 7996

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBAG™

THE *ONLY* BAG FOR YOUR POWERBOOK

- WORK RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BAG
- ERGONOMICALLY ENHANCED DESIGN
- COMPACT-LIGHTWEIGHT-STURDY
- COMPARTMENT FOR AC ADAPTER, etc...
- PEN & DISKETTE POCKETS
- TWO YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- CHOICE OF BLUE OR BLACK POWERBAG™
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS
- FREE ANTI STATIC CLOTH WITH PURCHASE ($6.00 VALUE)

NOW ONLY $89.95

PLEASE CALL 1-800-222-2094

POWERBAG™ INTERNATIONAL — DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME — We Accept VISA & MASTERCARD

TEL • 310-337-7103 ••• FAX • 310-337-7104 ••• 9100 S. SEPULVEDA BL., SUITE 125 L.A. CA. 90045

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Bottom Line

Complete Systems Start at

$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

The One That Apple® Uses

POS • IM

Point of Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Connect Any Printer !

Well, Almost! Our Grappler® Series connect over 1000 kinds of Non-Apple® printers to any Macintosh® that's ever been made. We're the experts, with over 13 years in the printer interface business. 9-Pin, 24-Pin, Bubblejets, and Laserjets. Call us, we want to help.

Orange Micro Inc.
"13 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS!

The Leader in Merchant Business Software

POS & ORDER ENTRY SOLUTIONS

for Retail, Mail Order, Wholesale Companies

- *Credit Card Processing & Barcoding*
- *Quick setup with excellent support*
- *Single/Multi-User and Multi-Site*
- *Increase productivity, maximize profits*
- *Expands to grow with your business*

DEMO Available

(508) 653-6911 • Fax: (508) 650-1872

E.E.S. Companies, Inc., 2 Vernon St., Suite 404, Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Mac Cocktail

New CD-ROM Title

$59.95

Use your Macintosh as your bartending assistant. With MacCocktail™ you can find over 200 nightclub recipes quickly and easily.

- Nightclub drinks
- Blended drinks
- Tropical drinks
- After dinner drinks
- and more!

- Quicktime™ movies
- Party themes
- Recipes show proper glass & garnish
- Bundled w/ shot jigger

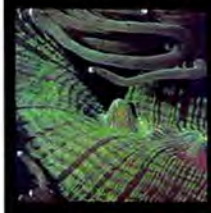
REQUIREMENTS: 4meg RAM, Color, CD-ROM Drive & System 7 or later

BLACKFIRE 1-800-556-7207 (310) 798-0202

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MOVIE CD

Introducing Two New Multimedia Titles From The Experts On Scuba Diving



FISHEYE VIEW Photo CD™

108 spectacular hi-resolution color images from the publisher of **FISHEYE VIEW** Scuba Magazine.

Req: Mac or Windows CD-ROM or Photo CD™ player

FISHEYE VIEW QuickTime™ CD-ROM

Fascinating full-screen, full-motion, digital video clips from the publisher of **FISHEYE VIEW** Scuba Magazine.

Req: Mac or Windows CD-ROM with QuickTime™

Suggested Retail Price: $69 each
Special Limited-Time Introductory Offer:

Buy the FISHEYE VIEW Photo CD™ for only $49, get the QuickTime™ CD-ROM ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Call Quantum Leap CD Software 800-762-2877

Plus $4 postage and handling. Limit one order per customer. No C.O.D.s
Quantum Leap Technologies, Inc. • Miami, Florida, USA
International Orders call 305-885-9985 or fax 305-885-9986

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR SOUND, AND SEE IT TOO.

Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0
A complete first-year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video & sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons & an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!

It's a whole new era.

1-800-290-4568

HyperGlot has the most extensive line of foreign language products for the MAC in these languages: Spanish, French, German & Italian. Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

To order or to receive a catalog call toll free or write: P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939
Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers

HyperGlot™ the foreign language software company.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRING HOME AN AWARD WINNER.

WINNER 1993 *Discover* TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AWARD

With POWER TRANSLATOR *PROFESSIONAL*™ from Globalink® you can translate words, sentences, even entire documents into Spanish, French or German to/from English. All at the push of a button.

Specialized subject dictionaries are available for technical and professional uses. You can even create your own!

Give your Mac the power to talk global. Get POWER TRANSLATOR *PROFESSIONAL*, your ticket to worldwide communication.

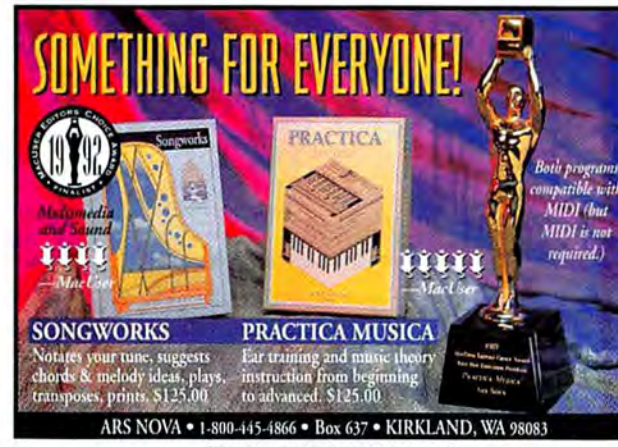
Globalink, Inc.

9302 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Intl.: 1-703-273-5600
Fax: 1-703-273-3866

1-800-767-0035
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!



SONGWORKS
Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. $125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. $125.00

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time"—Over 444,161 primary readers every month!
Source: ABC, June 1993

MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

HEAVY DUTY SHIPPING

Air freight cases, Foam lined, Designs for any computer system, Custom cases, *FAST TURNOVER!*

	Air Freight Case	Local Transport Case
NEC 6 FG	$397	241
Dell 486, CPU & KB	298	197
Dell 486 Tower	402	250

1-800-882-7112 M/C/ • Visa Fax 616-374-8686
WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE, BOX 125, WOODLAND, MI 48897

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill from DGR

JetInc. is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides more than 50% savings, while also using recycled materials that are environmentally conscious. DGR now has refills for all of the ink jet series printers for both the IBM & Macintosh.

Black Refill Twin Pack **$15.99** plus shipping & handling

High Capacity Black	$19.99
2Pack Color	$22.99
DeskWriter 550C (6) (Includes refillable cartridge and 6 total refills)	$74.99

Colors Available: Black, Blue, Red, Green

1-800-235-9748
1219 West Sixth Street Austin, Texas 78703 512/476-9855 512/476-6399
Look for JetInk at your local dealer or call us for one near you - Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Process Color Printing on Demand

Print your files in brilliant four color process for less than the cost of color laser copies.

- **Direct from your Postcript files**
- **Imaged at high resolution**
- **24-hour service available**
- **Call today for pricing**

We offer complete Digital Imaging, Scanning, Prepress Services, Printing & Finishing.

PHONE 1-800-714-4747
FAX 1-800-417-4747
MODEM 1-800-755-4747

653 11th Avenue, New York, NY 10036
Tel. 212-581-7470
Fax 212-581-6218

Stevens Press Total Graphic Services

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Here's How:

Dial by modem 1-800-365-4636
When Connected press RETURN
At Password, type MCU41

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL TO 444,161 MACINTOSH BUSINESS BUYERS WITH THE POWER OF PREMIER COLOR!

Now you can call on MacUser's powerful business buyers—each managing an average of 249 Mac systems—with all the panache and effectiveness of display advertising, at low, cost-effective rates. Right here in Premier—MacUser's brilliant four-color advertising section. The affordable, product-organized, high-impact environment where your company's confidence and commitment really show—all to your sales advantage!

Call today to take advantage of this terrific opportunity to enhance your marketing success with four-color prominence and dominance!

MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

UPGRADE YOUR MAC & SAVE

MacUpGrade SPECIALISTS

Double Your SIMM Capacity

$139!

per set of four SIMMdoubler boards

DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvx OR PERFORMA 600 WITH THE MicroMac SIMMdoubler II

- **Increase your memory up to 64MB**
  Works with standard 1MB or 4MB SIMMs.
- **Reuse existing SIMMs**
  The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all the memory you currently have.
- **Use standard SIMMs**
  The circuitry on the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special PAL SIMMs for the Mac II and IIx.
- **Costly ROM exchange not required**
  Owners of the Mac II no longer need a ROM exchange to go beyond 8MB of memory.
- **Customize your memory configuration**
  The SIMMdoubler allows you to build 1.5MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB and 8MB SIMMs by combining 512KB, 1MB and 4MB SIMMs in various configurations.
- **Easy 10-minute installation**

Each SIMMdoubler II board plugs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

ACCELERATION PRODUCTS

Mac SE, Plus, Classic

MicroMac Technology
MultiSpeed 68030 Accelerator 25 MHz $298
MultiSpeed 68030 Accelerator 32 MHz $398
MultiSpeed 68030 Accelerator 25 MHz with video $398

Mac Color Classic, LC, LCII, Performa 400

Extreme Systems
Impact 030 Accelerator $399

Applied Engineering
TransWarp 4300 40MHz 68030 ..... $399
40MHz 68882 FPU for TransWarp 4300 ..... $149

Mac LCIII, Performa 450

DiiMO Technologies New lower prices for DiiMO Cache
DiiMo Cache 128K Cache Card ..... from $119
with FPU $229

Mac IIsi

Extreme Systems (see MacWeek 9-6-93 for details)
Accomplice 40MHz 68030 with FPU $549
Accomplice 50MHz 68030 with FPU $649

Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvx, IIvi, P600

DiiMO Technologies
DiiMo Cache 50MHz 68030 ..... $599
with FPU $699
Adapter $69

Mobius
25MHz 68040 Speedster with FPU $749
33MHz 68040 Speedster without/with FPU ..... $749/$879
40MHz 68040 Speedster with FPU $1255

Mac Centris 610, 650, Quadra 700

MicroMac Technology (see MacWeek 9-20-93 for details)
40MHz 68040 Speeddoubler $995

FPUs, PMMUs, Processors, etc...

68851 PMMU for Mac II (Breaks 8MB barrier), MODE32 ..... $89
68882 FPU for Mac LCIII, P520, (PLCC, 25MHz) $59
68882 FPU for Mac DuoDock/P600, (PLCC, 33MHz) $69
68040RC25 FPU for Centris 610/650 ..... $354

PowerBook Acceleration

PB140 to PB170 (25MHz 68030, 68882) $299
FPU for PB140, PB145 (68882) $119

VIDEO

MicroMac Technology
15" Greyscale FPD for IIsi, IIci, LCIII, P600, Centris, DuoDock $379
15" Monochrome FPD with video card for PLUS, SE, SE/30, NuBus $449
Mac2VGA cable $20
Multi-Resolution Mac2VGA cable $35
NEW! to connect multi-frequency SVGA monitors to on-board video of Quadras, Centris and LCIII
14" SVGA color monitor, 0.28mm, incl. cable $319
15" full page color monitor, 0.26mm $799

Relisys VivioView 14" color monitor, 0.28mm $329
Lapis ProColorServer 8•16 Color Video Card $349

INPUT

ADB Extended Keyboard, 105 keys $97
ADB Mouse $59
ADB MacPad (Numerical keypad for PowerBook) $59

STORAGE

Applied Engineering
AE Floppy 1.44 MB external $199
AE Plus Floppy 1.44MB external for Mac Plus, SE, II $299

SyQuest
105MB, 3.5" external $599
105MB Cartridge, 5 pack ..... each $63

Apple
800K Floppy Drive internal, refurbished, w/exchange $125
1.4MB Floppy Drive internal, refurbished, w/exchange $225

MicroMac Technology
2.5" to 3.5" hard disk adapter kit $29

Storage Requirements
External hard disk drive case, half height $89
External hard disk drive case, full height $159

Quantum Internals
120/170 MB internal hard disk drive ..... $179/$209

MEMORY

MicroMac Technology
SIMMsaver (use four 30-pin SIMMs in LCIII, C610/650) $99

PowerBook Model	SPEED	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	14MB
PowerBook 100		$249	$349	-	-	-
PowerBook 140/145/170		$249	$349	-	-	-
PowerBook 160/180		$249	$379	$519	$589	-
PowerBook 165c/180c		$249	$399	$519	$609	-
PowerBook Duo 210/230		$199	-	$349	-	$729

Macintosh Model	SPEED	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx,IIcx, IIci	80ns	$55	$90	$159	-	-
Quadra 700, 900	70ns	$55	$90	$159	-	-
Quadra 950	70ns	-	-	$169	$399	-
LCIII, Centris 610/650	70ns	-	-	$179	$369	$689
Centris 660AV, Quadra 800	60ns	-	-	$219	$399	$749

MacUpgrade Specialists

27121 Aliso Creek Rd., Suite 125
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3364
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428

International Orders and Corporate POs Welcome

Memory Prices Are Subject to Change

800 266 3622

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- Complete with Cordless Wand – $495
- Cordless Wand with Beeper – $695
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $1295
- Complete with Steel Wand – $399
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches to ADB as 2nd Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39

PORTABLE READERS WITH VOICE PROMPTS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 35 Key Keyboard
- Optional voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY!
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – $1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – $799

- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee

Call for our Free Catalog

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

800-345-4220

Or call 408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality: in the industry since 1978!

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier

TPS Electronics
*See factory for details

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 856-6833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Data Link Resources

LC III 4/170	4/170	$949
Quadra 605	8/160	$1199
Quadra 650	8/230/CD	$2349
Quadra 660AV	8/230/CD	$2299
Quadra 840AV	8/230/CD	$3399

* New Quadra 605/610/650/660's in stock at great special Prices -CALL $ $ SAVE

Lowest Prices on New Mac Quadra's PowerBooks, AV Monitors, Laser Printers

Call Now (800)622-5265

FREE SHIPPING

6201 Middle Fiskville Rd # 3102, Tx 78752 USA
Intl Tel: (512)323-0040 Fax: (512)323-5465

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CUT IT OUT

***COST PLUS™** DIV. QUEST WHOLESALERS

FACTORY ORIGINAL
FACTORY SEALED
FACTORY ORIGINAL
FACTORY SEALED
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

5%

***Macintosh**

Quadra | Powerbooks
Centris | Apple Printers
LC IV | Monitors
II VX | Newton
Classic Colour | Hewlett Packard

818-343-1678 FAX: 818 774-1538

18034 Ventura Blvd., Suite 213, Encino, CA 91316

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
Preowned Macs with Warranty
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-2983
310-317-1588

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IMAGE MACHINES

1-800-442-6559 Tampa, FL & MA
FREE UPS SHIPPING ($1100 MIN. ORDER)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING • Computers • Monitors • Printers • Scanners
DESKTOP NONLINEAR VIDEO & digidesign AUDIO EDITING SYSTEMS
VIDEO EXPLORER • Truevision DVR Video • Radius VideoVision
Custom RasterOps/VideoLogic 24XLTV Editing Aces Suite
SONY / Panasonic / Ikegami Video Cameras / VTRs / Monitors
Laser Videodisc Recorders & Players • Video LCD Projectors

Apple • *COMPAQ* • IBM • Radius • RasterOps • SuperMac • *CalComp*
EPSON • FWB • GCC • HP • Kodak • *MicroNet* • Mitsubishi • NANAO
NEC • Nikon • *nVIEW* • PHILIPS • PINNACLE • PLI • QMS • TI • *UMAX*

SAVE $400! NO PAYMENTS -- NO FINANCING CHARGES FOR 90 DAYS

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$

MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS
409.690.0347 409.693.5756 fax

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

New Macs!!

LC III 4/160	$1249
Quadra 605 4/80	$945
Quadra 605 8/160	$1240
Quadra 610 8/160	$1380
Quadra 610 8/230/CD	$2070
Quadra 650 8/230	$2295
Quadra 650 8/500/CD	$3195
Centris 660av 8/230	$2070
Centris 660av 8/500/CD	$2870
Quadra 800 8/230	$2799
Q840av 8/230	$3105
Q840av 16/500	$3910
Q950 8/0	$3055

One Year Warranty on new Macs! *Sell only Apple original Serial numbers.*

Powerbooks!!

PB 145B 4/40	$1250
PB 145B 4/80	$1470
PB 165 4/80	$1725
PB 165 4/160	$2035
PB 180c 4/80	$2869
PB 180c 4/160	$3109
PB 180c 4/160mod	$3329
Duo 250 4/200	$2515
Duo 270c 4/240	$3015

Scanners

Color One Scanner	$940
Scanmaker II XE	$1169
AFGA	$CALL

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$300
Apple 14"	$470
Apple 16"	$1145
Sony 1320 14"	$365
Sony 1430 14"	$635
Sony 1730 17"	$1085
SuperMatch 17T	$1075
Thunder/24	$2320
Thunder II Light	$2850
NEC 3FGE	$649
NEC 4FGE	$799
NEC 5FG	$1399

Printers

Stylewriter II	$315
LW Select 310	$965
LW Select 360	$CALL
LW Pro 630	$2210
LW Pro 810	$CALL

Keyboards

Keyboard II	$89
Ext Keyboard II	$159
Adj. Keyboard	$159

We have Intl Keyboards!

Memory

SIMMS	$CALL
PB Memory	$CALL
Duo Memory	$CALL
Math Coproc.	$CALL
Other memory	$CALL

Other Stuff

Turbo Mouse	$105
Apple CD 300	$375
Newton/Newton Pro	$785/880

Modems

Supra Fax Modem	$285
Powerport Gold	$359

Syquest

with one cartridge

SQ555 44mb	$349
SQ5110c 44/88mb	$499
SQ3105S 105mb	$629
44 Cart	$59
88 Meg Cart	$89
105 Meg Cart	$59

••••••••Wow!••••••••
1/2 Gig Seagate – Only $799/879!

We ship Airborne Express. International shipments handled by DHL. COD and Mastercard / VISA accepted. Hours M-F, 8-6 CST.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU!

#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!... call for details

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quadra 605 4/80	$999
Quadra 610 8/160	$1389
Quadra 650 8/230	$2269
All PowerBook/Duos & Accs	CALL
Centris 660 AV 8/230	$2149
Centris 660 AV 8/230 CD	$2448
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	$3399
Quadra 840 AV 8/500 CD	CALL
Quadra 840 AV 16/500	CALL
Quadra 950 8/No HD	$3299

NEW MACS ARE IN ! ! !
CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

IBM

IBM 486SX/25	$1239
IBM ThinkPad 700	$2699
IBM ThinkPad 750	$3289
NoteStar 386 notebook	$1200
NoteStar 486DX33 color NB	$2489
Digital 386SX/16	$499
Minitower 486SX/25	$1099
Desktop 486SX/25	$899
Minitower 486DX2/66	$1525

CALL FOR MORE ! ! !

Panasonic, COMPAQ, SIGMA DESIGNS, NOVELL

MONITORS

Apple 14" RGB	$519
Apple AV Monitor	$699
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	$389
NEC 3FGe	$629
Sony 1730S 17" Color	$1079
Sony 20" Trinitron	$2199
SuperMac 17T	$1089
SuperMac 20" Color	$1649
SuperMac 21" Color	$2399
SuperMac 20T XL	$2559
RasterOps 20/20 Color	$1549
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	$2299
Radius 20" Precision 20	$2349
Full Page Gray Scale	$399

radius, SUPERMAC, RASTEROPS

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite	$749
GCC Eclipse	$899
GCC Colortone dye-sub	$6399
NEW Primera Color Thermal	$899
NewGen 1200B 11x17	$4489
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi)	$1899
HP Laserjet 4ml	$1025
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi	$3899
New QMS 420 600x600	$1599
NEC Silentwr. 95 or 97	CALL
Dataproducts 1580	$3099

All dye sub printers now available

HEWLETT PACKARD, SAMSUNG, apple, QMS, SII Seiko Instruments, GCC TECHNOLOGIES

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ	$799
SuperMac Spectrum 24-IV	$789
SuperMac Thunder II	$3099
Radius PrecColor 24xk	$799
Radius 24xp	$509
Radius 24x ($100 rebate)	$1449
RasterOps Paintboard LI	$799
RasterOps ProColor 32	$2849
RasterOps Paintboard Turbo	$1099
RasterOps MoviePak	$749
Lapis 8-16 Color Card	$369
Lapis Mac to TV card adapter	CALL
E-Machines Futura SX 24 bit	$489
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit	$769

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS	CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi)	$1299
UMAX UC630 w/LE	$899
UMAX true 1200 dpi	$1799
Nikon Cool Scan 2700 dpi	$1649
Microtek Scanmaker II	$879
Sharp JX-325	$899

STORAGE/MISC

FWB, PLI, NEC

650 Optical Media	$99
128 Optical Media Special	$40
Apple 80 meg HD	**$100**
Toshiba 213 PB/HD	$549
CD-ROM drives/titles	**In Stock**
PLI 128 Optical drive	$1299
Pinnacle Tahoe 128 Optical	$929
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig Optical	$2599
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	$2399
Quantum 240S int.	$279
Quantum 1 gig. int.	$899
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1 gig	$1399
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	$599
Fujitsu 1.2 gig	$999
Micronet 1030R Array	$2089
Syquest 88/44	$499
Simm Chips	Call

MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

Network Products

DAYNA • ASANTE • SONIC • NOVELL

Ethernet is better than Sneaker-Net. Call one of our network specialists for your complete network solutions.

New Asante' Lite card	$139
Dayna Etherprint-T	$339
Sonic Laserbridge software	$149
Asante 8 port 10baseT hub	$239

We Do Make Housecalls

Midrange Package

Centris 660 AV 8/230
Eight meg RAM upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Sony 1730S 17" Color monitor
H/P Laserjet 4M / 600 dpi LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC840 Scanner w/Photoshop
Radius PrecisionColor 24xp Card

$7,599 / 36 Mo. Lease $292.58

High End Package

Mac Quadra 950 8/1.2 Gig HD
Quadra 950 sixteen meg upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
SuperMac 20T XL color monitor
NEW GEN 1200B 11 X 17, LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC1200SEMAC Color Scanner
SuperMac Thunder II Video Card

$18,515 / 36 Mo. Lease $699.95

Multimedia Package

Substitutions Available on All Packages

Mac Quadra 840 AV 8 RAM/cdrom
Fujitsu 1.2 Gig internal Hard Drive
64 meg RAM upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Apple Audiovision 14" Color Display
Rasterops Editing Aces Suite (NTSC)

$11,515 / 36 Mo. Lease $443.90

Leasing available to approved credit; $2,000 minimum lease amount. One day approval; one page short-form application. Lease prices based on 36 month: $1 Buy out. No minimum time in business. 48 month leases available.

NOW SUPPORTING IBM / PC PRODUCTS

Multimedia MPC Level 2 System

486SX/33 Tower 4/212
Panasonic CD ROM w/speakers
Sound card. Dual disk drives
Internal Fax/Modem w/WinFax Lite
14" .28 NI Monitor, DOS 6.0, Prodigy
Windows 3.1, Mouse, Quicken
PFS Window Works **$1895**

Printers & More

IBM/Lexmark 5E	$699
IBM laserprinter 10	$1175
IBM PS 4079 Color	$2769
IBM PPS 2391 24 pin	$469
HP 4 laserjet	$1489
Compaq Pagemarq 15	$2599
NEC SilentWriter 97	$1159
Panasonic KXP 2123	$259

Monitors, Misc. & More

NEC 4FGE	$770
NEC 6FG	$2489
Sony 1430	$599
IBM PS Value Point 14"	$499
GoldStar 1460	$267
WinStorm CD ROM Kit	$625
Viva Maestro 16 VR	$269
Viva 14.4 int. Fax/Modem	$189

WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

The CDG Service Commitment

- Toll Free Customer Service Line
- Highly Trained Sales Personnel
- Factory Fresh Products with Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty
- Expert Technical Support Staff
- Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
- 30 Day Premium Guarantee*
- Lowest price Commitment

* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is addition to the regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.

DISCOVER, American Express, DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change. $25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F • Fort Myers, Florida 33919

800-741-6227

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BIG MAC Computers, Inc. Division of WCN

We carry everything for MAC • Since 1987

POWER BOOKS

180C 8/80	2995
180C 8/160	3095
180C 14/300	3895
165C 4/80	1495
165C 14/213	2695
165 4/80	1650
165 14/210	2895
180 8/80	2650
180 14/300	3795
160 4/80	1595
250 4/80	CALL
270C 4/240	CALL

QUADRA'S

840AV 0/0	3150
840AV 16/500	4295
840AV 40/1.2	5695
840AV 64/2.0	7995
840AV 16/500CD	4650
800 8/230	2650
800 8/500CD	3695
950 8/230	3495
950 64/1.2	6895
605 8/80	1175
610 8/230	CALL
610 16/1.2	CALL
650 16/500	3195
650 40/1.2	4795
650 8/500-CD	3395

MACII VX 4/230 999

CENTRIS

660AV 8/0	2095
660AV 8/230	2275
660AV 8/230CD	2595
650 8/80	1850
650 8/230	1995
650 8/230-CD	2395
LC III 4/80	999

EXCHANGE ANY OLD MAC TO A NEW MAC

700/900 - 840AD	1995
FX to 840AD	1995
Ci to 950	1995
P.B. 160 to 180C	1895
P.B. 170 to 180C	1695

LOGICBOARDS

IIF/IIG	695/1195
IIFX/Ci	1295/895
650/900	CALL/1650
950/800	1995
NT/NTX	295/495

APPLE MONITOR

14" /Basic	395/295
16" Color	1230
14" AV Color	739

PRINTERS

600/630	1395/2330
300/310	695/995
HP 4ML	1095
HP 4M	1875
HP550C	649

SUPER MAC

Digital Film	2995
Thunder /24	1850
20T/17T	3025/1039

RADIUS

24XP/24X	499/1489
20SL/19"	2538/2249
NEC	CALL
Rasterops	CALL

PLI

Mini Aray	Best Price
Infinity 88/44	550
128MB Optical	1195
4GB Dat Drive	1349
CD ROM	629

DEMO MAC'S

950 8/0	2895
IIFX 4/80	1695
IICI 5/80	1595
800 8/230	2495
P.B 170 4/40	1995

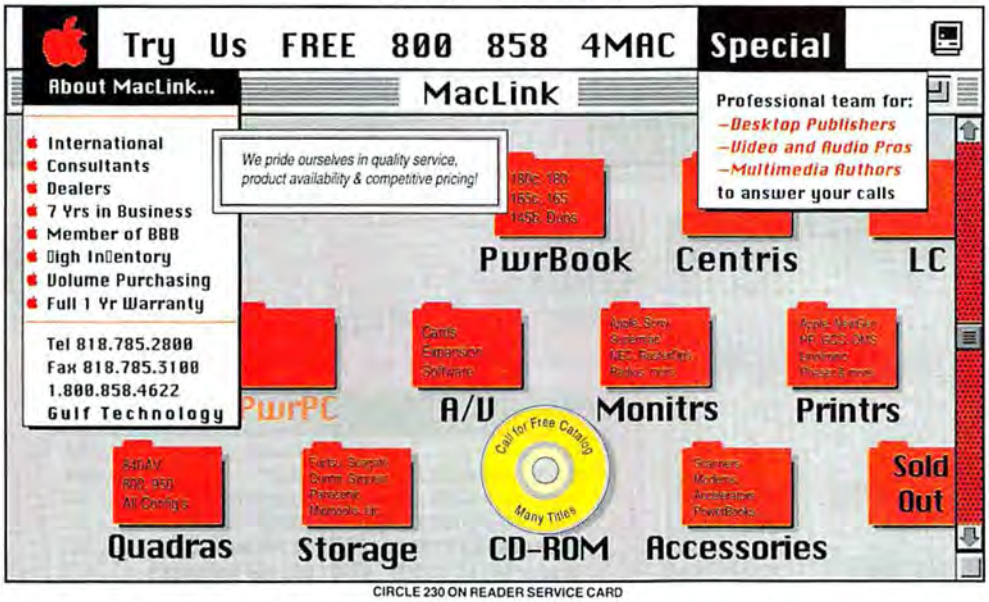
PHILLIPS Power-CD $ 4 3 9 00

Custom Made Configuration for Audio Video & Desktop Publishing

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems
408-481-9600
Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK
M.P. HAS THE *LOWEST* PRICES!!
International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?
Let Your Source Know You Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.

Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used
"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

E-Machines Below Dealer Cost !!

E-Machines Monitors
E-Machines T16 ..... $699
E-Machines T16II $749
E-Machines T16IIMR $799
E-Machines T19 ..... $1499
E-Machines T19II $1599

E-Machines Cards f/19"
8 Bit Futura SX $279

E-Machines Multi-Media
QuickView Studio OT $499
Complete 24 Bit Sound & Video Editing

Apple Monitor Specials
Apple 13" RGB Trinitron ..$399
Apple 21" Color Display $1699

Link Us On AppleLink: ELITE

E-Machines Cards f/16"
8 Bit DoubleColor LC $99
8 Bit DoubleColor SX $199
24 Bit Futura SX $279

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483
ECS • P.O. Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon - Fri 8-6:30, Sat 12-5 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC's

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems & Parts

PUBLISHING SYSTEMS
- Agfa, Howtek, Leaf, Oce, Sharp, Sony, Truevision
- Howtek D4000 Drum Scanner
- Agfa ProColor Premier

CPU's
- Quadras (950,900,700)
- Macintosh IIfx, IIx, II
- Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, LC
- PowerBooks, Centris

CARDS

Apple 8.24 GC	899
RasterOps 708+ 8 bit for 19"	349
RasterOps 24xli	1699
RasterOps 24STV	749
Radius DirectColor 24 Bit Accel	1299
Novell Ethernports SE/SE 30	149
Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway	999
Shiva Ether SC	299
DCA Mac Irma 3270	499
Apple Token Talk Card	499
Apple Serial NuBus Card	599
Apple IIsi NuBus Adapter	159
Apple IIci Cache	99

DRIVES

40 MB Internal SCSI	119
Wren 330 MB Internal SCSI	799
Maxtor 800 MB WORM	1599

INPUT

HP Scan Jet	549
Apple Scanner	499
Abaton 300/FD	475
Microtek 400G	689

MONITORS

Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trintron	1999
Mitsubishi 16" Color	899
E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8 Bit Card	799
Apple 12" Monochrome	179

PRINTERS

Xante 600x600dpi Laser Printer	1699
Qume Script 10 - 10 ppm, White Write	2199
QMS 8ppm Heavy Duty PostScript Laser	1399
Apple LQ	499
Apple ImageWriter Wide Carriage	269
Apple ImageWriter	169

SOFTWARE CLEARANCE

Lotus 123	89
Excel 4.0	249
PageMaker 3.02, FREE Upgrade to 5.0	399
4D 1.06/3.0	399/549
Gracelan 50 User Pack	260
Gracelan Unlimited Corp. Pack	599

PARTS

ALL APPLE/MACINTOSH PARTS	CALL
ALL MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES	CALL
ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
FDHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE	CALL
Nexus 55 for IIfx (IIfx faster than Quad 900)	799
QMS 4MB, Legal Pack for 100 MDL 10	499

BELOW COST SPECIALS

Apple Token Talk 4/16 NuBus Card	679
Mirrus Film Recorder	2999
Truevision NuVista+ PAL, 4MB	2999
Q900 w/ 33MHz Upgrade (950/800 speed)	2999
Exabyte 8mm 2.2GB tape backup	1499
Shiva Fastpath 5	1499
Océ Color PostScript A/B, 11x17, 12MB	6999
QMS Color Script 100 MDL 30, 11x17	6499

WE BUY MACS!!
Please fax list when possible.

Corporate, Government, and University PO's Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted

International Sales 817.754.2120
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
TeleFax 817.754.2345
300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701

800.375.9000

CRA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mac Market

800•223•4622
800•223•4•MAC

We Carry New Products Only!
All products have one year warranty

- Free Shipping in U.S. for all CPU Repairs
- Free Shipping in California
- Free Technical support with purchase
- Free shipping in U.S. for back order products
- Free PWB ToolKit with every Mac. system
- You are not charged until your order is ready
- Visa, MC & Discover add 2%
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- All Returns are subject to restocking fee

TEL:818•708•6388
FAX:818•708•6399
6924 Canby Ave. #104 Reseda CA 91335

WE install your video card...., memory...., internal syquest...., Internal optical...., internal DAT.., and test all components together before shipping your custom configured system.
Please call or fax for any of the Mac-Hardware-Product that is not listed here.

Quadra 950
64Mb/1Gb 6446 24Mb/800Mb 4455
128Mb/2.1Gb HD/88c Syquest/SuperMac 20TXL 13333

Quadra 840AV
8Mb/230Mb 3388 24Mb/800Mb 4555
40Mb/1.7GB/88c Syquest/SuperMac 20TXL 8599

Quadra 800
8Mb/230Mb 2799 20Mb/800Mb 4155
40Mb/2.1GB/88c Syquest/SuperMac 20TXL 8199

Quadra 650
8Mb/230Mb 2270 24Mb/800Mb 3455
40Mb/1Gb/88c Syquest/Supermac 17T 6155

Quadra 660AV
12Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Standard Kb 2766
12Mb/500Mb/CD/Supermac 17T Color/Ext. Kb 4144

Quadra 610
8Mb/160Mb/14" Mono. Monitor/Standard Kb 1693
16Mb/500Mb/CD/14"Color Monitor/Standard Kb 3135

Quadra 605
8Mb/80Mb/14" Mono. Monitor/Standard Kb 1333
8Mb/230Mb/14"Color Monitor/Standard Kb 1866

LCIII
8Mb/80Mb/14" Mono. Monitor/Standard Kb 1166
8Mb/80Mb/14" Color Monitor/Standard Kb/CD 1899

Color Classic
4Mb/80Mb/Apple CD Rom/Keyboard 1477

PowerBook & Duo
Free Kensington Case with any of these configured P.B.
Citizen Notebook Printer/I Only $299 with below purchase
145B 8Mb/80Mb/14400 Fax-Modem 2033
165C 14Mb/80Mb/14400 Fax-Modem 2533
165 14Mb/80Mb/14400 Fax-Modem 2599
180 14Mb/80Mb/14400 Fax-Modem 3122
180c 14Mb/80Mb/14400 Fax Modem 3722
Duo 230 4Mb/120 1922 Duo 250 4/200Mb 2499
250 12/200/Modem 2999 270C 12/240/modem 3499
270C 4/240Mb 2999 Dock/Mouse/14.4DR 875

Apple Printers
Select 300/Toner 755 Select 310/Toner 799
Select 360/Toner 1499 Pro 810/Toner 3699
Pro 630 W/Toner 1999 StyleWriter II 349
Apple Color Printer 999 Portable StyleWriter 414

SuperMac
Thunder 24 2033 SuperMatch 17 999
Spec. 24 IV 753 20T XL Color 2399
Spec 24 PDQ+ 1377 20" Color Plus 1499
Ultra LX 1095 Futura II LX 589

Radius
Intellicolor Dispaly/20 2529 Full Page Mono 15" 469
Precision Color 20V 1789 Two Page Mono 21" 859

Infinity 88W44 495 **PLI** Optical 125MB 977
Laser 4M 1875 **HP** Laser 4ML 999
Multisync 3FGe 595 **NEC** Multisync 6FGe 2355

Wacom
ART-Z 6x8 289 12x12 Electro 699

Microtek
ScanMaker II 849 ScanMaker XE 1077

UMAX
UC 840 1249 UC 1200SE 2895

Sony
1320/1430 379/695 1730 1095

NewGen
1200 B (11X17) 495 6626 (11x17) 3895

Daystar
Turbo 040 (68040 CPU accelerator)
IICi, IISi, IIVi, IIVx, II, IIx, IICx, & SE/30
40Mhz & FastCache 128k (with FPU) 1544
33Mhz (with FPU) 1069 25Mhz (with FPU) 895
Adapter Universal 135 FastCache 128k 179

Pinnacle Micro
PMO 650MB Optical 2699 Recordable CD-ROM DR 3444

Texas Instruments
MicroLaser Pro 600 Bcrm, 23Fonts, 500 sheet 20Mhz 1395
GCC Writemove II, Select Press 600 BLP Elite 2MB Call
NIKON COOLSCAN (Scans 35mm Slides) 1795

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

13601 Ventura Blvd#182
Sherman Oaks, Ca 91423

Quadra AV'S

Q650 24/500 CD	CALL	Q840 8-230 / CD	3250/3575	180c 4/160	CALL
Q650 8/230/CD	2249/2579	Q840 16-500/ CD	3999/4299	180c 14/213	CALL
Q610 8-230-CD	1999	Q840 24-1.2G CD	4999	180c 14/340	CALL
Q610 8-80/230	1299/1599	Q950 8-0/500/1.2GIG	CALL	180 4/80	2299
Q610 16/500-CD	CALL	660 16-500 CD	2845	180 4/160	2599
Q605 4/80	999	660 8-230 / 500	2099/2579	180 14/213	Call
				160 4/40	Call

Centris

165 8/160	Call	Pro 630	2295
165 14/213	Call	Pro 810	Call
165 4/80	1739	Select 300	749
165c 4/120	1649	Select 310	959
145b 4/40	1299	Stylwriter II	325
NEW DUOS	CALL	Stylwriter port	398
Ask For Latest Price		HP 4M/4ML	Call
		HP DJ 1200C	1869

Powerbook

Printer

Monitor

Vived View 14"	339
Apple 14"	489
Radius Pres 20s	2295
Raster 20" Trint	2285
Supermac 20"	1449
Supermac 17" T	979
Sony 1320	339
Sony 1730	979
Nec 4FG/5FG	Call

CALL US LAST
IIVX- SI -LC
UMAX- NEWTON
MEM UPG
HARD DRIVES
CALL

We Guarantee Lowest Prices
NO TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ASK FOR LATEST PRICES
Tel: (818)385-0080- Fax: (818)385-0081
WE CARRY FULL LINE MACINTOSH SYSTEMS ALL SYS ARE NEW
ONE YEAR WARRANTY INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
Same Day Shipping Visa-Mc-Amex-Discover Ok Since 1987

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

QUADRA

840 0-0	3135	650 8-230	CALL
840 16-520	4139	650 8-230 CD	2535
800 8-230	2725	610 8-160	1399
800 8-520	CALL	610 8-230 CD	2025
660 8-230	CALL	605 4-80	975
660 + CD	2425	605 8-160	CALL
900 16-520	CALL	950 8-520	Stock

Power Book 180 160 165C

180C 4-120	CALL	Newton	789
180C 4-220	3350	170 2-80	1745
180 4-80	2360	180 4-120	CALL

POWERBOOK 160 $1295
DUO 230 $1099
DUO DOCK $595

TRADE & UPGRADE

800 to Q840	CALL	Q840 UPG	CALL
Q900 to 840	1899	Q700 to 840	2250
Ci to Q650	1499	SI TO 660	790
Ci to Q660	1545	Q700 TO 660	1045
LC Upgrade	CALL	Cx to Q800	CALL

PowerBook		PowerBook	
170 to 180	1340	170 to 180c	Call
160 to 180	Call	160 to 165	999
140 to 165	1190	140 to 160	Call

MAC II SI 5-160 $835
LC II TO LC III $395

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
TEL (310) 441-9181
FAX (310) 479-0124
10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKING YOU BY STORM

Basic CPUs		Centris	
Clr. Classic 4/80	1099	610 8/80CD	1699
LC III 4/80	1199	610 8/500/CD	2149
LC III 4/160	1339	650 8/80	1845
IIVX 5/80/CD	1295	660 av 8/230	2099
IIVX 8/230	1499	660 av 8/500/CD	2925

Quadras		Powerbooks	
800 8/230	2999	145B 4/80	1499
800 8/500/CD	3795	165 8/80	1999
840 av 8/230	3233	180 4/80	2899
840 av 16/500/CD	4395	165C 4/120	Call
950 8/0	3075	180C4/160	Call
950 128/1.2gb	9395	**Duo 210 4/80**	**1099**

Apple Monitors		Apple Printers	
14" clr. Plus Mon.	**325**	Stylewriter II	325
14" Trinitron	499	Port. Stylwtr.	399
14" AudioVision	699	Laser Select 310	829
NEW MACS		Laser Pro 600	1759
Quadra 605 4/80	**1059**	Laser Pro 630	2245
Qdra 610 8/230/cd	**2195**	**H.P**	
Qdra 650 8/230/cd	**2699**	Deskwriter 310 C	379
Duo 270c 4/240	**3075**	Deskwriter 550 C	579
Duo 250 4/200	**2545**	Laserjet 4MP	Call
Radius		Laserjet 4M	1849
Preci. Clr. Pivot	899	Laserjet 4ML	979
Intelli Clr 20"	2549	Scanjet IIC	1279
Precision Clr 19"	1995	Deskjet 1200 P/S	1875
Videovision 24	1875	**UMax**	
Videivision Studio	3495	UC 630 LE	899
NEC		UC 840	1195
3FGE	629	**Supermac**	
4FGE	739	17" Trinitron	1049
5FGE	1149	Supermatch 20 +	1599
Silentwtr 95F	1299	20T XL	2499
RaseterOps		Thunder II	3099
20/20 Color 20"	1599	**Miscellaneous**	
20" Trinitron	2345	Lasermaster, New Gen	
Sweet 16 Monitor	1049	Wacom, Calcomp,Agfa	
Mediatime 24Bit	1599	Envisio, Asante, Seiko	
Moviepak	1099	Sharp, Microtek, ETC.	

Call us for items not listed. One year parts & labor warranty. Dealers & International Sales welcome. Prices subject to change.

Mac Storm
310-829-9780
Inquire by Fax 800-Fax-9553
Local & Int'l Fax 310-315-1009

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREIGHT CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER PROS
1-800-329-4MAC

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"
• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

CPU

LC III 4/80	$ 845
Quadra 605 4/160	1230
Quadra 610 8/230	1725
Quadra 650 8/230 CD	2620
Quadra 660 AV 8/230 CD.	2435
Quadra 840 AV 16/500 .	4220
Powerbook 145B 4/40	1299
Powerbook 165C 4/80	1655
Powerbook DUO 270C 4/240	2997

Call for unlisted models.

MISCELLANEOUS

Simms	CALL
VRAM	CALL
Newton Comm. System	815
128 MB Optical	875
44 MB Removable	345
88C MB Removable	475
Umax 630 LE	859
Keytronic Keyboard	125
Apple Extended KB	155

All advertised prices subject to change.

MONITORS

Sony 1304S	495
Sony 1730	1050
Apple 14" Color Plus	325
Apple AV 14"	679
Supermac 20T	2499
Thunderstorm Pro	2789
Spectrum 24 PDQ	1495
Spectrum 24 IV	825

PRINTERS

NEC Silentwriter 95	$ 999
DEC	999
HP 4ML	1060
GCC	Call

Amex • Visa • MasterCard
Español
(305) 581-6004
1-800-329-4622
Ft.Lauderdale, Florida

E-MACHINES MICROTEK radius RasterOps
NEC MasterCard QMS VISA

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

LATEST

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

NUGE INVENTORY-LOW PRICES!

(Apple CPU's, Parts, & Peripherals) ◄ CALL! (for latest pricing and availability)

NEW

APPLE COLOR PRINTER - $995.00

Plain Paper 360 dpi INKJET (W/ACCESSORY KIT) Supports: Letter, Legal 11 X 17, A4 and A3. (List $1,659.00)

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Purchase New Apple Color Printer, and get $200.00 off ANY CPU Purchase

(Example - Final Cost of: Mac Plus = $59.00 / Mac II = $229.00, etc.)

FACTORY REFURB

QMS PS-410 - $699.00

Like NEW, 300 dpi Postscript, Mac+IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty, (List $1,995)

Compare the differences!

	QMS 410	NTR
Engine	Canon LS	Canon LS
Processor	68020 16 Mhz	RISC
Built in Fonts	45	35
Postscript	YES	YES
IBM Auto-Switch	YES	NO
Max RAM	6 MB	4 MB
Uses Apple Drivers	YES	YES

Purchase QMS PS-410 Printer, and receive FREE over $200.00 of Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price Software !!

(for the Mac)

NEW

CPU's

Mac Classic II 2/40 - $649.00

Mac LC 2/40 - $599.00

Quadra 700 4/230 - $2,099.00

*Call for Latest Pricing on ALL Other Models!!

Printer's

Personal LW NT - $799.00

Personal LW LS - $549.00

Apple One Scanner - $629.00

SPECIALS

Mac II 1/0 - $429.00

Mac IIcx 1/0 - $599.00

NEW Performa 200 4/80 - $749.00
(same as Classic II)

NEW EMAC DAT Drive - $749.00

New Mac IIsi 5/160 - $849.00

New Connor 543MB 3.5" Internal HD - $549.00

USED

CPU's

Mac Plus - $259.00
Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - $399.00
Mac SE/30 1/0 $749.00
Mac IIcx 4/80 - $869.00
Portable 2/40 - $649.00
Quadra 900 - $2,299.00
PowerBook 170 4/40 - $1,699.00
Duo 210 & 230 - Call for Pricing

Monitor/Video

Apple One Scanner - $549.00

Printers

Personal LW NT - $699.00
Personal LW LS - $429.00
Laser IInt - $895.00
Laser IIntx - $1,095.00

EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+ receive) Pocket Modem - $69.00
Hayes 2400B Int. - $25.00
Syquest Carts - $62.00
Apple Personal LW Cassette Base -$79.00

1-800-729-7031

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount" - off Full Price.

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Macintosh

QUADRA

840 av 8/230 3249
840 av 16/500 4149
840 av 8/1.2 GB 4099
840 av 8/2.0GB 4449
840 av 8/4.0 GB 5799
660 av 8/230 1999
660 av 8/500 2375
660 av 8/1.2 GB 2849
605 4/80 949
605 8/160 1239
610 8/160 1359
610 8/500 1849

650 8/230 2219
650 8/500 2699
950 8/0 3199
950 8/525 3599
950 8/3.4 GB 5299
800 8/230 2799
800 8/500 3299

IIVX 4/80 849
IIVX 4/230 1049
IICi 5/80, 240 1199/1299
LCIII 4/80, 240 ... 829/949
CD 300i 309
CD 300 External 399

Power CD 410
Multi-Media CD 659

radius RasterOps
SUPERMAC Full Line Dealer

MONITORS

21" COLOR Display 2849
16" RGB 1049
AudioVision 14" 659
14" RGB 499
14" COLOR Plus 329
14" COLOR Basic 229

POWERBOOKS

145 B 4/80, 120 1379/1579
150 4/80, 120 ..... CALL
165 4/80, 160 1649/1899
165 C 4/80,120 1599/1799
180 4/80, 120 - 2149/2349
180 C 4/80, 160 2499/2699
Duo 210 4/40, 80 799/949
Duo 230 4/80, ... 1099
Duo 230 4/120 1249
Duo 250 4/200 2499
Duo 270 c 4/240 2999
Duo Dock 575
Mini Dock 439
EXPRESS Modem $249
212/340MB HD --- In Stock!

SUPERMAC

Thunder 8/24 1019/1999
Spectrum 24 PDQ+ -- 1199
Spectrum 24 Ser.IV --- 749
Thunder Upgrade 469
17T Trinitron 999
20" Plus Color 1539
20" Trinitron Dual 2249
20-TXL Multimode 2379
20" Hi-Res. Trinitron -- 2549
21" Two-Page Clr. 2249
20" Gray Scale 749
21" Gray Scale 949
Calibrator Pro --- In Stock
T-16 MR 1119
Futura SX 339

Printers & Scanners

Pro 600 110/220V. 1099
Pro 630 1999
Pro 810 800dpi ---- CALL
Select 310 829
Select 360 1499
HP LaserJet 4ML 985
HP LaserJet 4MP 1429
" 4M 1835
" 4M 220V. 1895
ScanJet IIC 1195
ScanJet IIp 665
DeskWriter/C 299/395
DeskWriter 550C 575
StyleWriter II 309
Port. StyleWriter 399

COMPU.D

Sales (818) 787-3282
Fax (818) 787-5555

• Orders 1-800- 929-9333 •

☆ All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice! ☆

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
San Francisco
January 5-8, 1994

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924

COMPUTER REVELATIONS
COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC
3318 Dare Court
Holbrook, NY11741
516-737-0900 Fax 516-737-0927

660 AV, 840AV
CALL FOR PRICE!

Mac LC III
4MB/40HD $825
4MB/80HD $899
4MB/160HD $999
Try us for software!
$429.00

Quadra 605
4MB/80 $999
4MB/160 $1299
Quadra 650
8MB/230 $2299
8MB/230 CD $2599
Quadra 800
8MB/230MB $3499
8MB/525MB $4099
8MB/500MBCDCall
Quadra 950
8MB/0HD $3399
8MB/230HD $3750
8MB/525HD $4225

IIvx
5MB/80HD CD $1399
4MB/80HD $Call
4MB/230HDCD $2199
SuperMac
17"Color $1039
20"Color Plus $1729
Thunder 24 $2299
Spectrum 8•24 $ 839
PSI
POWERMODEM IV
299.00

Powerbook
165 4/40 $1699
165 4/80 $Call
165 4/160 $Call
180 4/80 $2499
180 4/120 $2699
180c 4/80 Call
180c 4/160 Call
H. P.
Deskwriter $309
Deskwriter $409
Deskwriter 550 $595
Laser 4M $1899
Scaner IIC $1299

Umax
Umax 630 $ 899
Umax 840 $1329
Umax 1200s $2999
Trans Adat $699
Apple
14"Color $Call
16"Color $1229
Microtek
Microtek II $899
Microtek IIxe $1149
Nec
3FGe $649
4FGe $Call

Prices subject to change due to market conditions

CRI Extended Keyboards $99.00

NOVELL COMPAQ IBM TOSHIBA OPTIMA SUPERMAC PSI NEC HEWLETT PACKARD COMPAQ Microsoft radius

New and Used, Bought and Sold!
Call For Specials
ASK ABOUT OUR EXTENDED WARRANTY
Prices Represent Cash Discount!

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC-TOUCH 800-494-6666

DIVISION OF CRT COMPUTERS SINCE 1989
WE SELL ONLY NEW SYSTEMS WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

TEL: (310) 268-5544
FAX: (310) 473-0057

180 Power Book 180 C
165 Power Book 165 C
CALL

250 Power Book Duo 270C
4/200.....2329 4/240.....2899
12/200/W....2899 12/240/W....3359

LaserPrinters
Select 310....849 Laser pro 810..4399
Select 360..1529 Laser pro 630..1999

Quadra 840 AV
8/230.....3299 16/500.....4099
8/230 w/CD.3599 16/500...C.4359

Quadra 950
8/500.....4199 8/0.....3199
8/1Gb.....5199 8/230.....3699

Quadra 660 AV
8/230.....2159 8/500.....2699
8/230/CD...2399 8/500/CD..2969

Quadra 650
8/230.....2199 8/500.....2799
8/230w/CD..2499 8/500/CD..3099

Quadra 610
8/160.....1359 8/230/CD..2049
8/230.....1729 8/500/CD..2399

SuperMac
Super M 17"...999 Thunder 24..2145
Super M 20T.2399 Spectrum.....785

Dealers & International ORDERS WELCOME All prices reflect cash orders only & are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.
(818) 719-9200 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

QUADRA		QUADRA		PRINTERS	
605 4/80/160	$ 977	840 8/230	$3297	HP DJ 1200 C/PS	$1877
605 8/160	$1277	840 8/230-CD	$3597	HP DW 550C	$ 597
610 8/160/230	$1377/1727	840 16/500	$3977	HP DW 310C	Call
610 8/230-CD	$2027	840 16/500-CD	$4297	HP Laser 4ML	$1017
650 8/230/500	$2227/2547	840 24/1000	$4597	HP Laser 4MP	$1377
650 8/230-CD	$2547	840 24/1000-CD	$4977	HP Laser 4M	$1877
650 8/500-CD	$2927	POWERBOOKS		Stylewriter II	$ 317
660 8/80/230	$1847/2147	Free Carrying Case With PB Purchase		MONITORS	
660 8/230-CD	$2397	145 B, 160	Call	14"/14" AV	$497/697
660 8/500	$2447	165, 165C	Call	SuperMac 17T	$1047
660 8/500-CD	$2727	180, 180C	Call	SuperMac 20TXL	$2457
800	Call	Global Village	$ 297	Sony 1430/1730	$597/1047
950	Call			Sigma 20T Clrmax	$1887

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sun Great Prices on Used Macs
Big Savings CPUs Drives Monitor Modem Much More
Super Savings Don't pay higher than necessary. Never be charged outrageous prices again. Only $395
Call 1-800-821-3221

Free Catalog
Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—*guaranteed.*

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach Macintosh business buyers with MacUser Marketplace.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at **800-825-4237.**

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For information on how you can advertise, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at.
800-825-4237

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

Classic II 2/40

Personal L'writer NTR

PowerBooks

100 2/20	$699.
100 4/40	899.
140 2/20	999.
140 4/40	1199.
170 4/40	1699.
170 4/120	1999.
160 4/40 (NEW)	1399.
165c 4/80 (NEW)	1699.

UPGRADES

IIcx to IIci	$799.
II to IIfx	1299.
IIx to IIfx	999.
IIci to Quadra 700	Call.
Mac 512ke to plus	179.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly)	99.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II	$299.
Stylewriter	199.
Imagewriter LQ	399.
Laserwriter IInt	849.
Laserwriter IIntx	1199.
Personal L'writer LS	499.
Personal L'writer NT	649.
Personal L'writer NTR	799.

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change. Prices represent cash discount.

DUO 210 4/80 (NEW).....$1099.

DUO 230 4/80 (NEW).....$1299.

Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts

Mac Plus ROMS	$129.	LC logic board	349.
800k floppy mech	99.	L'writer IInt logic bd	299.
1.44 floppy mech	269.	Mac II logic board	199.
Plus power supply	119.	Portable 40-meg int. HD	199.
Appletalk PC card	49.	Personal SC board	39.
SE analog board	119.	Video boards	Call.
Plus logic board	149.	Personal NT logic bd	249.
SE logic board	149.	Laserwriter IIntx Lb	499.
PowerBook Parts In-stock!!		Classic logic board	149.
		Classic power supply	99.

SYSTEMS

Plus	$349.
SE 1/20	499.
Classic 4/40	699.
Mac II 0/0	499.
IIcx 0/0	779.
IIx 0/0	999.
Portable 1/40	699.
IIci 0/0	1199.
Quadras	Call.
Mac IIfx 0/0 (NEW)	1999.

Cases

Mac II	$129.
Mac IIfx	199.
Mac SE	39.
Mac Classic	39.
Mac LC	99.
Mac IIcx	199.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

800-227-3971

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEHIND EVERY MAC THERE'S A MARTY.

MARTY'S MAC-MART℠ 1-800-262-6227
GREAT PRICES AND MARTY, TOO.
INT'L:305-370-9676 FAX:305-370-9760

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Color Classic
Mac LC series
Centris, IIvx
Mac Quadra
Powerbooks
Newton
Printers
Monitors

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Visa & Mastercard no surcharge.
Better Business Bureau member.
15% restocking fee on returns.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
In California (310)553-4507
Fax (310)286-9667
Mon-Fri 7am-7pm, Sat 9am-3pm PST

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order. *Did they buy from you?*

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

In business since 1985

MCP Systems

Complete solutions for all your Macintosh needs

FREE SHIPPING Call for details
Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex
NO SURCHARGE
Look for us each week in MacWEEK

Centris/Quadra/PB		PRINTERS		MONITOR /OTHER	
C660AV 8/230	$2098.	LW Pro 630	$2349.	Apple AV Mon w\adpt	$719.
Q840AV 8/230	$3292.	LW 300/310/360new price	$Call.	Apple 14 HR CLR	$509.
Q605 4/80-8/160S979	$1259.	StyleWriter II	$329.	New Apple Clr Plus Disp.	$299.
Q610 8/230	$1772.	QMS 860 11x17 600DPI	$3989.	Apple 16" Color	$1249.
Q610 8/230/CD	$2125.	Apple/HP/QMS/Sigma	$Call.	Sony 1304s/1730 w/Adpt	$Call.
Q650 8/230	$2344.	Give us a call for the latest availability. We are commited to providing you with the latest information, so, that you can make the best buying decision		Radius/RasterOps/SMac	$Call.
Q650 8/230/CD	$2683.			Supra 14.4LC Fax	$169.
DUO 250 12/200/EM	$2999.			Asante/Shiva/other	$Call.
DUO 270c 12/240/EM	$3593.			RAM/HD/Networks	$Call.

Hours • M-F 9am-6pm EST • Saturday, sometimes • Sunday, we rest.

813-378-9828 International
800-378-9828 SALES • SERVICE • SUPPORT
813-371-4496 Fax us 24hrs

©1993 MCP Systems All rights reserved Sarasota, Florida • MU 12/93

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC 2000 Call Free 800-MAC-1323

Quadra® Lowest Prices · Powerbooks® Lowest Prices · Duo's® Lowest Prices · Centris® Lowest Prices

NEC • Radius • Sony • Supermac • Raster Ops

CALL FOR UNLISTED PRODUCTS

We Carry All Brands - All Configurations

15500 Erwin Street #1013
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Best Prices - Best Service - Established 1983
We sell only brand new systems - 1 year warranty
Next Day Shipping for USA & International

Tel: 818-997-3334 Fax: 818-997-4447

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

ENDLESS SAFE STORAGE
For your valuable data

$765 MAGNETO OPTICAL DISC DRIVE
- Panasonic, 1 year guarantee
- 128 Megs of removable storage
- Portable, Reliable, Economical
- Use as hard drive or back up
- Plug & play with any Mac

FREE optical cartridge

MICROSEL 800-200-5545

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pacific Mac 800-546-4622

WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! (NORMAL STOCK ITEMS)

SUPRA Fax 14.4 v.32bis S/A $235.-

QUANTUM

			Internal	External
160mb	2.5"	17ms	$289/$374	
170mb	3.5"	17ms	$195/$255	
240mb	3.5"	10ms	$275/$335	
525mb	3.5"	10ms	$665/$725	
1.0gb	3.5"	10ms	$989/1049$	
1.2gb	3.5"	10ms	$1099/$1159	

MICROPOLIS

			Internal	External
1.2gb	3.5"	10ms	$999/$1059	
1.5gb	5.25"	14ms	$975/$1075	
2.1gb	5.25"	11ms	$2050/$2150	
2.0gb	5.25"	14ms	$1395/$1495	

SEAGATE

			Internal	External
1.2gb	3.5"	11ms	$990/$1050	
2.4gb	3.5"	9ms	$1979/$2039	
2.4gb	3.5"	8ms	$2289/$2349	
1.6gb	5.25"	15ms	$1275/$1375	
2.1gb	5.25"	13ms	$1535/$1635	
2.4gb	5.25"	11ms	$1950/$2050	
3.4gb	5.25	11ms	$2469/$2569	

FUJITSU

			Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	$665/$725	
1.2gb	3.5"	8.5ms	$1050/$1110	
2.1gb	5.25"	11ms	$1839/$1939	
2.4gb	5.25"	11ms	$1835/$1935	

OPTICALS

			External
Fujitsu	128mb	35ms	$999.-
Olympus	128mb	35ms	$979.-
Sony	128mb	45ms	$909.-

Optical externals come in the original manufacturer's case + 128mb disk.

SYQUEST

44mb Cartidges Only >>>>> $60.00
88mb Cartridges Only >>>>> $90.00
88C Drive reads and writes 44 &88 cartridges, external complete $515.-

All drives carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. No refunds on shipping. Prices are subject to change. Visa/MC

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

OPTICAL DISKS

We guarantee the lowest prices and highest quality!

3-1/2" 128MB Optical $31
5-1/4" 650MB Optical $89

"Compatible w/all ISO Standard Drives. All disks fully guaranteed."

OptiMedia, Inc.
831 Grove Road, Midlothian, VA 23113
Fax: 804-794-6194 **1-800-775-0949**

CALL NOW!

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics™ INCORPORATED

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG **(800)274-5343** Int'l: (617)275-4600 FAX: (617)275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

Quadruple Your Simm Capacity

30 PIN to 72 PIN SIMM Converter

Add SIMM Slots to your MAC

Stack either 30 Pin or 72 Pin SIMMS in your Mac LCIII or Centris

Save money on memory by using standard 30 Pin and/or 72 Pin SIMMs in your:
- **LCIII / Performa 450**
- **Centris 610 / 650 / 660AV**
- **Quadra 605 / 610 / 650**
- **LaserWriter Pro 600 / 630**
- **+ many other Systems**

SAVINGS

Beats the high cost of memory by utilizing existing memory in your new system. Enables you to recycle your old memory.

EASY TO INSTALL

Simply plug old SIMMs into SimmStack™ and plug into 72 Pin slot of your MAC. 100% compatible.

GUARANTEE

We stand behind our products.
All products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

Call now to order:

(800) 209-7126

Sermax Technology, New York, NY • Tel: (212) 410-1597 Fax: (212) 410-0452

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

TMS Peripherals

January Specials

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
40MHz Turbo 040
ONLY $1465!

TMS now carries GCC Printers! Call for introductory prices.

Quantum 525 Pro or Shadow Hard Drive. Mention this ad for FREE SHIPPING!

Quantum

"TMS Peripherals'... combination of better - than - average speed, design and construction quality, packaging, and support is a sum greater than its parts."
—MacUSER April 1992

MECHANISM	*Int.	Pro	Shadow
QUANTUM 127 LPS 2 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 170 LPS 2 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 270 LPS 2 Yr.	$275	$335	$335
QUANTUM 340 LPS 2 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 525 LPS 5 Yr.	$615	$675	$675
QUANTUM 540 LPS 5 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 540 Emp. 5 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 700 Pro 5 Yr.	$805	$865	$865
QUANTUM 1050 Pro 5 Yr.	$925	$985	$985
QUANTUM 1080 Emp. 5 Yr.	$985	$1045	$1045
QUANTUM 1225 Pro 5 Yr.	$1045	$1105	$1105
QUANTUM 1800 Pro 5 Yr.	$1285	$1345	$1345
GO DRIVE 85 GLS 1 Yr.	$225		
GO DRIVE 127 GLS 1 Yr.	$265		
GO DRIVE 170 GLS 1 Yr.	Call		
GO DRIVE 256 GLS 1 Yr.	$375		

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

*Internal prices include complete bracket kit!

Shadow Soft-Touch Carrying Case $9.95

SyQuest®

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES

TMS Pro R44 with 1 cartridge	Call
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge	$535
TMS Pro R105 with 1 cartridge	$589

Extra cartridges R44 $61, R88c $95, R105 $65

SyQuest R44 • TMS Pro Removables • Call

SHOWN ABOVE - TMS Pro SyQuest Removable, TMS Pro Quantum Hard Drive & TMS Pro Teac Tape Backup System

Teac

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape	$469
Tapes $18.50	w/ RETROSPECT, add $100

Q. Why a TMS Pro Tape Backup System?
A. Because it's inexpensive, fast and backed by TMS' 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty

Macintosh®

New—IN STOCK!

Quadra 840av 8/230 with Apple 300i CD ROM	$3,719.00
Centris 660av 8/230 with Apple 300i CD ROM	$2,499.00
Apple 14av Trinitron	$729.00

WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

MOTOROLA MATH COPROCESSORS

68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$59
68882-20 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$66
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA	$75/75
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA	$85/85
68882-40 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA	$119/90
68882-50 MHz FPU, PGA	$120

SIMMs • VRAM Powerbook • DUO — Lifetime Warranty

1 Mb / 4 Mb-30 pin-70ns	$49/159
4 Mb-72 pin-70ns/60ns	$159/169
8 Mb-72 pin-70ns/60ns	$329/339
16 Mb-72 pin-70ns/60ns, non-comp.	Call/Call
256K VRAM 80ns/512K LC VRAM	$22/44

Call for current PowerBook/Duo prices. TMS stocks the entire complement of PowerBook & Duo SIMMS.

Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

SUPERMAC

Full-Page Trinitron Color Display $1035!

MONITORS

SuperMatch 20T MultiMode XL	$2699
SuperMatch 17 Touch Screen	$2715
E-Machines E-20 Dual Mode	$1699
E-Machines T-20XL	Call
SuperMatch 17T	$1145

MULTIMEDIA / 8, 24-bit COLOR CARDS

ThunderStorm	$879
ThunderLight	$1795
Thunder II Light	$2579
ThunderStorm Pro	$2815
Spectrum 8 • 24	$539
Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ si	$809
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$855
SX/T • SX/2 • LX/T • LX/2	$649 • 649 • 999 • 999
E-Machines PowerLink Presentor	$449
VideoSpigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	$379 / 1079
VideoSpigot & Sound NuBus	$519

Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED SuperMAC DEALER!

radius

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 33 / 25 / 25i	$1429 / 999 / 929
RocketShare / DSP PhotoBooster	$399 / 815
SCSI-2 Booster Launch	$259

MONITORS

PrecisionColor Display/19 Mac & PC	Call
Color Display/21	Call
Two Page Display/21E	$1029
IntelliColor Display/20	$2799

MULTIMEDIA / GRAPHIC CARDS

PrecisionColor 8XJ	$479
PrecisionColor 24X / 24XK Centris	$1605/ 799
VideoVision™ Basic / Presentation	$1619 / 1959
VideoVision™ Studio / Studio Upgrade	$3655 / 1619
PrecisionColor Pro 24X / 24XP	**$1999 / 489**

PrecisionColor Pivot • 15" Radius • $1025!

RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

MacUser's Lowest Price in Stock! • $1465!

TURBO '040 ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 / 040i 33 MHz w/ Cache Card	$1205 / 945
Turbo 040 / 040i 25 MHz w/ Cache Card	$1035 / 859
Turbo 040i 20 MHz w/ Cache Card	$775
Turbo 040 33/25 MHz (No Cache)	$1035/859
Turbo 040i 33/25/20 MHz (No Cache)	$8775/689/599

UNIVERSAL & SE/30 '030 POWERCACHES

PowerCache 50 MHz / with FPU	$585/705
PowerCache 33 MHz / with FPU	$345/429

CACHE CARDS

FastCache 040 Quadra (700,800,900,950)	$345
ComboCache IIsi/FPU	$215/279
NEW Charger Plus / Charger	$645 / 499
Charger QUIC / PFS	$689 / 1899

Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED DAYSTAR DEALER!

800-ASK-4TMS

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

Reference: MU194

FAX: 407.998.9983
International: 407.998.9928

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks, PO's and COD's accepted. TAX: Florida residents add 6% sales tax. PRICES: Subject to change and availability. SHIPPING: Minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. RETURNS: Products must be in original condition and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All Trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

Sales: 9 a.m.–6 p.m. M–F • 10 a.m.–4 p.m. Sat. (EST)
Tech. Support & Customer Service 11 a.m.–7 p.m. M–F (EST)
Compuserve: 75300,2231 • AOL: TMS Periph

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	Call
1x8 - 70NS	Call
2x8 - 70NS	Call
4x8 - 80NS	Call
4x8 - 70NS	Call
4x8 - 80 FX	Call
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	Call
8x8 - 80NS	Call
16x8 - 80	Call

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	Call	Call
8MEG	Call	Call
16MEG	Call	Call

POWERBOOK

NEW!

PowerBook Memory for the 165C & 180C

4mg memory module	Call
8mg memory module	Call
10mg memory module	Call

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	Call
4mg 140/170 memory module	Call
6mg 140/170 memory module	Call
4mg 160/180 memory module	Call
6mg 160/180 memory module	Call
8mg 160/180 memory module	Call
10mg 160/180 memory module	Call
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	Call
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	Call

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/modm)	$189
Silver (96/96 S/R fax/modm)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/modm)	$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$349
PSI PowerModem IV(14.4/14.4S/Rfax modem)	$409

REMOVEABLES

Syquest Cartridges
44MB–$62 88MB–$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	$2519
RasterOps 24XLi	$2059
RasterOps 24	$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	$849
RasterOps 8XLi	$999

Displays

21" Platinum	$1024
20" Color	$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu
Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

						External
425MB	M2623FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$839	$899
520MB	M2624FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$889	$949
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25"	FH	14ms	$1325	$1425
2.0GIG	M2652	5.25"	FH	14ms	$2275	$2375
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25"	FH	11ms	$2489	$2589

Conner
Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

85MB	CP30080E3	3.5"	LP	17ms	$194	$254
170MB	CP30170E3	3.5"	LP	17ms	$274	$334
212MB	CP30200	3.5"	LP	12ms	$359	$419
520MB	CP30540	3.5"	HH	10ms	$880	$939

Quantum
ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

42MB	ELS42	19ms	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	17ms	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	17ms	$249	$309
170MB	ELS170	17ms	$275	$339
240MB	LPS240	10ms	$355	$445
425MB	PRO425	9ms	$849	$919
525MB	LPS525	10ms	$895	$969
700MB	PRO700	10ms	$1179	$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	$1325	$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	$1499	$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$349	$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$365	$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$499	$599

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	$386	$461
Power Cache 40	$549	$629
Power Cache 50	$719	$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		$1349
Universal FastCache		$169
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		$219
with math chip		$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		$179
with math chip		$249
Charger		$815

MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$139
ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	$419

Global Village
TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	$429

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	$2459
SuperMatch 20• New Trinitron (9751)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron(9752)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•TXL New Trinitron	$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multimode (9730)	$1159
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron (9735)	$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$825
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1525
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ NuBus or IIsi	$825
Spectrum 8/Series IV	$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / IIsi* / LC	$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi**	$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

NEC CD-ROM

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	$629

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 PDS)

MC3SE Thick/Thin/10BaseT,32K	$209
MC+SEET Thick/10BaseT, 32K	$159

SCSI Products

EN/SC10T 10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	$249
EN/SCPB SCSI Cable w/HPDI-30 & DB-25 for PB	$55

FriendlyNet Adapters (All models) $89

10Base T Hubs

10THUB/12 10Base T Hub w/12 10T, Thk/Thin Port	$489
AH1701 12 pt 5ml Hub w/SNMP H/W Module	$909

EtherTalk to LocalTalk

AP1002 AsantePrint, Thk/Thin	$329
AP 101 Asante Print, Thick/10BaseT	$329

Mac II Family & Performa 600 (nuBus)

MC3NB Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$209
MC+IIE64 Thick/Thin, 64K	$159

Mac IIsi & SE/30 (68030 PDS)

MC 311SI Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	$209
MC+30IE64 Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	$159

LC/LCII/Performa 400 (68020, 68030 PDS)

MC+LCII Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	$209

5 Year Warranty

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$2999

External Drive Housings
Complete with SCSI Cable and Power Cord

Full Height $145 Half Height $85

(800) 969-MD4U

800 969-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. – Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

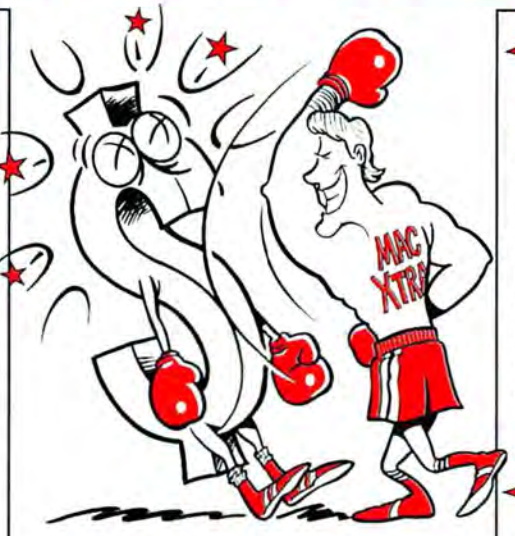
MAC Xtra! Delivering The Knockout Punch On High Prices!

POW! MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	$43
1x8x70	$45
2x8x80	$78
2x8x70	$80
4x8x80	$138
4x8x70	$140
4x8x80 II/IIx	$180
16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$679
1x8x80fx	$57
1x8x70fx	$59
4x8x80fx	$155
4x8x70fx	$157
16x8x80fx	$579
4MB (70 NS/60NS)	$162/$182
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	$319/$357
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	$600/$839
32MB (60NS)	$1,669
Newton-2MB	$289

POP! POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB 100-6MB	$372
PB 140/170-4MB	$195
PB 140/170-6MB	$289
PB 160/180-4MB	$209
PB 160/180-6MB	$325
PB 160/180-8MB	$409
PB 160/180-10MB	$509
PB 165C/180C-4MB	$235
PB 165C/180C-6MB	$339
PB 165C/180C-8MB	$529
PB 165C/180C-10MB	$635
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	$215
PBDUO 210/230-6MB	$284
PBDUO 210/230-8MB	$355
PBDUO 210/230-10MB	$515
PBDUO 210/230-12MB	$795
PBDUO 210/230-20MB	$1,519
PBDUO 210/230-28MB	$2,319



SOK! ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR Universal Powercache

030 33/33 w/fpu	$345/$435
030 40/40 w/fpu	$519/$605
030 50/50 w/fpu	$589/$695
Turbo 040 25/33	$869/$1,039
Turbo 040 40	$1,299

APPLIED ENGINEERING

SE 25 mhz/ 25 w-FPU	$189/$289
Classic 25 mhz/25 FPU	$189/$289

WHAM! MODEMS

Supra 5014LC 14.4 S/R Fax	$165
Supra 2400	$59
SupraV.32bis Powerbook Fax	$279
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax (w/o cable/software)	$239
Zoom AMX 2400 bps	$68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$135
ZoomVFXV 14.4 v.32bis S/R	$275

POW! MISCELLANEOUS

256K / 512K VRAM	$27/$49
TI Microlaser Upgrade	$43
Tool Kit (Simms Inst. Kit)	$7
Tool Kit (Powerbook)	$6.50
LC I/II FPU	$55
LC III FPU	$69
Classic II FPU	$55
Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU	$69
Color Classic FPU	$48
Centris FPU	$319

POP! SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	$61
SyQuest 44/Preformatted	$68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	$93
SyQuest 88/Preformatted	$100
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	$79

SOK! MEDIA

Optical Cartridges

128 MB (Samsung)	$35
650 MB (Samsung)	$99

Floptical Disks

21 MB	$22

Bernoulli Cartridges

40 MB (3 Pack)	$284
90 MB (3 Pack)	$390
150 MB (% Pack)	$469

WHAM! SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery	$7
UPS	$6

International Orders–24 Hours a Day

Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448

MAC Xtra

1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114, Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover • Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee • 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F • 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat. • PST

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	* CALL	PowerBook 100 - 6MB	$ 335.00
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM (* Except IIfx)	* CALL	PowerBook 140,170,145B - 4MB/6MB	$ 199.00/299.00
IIvi,IIvx - 8MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB	$ 229.00/599.00
IIvi,IIvx - 16MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook - 165C,180C - 4MB/6MB	$ 234.00/399.00
IIfx - 16MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook - 165C,180C - 8MB/10MB	$ 499.00/599.00
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB	$ 169.00/345.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	$ 99.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL	PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem	$ 199.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL	LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM	CALL
IIci,IIcx,IIsi,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM	CALL	Quadra's,LC III,Centris VRAM - 256KB	$ 19.00
LC III,Centris - 8MB SIMM	CALL	LC,LC II,IIvi,IIvx VRAM - 512KB	$ 29.95
LC III,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL	Classic II,LC,LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU	$ 49.00/59.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CitiTronics Inc.

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

VISA MasterCard

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU0893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

32MB
72 PIN SIMMs for
LCIII/Centris/Quadra
$1,445

Call for updated prices on all memory requirements

(800) 209-7126

Sermax Technology, New York, NY
Tel: (212) 410-1597 Fax: (212) 410-0452

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac RAM Recycling

SELL your old / used memory
• 256K / 512K / 1-MB+ SIMMS •
We also recycle dead / junk Macs

RECYCLE: IT'S GOOD FOR BOTH THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Call (815) 332-3315

P.O. Box 497, Cherry Valley, IL 61016

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

Ottmar`s

Communications Hut

Mac II, Performa 600, Centris 610 & 650 3 in 1 Combo Thick,Thin & 10BaseT 64K	119.00 **
Mac IIsi & SE/30 3 in 1 Combo Thick,Thin & 10BaseT 64K	119.00
Mac LC, Performa 400 & Color Clasic 2 in 1 Combo Thin & 10BaseT w/FPU	119.00
AAUI 10BaseT & Thin net FriendlyNet™ compatible Transceiver kits with cables.	49.95 **
10BaseT Hub 12 Port	399.00
10BaseT Hub 8 Port	169.00
LocalTalk Controller 12 Port Hub..	495.00 **
Phone Net™ Compatible kits.	9.99 **

Call 1-800-295-7878

408-223-7266 Fax-408-274-4504

Corporate, Government & Academic PO's excepted

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 32MB. ALL POWER BOOKS, DUO'S, PRINTERS ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS, FPU CHIPS, PMMU CHIPS & VRAM

LIFE TIME WARRANTY

M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Only if you advertise in MacUser Marketplace. Call your account representative at **800-825-4237** today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 24 other people on brands to buy.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	$185	$249
240MB	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	$235	$295
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	1 Year	$425 2.5" for Powerbook	
270MB	12ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$258	$319
340MB	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	$335	$399
340MB	12ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$359	$419
340MB	13ms	4011	Conner	2 Years	$339	$405
520MB	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$550	$610
525MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$555	$615
540MB	10ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$585	$645
540MB	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	$699	$759
1050MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$899	$969
1060MB	9ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$939	$999
1080MB	10ms	5400	Quantum	5 Years	$819	$879
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$849	$909
1225MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	5 Years	$959	$1029
1370MB	10ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$979	$1049
1600MB	9.7ms	5400	DEC	5 Years	$1139	$1219
1750MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$1169	$1249
2060MB	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$1399	$1499
2145MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	5 Years	$1849	$1949
3020MB	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$2159	$2259
3500MB	11ms	5400	Digital	5 Years	$2499	$2599

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown.

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external, ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.

ATTENTION LC & PERFORMA OWNERS!

The hard disk you have been waiting for is finally here. A 1 Gigabyte drive that will fit inside your computer!

- HIGHEST CAPACITY 1" HIGH DRIVE AVAILABLE!
- 5400RPM
- Made by IBM
- 1052MB
- 8.6ms
- 512KB Buffer
- 800,000 MTBF (That is more than 91 years!)

Only $1059

For an internal kit, or $1119 for an external.

Syquest Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44 / 88MB	SQ5110C	20ms	$415	$455 *Sale!*
105MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	$455	$475 *Sale!*

Media Qty 1 / 5 — *44MB $63 / $309* — *88MB $96 / $449* — *105MB $57 / $279*

CD-ROM Drives

Includes:: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Sony	295ms	342KB/sec	Single Disk	$389	$419
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	$439	$469
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	$1219

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Version 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	$479	$499
750MB-1.5GB	MiniCart	Exabyte	30MB/min	$799	$879
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	$879	$949
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	$1209	$1229
4-8Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	42MB/min	$1179	$1199

Tapes Qty 1 / 5 — *DC6250 $29 / $120* — *DC2750 $32 / $140* — *90 Meter DAT $17 / $75*

Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20MB	65ms	Insite	Floptical	$319	$349
650MB	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$2179
1.3Gig	19ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$2699
1.3Gig	19ms	Maxotix Tahiti III	MultiFunction	N/A	$2999

Media	20Meg	128Meg (Verbatim)	650Meg (Verbatim)	1Gig	1.3 Gig
Qty 1 / 5	$23 / $95	$35 / $173	$89 / $435	$189 / $929	$149 / $619

- *Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Lifetime technical support*
- *24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy*
- *Advanced Replacement Available*
- *Discount freight charges*

FUJITSU DynaMO 128

128MB Rewritable Optical
Fastest Available!
30ms, 3600RPM, 256K Buffer
Smallest Available!
1.4" x 5.1" x 8.2"

Only $899

Includes: Drive, vertical stand, 1 Disk & Driver Software. Internal $829

Maxtor

Internal $335
External $399

345MB
14ms
64K Buffer
3600rpm
2 Year Warranty

1-800-786-1191

Fax (713)333-3024

Business Hours:
Mon. 8am - 8pm
Tue thru Fri. 8am-7pm
Sat. 9am-3pm C.S.T.

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices and specifications subject to change. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee.

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581

$569

MacUser 4½

DiiMO 50MHz Accelerator

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice from MacUser's April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache Accelerator outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less! The DiiMOCache runs on the IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, and the Performa 600. Call for adapter prices.

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator	569.00	645.00

ImagePro and Quik30

The ImagePro is a 68030 based accelerator and video combo board including math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15" or 19" monitor or ours! The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro less the video options.

	For Mac SE	15" ImagePro System	19" ImagePro System
ImagePro			
25 MHz	505.00	795.00	935.00
33 MHz	635.00	925.00	1,065.00
50 MHz	695.00	985.00	1,125.00
Quik30			
25 MHz	355.00	N/A	N/A
33 MHz	485.00	N/A	N/A

*ImagePros and systems, add $90.00 to above prices for Mac Plus/Classic
*Quik30s, add $40.00 to above prices for Plus, $95.00 for Classic

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND 650 $309.00

DayStar

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
PowerCache 33MHz	345.00	420.00
PowerCache 50MHz	635.00	749.00
Turbo '040 25MHz	785.00	955.00
Turbo '040 33MHz	875.00	1129.00
Turbo '040 40MHz	N/A	1649.00
"Charger" for Photoshop		799.00
FastCache 128K Quadra		CALL

68882 FPU Boards

20 MHz for Macintosh LC	59.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 MHz for Mac Classic II	59.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 430	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	239.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	55.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	79.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	85.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	119.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Virtual 3.0	59.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	425.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	479.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	CENTRIS 610, 650 and LC III	QUADRA 800 & 840AV, CENTRIS 660AV
4 Megabyte	169.00	182.00
8 Megabyte	339.00	359.00
16 Megabyte	649.00	675.00
16 MB-Non Composite	829.00	839.00
32 MB-Non Composite	1775.00	1799.00

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte
2 Megabyte
4 Megabyte
8 Megabyte
16 Megabyte

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING ON ALL SPEEDS

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	29.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	29.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	45.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	210/230
2 MB	99.00	99.00	---	---	---
4 MB	249.00	235.00	235.00	239.00	199.00
6 MB	375.00	319.00	345.00	345.00	---
8 MB	---	---	459.00	CALL	339.00
10 MB	---	---	545.00	CALL	---
14 MB	---	---	---	---	739.00

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245
AppleLink - PERIPHERAL

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Hard Drives

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WHAT SEPARATES OUR DRIVES FROM THE REST:
- *Small Compact Case / Platinum Color*
- *Dual SCSI Ports*
- *Premium Quality SCSI Cable*

All internal and external drives include:
- *TOP RATED CasaBlanca Works Drive7*

ALL HARD DRIVES HAVE A TWO YEAR WARRANTY, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

QUANTUM	INTERNAL / EXTERNAL
85mb	$189/ $239
105mb	**$159 / $189**
170mb	$219 / $269
240mb	$279 / $319
525mb	$619 / $669
700mb*	$799 / $849
1.0gig*	$959 / $999
1.2gig*	$1,099 / $1,149
1.8gig	**$1,269 / $1,299**

*Five-Year Warranty **One-Year Warranty

PowerBook Expansion

Quantum Go 160mb.**Drive...$299
Quantum Go 210mb.**Drive...$399
PowerBook External Kit.....$ 99
Connectix CPU v2.0.....$64
Symantec Norton Essentials for PowerBook....$89
Nest Software MacQuill W/P $49

SyQuest

44mb. SyQuest w/Cart.....$369
88/44mb. SyQuest w/Cart.....$499
105mb. SyQuest w/Cart.....$699
Extra Cartridges 44mb.-$69 88mb.-$99 105mb.-$79

Memory and Expansion

Simms as low as $29

Powerbook Memory starting at $69

Give us a call for the best pricing on 1,2,4,8,16 and 32 meg SIMM modules for all Macs and 2, 4, 6, 10mb, Including PowerBook Memory

All memory from LRO is covered by a LIFE-TIME warranty!

Applied Engineering

Æ TransWarp 6400 Accelerators for IIsi, ci, vx, vi and Performa

25Mhz '040 w/FPU - $889	128k Cache $139
33Mhz '040 w/FPU - $1099	128k Cache $159
40Mhz '040 w/FPU - $1329	128k Cache $175

Æ TransWarp 4300 Accelerators for LC, LCII, LCIII, Performa and Color Classic

33Mhz '030 w/128k Cache - $439	w/FPU $529
40Mhz '030 w/128k Cache - $439	w/FPU $559

Æ TransWarp 2300 for Classic

40Mhz '030 w/128k Cache, FPU and Memory Expansion Slots - $559

Æ TransWarp 1300 for Mac SE

25Mhz '030 - $219	w/FPU $329
40Mhz '030 - $329	w/FPU $469
40Mhz '030 w/128k Cache-$399	w/FPU $559

Computer Sales

(800) A,S,K,-4,L,R,O,

Serving the Apple Community Since 1988

665 West Jackson St. / Woodstock, Illinois 60098

SCHOOL AND GOV'T P.O.S ACCEPTED!

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

Technical Support : (815) 338-8746
Illinois Residents : (815) 338-8685
Fax : (815) 338-4332
International : (815) 338-8658

VISA

Prices subject to change without notice. ©1993 LRO CS

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

****LIMITED TIME OFFER****

The DEClaser 1152

Brand New, Factory Sealed

Below Dealer Cost

Mac User's Bottom Line Pick (9/93) ★★★½

- Adobe Postscript Level 2
- 2 Megs of Ram
- Plug and Play Compatible for Mac
- Appletalk, Parallel and Serial Interfaces
- Autoport sensing for Mac and PC users
- Canon LX engine, used in HP IIP and Apple NTR

Other Specials:
- Demo HP PaintJet XL300 .....$1495
- Demo HP ScanJet IIC.....$795
- New HP 1.35 Gig external DAT drive $495
- Used Apple LaserWriter IINT.....$795
- New Mitsubishi 20" Color Monitor.....$895
- Optional Lower Cassette for DEC, HP.....$99

Prices reflect a cash discount of 2.5%

800-688-5554

Allon Computer, Inc. Since 1989

Quality, Integrity, Reliability

28 Knight Street, Norwalk, CT 06851

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac TREND

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED...

THE MACINTOSH MEMORY AND PERIPHERALS EXPERTS

DRIVES

QUANTUM	INT/EXT
127MB ELS	$185 / 250
170MB ELS	$190 / 250
240MB LPS	$245 / 305
525MB LPS	$625 / 685
700MB PRO	$790 / 850
1.0 GB PRO	$895 / 955
120MB GO	$245 / 345
160MB GO	$285 / 385

MICROPOLIS	INT/EXT
560MB M2105	$875 / 940
765MB M2108	$1020/1100
1.2GB M2112	$1005/1065
1.5GB M1528	$995/1085
2.0GB M1548	$1450/1550
2.4GB M1924	$2050/2150
3.5GB M1936	$2720/2830

SEAGATE	INT/EXT
1.2 GB ST11200N	$ 915/ 975
2.4 GB ST12400N	$1975/1035
1.9 GB ST1f1950N	$1795/1855
2.4 GB ST12550N	$2235/2295
3.4 GB ST43400N	$2260/2360
2.4 GB ST42400N	$1780/1880

CD ROMS	
Toshiba 3401 Ext.	$ 495.00
NEC CDR-74	$ CALL
NEC CDR-38	$ CALL
SONY	$ CALL

FUJITSU	INT/EXT
520MBM2624	$629/ 689
1.2GB M2266	$1070/1185
1.2GB M2694	$ 975/1035
2.1GB M2652	$1830/1890
2.4GB M2654	$1710/1810

SYQUEST	EXT
88 MB Drive & Cart	$ 445
88 MBC-R&W44/88	*$ 485*
105 MB External	*$ 599*
88 MB Cartridge	*$ 91*
88 MB Cartridge 10 pack	$ 895
105 MB Cartridge	$ 59

Includes FWB formatting software,cable and one cartridge.

EDUCATION, CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT P.O.S WELCOME !!

All Fujitsu drives come with a 5 year manufacturer warranty.

Special Prices on Syquest Drives & Cartridges

MEMORY

COMPLETE LINE OF MAC MEMORY
CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICING

Mac Trend have been established since 1984
We provide the best service and best price to the public. We will beat any advertised price on normal stock items. So give us a call today...

ORDERS

800-546-1799

By fax: 714-828-5584
For Info: 714-828-6611
2675 W. Woodland Dr.
Anaheim, Ca 92801

ALL DRIVES COME WITH FWB FORMATTING SOFTWARE. ALL DRIVES CARRY A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. DEALER INQUIRY WELCOMED. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING. MUST OBTAIN AN RMA# BEFORE RETURNING ANY MERCHANDISE. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES: 5 YEAR: QUANTUM SQ DRIVES, MINIMEG OPTICAL, SEAGATE DRIVES AND CD ROMS; 2 YEARS: 3.5" QUANTUM DRIVES, SYQUEST DRIVES; 5 YEARS: FUJITSU DRIVES, MICROPOLIS DRIVES; LIFE TIME WARRANTY ON ALL SIMM PRODUCTS.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"NEW"	Int.	Ext.
Go 40 2.5" Portable	149	199
Maxtor 240	249	299
Seagate 330	349	399
Conner 540	599	659
Toshiba 1.2G	899	959
Syquest 44 (incl. cart)		299
Syquest 88c (incl. cart)		459

Add'l. Cartridges
44Mb @ 59
88Mb @ 89

"AS NEW"	Ext.
Frog 60	*119*
Frog 100	*139*
Frog 210	*199*

Frog Systems, Inc.
Boca Raton, FL
1-800-654-3764
2-year warranty on new product.
30-day money back guarantee on all products.
Cables + software incl.
Visa + Mastercard accepted.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

PRE-PRESS
PRO PHOTO CD

- CUSTOM PCD SCANS (35mm to 4x5)
- KODAK & LEAF SCANNERS
- LEAF DIGITAL CAMERA BACKS
- AGFA ARCUS PLUS SCANNERS

800 735-1950

Palmer*Photographic*

2313 C Street Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SW/COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinder Bulletin Board System

GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.
- "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." *MacUser (UK).* ★★★★
- "Best Communications Software 1992" - *MacWorld Australia.*
- Multi-user chat, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- TeleFinder is $425 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

BAR CODE FONTS

0 12345 67890 5

- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts – Just like using Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, I 2of5, PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Create 1,000 incremented bar codes in 5 seconds using Sequencer™ DA
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- $199 includes our DA & All Fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

BAR CODING

Bar Code Fonts and Readers

0 12345 67890 5

PrintBar fonts available for:
Code 39 • UPC/EAN/ISBN •
POSTNET/FIM • Interleaved 2 of 5

★★★★½ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser

"PrintBar is great! I use it for every book cover designed"
Jean Seal, Art & Design Director, Addison-Wesley Publishing

- *Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!*
- *90-day money back guarantee!*
- *Discount when bundled with bar code reader.*

800 232-7625
916 672-0244

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100
Shingle Springs, CA 95682, FAX 916 672-1103

BAR CODING

Computalabel the designers of

MacBARCODA

With a color option that works

The World acclaimed bar code origination software which incorporates all the vital features, for safe, quality bar code production.

Now present 3 new products for:

Label & Packaging Design

spectraPACK

Dedicated label & packaging design. Incorporating full color separation and trapping, automatic step & repeating, and disproportioning, plus barcodes.

Label Printing on Reels

macthermal

The easiest solution for printing short-run, multi-variation labels including text,barcodes, graphics and numbers, from a reel-to-reel thermal printer.

Label Printing on Sheets

Label Designer

Easy to use short run, multi-variation label printing from any PostScript printer, includes barcodes, numbers, text and graphics.

For further information on all products please call:

Computalabel **800-289-0993**

Or Fax: 508-462-9198

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE! No strings! No commitment! No shipping! No handling! No nothing! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

It's your FREE introductory issue of

Metatec's NautilusCD℠

The Multimedia Magazine℠ on CD ROM

This is not a misprint. It's an honest-to-gosh offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM.

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Our contributors are multimedia's superstars, wizards who can make your computer screen flash to life with moving pictures...play music or sing for you...dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics...and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. You'll get a subscription offer with your FREE issue, but no more will come—and neither will any bills—until you tell us "OK, I've gotta have it!" So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323

Available in Macintosh and Windows versions. CD ROM drive required.
Limited Time Offer. One CD ROM per inquiry. International callers-1 614 766-3165

NautilusCD The Multimedia Magazine
7001 Discovery Boulevard, Dublin, Ohio 43017

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNEX **BAR CODE PRO**™

Desk accessory, Quark™ XTension or PageMaker™ Addition creates color PostScript™ graphics. An easy-to-use solution, Bar Code Pro™ can be used for packaging design, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: UPC, 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar, MSI/Plessey, ITF

(800) 447-9639

NOW IN COLOR

FAX: (718) 768-3997

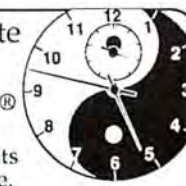
0 012345 7

"Bar Code Pro™ installs in under 60 seconds and takes less than five minutes to master" — MacWorld !

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time



Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.

Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber, DDES2 & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use... accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FontSoftware

ADOBE · AGFA · BITSTREAM
FONT BUREAU · LETRASET
LINOTYPE-HELL · MONOTYPE
TREACYFACES · URW...
and over 30 other type foundries & font software manufacturers

LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES

264-page catalogue available for $6.95 plus $2.50 shipping
(call for shipping costs outside USA)

800.248.3668

Precision Type

47 Mall Drive
Commack NY 11725
TELEPHONE:
516.864.0167
FACSIMILE:
516.543.5721

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos like those shown here in minutes. The 4 modules have **over 2,000 design elements.**

SuperPower (660+ design elements).....$119
Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements) $99
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements)... $89
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements)... $79

Buy any portion, or buy them all for just $279.00.
Buy 1 now - buy the rest within 30 days - get all for $279
For the Mac: Requires Illustrator or FreeHand

To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

800-825-4237

FONTS

ADOBE™
Typefaces For Less

Adobe List	Typical Mail Order	T in a T Price
$370	$249	$228
$275	$189	$168
$185	$129	$114
$145	$99	$84
$95	$65	$54

$3 Overnight Delivery
Call for Free Catalog
Fonts in a Flash™
VISA (800) 435-1303 MasterCard
9:30-4:00 Central, M-F

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Russian Font
АБВ АБВ АБВ АБВ
Crafted by Russian Fontographers
RussianH™
Version 2.0 now released
Supports Standard Apple Encoding
Bersearch Information Services
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

• AMIGA • IBM • MAC • WINDOWS •
GENERAL INTEREST • CLIP ART • GAMES • FONTS
You Are Invited
to sample the world's finest selection of leading software. Presented by the world's largest distributor of shareware. Call for information.
SMC
Software of the Month Club®
5816 DRYDEN PLACE
CARLSBAD, CA 92008
PH: 619•931•8111, EXT. 509
FAX: 619•929•1163

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT-TEACHER SCHOOL DISCOUNTS
30-80 % OFF
QUARK XPRESS 3.2 $299
PAGEMAKER 5.0 $249

AUTOCAD 12	$975	FILEMAKER PRO	$199
CANVAS	$175	GENERIC CADD	$169
CODA FINALE	$249	MINICAD +4	$295
FRACTAL PAINTER	$179	MORPH	$90
FRAMEMAKER	$949	THEORIST	$169
FREEHAND	$195	VENTURA PUBLISH	$199

Products also available by Adobe, Claris, Lotus, Microsoft, Word Perfect and MORE!!
CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE
800-289-3275
THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO, INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan NJ 08736
Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?
MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language Software Program available
Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Give Your Designs Impact!
IMAGES WITH Impact!
Products Available:

Accents & Borders 1	$129.95
Accents & Borders 2	$129.95
Business 1	$99.95
Graphics & Symbols 1	$99.95
People 1	$129.95
Places & Faces 1	$129.95
CD-ROM ver. 2	$499.95

Call about special discounts!
800-456-0234
Call for a free brochure!
3G Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020
(206) 774-3578

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

ARTBEATS
Marbled Paper Textures
The classic beauty of hand marbled paper is now available on CD! Professionally drum-scanned TIFF images plus borders & more. Please call for info.
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, MyrtleCreek, OR 97457

MAPART™
MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN!
World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
US States with Interstates, Counties & 3-digit Zips
Globes • Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Fully Editable! Each line, area, and name is an object that can be individually selected and modified!
Call for Your FREE Info By Mail or FAX:
800-334-4291
CARTESIA
Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-7811 • 24 hr FAX: 609-397-5724

NEW! MacGallery II
Over 500 beautifully detailed images and a FREE copy of Amazing Paint!
only $49.95
CALL FOR INFO!
800•876•5665
Dream Maker Software
925 W Kenyon Ave. #16 • Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 • FAX 303-762-0762
DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MC VISA CK MO
$59.95
normally $99.95
plus $7.50 s/h
CA add $4.65 tax
overseas add $10
Presto3D™
If you ever wanted to draw in 3D on your Mac, now you can!
3D Text
Virtual trackball
DXF import/export
Flat color shading
Extrude, revolve, sweep
Draw/render 3D objects
Up to ten lightsources
XYZ and PICT export
MacII and up plus PB
humanOs technologies
11956 Bernardo Plaza Dr. #510 u
San Diego, CA. 92128
ph# 619-451-7892/619-485-9521 fax

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WETPAINT
• 9 volumes to choose from
• $89.95 per 3-disk volume
• All on CD-Rom for $349.95
• For Macintosh & IBM
Call to order, or for free catalog
In U.S: 800•266•9525
International 818•888•2068 Fax 818•888•5405
DUBL-CLICK Dubl-Click Software
22521 Styles Street • Woodland Hills, CA 91367-1730

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.
MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.
• Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each
1-800-998-8705
MediClip™
Outside continental U.S. call 1-310-317-3529
This offer not valid through retail outlets

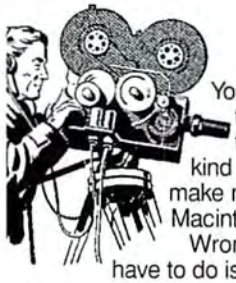
CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

East Meets West!
Introducing WorldImage™ Unique EPS Clip Art for Western World!
Oriental Pattern & Borders, $49
Oriental frames, borders, patterns and fantastic Chinese paper sculptures...
World Business I—Asia, $69
Oriental symbols and icons, business equipment, people, maps, office supplies, frames and phrases, money...
Oriental Astrology & Greetings, $69
Oriental astrology animal signs, Chinese and Japanese greetings phrases, Chinese calligraphy...
• $167 for all 3 volumes, you save $20!
• Send $10 for sample disk, call for free catalog.
• WorldImage™ available nowhere else
ElecART. 800 397-9111 FAX: (415) 961-0244
1060 Terra Bella Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 961-3998

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

HOW TO UPGRADE TO AV WITHOUT DOWNGRADING YOUR WALLET.



You probably think you have to be some kind of mogul to make movies on the Macintosh,® right? Wrong. All you have to do is buy iMovie,™ iSpy,™ and iMail.™ AXiON's new family of products that get you into the movies for a fraction of the price.

The 7" NUBus iMovie digital audio/video capture board delivers real-time video compression. In plain English, you can digitize audio and video, compress them, and record to disk all at the same time. Pretty cool. Especially when you consider everybody else is charging about ten times what we are for this.

The iSpy camera plugs into any Mac that can handle audio and video. Giving you the power to store and forward full-motion color video, sound, and stills. So nobody will ever hit the snooze bar when you send E-Mail. Because now video can tell the story.

The iMail store and forward mail software fully supports PowerTalk™ and QuickTime.™ Better yet, with iMail you can send video mail to any Mac that's QuickTime capable. No extra hardware or software's needed for playback.

Here's what's really going to make waves in the movie business. You can get iMovie for only $349, iSpy for only $399, and iMail for only $159. Or as a special triple feature, they're bundled at $799.

In other words, you can get the whole shooting match for the price of a typical video camera. Call 800-8AXiON1 to get the full-length story on our features.

Then become a big name in video without having to kiss the contents of your wallet good-bye.

AXION

Techies always read the fine print: iMovie features: 44KHz, 16-bit stereo audio I/O, composite or S-video input real-time hardware compression, software only playback, digitize frame size, scaleable up to 640 x 480, 24-bit color, and up to 30 fps. iSpy features: 1/3" color CCD, unidirectional mic., and optional designer stand. ©1993. iMovie, iSpy, and iMail are trademarks of AXION. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

"...technically and artistically superior."*

LifeART™ Super Anatomy Now on CD-ROM!

Professional Medical Clip Art

★★★★★ - In value and quality!*

- Over 500 Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel. 216-291-1822
Fax 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog 800-777-8930

Other collections available *Medical Software Reviews

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
CLIP-ART FOR MAC & PC

- Use with Desktop Publish and Graphics Programs
- EPS, FreeHand, PICT and MacPaint formats avail.
- Ready to use As Is or Easy to Customize

- USA Maps - Includes Every State, Shows Major Cities, Highways & Waterways–$99.95
- World Maps - Includes Continents, Regions, Countries, & Shows Major Cities–$99.95

INTERSTATE Highways Included

To Order Or FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873
BRUCE JONES DESIGN INC.
31 St. James Ave, Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • (617) 350-6160 • FAX (617) 350-8764

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

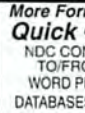
SCIENTIFIC

Scientific Software

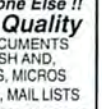
For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your
FREE CATALOG
Over 350 programs for PC, Mac, UNIX, Windows & more!
RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
Catalog Requests & Sales (800) 775-6745
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171 MACU

MS/DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

DATA CONVERSION
More Formats Than Anyone Else !!
Quick • Reliable • Quality
NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS TO/FROM THE MACINTOSH AND, WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAIL LISTS
DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION/DUPLICATION/SCANNING



IBM, DEC, WANG
Apple, NBI, CPT,
Lanier, Unix, Xerox



NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

GUARANTEED upgrades for NEW Federal Regulations – FREE

CONTROL YOUR PRACTICE IN THE NEW CLINTON ERA

Prepare for managed competition with Front Office™ Practice Management System and The Macintosh™ Computer

- Electronic Claims processing
- Paper Claims, Monthly Statements
- Cycle Billing, Insurance Follow-Up
- Accounts Receivable Aging
- Toll Free & Modem Customer Support
- Software Customization Available
- Upgrades to comply with New Federal regulations.

AS LOW AS **$155/MO.** Delivery, Installation, technical support, and implementation included.

Savvy practice management will be the key to separating the "haves" from the "have nots" with the NEW HEALTH ALLIANCES —Larry Womack M.D., TN
Front Office™ outperforms any other Medical Practice Management System!

Call for Free Demo and Information
1-800-622-1700

FRONT OFFICE™
PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
3231 Cheshire Drive, San Jose, California 95118, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

Music For The Mac

The full scale of Products

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
- Authorized dealer for Coda, Digidesign, E-MU, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Steinberg-Jones *and more.*

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Mac BEAT
1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

Pack your Powerbook in seconds!

WEST RIDGE DESIGNS
1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209
CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Mac with ALL FABRIC DUST COVERS

Finest Quality, Custom-Fit !

ALL FABRIC

- Heat Ventilating, will not shrink or deteriorate with age! • Machine Wash & Dry! • All makes & models!
- Custom Orders! • Ten Navy, Royal Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
- Outstanding service since 1982!
- Don't settle for lower quality. Call us!

8 Color Choices!

Choose Monogramming or Heat Transfer of your Favorite Photo!

11.30 Classic II & Kyrd (2pc)	$24.95	11.99 Ac+ Kyrd & Kyrd (2pc)	$31.95
11.84 Color Classic & Kyrd	24.95	10.86 Mac Extended + Kyrd	19.95
11.84 LC Mac14"A & Kyrd(2pc)	29.95	11.80 Mac 14" Color Display	19.95
11.95 Centris610 14"AK(d)(2pc)	29.95	11.74 Mac 16" Color Display	24.95
11.96 Centris 610 CPU Only	15.95	10.37 ImageWriter II	15.95
11.77 Quadra 700 14"AK(d)(2pc)	29.95	11.93 LaserWriter Pro 600	19.95
11.79 AV Centris 650 CPU	15.95	10.95 LaserWriter Select 300	24.95
11.97 Quadra 800 CPU	15.95	10.90 LaserWriter II	24.95
11.58 Quadra 900/950 CPU	19.95	11.25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
12.05 Quadra 840AV CPU	15.95	11.52 StyleWriter	15.95
12.06 DuoDock 14"A+Kyrd(2pc)	29.95	11.97 StyleWriter II	15.95
NEW PowerBook Pouch	19.95	91.22 Hi-P DeskWriter(C)	15.95
???? Don't see listed here??	CALL	SAVE Apple Keyboard Skins	15.95

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC) Specify Kyrd

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4882 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MU, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

EDUCORP CD-ROM SPECIAL SAVINGS!

Save up to 50%
5 great interactive multimedia titles. Quantities limited to stock on hand.

L1775	AmandaStories	$29.95
L1771	Baseball's Greatest Hits	39.95
L1347	Beethoven's Sym No. 9	49.95
L1774	I Photo to Remember	19.95
L1777	Mozart/Dissonant Qrt	24.95

1993 Grolier MM Encyclopedia only $99

Order now! Offer good only until December 31, 1993.
Part #1333U

Atlas Fun Pack
3 CDs for only $59.95
Explore the world with World Atlas and U.S. Atlas and relax with a FREE Lucas Game Pack II (3 new, animated games - Monkey Island, Monkey Island II, Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis).

84 Atlas Fun Pack ...$59.95

Buy 2 Get 1 FREE!
Buy any two of these titles and get the third one FREE! (Good through 3/1/94. Good in U.S. only. Call for details.)

50061	Americans in Space	$49.95
50094	Astrology Source	49.95
50069	Better Homes and Gardens Healthy Cookbook	49.95
50068	Nat'l Parks of America	49.95
50089	Max the Dragon	49.95

Reference Bundle
3 CDs only $79.95** *$81
Grolier's M/M Encyclopedia, World Atlas, & Mayo Clinic Fam. Health Book.
**With the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP. For drives and more bundles turn the page.

Over 1000 Games
1000+ color and black/white PD/Shareware games for all ages and interests!
1611 Game Room 3.0 ..... $49.95

1 Gig of Software as low as $99
2 CDs, 1.1+ gig. The best PD/Shareware software available! System 7 optimized.
1300 Shareware 8.0 ..... $149.00
$99 w/ drive purchase from EDUCORP

Turn the page for more great savings and products.

1-800-843-9497

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

Buy a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, and add a bundle up to 90 days after purchase.

***FREE EXPRESS (2 DAY) SHIPPING!**

Free Express (2-Day) shipping only on products in this ad marked with *.

All drives are ready to run and are Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible. Includes driver software and choice of SCSI cable. Other CD-ROM drives available, call toll-free 1-800-843-9497 for more info.

CD-ROM DRIVES

AT = Access Time, DTR = Data Transfer Rate

CD Tech-T3401*[1] $579
#1824 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

NEC 3Xp[3] $479
#944 — AT-250ms, DTR-450k/sec

Texel DM5028..... $429
#5028 — AT-240ms, DTR-335k/sec

Procom CD-MX†† $549
#1833 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

Pioneer DRM604X[2] ..$1299
†††† - MacUser. Quad-speed, 6 disc changer, multisession compatible.
#978 — AT-290ms, DTR-612k/sec

1 - Uses Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism.
• - 2 FREE CDs: *AmericAlive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*.
† - FREE Musical Sampler CD, Apple Photo CD Access software & QuickTime 1.5.
2 - Comes with 6 disc magazine
3 - Available in gray or white.
FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler and $50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (#1300) w/any drive/drive bundle purchased from EDUCORP.

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Bundles A & B include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, choice of SCSI cable, driver software and power supply and up to 15 popular titles!

CD-ROM Drive Bundle A

1.	Color It![2]	*Retail Value* $199.95
2.	Desert Storm	39.95
3.	Grolier M/M Encyclopedia	395.00
4.	The Orchestra	79.98
5.	Publish It! Easy[2]	199.95
6.	S. Holmes Con. Det I	69.95
7.	World Atlas	79.95
8.	EDUCORP CD Sampler	9.95

(2 - Manual, clip art, & photos not included.)

Texel 5028 Bundle A, $649, #D5028

Procom Bundle A, $709, #P1833

CD Tech Bundle A, $729, #D1824
2 FREE CDs with CD Tech Bundle: *AmericAlive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*.

NEC Drive Bundles available, call.

CD-ROM Drive Bundle B

1.	World Atlas	*Retail Value* $79.95
2.	Grolier M/M Encyclopedia	395.00
3.	U.S. Atlas	59.95
4.	U.S. History	395.00
5.	Think for Yourself	249.00
6.	The View from Earth	79.95
7.	Dict/Living World 3.0	149.00
8.	Mayo Clinic Fam Hlth Bk	99.95
9.	Shakespeare	19.99
10.	Sherlock Holmes	19.99
11.	Audubon's Birds/America	49.99
12.	Audubon's Mammals	49.99
13.	EDUCORP CD Sampler	9.95

Texel 5028 Bundle B, $699, #E5028

Procom Bundle B, $759, #E1833

CD Tech Bundle B, $769, #E1824
2 FREE CDs with CD Tech Bundle: *AmericAlive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*.

More CD-ROM drives and bundles available, please call or FAX for more info.

Optional Bundles

Save a Bundle! You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP.

Reference Bundle — 3 CDs $79.95
SAVE $494.95, #SB1 (Total retail value $574.90)
1. Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia ....Retail $395.00
2. World Atlas.....79.95
3. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....99.95

Learning Bundle — 3 CDs $59.95
SAVE $140.00, #SB2 (Total retail value $199.85)
1. Amazing Space Shuttle.....Retail $49.95
2. Multimedia CIA World Fact Book.....29.95
3. The Animals!.....199.95

Custom Bundles — 3 CDs for...

• 3 CDs for $39.95
Choose from 7 great titles.
B36. Survey of Western Art
B37. 12 Roads to Gettysburg
B49. Animal Alphabet
B50. Whales and Dolphins

• 3 CDs for $49.95
Choose from 10 great titles.
B1. World Atlas
B4. Desert Storm
B7. World Fact Book
B26. The Orchestra

• 3 CDs for $69.95
Choose from 16 great titles.
B6. Beethoven's String Qrtet
B14. Lucas Game Pack II
B27. Sports Ill. Almanac
B28. Word Tales
B29. View from Earth
B30. The Animals
B35. Dict / Living World 3.0
B41. Space Shuttle
B43. Encyclopedia of Life
B42. LOOPS: Music
B44. Pro Photo Collection - MR
B45. Lunicus

• 3 CDs for $124.95
Choose from 9 great titles.
B2. Grolier MM Encyclopedia
B31. Guinness Disc of Records
B32. Mayo Clinic Health Book

More titles available for each bundle. Call/FAX for info.

Mix and match bundles, please call or FAX.

Recordable CD-ROM drive now available.

500 CD Titles in Stock-New Lower Prices

Royalty FREE

Stock Photos

The titles listed below are in Kodak Photo CD format. Each Photo CD contains 100 royalty-free photos in high resolution, 18 MB files.

50048 Best of People in Business* $79.95
100 images of people working and in business situations, also includes equipment.

1297 Creative Backgrounds and Textures Hi Res*.....79.95
200 diverse color photos of textures, sunsets, skylines, effects, nature and more!

1444 Professional Photography Collection Hi Res*.....54.95
100 color images of people, places and things.

50067 Donatelli v.1 & v.2 Hi Res* 99.00
100 full color photos of 20 lovely female models posing in lingerie and swimwear.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

Media Tools

1677 ClipTime v.1 .....$79.95
1919 ClipTime v.2 .....199.00
Published by ALPHA Technologies, Inc.

1274 Trick of Light.....79.95
2079 Loops 79.95
2080 Faces Plus.....99.95
Published by REMedia

1582 Sound/FX* 79.95
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

Desktop Publishing

1680 GraphTec 2.0* $49.95
800+ professionally designed, editable, color & b/w EPS images. Animals, backgrounds, borders, business, food, holidays, people and more.

1408 Design Toolkit* 64.95
Over 1500 editable B/W TIFF and EPS design elements that add polish to your layouts.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1280 Encyclopedia of Life*...$99.95

An exciting, multimedia reference to life on earth. More than 3700 entries, 130 videos and 600 award-winning color photos. Access information on any animal or plant species. Key medical and anatomical terms included. An authoritative, easy-to-read educational tool sourced from the *Macmillan Concise Encyclopedia*.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

2083 QuickLaffs v.2* $9.95

A collection of classic films in QuickTime. Charlie Chaplin's "The Vagabond," and W.C. Fields "The Dentist." Each movie is provided in two screen sizes. Originally $34.95 (MSRP $39.95), QuickLaffs v.2 is only $9.95! (Limited time offer.)

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

ZooGuides Series.....$39.95 ea
Each volume provides full biological information on particular animal groups. QuickTime video, animation and narration.

2081 Butterflies of the World
1210 Whales and Dolphins
1275 Mammals of Africa

2078 Animal Alphabet.....$39.95
A colorfully animated, interactive multimedia CD-ROM that helps children learn letters and words.

Published by REMedia

50137 MarsBook .....17.
Winner 1993 Award of Excellence
— NewMedia Invis
An intensive, interactive multimedia to of a future NASA Mars habitat. Detaile 3D renderings, walk-through anima- tions, QuickTime movies, information and more.
Published by Gazelle Technologies

1467 Better Dead 59.95
Enter a strange and ominous, breath-taking, photorealistic, 3D world where you seek out and implement humankind's last desparate hope for survival. An interactive adventure/saga.
Published by ART Sector One, Inc.

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

CD-ROM Showcase

We'll beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
Please call for current prices.

1450 Instant Buttons & Controls.....$149.95
For Macromedia Director users! Save time and money, just copy and paste. Over 500 professionally designed, fully scripted buttons and controls in 8 and 32-bit color PICTs for all your multimedia needs. Create interactive kiosks, presentations, training programs, entertainment software and more! Each button even has its own 'click' sound. Includes panels, dials, sliders, arrows and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others.

Published by Statmedia

50074 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure.....$49.95
Facts, movies, pictures, music and audio combine to let you enjoy the adrenaline rush in this fun and informative cycling CD-ROM. World-renowned cyclist, Greg LeMond emphasizes environment, safety, bicycle repair tips and bicycling tutorials.

50079 The Great Golf CD $52.95
Legends, Links and Lore. Putt around an interactive multimedia tour of golf. History, people, events, courses, great shots and equipment. FREE Lee Trevino's Priceless Golf Tips video!

Published by Eden Interactive

50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs*.....$64.95
Go back in time to when dinosaurs roamed and ruled the earth. This interactive multimedia encyclopedia with hundreds of illustrations, "dinomations," diagrams, maps and QuickTime videos will educate and entertain the entire family. Take a video tour of key excavation sites, view dinosaur remains and learn how fossils are formed. It's the complete resource for learning about the 400 known species of dinosaurs. The perfect companion product to Encyclopedia of Life.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1385 Right Images.....$159.95

"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..." — *Publish*

STARS, PLANETS, ASTRONAUTS, NEBULAE AND SHUTTLES!
Over 160 royalty-free 24-bit and 8-bit color PICTs and 8-bit grayscale PICTs. FREE Adobe Photoshop tryout program and browser catalog included.

Published by Tsunami Press

50044 Airbrush Portfolio v.1.....$79.95
Over 100 royalty-free, 24-bit high res, professional airbrush illustrations in Photo CD format. Categories range from sci-fi & fantasy to photorealistic action and technical images. An ideal resource for multimedia, animation, desktop publishing and morphing.

Royalty Free

Published by Ocean Graphics

50075 Xplorations.....$69.95
An exploration into abstract digital imagery. 100 royalty-free, color, screen-display-sized computer generated images that can be used in multimedia, video production, slide presentations, 3D renderings, desktop publishing and virtual reality. Saved in 24-bit color PICT files with a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels (8.89"h x 6.667"w). Aldus Fetch browser and catalog included.

Published by Xplore

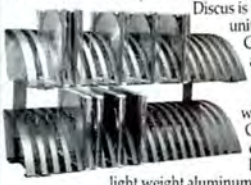
50043 Madness of Roland.....$44.95
★★★★½ — *MacUser*
Winner of the QuickTime Movie Festival. The world's first interactive multimedia novel. Based on the legend of the *Paladin Roland*, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark and raging world of madness and a struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.

Published by Hyperbole Studios

2090 Small Blue Planet.....$59.95
★★★★½ — *MacUser*. Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Atlas integrates a collection of maps with striking images of how satellites see our small blue planet. Features inset maps and images located geographically within world maps. Includes the Chronosphere World Map and Times Globe; hundreds of satellite images from NASA Space Shuttle Earth Observation Project, USGS, and NOAA; almanac summaries of history, geography, major environmental concerns and vital statistics on each country of the world, plus much more.

Published by Now What Software

967 Discus.....$24.95
968 Brackets *(2 per set)*.....15.00



Discus is the ideal storage unit for all your CD-ROM and audio CD storage needs. Available in black, red or white, it holds 20 CDs in their jewel cases or caddies. Discus is made of a light weight aluminum that has been deburred to prevent scratches on jewel cases and caddies. Optional black brackets make stacking or wall mounting easy. Measures 17"w x 4"h x 6"d.

Manufactured by Gruppe Design

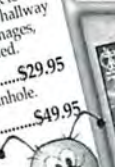
1835 Macintosh Product Registry 4.0 ....$99.00
New version! A valuable sales and research tool containing more than 6,400 product entries in the following categories: business & professional, personal/home, hardware, peripherals and accessories. Each entry includes the product name, system requirements, complete descriptions, pricing, company address, telephone and FAX numbers. Features product demos, global search, three indexes.

Published by RedgateCommunications

50080 Manhole Masterpiece Edition $34.95
Explore a new, color world beyond the manhole! The place where you talk to the animals and every hallway leads to an adventure in sights and sound! New images, characters, places and music! B/W version included.

1306 Manhole.....$29.95
Explore the original B/W world beyond the manhole.

1339 Cosmic Osmo.....$49.95
★★★★ A universe of wonder and magic. Zoom through the 7 planets of Osmo's solar system and meet wonderful characters! Over 1000 B/W graphics, animation, plus music.



Published by CYAN

FREE CATALOGS!

Call for your
- E9 CD-ROM catalog.
- 11th Edition Software Encyclopedia of Shareware and public domain software.

(Foreign customers send $4.00 postage & handling)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Your CD-ROM Specialist

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

UA19

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121
Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Security
PORTABLE SECURITY • CARRY HANDLE • ADJUSTABLE SHOULDER STRAP

PowerStrap
Ong Engineering
2305 Cherrystone Drive
San Jose CA 95128
Phone: (800) 995-9121
Fax: (408) 249-3647

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

THE d.i.d.CIRCLE® ORGANIZATION

4th Dimension® specialists.

Solid Experience. World wide intervention.

fax:

U.S.A:	JAPAN:	FRANCE:	GREAT BRITAIN:
(1-703)869.8709 *	(81-3-)5562.9046 *	(33-) 93.18.90.47	(44-71-)410.0930 *

Note concerning numbers marked with a star (*) only: dial with handset, wait for connection (30 secs) then enter subscriber ID **5248724 ##** (two ##) and wait for fax tone (30+ secs more) before pushing 'start' on fax machine. Automatic machines should program pauses. Ex: (1-703)869-8709 pause(30 secs) **5248724##** pause(30 secs) start

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1 Ste.8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011
"Data Crash! ... We're Going In !!"

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"By the next day we had both the restored data and the repaired drive. Now that's service!" -W.V., Seattle, WA

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer and even have U.S. Govt. security clearance. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply have to abandon.

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

DriveSavers: 415-883-4232
Restoring data–and peace of mind–since 1989
400 Bel Marin Keys Blvd. • Novato, CA 94949 • Fax: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigitaRx
A Division of Fedcom, Inc. USA

Data Recovery Experts
High End Monitor Repair Specialists
FAST Turnaround Time Guaranteed
619-384-2000 *Ask for RX Department* *Visa/MasterCard*

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

DON'T PANIC TOTAL RECALL™
WE'RE HERE TO HELP!
• Class 100 Clean Room • 1-4 Day Turnaround
• Friendly Technicians • No Recovery, No Fee
• $25 Evaluation Fee • Syquest, Bernoulli, Optical
318 Reese St.• Ridgecrest, CA 93555 • (619) 384-4500
"THE DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS"℠ 800.743.0594

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

DISCOUNT COMPUTER SERVICES

We repair, sell and buy all MAC CPUs and third party equipment and parts–new, used or dead.

Repair 1-800-770-0127

DCS, 4130 SW Dodgen Loop #J, Temple, TX 76504

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITOR REPAIR

OUT OF WARRANTY
LARGE & SMALL
SCREEN MONITOR
REPAIR

Call for a Quote...

WestMass Computer
Ludlow, MA
(800) 966-9239
(413) 589-7112

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

SlideImagers®

Overnight $4.95 Slides & Canons Digital Output

- Slides/Overheads
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W

48 Hour $3.00 For Slide Output

PhotoCD™ Scans $.90

(800)232-5411
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATION FROM $.80

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

FORMATTED	QTY 250	BLANK
$.69	3.50" DS/HD	$.59
$.56	3.50" DS/DD	$.49

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **BASF, MEMOREX, VERBATIM**
- **SONY AVAILABLE** for Small Upcharge
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Call **800-825-4237** and speak to your MacUser Marketplace account representative about advertising today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides
Transparencies
Quick turnaround
Great Quality

Color Prints
Posters
16 million colors
24 hour bbs

☛ 1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.
Over 60 packages, and 30 other graphic file formats supported!
Fax:312-419-1390 BBS:312-201-9308

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromascript® & Forte®
212/989 2727
800/445 9002
Experts in Mac Slide Imaging
Starting at $3.50 per slide
Free Shipping*
NEXTWAVE PRODUCTIONS™
24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service
Volume discounts
3-5 hr Immediate svc.
Color prints and overheads
High volume slide duplication
Scanning and production services
*On All Service Bureau Projects >$100 with Airborne's Next Business Day "Select" Service

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER! New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!

RIBBONS! New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG
800-426-8196
We buy empty toner cartridges
WILLOW

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New
From $36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT

QuickTime™ Movies & Photos

ErotiCafé CD $99
Sample the international cuisine...
Best selling adult CD ROM. QT1.6
Mac #300
IBM #301

Mac #100
IBM #101
Bare Assets CD $79
See the models dance on the beach, play in the pool, and pose in the studio.

Glamour Girls of 1943 CD $59
Nostalgic movies and photos of "pin-ups" from the 1940's.
Mac #200
IBM #201

3-floppy sampler sets/ All titles/ $29
Space Coast Software Orders 800-940-2040
Inquires 407-242-2040/ Fax 407-242-8682
3128 Lake Washington Rd. #244, Melbourne, FL 32934
Visa/MC Adults Only Must be 21 to order

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANGIE BROWN'S SEXY SOUNDS

I'LL MAKE YOUR PULSE POUND WITH MY AROUSING VOICE AND SENSUAL SENSE OF HUMOR. THIS NEW ADULT HD DISK IS FILLED WITH MY HOT SYSTEM 7 SAYINGS FOR SEXY ADULT FUN AT HOME OR AT THE OFFICE. YOU'LL EVEN GET MY FREE SWIMSUIT PHOTO DA. IF YOU ARE 21 OR OLDER, SEND $16.50 TO ME: ANGIE BROWN, BOX 3021, CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034. *IT MAKES A GREAT GIFT!*

TO CHARGE IT CALL: 1-800-756-2442.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

L'ACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795

LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- *Much, much more!*

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT

BodyCello
FREE* ADULTS ONLY CD SAMPLER

Sample 20 demos of the finest in adult entertainment software. See new interactive titles, beautiful nudes and artwork.
MAC/MPC CD-ROM #555
Must be 21 to order. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

*Send $4.75 for postage/handling in U.S. (Outside the U.S. & Canada send $15)
CALL FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG!
BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 Sorrento Valley, CA 92191 • 619-578-6969 • FAX: 619-536-2397
1-800-922-3556
BU1

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

SAVE BIG $$$ IN PRINTING COSTS

Jet-Master™
Re-usable jet printer recharge kit. Buy kit once and then just buy ink as needed.

Environmentally correct.

- *WATERPROOF INKS*
- Simple, trouble-free operation
- Lowest cost per recharge than any other system!
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor
- Brilliant color inks available.

Jet-Master Kits from $29.95

MacInker™
Re-ink your printer ribbon for less than 5¢

Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker.....49.95
Universal Cartridge Model.....79.95
MultiColor Adapter.....40.00

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Drive-Portland, OR 97229
To Order **1-800-547-3303**
Fax **(503) 643-5379**

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY BBS
The World's Choice For HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents In Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With 'DATING-BASE' • Straight & Gay Sections!
- Live Tournament Gaming! • Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Unlimited Connect At One Low Price!
- Plus Much Much More!

For Signup Or More Info Call
818 358-6968
8 N 1 Must Be Over 18

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$515, 3 issues–$495, 6 issues–$485, 12 issues–$465.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each Business-Card ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to:
MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016,
ATTN: Cathy Conway
For more information, call Cathy Conway at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5965.**
FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS
Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. $279 (2 ports-HDS) $379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. $595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax-770-1675

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!
•660 MB Capacity! •Less $$ than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
•Safest archive for any type of file or application
•Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
•Ideal for unique applications

Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

Extra-life PB/Duo Batteries!
Our ThinPack will run your PB 100-180c for 5-9 Hr, is smaller than a pad of paper, and weighs only 24 oz! $180 postpaid. Priority Mail. Also for PowerBooks, our APP PowerBrick @ 5lb, $155. For Duos, OptiPack @ $85. V/MC

Power to Go™
2889 E. Overlook Rd., Cleveland Hts., OH 44118
800-332-POWER / (216) 371-5557 (Tel/Fax)

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT- PACKARD Demo Printers
All MacIntosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PainJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Print Checks On Plain Paper!
Eliminate costly pre-printed checks forever! Print 100% bank compatible checks on plair paper, using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use with your existing accounting or payroll software.

AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.
523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. $1,995.00 to $5,995.00.

SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.
Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

MANUFACTURING QUESTIONS?
•ManuFacts™ provides the answers!•
•Complete manufacturing Inventory Control•
•Cost Tracking• Work in Process•Cost of Sales•
•Pro forma invoice capability•and much more!•
•Single- Multi-User Test Drive: $45.00 C.O.D.•

CCS, Incorporated
4523 Water Oak Dr., Lake Wylie SC 29710
(803) 831-1900 Fax (803) 831-9340

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base—USA. A/R billing, bar code/cash drwr/-receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes , customers, labels, reports, G/L links & more! UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. Free demo.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
We carry nearly every accounting program on the market for small & medium sized business. Point of Sale; Inventory/Asset Management;Modular Systems;Integrated Packages. Call for our free catalog. Inquire about that program you've been looking for.

MAX COMPUTERS
1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 656-MAXX

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBook Spreadsheet • 5 mice
BiPlane upgrade Deluxe™ version. Affordable and easy to use. NEW: read & write Excel 4 files, linked sheets, 44 macros, tool bar & more. Ideal for Powerbooks: loads into 500K, minimizes disk accesses. ORDER TODAY • Intro $59.95

Night Diamonds Software
PO Box 1608 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Order/Info 714-842-2492 • Fax 714-847-1106

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools
•Inventory Control •Bill of Materials•Purchasing Inquire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your accounting software! Call for a free demo. 1-800-782-5682

OnBase Technology, Inc.
14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

DICTATE TO YOUR MAC®
Don't let travel time be down time. Record your thoughts no matter where you are. Useful Voice Processor is a fully functional dictation machine in software. $179.95. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Useful Software Corporation
12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: (800) 666-9828 Fax: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

CREATE SELF-MARKING EXAMS
QuizMaker transforms exams into Mac applications without programming. Quizzes can be distributed and run without purchasing additional copies of QuizMaker - interactive, sound, "new high scores", searches, etc. $115.00

Doug Caldwell
190 Dore, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 4X7 CANADA
Tel: 306-966-5026 Fax: 966-8898

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

CROSSWORD PUZZLES!
CrossPro™ - the definitive crossword solver designed for the Mac. Easy/hard clues, hints, timer, scoring, color & more add to the fun. Comes with 250 puzzles, or enter your own. $38+ $3 s/h, check or money order (CO res add appl. sales tax)

ASPEN GOLD SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 370486, Denver, CO 80237-0486
(303) 745-5448

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FONTS AND CLIPART
POSTSCRIPT AND BITMAP FONT COLLECTIONS
Cyrillic, E.European, Text And Others $39.50 EA
Military, Kids Art, Floral Images $39.50 EA
Catalog Free - DemoDisk $3 - Dealer Inq. OK Visa/MC/Check/MO/$5s/h CA Res Add 7.75% Tax

DEVONIAN INTERNATIONAL
PO Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763
909-621-0973 OR 909-621-2117 FAX

BUSINESSCARD

GENERAL

HANDWRITING ANALYST 4.0
Just a sample of someone's handwriting or signature can reveal personality traits. Easy-to-use! Written by graphologists. Compare two writers - Print detailed reports. Only $79.95 + $4.80 S&H (LA residents add 9%) Rated 4 1/2 mice!

Wintergreen Software, Inc.
PO Box 15899 New Orleans, LA 70175-5899
800-321-9479 VISA - MC - AMEX

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Includes VAX and Cray extensions, built-in debugging, 2D or 3D graphics support, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes.

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS CORP.
441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070
(800) 252-6479 / (703) 689-9593 FAX

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

CONVENTION BANNERS & SIGNS
- Your Designs or Ours! (Mac & PC Files Accepted)
- Vinyl Banners, Nylon & Felt Flags, Showcards
- Political Campaign Buttons, Pennants & Bunting
- Bank Display Signs, Theatre Posters & Murals
- Rush Service, Low Cost Options, Free Brochures

Calder Spinelli Graphics & Signs
Box 404, 468 Bdwy, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
(518) 584-4011 Fax: (518) 583-1118

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create Thousands of Cartoons
Make countless unique cartoons, comic strips, & clip art with CartoonSketch™. Practical fun for kids, adults, and desktop pub's. Free shipping! 30-day money-back guarantee! Reg. $99. Now only $69! ck\v\mc. Order now, we'll ship it today!

MAKI SOFTWARE
7726 19th Ave., N.W., Seattle, WA 98117
Call us at (206) 789-8863

RELIGION

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV
and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE TO GO
On the go with your PowerBook? Computer Insurance PLUS is perfect. Full time insurance protection for your Macs. Coverages include theft, fire, accidents, power surges, natural disasters and earthquake. Rates start at $60 p/year. Call now.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Rd., Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

MEDICAL PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
FRONT OFFICE™ is a leader in medical practice management with over 300 installations nationwide. Entire system, installation and support contract starting at $155.00/per month. Call for FREE demo and information packet NOW!

FRONT OFFICE™
P.O. Box 54101, San Jose, CA 95154-0101
(800) 622-1700 (408)978-6096 FAX

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store on Disk
Full Featured. Fast and Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78720
(800) 423-1229 (512)251-7541

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-800-1492

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

A CD-ROM FOR $3.99?
CD-ROM for new Korg X-3 Keyboard Music Workstation, built-in digital recording, general MIDI sounds. Perfect for the Mac Musician. CD-ROM and Catalog for $3.99.

MIDI TO GO/Modern Music Store
5206 B Bay Rd. Saginaw, MI 48604
Tel: (517) 799-4800 Fax: (517) 799-5236

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Awesome Calculator Application
Sum Total RATED *** IN OCT/93 MACWORLD. Powerful features ideal for scientists, engineers, programmers & graphic designers. Handles colors, matrices & more. $99.95 value just $29.95. Call now for 30 day no risk trial. Visa/MC

Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.
1115 N. Delmar St. Ste B, Mesa, AZ 85203
Call 1-800-876-CETI , or fax (602) 898-3844

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

! ! ! REPAIRS BY MAIL ! ! !
Low cost repairs at fastest possible rate!
Call for quotes now! Warranty to two years.
Best in the business.
School orders welcomed!
We buy dead Apple 5 PC Macs.

Arminius Pubs and Prods
8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

AWESOME BASIC COMPILER
FutureBASIC™ - Editor, Compiler, Debugger, and CrossRef. FAST! Sys 7.x and 32-bit clean. Toolbox, Local vars, Mac interface. Writes full applications, INITS, CDEVs, XCMDs, DAs, DCODs, etc. 800 pgs+ docs. QBASIC conv. incl. Call for information.

ZEDCOR, INC.
4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712
800-482-4567 or FAX 602-881-1841

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

Affordable Mac Software
Shareware- $5 or less per disk! Huge selection of games, education, business, & utilities! Member of the ASP. New CD-ROM disk available with over 10,000 programs - $46.99! Call us to request a catalog or order by phone!

Willard Computer Services
276 West Bagley Rd. Berea, OH 44017
1-800-860-9407 FAX (216) 891-1193

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail
Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

Inside 4D™ v 1.0.1 (New Product)
The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description syntax for all 4D commands. For all 4D users, beginners to pro. ONLY $129.95+ shipping. Distributors required Worldwide.

Mackenzie Associates
US Sales: 1-800-774-6743
UK: +44-642-634-600/+44-642-769-977 FAX

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4th DIMENSION Consulting
- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful
MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac market with a monthly circulation of 444,161.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237
Source: ABC, June 1993

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple's Entropy Case

Maybe Apple can't get its message across because nobody there remembers what it is.

I finally upgraded my Mac system to a Quadra 950, a LaserWriter Pro 630, and a fancy color scanner. I connected the Quadra to a 20-inch Radius monitor I've been itching to use. Unlike in the PC world, where such a system change would mean a lost weekend, this whole upgrade took about an hour. Amazing. What's more amazing is that the new system worked with no hitches. A PC system takes about the same amount of time to physically set up (assuming you have the right cables), but you lose a weekend while you try to get it to work, because you have to deal with such things as nonstandard BIOS chips, SCSI that doesn't work, and IRQ conflicts (feel for the hapless newcomer who doesn't have a clue about IRQ conflicts — I won't explain them here).

The difference between the world of the Mac and the world of the PC is more profound than any but a few Mac users realize. Because of this lack of perspective (and as I've said before), the Mac side no longer has the know-how to promote itself. A while ago, Apple came close with some TV commercials featuring dummies reading gibberish from a Windows installation manual, but that was the exception that proved the rule.

I think this problem is caused by Apple's own generational entropy. Apple's two founders — Steve Jobs and Steve Wozniak — are now so long gone from the company that any original vision they may have contributed has vanished. They're not the only ones. Bud Tribble, who ended up at Sun (of all godforsaken companies), Bill Campbell (last seen at GO), Andy Hertzfeld, Bill Atkinson, and other people who had a sense of Apple's mission and purpose are all gone. Those few left at Apple who understand its tradition have been silenced by newcomers and know-nothing "professionals."

A perfect example of generational entropy at work is the layoff of Ric Jones a few years back. This was one of the most boneheaded acts any company could perform, and it signaled the beginning of a new era at Apple.

The Ric Jones Fiasco

PR guru Regis McKenna, who used to do more than he does now (for whatever reason), years ago enjoyed giving presentations showing how Apple's news coverage was completely out of proportion to its size. In the late 1970s and early 1980s, Apple was in the news all the time, because writers who wrote about computers loved writing about Apple. But the journalistic tradition of giving Apple lots of favorable press is lost.

One reason for Apple's good press was Ric Jones. Ric worked with the Apple loaner program, the program that strategically loans equipment to writers, organizations, and influence peddlers. During one of those layoff/reorgs Apple is so fond of, Ric got the ax. To someone, apparently, his job was not essential. Too bad the person who determined this didn't understand company tradition or, apparently, what Ric actually did.

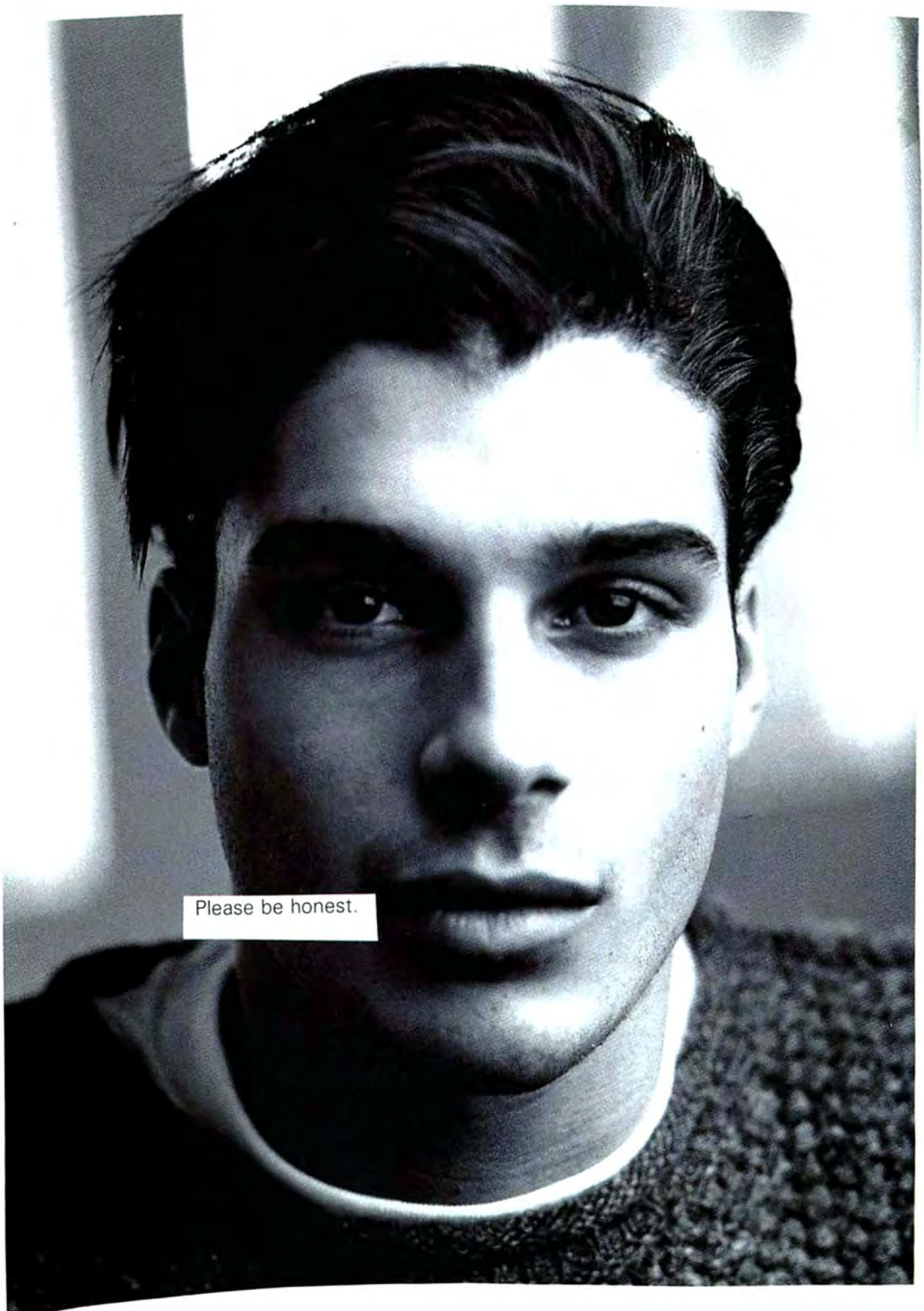
Ric acted single-handedly as the contact for a horde of reporters and magazine writers who had to find out something *now* about some aspect of the Mac. Although Apple would have preferred that one of its "PR professionals" (who didn't know a bit from a byte) be the conduit for queries, Ric was allowed to be a bypass — a sort of PR ombudsman. He was amazing at solving problems, and all of us journalists relied on him.

So here was a guy with a job he created for himself. The job took a load off the PR professionals and helped give Apple a positive image in the press as a good-guy company that got the media what it needed. This is not easy to accomplish, and most companies would kill for a utility player like Jones. All the press people who knew Ric were shocked when he was let go. The Apple loaner team claimed it wasn't their decision. If not theirs, then whose? Well, it really didn't matter, because Ric Jones' leaving cast in stone the impression that Apple was losing it. Here's the message this incident imprinted on the psyches of the journalists who covered Apple: Apple isn't even smart enough to keep someone like Ric.

Every time a company experiences a change in management, it loses the accumulation of ideas that created a program. The program has to be reevaluated, and the reevaluation is seldom as good or as thorough as the initial evaluation. When Sculley lost interest in Apple, a generation further removed from the ideals of the company's founders entered the picture. A new guy at the top means more churning over of employees, too many reevaluations of systems already in place, and the likelihood of another Ric Jones fiasco.

Building a faster, easier-to-use box full of silicon doesn't do a company much good at times like these.

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT ZIMMERMAN


Please be honest.

You want the truth? Here it is. NEC's new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

Notice, there is no asterisk to qualify that statement. No special connections are required to make our readers run at triple speed. And, you don't have to have an NEC computer or monitor. (Although it would be nice if you did.)

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that's what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, a SCSI 2 interface, and a full 16-bit SCSI card.

NEC MultiSpin 3Xp and 3Xe

OK, so now we've done what every true computer ad must do. We've filled your head with a long list of numbers and specs. But, what does it all mean?

Well, it means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.

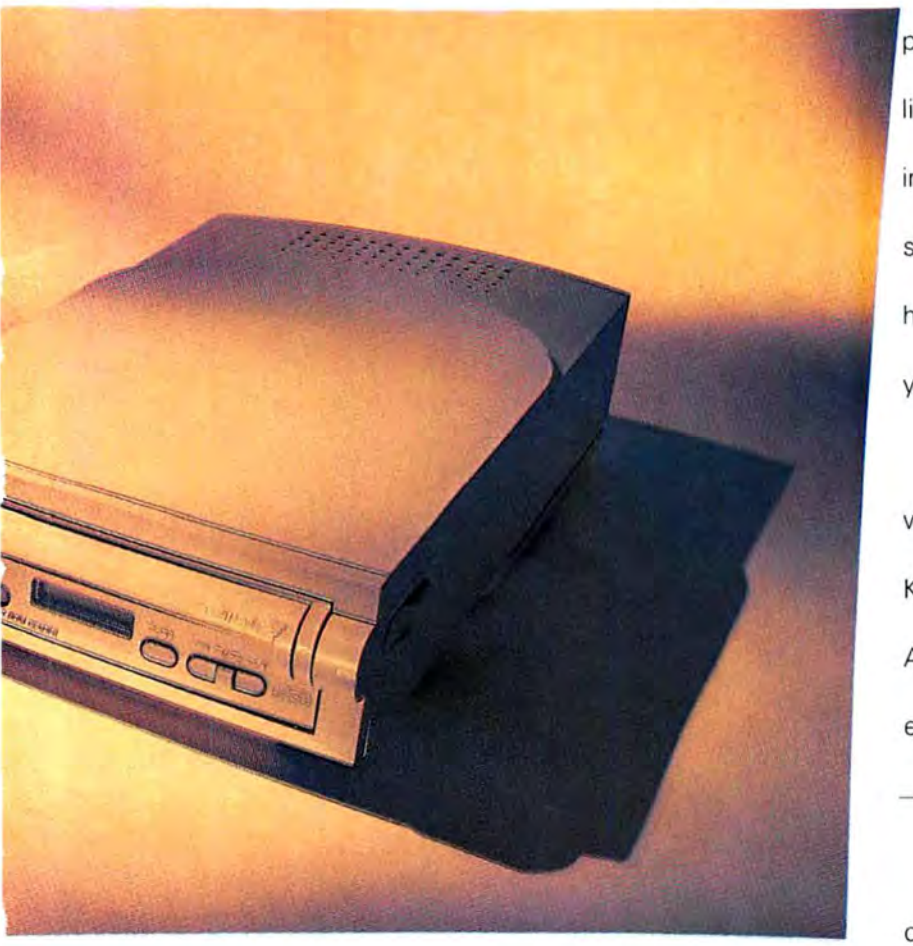
And then there are the really important questions. Like is our CD-ROM reader easy to use;

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. NECGSAMGS00K91AG56241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

← Ok. It's fine print but it's just trademark stuff. Honest.

how much is it going to cost me; and, will it look good on my desk? The answers are: Yes; around the same that it will cost you for a 2X; and you'd better believe it.

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive and intuitive to your needs, with control and display features on the front panel that tell you exactly what's going on (or not going on) at all times. They also have stand-alone audio controls so you can play music CDs without a computer. And there's a complete line of NEC interfaces, which include easy-to-use installation software. So you won't spend half your life trying to hook your reader up.



They're compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And they come with the longest commitment in the industry – a 2-year limited warranty.

For more information on our new MultiSpin 3X CD-ROM readers, call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or, for immediate details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768.

We'll answer any questions you may still have about CD-ROM. And (this is the best part) you'll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.

NEC

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Don't lie to me.